

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FOUNDED IN 1844.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 813.—Vol. 51.
Registered at the General Post
Office for Canadian Postage.

NOVEMBER 1, 1910.

Price 3d.; Postage, 1½d.
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 4s.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY. ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
Conductor: SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

"ELIJAH" - MENDELSSOHN.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 3, AT 8.

MISS AGNES NICHOLLS	MISS EMILY SHEPHERD
MADAME KIRKBY LUNN	MISS EDITH LEITCH
MR. MORGAN KINGSTON	MR. HERBERT THOMPSON
MR. EDMUND BURKE	MR. STEWART GARDNER

MASS IN B MINOR - BACH.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 1, AT 8.

MISS PERCEVAL ALLEN.
MISS PHYLIS LEFT.
MR. LLOYD CHANDOS.
MR. WILLIAM HIGLEY.

BAND AND CHORUS, ONE THOUSAND PERFORMERS.
Organist: MR. H. L. BALFOUR, Mus.B.

Prices: Stalls, 7s. 6d.; Arena, 6s.; Balcony (Reserved), 5s.;
Unreserved, 4s.; Gallery (Promenade), 1s.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.

Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

MICHAELMAS HALF-TERM begins Monday, November 7.
Entrance Examination, Wednesday, November 2, at 3.

FORTNIGHTLY CONCERTS, Saturdays, November 12 and 26,
at 1.

CHAMBER CONCERT, Queen's Hall, Wednesday, November 16,
at 3.

An Examination of persons engaged in the TRAINING OF
CHILDREN'S VOICES is held annually in September and during
the Christmas vacation, and a Certificate is granted to successful
candidates. A Course of Lecture-Lessons in preparation for the
Christmas Examination is now being given.

Prospectus, Entrance Forms, and all further information of—
F. W. RENAUT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC, PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.

Telegrams—"Initiative, London." Telephone—"1160, Western."

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE CHRISTIAN, K.G.

Director:

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.

Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq.

The HALF-TERM will commence on Monday, November 7.
The Next Examination for ASSOCIATESHIP (A.R.C.M.) will take
place in April, 1911.

Syllabus and official Entry Form may be obtained from
FRANK POWNALL, Registrar.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

Examination Regulations, List of College Publications, Lectures, &c.,
may be had on application.

H. A. HARDING, Hon. Sec.

Kensington Gore, S.W.

QUEEN'S HALL.

MR.

ROBERT NEWMAN'S ANNUAL CONCERT.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, AT 8.

SOLO VIOLIN - HERR FRITZ KREISLER

(Who has kindly consented to play.)

OVERTURE .. "The Magic Flute" .. Mozart
CONCERTO in E, for Violin, Strings, and Organ .. Bach

KREISLER.

GRAND ORGAN—MR. FREDK. B. KIDDLE.

SYMPHONY No. 5, in C minor .. Beethoven
CONCERTO in E minor, for Violin and Orchestra .. Mendelssohn

KREISLER.

OVERTURE AND VENUSBERG MUSIC (*Tannhäuser*) .. Wagner

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD

(Who has kindly consented to conduct.)

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. From Usual Agents, Chappell's
Box Office, Queen's Hall, or the QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA (Ltd.),
320, Regent Street, W. ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA (LTD.).

SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

QUEEN'S HALL.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 5, AT 3.

NOCTURNE No. 2 .. "Fêtes" .. Debussy
SYMPHONY No. 2, in D .. Beethoven
PIANOFORTE CONCERTO No. 2, in F minor .. Chopin
FESTAL OVERTURE in B flat .. Walford Davies

SOLO PIANOFORTE—BACKHAUS.

SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 19, AT 3.

OVERTURE .. "A Midsummer Night's Dream" .. Mendelssohn
PIANOFORTE CONCERTO in A minor .. Grieg
SYMPHONY No. 1, in C .. Beethoven
CLOSING SCENE (*Götterdämmerung*) .. Wagner
RHAPSODY .. "España" .. Chabrier

VOCALIST—MISS ELLEN BECK.

SOLO PIANOFORTE—MISS JOHANNE STOCKMARR.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d. (All the 1s. Tickets are sold.)
Full particulars and programmes may be obtained from the QUEEN'S
HALL ORCHESTRA (Ltd.), 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

YSAÏE QUEEN'S HALL. YSAÏE

VIOLIN RECITAL.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 9, AT 3.

SONATA in D major (arranged by Alfred Moffat) .. Nardini
SUITE (Old Style) .. Vieuxtemps
LA MUSE ET LE POÈTE (for Violin and Violoncello) .. Saint-Saëns

MM. YSAÏE AND HOLLMAN.

CONCERTO No. 4, in D minor (with Organ and Harp) .. Vieuxtemps

SOLO VIOLIN—YSAÏE.

SOLO VIOLONCELLO - M. HOLLMAN.

SOLO HARP - MR. ALFRED KASTNER.

GRAND ORGAN - MR. FREDK. B. KIDDLE.

AT THE PIANOFORTE - MR. CHARLTON KEITH.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. From Usual Agents,
Chappell's Box Office, Queen's Hall, or the QUEEN'S HALL
ORCHESTRA (Ltd.), 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

MR. E. H. THORNE will give a Series of BACH
ORGAN RECITALS at St. Anne's Church, Soho, on the Satur-
day Afternoons during November, at 3.30. Programme on application.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE

R.A.M. AND R.C.M.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A).

Examinations in Theory held in March and November at all Centres. In Practical Subjects in March-April at all Centres, and in the London district and certain Provincial Centres in November-December also. Entries for the March-April Examinations close Wednesday, February 8, 1911.

SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held throughout the British Isles three times a year—viz., March-April, June-July, and October-November. Entries for the March-April Examinations close Wednesday, February 1, 1911.

Theory papers set in Examinations of past years (Local Centre or School) can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per year, Post-free.

The Board offers annually SIX EXHIBITIONS tenable at the R.A.M. or R.C.M., for Two or Three Years.

Copies of Syllabuses A and B, Forms of Entry, and any further information, will be sent, post-free, on application to—

JAMES MUIR, Secretary.

15, Bedford Square, London, W.C.

Telegrams: "Associa, London."

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

The Examinations for Degrees in Music are held in Durham in March (Matric. Exam. only) and September.

For particulars, apply to the Secretary of Examinations, University Offices, Durham. Copies of former Examination Papers, 2s. each Set.

ROYAL

MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN MOTHER.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

NEW COLLEGE YEAR opened on October 4.

Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students. Students are required to enter upon a complete course of Musical Instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year.

Fee for the year, £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term. Special Fee for Wind Instrument Course, £15.

The Prospectus, with Scholarship information, Diploma Regulations, and Entry Forms, on application.

NEW DEPARTMENT for the Training of Music Teachers.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND INSTITUTE.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Visitor Sir EDWARD ELGAR, Mus. Doc., LL.D.

Principal GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

Visiting Examiner W. G. McNAUGHT, Mus. Doc.

SESSION 1910-1911.

The Session consists of AUTUMN TERM (September 19 to December 17), WINTER TERM (January 16 to April 3), and SUMMER TERM (April 24 to June 24).

Instruction in all branches of Music. Students' Choir and Orchestra, Chamber Music, Students' Rehearsals and Concerts.

Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

ALFRED HAYES, Secretary.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

LONDON.

(Under the direction of the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

49, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

President: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY.

Principal: J. H. LEWIS, D.C.L., F.E.I.S., Mus. Doc.

Chairman: J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc. Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.

Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIBLEY, Mus. Doc., F.I.G.C.M.

Hon. Sec.: GEO. A. STANTON, F.I.G.C.M.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Professional Diploma in the Art of Teaching, December, 1910.

Local Theoretical Examination, December, 1910.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for Competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Secretary, Central Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

METROPOLITAN EXAMINATION, SEPTEMBER, 1910.

The following CANDIDATES have PASSED:—

IN SINGING.

As TEACHERS.—Gertrude Bertha Dennington, Charlotte Mary Martin. As PERFORMERS.—Caroline George, Holden Heywood, William Charles Hutchinson, Annie Rowena Roberts, Alice Rudelissen, Dorothy Kate Spooner, Madeline Eliza Wells, Ernest White, Edith Wynne-Agabeg.

EXAMINERS.—Richard Cummings, A. Randegger, and Fred. Walker.

IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

As PERFORMER AND TEACHER.—Augustus Mayhew.

As TEACHERS.—Grace Adams, Doris Alabaster, Lucy Madeline Archer, Nellie Ascott, Ida Dorothy Bailey, Dido Baxter-Hallatt, Alice Mary Buckley, Ella Beatrice Agnes Burpitt, Ethel Campbell, Linda F. Chesterman, Elsie Clarke, Elsie Marion Clarke, Joan Lindley Cobbold, Elizabeth Collier, Lydia Ethel Cook, Lillias Elizabeth Craw, John R. Crawford, Reba Crooks, Elizabeth K. Davis, Norah Mary Edwards, Lena Ess, Beatrice Mary Fairbairn, Mercia A. Farnworth, Mabel Edith Fearon, Francis Edward Fisher, Doris D. St. Croix Fogg, Marguerite Godfrey, Maud Grace Groult, Mary Grace Harbottle, Gertrude Mary Heap, Sylvia Hewitt, Doris Lister Hill, Amy Elizabeth Hobbs, Winifred M. Hopkins, Marian Jack, Katherine Grant Jefferies, Maud Barrett Jeffery, Florence Myrtle Louise Jones, Marion Jones, Helen Patuffa Kennedy-Fraser, Gladys Miriam Köhler, Elizabeth Leach, Irene Emily Le Couteur, Florence Augusta Leigh, Marguerite Macintyre, Amy Florence Marlow, Hilda Jane Masters, Kathleen Patricia McCabe, Olive Millard, Elizabeth Myfanwy Morris, Martha Naumann, Irene Orr, Margaret Overbury, Alice Eva Pether, Edith L. M. Pigott, Bertha Kathleen Price, Ethel Ann Read, Emily May Rivett, Bessie Roach, Jessie Ryde, Alice Marianne Sheppard, Edmund Seymour Skinner, Dorothy Smith, Emily Eva Sargent Smith, Elsie C. L. Spear, Frances Julia Spencer, Melanie Catherine Stecker, Mary Constance Sutcliffe, Jessie Agnes Sykes, Janet B. Thomson, John Ward, Rosalie Watson, Jessie Gladys Whitwill, Kathleen Mabel Woodruff, Nettie Keyes Wyatt.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. Carlo Albanesi, Sidney Blakiston, H. R. Eyer, T. B. Knott, Tobias Matthay, and Frederick Moore.

ORGAN.

Robert Climie, Ellen M. Fulton, Joseph Greenfield, Francis Gordon Hamblenton, Charles Arthur Suthers, Louis Herbert Torr.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. G. F. Huntley, W. J. Kipps, H. W. Richards, and Reginald Steggall.

VIOLIN.

As TEACHERS.—Effie Armour, Harry Idle, Katherine Elisabeth Meugens, Maggie Richard, Jessie Louisa Ridout, Winifred Tilney, Henry Hill Whitfield.

As TEACHER.—Dorothy Alice Thomas.

VIOLO.

HORN.

As PERFORMER.—Walter Sidney Cozens.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. F. Corder, Alfred Gibson, J. F. Smith, Hans Wessely, Louis Zimmermann.

EXAMINATION IN VOICE CULTURE AND CLASS-SINGING.

The following CANDIDATES have PASSED:—

Walter Bains, Florence Mary Clifford Bradfield, Ethel Chapman, Alfred J. Collier, Bessie Furze, Edith E. Jackman, Helena Beatrice Mary Jester, Henry McCleary, Elizabeth Sarah Alice Murphy, Jean Nicoll, Sionna Cecilia, Edith M. G. Reed, Jessie M. Soga.

EXAMINERS.—Dr. W. G. McNaught and Dr. H. W. Richards.

MANCHESTER SCHOOL OF MUSIC,

ALBERT SQUARE. (Founded 1892.)

Patron: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart.

Principal: ALBERT J. CROSS (of the Royal Academy, London, and the Leipzig Conservatorium). Sixty Professors.

All Branches of Music taught. Private or Class Tuition.

Full and String Orchestras. "Grand Opera" Class ("Esmeralda" will be performed). Elocution and Dramatic Classes. L.R.A.M. Theory Preparation Class. School Teachers' Classes. Lectures, Recitals, Chamber and Orchestral Concerts.

Prospectus from the SECRETARY.

BRITISH COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

LONDON. (Incorporated.)

126, OXFORD STREET, W.

Founded by the late JOHN GREIG, M.A. (Edin.), Mus. Doc. (Oxon.) F.R.C.O.

Examinations for Certificates and Diplomas are held in London and at recognised Local Centres three times a year. Vacancies for Local Secretaries. For Syllabus and all information apply to—

THE SECRETARY.

NATIONAL CONSERVATOIRE

OF MUSIC, LTD. INCORP., 1900.

LONDON: 174, Wardour Street, W.; LIVERPOOL: 5, Hardman Street.

Council: W. H. PALTBRIDGE, Mus. Doc. Dunelm.,

F. W. HAYDOCK, Mus. Doc. T.C.D., and

Professor ALEXANDER PHIPPS, Mus. Bac. Warden.

LOCAL MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS (all Towns). DEC. and JAN. DIPLOMAS, ASSOCIATE, LICENTIATE, and FELLOW, in Teachers, Organists, Vocalists, Pianists, Violinists, and Bandmasters.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE

R.A.M. AND R.C.M.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A).

Examinations in Theory held in March and November at all Centres. In Practical Subjects in March-April at all Centres, and in the London district and certain Provincial Centres in November-December also. Entries for the March-April Examinations close Wednesday, February 8, 1911.

SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held throughout the British Isles three times a year—viz., March-April, June-July, and October-November. Entries for the March-April Examinations close Wednesday, February 1, 1911.

Theory papers set in Examinations of past years (Local Centre or School) can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per year, Post-free.

The Board offers annually SIX EXHIBITIONS tenable at the R.A.M. or R.C.M., for Two or Three Years.

Copies of Syllabuses A and B, Forms of Entry, and any further information, will be sent, post-free, on application to—

JAMES MUIR, Secretary.

15, Bedford Square, London, W.C.

Telegrams: "Associa, London."

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

The Examinations for Degrees in Music are held in Durham in March (Matric. Exam. only) and September.

For particulars, apply to the Secretary of Examinations, University Offices, Durham. Copies of former Examination Papers, 2s. each Set.

ROYAL

MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN MOTHER.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

NEW COLLEGE YEAR opened on October 4.

Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students. Students are required to enter upon a complete course of Musical Instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year.

Fee for the year, £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term. Special Fee for Wind Instrument Course, £15.

The Prospectus, with Scholarship information, Diploma Regulations, and Entry Forms, on application.

NEW DEPARTMENT for the Training of Music Teachers.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND INSTITUTE.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Visitor Sir EDWARD ELGAR, Mus. Doc., LL.D.

Principal GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

Visiting Examiner W. G. McNAUGHT, Mus. Doc.

SESSION 1910-1911.

The Session consists of AUTUMN TERM (September 19 to December 17), WINTER TERM (January 16 to April 3), and SUMMER TERM (April 24 to June 24).

Instruction in all branches of Music. Students' Choir and Orchestra, Chamber Music, Students' Rehearsals and Concerts.

Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

ALFRED HAYES, Secretary.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

LONDON.

(Under the direction of the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

49, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

President: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY.

Principal: J. H. LEWIS, D.C.L., F.E.I.S., Mus. Doc.

Chairman: J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc. Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.

Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIBLEY, Mus. Doc., F.I.G.C.M.

Hon. Sec.: GEO. A. STANTON, F.I.G.C.M.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Professional Diploma in the Art of Teaching, December, 1910.

Local Theoretical Examination, December, 1910.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for Competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Secretary, Central Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

METROPOLITAN EXAMINATION, SEPTEMBER, 1910.

The following CANDIDATES have PASSED:—

IN SINGING.

As TEACHERS.—Gertrude Bertha Dennington, Charlotte Mary Martin. As PERFORMERS.—Caroline George, Holden Heywood, William Charles Hutchinson, Annie Rowena Roberts, Alice Rudelissen, Dorothy Kate Spooner, Madeline Eliza Wells, Ernest White, Edith Wynne-Agabeg.

EXAMINERS.—Richard Cummings, A. Randegger, and Fred. Walker.

IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

As PERFORMER AND TEACHER.—Augustus Mayhew.

As TEACHERS.—Grace Adams, Doris Alabaster, Lucy Madeline Archer, Nellie Ascott, Ida Dorothy Bailey, Dido Baxter-Hallatt, Alice Mary Buckley, Ella Beatrice Agnes Burpitt, Ethel Campbell, Linda F. Chesterman, Elsie Clarke, Elsie Marion Clarke, Joan Lindley Cobbold, Elizabeth Collier, Lydia Ethel Cook, Lillias Elizabeth Craw, John R. Crawford, Reba Crooks, Elizabeth K. Davis, Norah Mary Edwards, Lena Ess, Beatrice Mary Fairbairn, Mercia A. Farnworth, Mabel Edith Fearon, Francis Edward Fisher, Doris D. St. Croix Fogg, Marguerite Godfrey, Maud Grace Groult, Mary Grace Harbottle, Gertrude Mary Heap, Sylvia Hewitt, Doris Lister Hill, Amy Elizabeth Hobbs, Winifred M. Hopkins, Marian Jack, Katherine Grant Jefferies, Maud Barrett Jeffery, Florence Myrtle Louise Jones, Marion Jones, Helen Patuffa Kennedy-Fraser, Gladys Miriam Köhler, Elizabeth Leach, Irene Emily Le Couteur, Florence Augusta Leigh, Marguerite Macintyre, Amy Florence Marlow, Hilda Jane Masters, Kathleen Patricia McCabe, Olive Millard, Elizabeth Myfanwy Morris, Martha Naumann, Irene Orr, Margaret Overbury, Alice Eva Pether, Edith L. M. Pigott, Bertha Kathleen Price, Ethel Ann Read, Emily May Rivett, Bessie Roach, Jessie Ryde, Alice Marianne Sheppard, Edmund Seymour Skinner, Dorothy Smith, Emily Eva Sargent Smith, Elsie C. L. Spear, Frances Julia Spencer, Melanie Catherine Stecker, Mary Constance Sutcliffe, Jessie Agnes Sykes, Janet B. Thomson, John Ward, Rosalie Watson, Jessie Gladys Whitwill, Kathleen Mabel Woodruff, Nettie Keyes Wyatt.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. Carlo Albanesi, Sidney Blakiston, H. R. Eyer, T. B. Knott, Tobias Matthay, and Frederick Moore.

ORGAN.

Robert Climie, Ellen M. Fulton, Joseph Greenfield, Francis Gordon Hamblenton, Charles Arthur Suthers, Louis Herbert Torr.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. G. F. Huntley, W. J. Kippes, H. W. Richards, and Reginald Steggall.

VIOLIN.

As TEACHERS.—Effie Armour, Harry Idle, Katherine Elisabeth Meugens, Maggie Richard, Jessie Louisa Ridout, Winifred Tilney, Henry Hill Whitfield.

As TEACHER.—Dorothy Alice Thomas.

VIOLA.

HORN.

As PERFORMER.—Walter Sidney Cozens.

EXAMINERS.—Messrs. F. Corder, Alfred Gibson, J. F. Smith, Hans Wessely, Louis Zimmermann.

EXAMINATION IN VOICE CULTURE AND CLASS-SINGING.

The following CANDIDATES have PASSED:—

Walter Bains, Florence Mary Clifford Bradfield, Ethel Chapman, Alfred J. Collier, Bessie Furze, Edith E. Jackman, Helena Beatrice Mary Jester, Henry McCleary, Elizabeth Sarah Alice Murphy, Jean Nicoll, Sionna Cecilia, Edith M. G. Reed, Jessie M. Soga.

EXAMINERS.—Dr. W. G. McNaught and Dr. H. W. Richards.

MANCHESTER SCHOOL OF MUSIC,

ALBERT SQUARE. (Founded 1892.)

Patron: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart.

Principal: ALBERT J. CROSS (of the Royal Academy, London, and the Leipzig Conservatorium). Sixty Professors.

All Branches of Music taught. Private or Class Tuition.

Full and String Orchestras. "Grand Opera" Class ("Esmeralda" will be performed). Elocution and Dramatic Classes. L.R.A.M. Theory Preparation Class. School Teachers' Classes. Lectures, Recitals, Chamber and Orchestral Concerts.

Prospectus from the SECRETARY.

BRITISH COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

LONDON. (Incorporated.)

126, OXFORD STREET, W.

Founded by the late JOHN GREIG, M.A. (Edin.), Mus. Doc. (Oxon.) F.R.C.O.

Examinations for Certificates and Diplomas are held in London and at recognised Local Centres three times a year. Vacancies for Local Secretaries. For Syllabus and all information apply to—

THE SECRETARY.

NATIONAL CONSERVATOIRE

OF MUSIC, LTD. INCORP. 1900.

LONDON: 174, Wardour Street, W.; LIVERPOOL: 5, Hardman Street.

Council: W. H. PALTBRIDGE, Mus. Doc. Dunelm.,

F. W. HAYDOCK, Mus. Doc. T.C.D., and

Professor ALEXANDER PHIPPS, Mus. Bac. Warden.

LOCAL MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS (all Towns). DEC. and JAN. DIPLOMAS, ASSOCIATE, LICENTIATE, and FELLOW, in Teachers, Organists, Vocalists, Pianists, Violinists, and Bandmasters.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

PATRON: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
PRESIDENT: H.R.H. THE PRINCE CHRISTIAN, K.G.

PATRON'S FUND.

(Founded by S. ERNEST PALMER, Esq.)

PRELIMINARY NOTICE OF CONCERT FIXTURES.

MONDAY, DECEMBER 12, 1910. 3 p.m. .. Bechstein Hall.
(Chamber Music.)
MONDAY, JANUARY 23, 1911 .. Queen's Hall.
(Orchestral.)
(Postponed from July, 1910, on account of the death of
His Majesty King Edward VII.)
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 1911 .. Queen's Hall.
(Orchestral.)
FRANK POWNALL, Registrar.

NORTH STAFFS. DISTRICT CHORAL SOCIETY

(Founded 1901 by the late JAS. WHEWALL.)

CONDUCTOR: MR. HERBERT WHITTAKER.

Winners of the Chief Choral Contest at the Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales in 1901, 1902, 1904, 1906, 1910.

The COMMITTEE are open to consider offers for ENGAGEMENTS throughout the Country.

All correspondence must be addressed to the Secretary,
MR. FRED W. MEIR,
Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent.

SOUTH LONDON MUSICAL FESTIVAL

PRESIDENT:

H.R.H. PRINCESS CHRISTIAN OF SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

COMPETITIONS, MARCH 4, 6, 8, 9, and 11, 1911, WANDSWORTH TOWN HALL:—"DAILY TELEGRAPH" OPEN CHORAL CHAMPIONSHIP for all First Prize Choirs in the United Kingdom. Four other OPEN CHORAL CONTESTS. Entries close February 11. CONCERTS by Prize-Winners, CRYSTAL PALACE, MARCH 12. DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES by the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND (LORD ALVERSTONE), Judicial duties permitting.

Adjudicators.—Mr. Henry Bird, Dr. John Borland, Mr. Montague Borwell, Mr. Alfred Gibson, Dr. G. F. Huntley, Dr. Walmsley Little, Mr. Dan Price, Rev. H. T. Spencer, M.A. M.Sc., Dr. John Warriner. Syllabus ready November 7th. Apply, Mr. T. Lester Jones, Secretary, 49, Terrace Road, Upton Manor, London, E.

INCORPORATED GUILD OF CHURCH MUSICIANS.

Founded 1888.

Incorporated pursuant to Act of Parliament XXX. and XXXI. Victoria, Cap. CXXXI., § 23.

President: THE VERY REV. THE DEAN OF BRISTOL, D.D.

Professor ELWIN'S ELOCUTION CLASSES. AUTUMN COURSE, SIX LECTURE LESSONS, £1 11s. 6d.

ASSOCIATE (A.I.G.C.M.), LICENTIATE (L.I.G.C.M.), FELLOWSHIP (F.I.G.C.M.) EXAMINATIONS in London and at approved Provincial Centres in November and December, 1910.

COMPETITIONS FOR 1910.

ONE GUINEA is offered by the Rev. Sir George Ralph Fetherston, Bart., for the best Christmas Carol.
A SILVER MEDAL for the best simple setting of the Office of Holy Communion (Male Voices).

A SILVER MEDAL for the best Offertory Sentence (Male Voices).

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Vesper Hymn.

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Benedicite (Chant Form).

GUILD GAZETTE (QUARTERLY) . . . TWOPENCE.

REGISTER OF ORGAN VACANCIES.

Organists (Members) have the FREE use of the Register of Vacant Appointments.
Calendar (*gratis*) and further information of Dr. LEWIS, Warden, 42, Berners Street, London, W.

EVERY COMPOSER should send for DINHAM, BLYTH & CO.'S Specimens and Price Lists (free) for Lithographing Anthems, Songs, &c. 50 Copies of Hymn-Tune, Kyrie, &c., 3s. 6d.; 100, 4s. 6d. 27, Fenchurch Street, London. Established 1872.

A NEW PAIR OF HANDS.

A Scotch Doctor of Music, one of the many Mus. Docs. who have taken the Postal Course of Lessons in the Macdonald Smith System of Pianoforte Playing, writes on October 7, when applying for his final Lesson: "Your System has practically given me a NEW PAIR OF HANDS."

Are you content still to go on in the old way?

If you desire a new pair of hands for your Piano Playing, write in the first instance for the Illustrated Book, "Light on Pianoforte Playing" (free by post).

COMPLETE COURSE OF LESSONS BY CORRESPONDENCE,

THREE GUINEAS (by Instalments if desired).

Course "B" for Beginners, Course "C" for Players.

"PIANOFORTE PLAYING" and other Articles
by MACDONALD SMITH, 32 pp., post-free, 7d.

Terms and Conditions for Personal Lessons (to Concert Players only)
on application.

M. MACDONALD SMITH, 19, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.

PLAYING AT SIGHT—

A NOTE TO PIANO STUDENTS.

A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE of The Ehremayer System of Pianoforte Sight Playing will in no way interfere with, but will considerably aid you in, your usual studies.

The Course enables the Pianist to play at first sight any piece which he is technically able to master. Fifteen minutes' daily practising for three months will ensure a proficiency in Sight-Playing which could not otherwise be attained without years of practising for many hours daily.

BOOKLET SENT FREE.

L. M. EHREMYER, 27, CHANCERY LANE,
LONDON, W.C.

THE EHREMYER SYSTEM OF
PIANOFORTE SIGHT-PLAYING.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

PATRON: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
PRESIDENT: H.R.H. THE PRINCE CHRISTIAN, K.G.

PATRON'S FUND.

(Founded by S. ERNEST PALMER, Esq.)

PRELIMINARY NOTICE OF CONCERT FIXTURES.

MONDAY, DECEMBER 12, 1910. 3 p.m. .. Bechstein Hall.
(Chamber Music.)
MONDAY, JANUARY 23, 1911 .. Queen's Hall.
(Orchestral.)
(Postponed from July, 1910, on account of the death of
His Majesty King Edward VII.)
WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 1911 .. Queen's Hall.
(Orchestral.)
FRANK POWNALL, Registrar.

NORTH STAFFS. DISTRICT CHORAL SOCIETY

(Founded 1901 by the late JAS. WHEWALL.)

CONDUCTOR: MR. HERBERT WHITTAKER.

Winners of the Chief Choral Contest at the Royal National Eisteddfod of Wales in 1901, 1902, 1904, 1906, 1910.

The COMMITTEE are open to consider offers for ENGAGEMENTS throughout the Country.

All correspondence must be addressed to the Secretary,
MR. FRED W. MEIR,
Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent.

SOUTH LONDON MUSICAL FESTIVAL

PRESIDENT:

H.R.H. PRINCESS CHRISTIAN OF SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN.

COMPETITIONS, MARCH 4, 6, 8, 9, and 11, 1911, WANDSWORTH TOWN HALL:—"DAILY TELEGRAPH" OPEN CHORAL CHAMPIONSHIP for all First Prize Choirs in the United Kingdom. Four other OPEN CHORAL CONTESTS. Entries close February 11. CONCERTS by Prize-Winners, CRYSTAL PALACE, MARCH 12. DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES by the LORD CHIEF JUSTICE OF ENGLAND (LORD ALVERSTONE), Judicial duties permitting.

Adjudicators.—Mr. Henry Bird, Dr. John Borland, Mr. Montague Borwell, Mr. Alfred Gibson, Dr. G. F. Huntley, Dr. Walmsley Little, Mr. Dan Price, Rev. H. T. Spencer, M.A. M.Sc., Dr. John Warriner. Syllabus ready November 7th. Apply, Mr. T. Lester Jones, Secretary, 49, Terrace Road, Upton Manor, London, E.

INCORPORATED GUILD OF CHURCH MUSICIANS.

Founded 1888.

Incorporated pursuant to Act of Parliament XXX. and XXXI. Victoria, Cap. CXXXI., § 23.

President: THE VERY REV. THE DEAN OF BRISTOL, D.D.

Professor ELWIN'S ELOCUTION CLASSES. AUTUMN COURSE, SIX LECTURE LESSONS, £1 11s. 6d.

ASSOCIATE (A.I.G.C.M.), LICENTIATE (L.I.G.C.M.), FELLOWSHIP (F.I.G.C.M.) EXAMINATIONS in London and at approved Provincial Centres in November and December, 1910.

COMPETITIONS FOR 1910.

ONE GUINEA is offered by the Rev. Sir George Ralph Fetherston, Bart., for the best Christmas Carol.
A SILVER MEDAL for the best simple setting of the Office of Holy Communion (Male Voices).

A SILVER MEDAL for the best Offertory Sentence (Male Voices).

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Vesper Hymn.

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Benedicite (Chant Form).

GUILD GAZETTE (QUARTERLY) . . . TWOPENCE.

REGISTER OF ORGAN VACANCIES.

Organists (Members) have the FREE use of the Register of Vacant Appointments.
Calendar (*gratis*) and further information of Dr. LEWIS, Warden, 42, Berners Street, London, W.

EVERY COMPOSER should send for DINHAM, BLYTH & CO.'S Specimens and Price Lists (free) for Lithographing Anthems, Songs, &c. 50 Copies of Hymn-Tune, Kyrie, &c., 3s. 6d.; 100, 4s. 6d. 27, Fenchurch Street, London. Established 1872.

A NEW PAIR OF HANDS.

A Scotch Doctor of Music, one of the many Mus. Docs. who have taken the Postal Course of Lessons in the Macdonald Smith System of Pianoforte Playing, writes on October 7, when applying for his final Lesson: "Your System has practically given me a NEW PAIR OF HANDS."

Are you content still to go on in the old way?

If you desire a new pair of hands for your Piano Playing, write in the first instance for the Illustrated Book, "Light on Pianoforte Playing" (free by post).

COMPLETE COURSE OF LESSONS BY CORRESPONDENCE,

THREE GUINEAS (by Instalments if desired).

Course "B" for Beginners, Course "C" for Players.

"PIANOFORTE PLAYING" and other Articles
by MACDONALD SMITH, 32 pp., post-free, 7d.

Terms and Conditions for Personal Lessons (to Concert Players only)
on application.

M. MACDONALD SMITH, 19, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.

PLAYING AT SIGHT—

A NOTE TO PIANO STUDENTS.

A CORRESPONDENCE COURSE of The Ehremayer System of Pianoforte Sight Playing will in no way interfere with, but will considerably aid you in, your usual studies.

The Course enables the Pianist to play at first sight any piece which he is technically able to master. Fifteen minutes' daily practising for three months will ensure a proficiency in Sight-Playing which could not otherwise be attained without years of practising for many hours daily.

BOOKLET SENT FREE.

L. M. EHREMYER, 27, CHANCERY LANE,
LONDON, W.C.

THE EHREMYER SYSTEM OF
PIANOFORTE SIGHT-PLAYING.

VIOLIN, VIOLA, AND VIOLONCELLO BOWS MADE BY W. E. HILL & SONS.

The process of manufacture, including the metal-work of the mountings, is carried out entirely in our own workshops. We can therefore guarantee the whole as work of the highest quality and finish. Fine examples of our bows are now in use by the most distinguished players of the day.

A detailed Price List sent on application.

PRIZE MEDAL, LONDON, 1862.
SOLE GOLD MEDAL, SOCIETY OF ARTS, 1885.
GOLD MEDAL, INVENTIONS EXHIBITION, 1885.
GOLD MEDAL, PARIS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION, 1889.
DIPLOME D'HONNEUR, BRUSSELS INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1897.

W. E. HILL & SONS,
Violin and Bow Makers,
140, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

VIGGO KIHLMAN (SOLO PIANIST).

Albert Hall, Crystal Palace, &c.
Concerts and At Homes.

The Times says: "His interpretations, while they remain entirely natural and straightforward, have a charm and individuality of their own."

A few VACANCIES for PUPILS.
For terms and vacant dates, apply,
VIGGO KIHLMAN, c/o Novello & Co., Ltd.,
160, Wardour Street, W.

THE MUSIC COPYING AGENCY, 99, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

Every description of
MUSIC COPYING, TRANSPOSITION, &c.,
undertaken by thoroughly experienced writers.
ORCHESTRATION.—Composers' Works artistically Scored for
Orchestra by expert arrangers. Highest references and
recommendations from well-known Musicians.
Orchestral Scores and other MSS. Edited and Revised.
Estimates given for Engraving.

Proprietors: Telephone: 1663 City.
STRONG & DARE. Telegrams: Musicopag, London.

PIANO PEDALS. BEST AND CHEAPEST.

Intending purchasers should write for our Price List of Pneumatic and Mechanical attachments for the Piano.
Perfect touch and repetition guaranteed; Piano action not interfered with, and left absolutely free; Pedals easily removed.

WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.

SCOVELL & CO., LTD., CITY ORGAN WORKS, EDINBURGH.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS KATE CHERRY (Soprano).
Telephone—284 P.O., Hampstead.
Address, 22, Carlton Vale, W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano)
"The beautiful singing of Miss Eaton."—*Manchester Press*, Dec., '09.
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MISS CICELY EVETTS (Soprano), A.R.C.M.
Pupil of Mr. ALBERT VISETTI.
At Homes, Concerts, Oratorios, &c.
26, St. Margaret's Road, Oxford.

MISS DOROTHY PARKS (Soprano).
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
For vacant dates, 14, Plympton Avenue, Brondesbury, N.W.

MR. HERBERT GROVES (Tenor).
Oratorios, Concerts, Banquets, &c.
Address: 83, Loveday Road, Ealing, W.

MR. JESSE HACKETT (Tenor).
Engagements include "Elijah," Birmingham.
Oratorio, Opera, Ballads. Halesowen, Birmingham.

MR. CHARLES HUTCHINSON (Baritone)
(L.R.A.M.). Concerts, Oratorio, &c.
Address: 223, Abbey Road, Barrow-in-Furness.

MR. GEORGE STUBBS (Baritone).
(St. Paul's Cathedral).
5, Brockwell Park Gardens, Herne Hill, London, S.E.

MR. ERNEST A. FLAMBE (Bass). Oratorio.
Concerts, Festivals, &c. "Mr. Flambe, . . . possesses a rich
bass voice." &c. (*vide Press*). 99, Hazlewood Road, Hornsey Lane, N.

THE ARUNDEL MALE-VOICE CHOIR.

FOUNDED 1892.
There are VACANCIES in this Choir for ALTOS and TENORS.
Amateurs only.
Nominal subscription. Rehearsals Mondays, Ludgate Hill. All
particulars of F. HARRIDGE SMITH, 48, Stockwell Road, S.W.

MISS ESTELLA LINDEN (YORKSHIRE SOPRANO).

Of London (Mr. Fagge) and Provincial Concerts; Bristol (Mr. Riseley).
"Beautiful voice and true artistic feeling."—*Birmingham Post*.
18, Stanley Gardens, Hampstead, N.W.

MISS AGNES WALKER

(SOPRANO). Pupil of Mr. CHARLES LUNN, Signor GARCIA, and
Mr. HENRY J. WOOD. 147, Brockley Road, London, S.E.

MISS DASIE E. AVIS

(CONTRALTO). Former pupil of Mr. EDWIN HOLLAND.
Oratorios, Concerts and Musical At Homes.
"Sunnyside," Wroughton Road, Clapham Common, S.W.

MISS LILLIAN DEWS (L.R.A.M.). (CONTRALTO).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Park View, Potternewton Lane, Leeds.

MR. DAVID APPLEYARD

(TENOR SOLOIST, Wakefield Cathedral).

"Has a fine Tenor voice of wide compass and clear quality, which he
uses with rare intelligence."—J. N. HARDY, Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O.
Organist, Wakefield Cathedral.

"Has a good voice, which he uses well. I liked his voice and
singing very much."—A. W. WILSON, Mus. Doc., *Organist, Ely
Cathedral*.

"I should like to say I was very pleased with your voice, and with
your rendering of Bach and Handel."—EDWIN STEPHENSON, *Organist,
Birmingham Cathedral*.

"An excellent Tenor voice, of great range."—JOSEPH CLARKSON,
Voice Specialist, Manchester.

Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Address: The Green, Ossett, Yorks.

MR. SADLEUR BROWNE

(TENOR, Westminster Cathedral, S.W. Re-appointed May, 1909).
The Solo Tenor, 1897-1902, Southwark Cathedral, S.E.
Professor of Singing, The London College of Music.
Of the Royal Opera House, Crystal Palace, Albert Hall, Queen's Hall
and St. James's Hall Concerts.

"The singing of Mr. Sadleir Browne, a fine tenor, highly trained,
captivated everyone."—*Newcastle Daily Mail*.

"A tenor with a voice of much beauty and strength, which is of excep-
tional compass, and clear and full throughout, he sings with a rare
command of expression, perfect enunciation, a dignity of style, and a
intensity of feeling that are not too frequently met with in combination."
—*Western News*

Please note NEW ADDRESS: 24, Hilldrop Road, Camden Road, N.

VIOLIN, VIOLA, AND VIOLONCELLO BOWS MADE BY W. E. HILL & SONS.

The process of manufacture, including the metal-work of the mountings, is carried out entirely in our own workshops. We can therefore guarantee the whole as work of the highest quality and finish. Fine examples of our bows are now in use by the most distinguished players of the day.

A detailed Price List sent on application.

PRIZE MEDAL, LONDON, 1862.
SOLE GOLD MEDAL, SOCIETY OF ARTS, 1885.
GOLD MEDAL, INVENTIONS EXHIBITION, 1885.
GOLD MEDAL, PARIS UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION, 1889.
DIPLOME D'HONNEUR, BRUSSELS INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION, 1897.

W. E. HILL & SONS,
Violin and Bow Makers,
140, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

VIGGO KIHLL (SOLO PIANIST).

Albert Hall, Crystal Palace, &c.
Concerts and At Homes.

The Times says: "His interpretations, while they remain entirely natural and straightforward, have a charm and individuality of their own."

A few VACANCIES for PUPILS.
For terms and vacant dates, apply,
VIGGO KIHLL, c/o Novello & Co., Ltd.,
160, Wardour Street, W.

THE MUSIC COPYING AGENCY, 99, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.

Every description of
MUSIC COPYING, TRANSPOSITION, &c.,
undertaken by thoroughly experienced writers.
ORCHESTRATION.—Composers' Works artistically Scored for
Orchestra by expert arrangers. Highest references and
recommendations from well-known Musicians.
Orchestral Scores and other MSS. Edited and Revised.
Estimates given for Engraving.

Proprietors: Telephone: 1663 City.
STRONG & DARE. Telegrams: Musicopag, London.

PIANO PEDALS. BEST AND CHEAPEST.

Intending purchasers should write for our Price List of Pneumatic and Mechanical attachments for the Piano.
Perfect touch and repetition guaranteed; Piano action not interfered with, and left absolutely free; Pedals easily removed.

WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.

SCOVELL & CO., LTD., CITY ORGAN WORKS, EDINBURGH.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS KATE CHERRY (Soprano).
Telephone—284 P.O., Hampstead.
Address, 22, Carlton Vale, W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano)
"The beautiful singing of Miss Eaton."—*Manchester Press*, Dec., '09.
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MISS CICELY EVETTS (Soprano), A.R.C.M.
Pupil of Mr. ALBERT VISETTI.
At Homes, Concerts, Oratorios, &c.
26, St. Margaret's Road, Oxford.

MISS DOROTHY PARKS (Soprano).
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
For vacant dates, 14, Plympton Avenue, Brondesbury, N.W.

MR. HERBERT GROVES (Tenor).
Oratorios, Concerts, Banquets, &c.
Address: 83, Loveday Road, Ealing, W.

MR. JESSE HACKETT (Tenor).
Engagements include "Elijah," Birmingham.
Oratorio, Opera, Ballads. Halesowen, Birmingham.

MR CHARLES HUTCHINSON (Baritone)
(L.R.A.M.). Concerts, Oratorio, &c.
Address: 223, Abbey Road, Barrow-in-Furness.

MR. GEORGE STUBBS (Baritone).
(St. Paul's Cathedral.)
5, Brockwell Park Gardens, Herne Hill, London, S.E.

MR. ERNEST A. FLAMBE (Bass). Oratorio.
Concerts, Festivals, &c. "Mr. Flambe, . . . possesses a rich
bass voice," &c. (*vide Press*). 99, Hazleville Road, Hornsey Lane, N.

THE ARUNDEL MALE-VOICE CHOIR.

FOUNDED 1892.
There are VACANCIES in this Choir for ALTOS and TENORS.
Amateurs only.
Nominal subscription. Rehearsals Mondays, Ludgate Hill. All
particulars of F. HARRIDGE SMITH, 48, Stockwell Road, S.W.

MISS ESTELLA LINDEN (YORKSHIRE SOPRANO).

Of London (Mr. Fagge) and Provincial Concerts; Bristol (Mr. Riseley).
"Beautiful voice and true artistic feeling."—*Birmingham Post*.
18, Stanley Gardens, Hampstead, N.W.

MISS AGNES WALKER

(SOPRANO). Pupil of Mr. CHARLES LUNN, Signor GARCIA, and
Mr. HENRY J. WOOD. 147, Brockley Road, London, S.E.

MISS DASIE E. AVIS

(CONTRALTO). Former pupil of Mr. EDWIN HOLLAND.
Oratorios, Concerts and Musical At Homes.
"Sunnyside," Wroughton Road, Clapham Common, S.W.

MISS LILLIAN DEWS (L.R.A.M.) (CONTRALTO).

Oratorios, Concerts, &c.
Park View, Potternewton Lane, Leeds.

MR. DAVID APPLEYARD

(TENOR SOLOIST, Wakefield Cathedral).

"Has a fine Tenor voice of wide compass and clear quality, which he
uses with rare intelligence."—J. N. HARDY, Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O.
Organist, Wakefield Cathedral.

"Has a good voice, which he uses well. I liked his voice and
singing very much."—A. W. WILSON, Mus. Doc., *Organist, Ely*
Cathedral.

"I should like to say I was very pleased with your voice, and with
your rendering of Bach and Handel."—EDWIN STEPHENSON, *Organist,*
Birmingham Cathedral.

"An excellent Tenor voice, of great range."—JOSEPH CLARKSON,
Voice Specialist, Manchester.

Oratorios, Concerts, &c. Address: The Green, Ossett, Yorks.

MR. SADLEUR BROWNE

(TENOR, Westminster Cathedral, S.W. Re-appointed May, 1909).
The Solo Tenor, 1897-1902, Southwark Cathedral, S.E.
Professor of Singing, The London College of Music.
Of the Royal Opera House, Crystal Palace, Albert Hall, Queen's Hall
and St. James's Hall Concerts.

"The singing of Mr. Sadleir Browne, a fine tenor, highly trained,
captivated everyone."—*Newcastle Daily Mail.*

"A tenor with a voice of much beauty and strength, which is of excep-
tional compass, and clear and full throughout, he sings with a rare
command of expression, perfect enunciation, a dignity of style, and a
intensity of feeling that are not too frequently met with in combination."
—*Western News*

Please note NEW ADDRESS: 24, Hilldrop Road, Camden Road, N.

MR. JOHN BOOTH

(TENOR VOCALIST)

Specially engaged, Boosey Ballad Concert, November 19.
72, Chorley Old Road, Bolton.**MR. FRANCIS GLYNN**

(TENOR). Oratorio, Cantata, Concerts.

The Close, Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, Wiltshire.
Tel.: "Glynn," Stratton St. Margaret.**MR. EDWIN KELLET**

(TENOR).

"His renderings of 'How vain is man' and 'Sound an alarm' were superb, and whilst he displayed the necessary energy for the latter, he was not lacking in that sympathetic tone which is essential to produce the required effect in the quieter numbers."

Extract from Booklet of Conductors' recommendations.
Address: 43, Western Hill, Durham.**MR. SAMUEL MASTERS**

(TENOR).

"The splendid reputation enjoyed by Mr. Samuel Masters, the well-known tenor, throughout the British Isles is the legitimate result of a remarkably fine voice of great range and almost phenomenal power, and his artistic singing."—*Kingston Musical Courier*.

Telephone: 613 P.O.

Address—8A, Station Buildings, Surbiton.

MR. ERNEST PENFOLD

(SOLO TENOR, City Temple).

Pall Mall Gazette says: "This artistic singer adds to a cultured voice the valuable quality of soul and a depth of feeling that make his singing particularly acceptable."
Phone: 68 Harlesden. Address: 21, High Road, Willesden Green, N.W.**MR. JOS. REED**

(TENOR).

late of Cambridge, has now taken up his residence at 59, BIDDULPH MANSIONS, MAIDA VALE, W. Telephone: P.O. Hampstead 6778.

MR. WILLIAM SHEEN

(TENOR).

Oratorio, Concerts, &c.

"Kelvincroft," 49, Kelvin Road, Highbury Park, N.

MR.

LEIGHTON WOODFORDE

(TENOR).

Oratorio, Cantata, Ballads, &c. (English, German, Italian).

"Beautiful voice of remarkable purity, expression, and power."
Address: Lime Tree Cottage, Belper, Derby. *Guardian*.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL

(BARITONE).

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(MRS. MONTAGUE BORWELL)

(SOPRANO)

"BOARSLAND," BRONDESBURY PARK, N.W.

Telephone: 415 Willesden.

Telegrams: "Soloist, London."

MR. DAVIS BROOKS

(BARITONE).

Address: 12, Wigmore Street, Cavendish Square, W.

MR. REGINALD HALE

(BARITONE).

Oratorios, Ballads, &c.

77, Park Avenue South, Hornsey, N.

HERBERT MARKS (L.R.A.M.)

(BARITONE).

Oratorios, Lieder, Ballads, &c.

"Sang the part of *Elijah* with feeling and expression and, what is more, with splendid enunciation."—*Independent Press*.
22, Kingscote Road, Bedford Park, W.**MR. SIDNEY STODDARD**

(BASS-BARITONE).

Of Royal Albert Hall, Llandudno Pier Pavilion, Blackpool Winter Gardens, and principal Concerts.

For Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

Terms and Press Notices, address: The Cathedral, Birmingham.
Telegrams: "Katulle," B'ham. Nat. Telephone, 6242 Central.**MR. WILLIAM BURT**

(BASS-BARITONE)

Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

"I recommend Mr. William Burt as a thoroughly competent and reliable vocalist and musician."—*ALLEN GILL*.
"Devonia," St. Albans. Tel.: 141 St. Albans.**MR. HERBERT TRACEY**

(BASS).

18, Mount Ephraim Lane, Streatham, S.W.

Telephone: 865 Brixton.

MUSICAL REVISOR TO MESSRS. NOVELLO FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.

COMPOSERS' MSS.

REVISED AND PREPARED FOR PRINTING; ADVICE GIVEN as to most suitable publishers for various styles of composition.

H. ELLIOT BUTTON, "Harewood," Ardwick Road, Hampstead, N.W.

Reference to the following composers kindly permitted:—

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., Sir EDWARD ELGAR,
Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Dr. WALFORD DAVIES.**THE LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS.**

DIRECTOR: Mr. JAMES BATES.

SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, Festival Services, Concerts; also LEADING BOYS for Church Choirs can be supplied for occasional or permanent engagements. Address, E. B. Golding, Secretary, 6, Blomfield Crescent, Hyde Park, W.

Telegrams: "Musicmane, London." Telephone: 490 Mayfair.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. and MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities, Diplomas of F.L.C.M., L.Mus.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., and L.R.A.M. Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Scholarships. Prizes, "Honours," and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of *eight hundred and fifty*. Dr. Allison is quite willing to teach those who neither require nor desire to pass examinations. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Analysis of Compositions by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson St., Manchester.**REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.**

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

L.R.A.M. (PIANOFORTE)**MR. E. H. BIBBY** (Mus.B., L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.) has SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSE for the "Form and Teaching" and "Rudiments and Harmony" portions of this Examination.

LATEST SUCCESSES:—

L.R.A.M. EXAMINATION, 1909-10.—Seven Correspondence Pupils successful.

Address, c/o Forsyth Bros., Deansgate, Manchester.

MR. GEORGE R. CEILEY, L.R.A.M., gives LESSONS in the traditional School of SINGING as taught by CHAS. LUNN and Signor CATTANEO.The late Chas. Lunn wrote: "I take a special interest in Mr. George R. Ceiley owing to his clear perception, high musical knowledge, and the skill in which he applies what I have taught him"; and the late Dr. Turpin wrote: "In that delicate and difficult department of Voice Production, Mr. Ceiley is indeed one of our chief authorities."
West-End Studio; but address, Caythorpe, Fortis Green Road, N.**"THE OLD ITALIAN VOCAL METHOD."**—LECTURE-RECITAL, Cripplegate Institute, Golden Lane, E.C., Monday evening, Nov. 7, 1910, by Mr. CLIFTON COOKE, illustrated by Concert-performance of Gounod's "Faust" by his distinguished pupils. Mr. Ernest G. White has been invited to give a demonstration in Cock crowing.**MR. CLIFTON COOKE** (over 20 years' experience MANUEL GARCIA method), will TRAIN A GOOD VOICE on exceptional terms. 80 per cent. of his pupils in the profession. Illustrated reprint, "Mr. Clifton Cooke and his Pupils," post-free.

Studio, 20, Bloomsbury Street, New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

THE

BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS, 32, 34, 36, 38 and 40, WIGMORE STREET, W., are specially constructed with every convenience and facility that science and money can suggest, providing a magnificent Entrance Hall, Electric Lift, separate Lavatories for Ladies and Gentlemen on every floor, also comfortable Lounges for waiting. The Studios are appropriately furnished, lighted by electricity, one or more Horizontal Grands in every Studio, &c., &c.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are in the centre of London's musical life, known by everybody, and already used by over a hundred of the most eminent London and Provincial Professors of Music.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are let by the year for exclusive use, or by single days, the charges being very reasonable and inclusive. Applications should be addressed to:—
THE MANAGER, 40, Wigmore Street, London, W.

MR. JOHN BOOTH

(TENOR VOCALIST)

Specially engaged, Boosey Ballad Concert, November 19.
72, Chorley Old Road, Bolton.**MR. FRANCIS GLYNN**

(TENOR). Oratorio, Cantata, Concerts.

The Close, Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, Wiltshire.
Tel.: "Glynn," Stratton St. Margaret.**MR. EDWIN KELLET**

(TENOR).

"His renderings of 'How vain is man' and 'Sound an alarm' were superb, and whilst he displayed the necessary energy for the latter, he was not lacking in that sympathetic tone which is essential to produce the required effect in the quieter numbers."

Extract from Booklet of Conductors' recommendations.
Address: 43, Western Hill, Durham.**MR. SAMUEL MASTERS**

(TENOR).

"The splendid reputation enjoyed by Mr. Samuel Masters, the well-known tenor, throughout the British Isles is the legitimate result of a remarkably fine voice of great range and almost phenomenal power, and his artistic singing."—*Kingston Musical Courier*.

Telephone: 613 P.O.

Address—8A, Station Buildings, Surbiton.

MR. ERNEST PENFOLD

(SOLO TENOR, City Temple).

Pall Mall Gazette says: "This artistic singer adds to a cultured voice the valuable quality of soul and a depth of feeling that make his singing particularly acceptable."
Phone: 68 Harlesden. Address: 21, High Road, Willesden Green, N.W.**MR. JOS. REED**

(TENOR).

late of Cambridge, has now taken up his residence at 59, BIDDULPH MANSIONS, MAIDA VALE, W. Telephone: P.O. Hampstead 6778.

MR. WILLIAM SHEEN

(TENOR).

Oratorio, Concerts, &c.

"Kelvincroft," 49, Kelvin Road, Highbury Park, N.

MR.

LEIGHTON WOODFORDE

(TENOR).

Oratorio, Cantata, Ballads, &c. (English, German, Italian).

"Beautiful voice of remarkable purity, expression, and power."
Address: Lime Tree Cottage, Belper, Derby. *Guardian*.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL

(BARITONE).

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(MRS. MONTAGUE BORWELL)

(SOPRANO)

"BOARSLAND," BRONDESBURY PARK, N.W.

Telephone: 415 Willesden.

Telegrams: "Soloist, London."

MR. DAVIS BROOKS

(BARITONE).

Address: 12, Wigmore Street, Cavendish Square, W.

MR. REGINALD HALE

(BARITONE).

Oratorios, Ballads, &c. 77, Park Avenue South, Hornsey, N.

HERBERT MARKS (L.R.A.M.)

(BARITONE).

Oratorios, Lieder, Ballads, &c.

"Sang the part of *Elijah* with feeling and expression and, what is more, with splendid enunciation."—*Independent Press*.
22, Kingscote Road, Bedford Park, W.**MR. SIDNEY STODDARD**

(BASS-BARITONE).

Of Royal Albert Hall, Llandudno Pier Pavilion, Blackpool Winter Gardens, and principal Concerts.

For Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

Terms and Press Notices, address: The Cathedral, Birmingham.
Telegrams: "Katulle," B'ham. Nat. Telephone, 6242 Central.**MR. WILLIAM BURT**

(BASS-BARITONE)

Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

"I recommend Mr. William Burt as a thoroughly competent and reliable vocalist and musician."—*ALLEN GILL*.
"Devonia," St. Albans. Tel.: 141 St. Albans.**MR. HERBERT TRACEY**

(BASS).

18, Mount Ephraim Lane, Streatham, S.W.

Telephone: 865 Brixton.

MUSICAL REVISOR TO MESSRS. NOVELLO FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.

COMPOSERS' MSS.

REVISED AND PREPARED FOR PRINTING; ADVICE GIVEN as to most suitable publishers for various styles of composition.

H. ELLIOT BUTTON, "Harewood," Ardwick Road, Hampstead, N.W.

Reference to the following composers kindly permitted:—

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., Sir EDWARD ELGAR,
Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Dr. WALFORD DAVIES.**THE LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS.**

DIRECTOR: Mr. JAMES BATES.

SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, Festival Services, Concerts; also LEADING BOYS for Church Choirs can be supplied for occasional or permanent engagements. Address, E. B. Golding, Secretary, 6, Blomfield Crescent, Hyde Park, W.
Telegrams: "Musicmane, London." Telephone: 490 Mayfair.**DR. ALLISON** instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. and MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities, Diplomas of F.L.C.M., L.Mus.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., and L.R.A.M. Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Scholarships. Prizes, "Honours," and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of eight hundred and fifty. Dr. Allison is quite willing to teach those who neither require nor desire to pass examinations. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Analysis of Compositions by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson St., Manchester.**REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.**

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

L.R.A.M. (PIANOFORTE)**MR. E. H. BIBBY** (Mus.B., L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.) has SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSE for the "Form and Teaching" and "Rudiments and Harmony" portions of this Examination.

LATEST SUCCESSES:—

L.R.A.M. EXAMINATION, 1909-10.—Seven Correspondence Pupils successful.

Address, c/o Forsyth Bros., Deansgate, Manchester.

MR. GEORGE R. CEILEY, L.R.A.M., gives LESSONS in the traditional School of SINGING as taught by CHAS. LUNN and Signor CATTANEO.The late Chas. Lunn wrote: "I take a special interest in Mr. George R. Ceiley owing to his clear perception, high musical knowledge, and the skill in which he applies what I have taught him"; and the late Dr. Turpin wrote: "In that delicate and difficult department of Voice Production, Mr. Ceiley is indeed one of our chief authorities."
West-End Studio; but address, Caythorpe, Fortis Green Road, N.**"THE OLD ITALIAN VOCAL METHOD."**—LECTURE-RECITAL, Cripplegate Institute, Golden Lane, E.C., Monday evening, Nov. 7, 1910, by Mr. CLIFTON COOKE, illustrated by Concert-performance of Gounod's "Faust" by his distinguished pupils. Mr. Ernest G. White has been invited to give a demonstration in Cock crowing.**MR. CLIFTON COOKE** (over 20 years' experience MANUEL GARCIA method), will TRAIN A GOOD VOICE on exceptional terms. 80 per cent. of his pupils in the profession. Illustrated reprint, "Mr. Clifton Cooke and his Pupils," post-free.

Studio, 20, Bloomsbury Street, New Oxford Street, London, W.C.

THE

BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS, 32, 34, 36, 38 and 40, WIGMORE STREET, W., are specially constructed with every convenience and facility that science and money can suggest, providing a magnificent Entrance Hall, Electric Lift, separate Lavatories for Ladies and Gentlemen on every floor, also comfortable Lounges for waiting. The Studios are appropriately furnished, lighted by electricity, one or more Horizontal Grands in every Studio, &c., &c.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are in the centre of London's musical life, known by everybody, and already used by over a hundred of the most eminent London and Provincial Professors of Music.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are let by the year for exclusive use, or by single days, the charges being very reasonable and inclusive. Applications should be addressed to:—
THE MANAGER, 40, Wigmore Street, London, W.

L.R.A.M. EXAM.—A Professor and Fellow of the R.A.M., who has had PHENOMENAL success in coaching for this examination (both parts), will ADVISE and PREPARE intending candidates in PIANOFORTE-PLAYING and TEACHING. For terms address "Exam." Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, London, W.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, Mus. Doc. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., Author of "Examination Questions and How to Work them" (Novello's Primers, No. 72), COACHES for all Musical Exams. 192 SUCCESSES since 1900 in MUS. DOC., MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., &c. RECENT SUCCESSES: "EXERCISE" COURSES, 1909—FOUR Mus. Bac. and ONE Mus. Doc., Durham; DURHAM EXAMS., SEPT., 1909, THREE in FINAL Mus. Bac., and ONE in first Exam. Also Exercise and Final Exam. for Mus. Doc., Dublin. R.C.O. EXAMS., JULY, 1910, NINE in Paper Work and SEVEN in Organ. The "J. F. Sawyer" Prize has been awarded to a candidate coached by Dr. Harris. For prospectus apply—
48, Braxted Park, Streatham, S.W. Telephone: 487 Streatham.

MISS H. HEALE COACHES for all EXAMINATIONS in MUSIC (at private residence or at West-End studio), in Pianoforte, Harmony, Counterpoint, Fugue, Form, Orchestration, "Teaching," Modulation, Transposition, &c. For terms, &c., apply Dunraven House, 41, Albert Bridge Road, S.W.

THEO. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac. Oxon., F.R.C.O., an experienced and successful COACH to all Music Examinations, Oxford, Durham and Dublin Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O., with Precise and Hints on Essay, L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M., practical and paper work (Piano and Singing). Jan., 1908, Pupil won F.R.C.O. "Cart" Prize. Shepherd Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. D. Oxon., 13, Roseleigh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION, by post if desired.

DR. EAGLEFIELD HULL, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O., &c., COACHES for all Examinations, Practical and Theoretical, personally or by correspondence. Special Planning Courses, A.R.C.O. and F.R.C.O. pieces and tests. Special "Exercise" Courses. Dr. Hull's Doctorate "Exercise" specially commended by the Professor, Sir Hubert Parry. Special Course in Choir-training. LAST FIVE YEARS' SUCCESSES: 5 MUS. DOC.; 28 MUS. BAC.; 23 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 24 (Paper Work); 18 A.R.C.O. (Playing), 21 (Paper Work); F.R.C.O. "CART" PRIZE, Jan., 1909; 3 L.T.C.L.; 4 L.R.A.M. For Prospectus address, 48, New North Road, Huddersfield.

DR. ATHELSTAN G. IGGULDEN, Mus. Doc. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., COACHES for all Musical Exams., and gives Lessons in every Branch of the Theory of Music by Correspondence. Composition a speciality. Large number of RECENT SUCCESSES including MUS. DOC., FINAL MUS. BAC., 1st MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O. and A.R.C.O. Also many RECENT SUCCESSES in MUS. DOC. and MUS. BAC. "EXERCISES" resulting from the special preparatory course in Composition. Wray Cottage, Reigate.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac. Cantab; Mus. Doc. Toronto; gives LESSONS by post, in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, FORM, ACOUSTICS, ORCHESTRATION, &c. Candidates prepared by Dr. Karn have obtained the degrees of MUS. BAC. or MUS. DOC. at DURHAM, OXFORD, DUBLIN, CAMBRIDGE, and LONDON Universities; also F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition, Pianoforte, Organ, Bandmastership and Conducting), A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music, and Pianoforte Teaching), L.Mus. and A.Mus., L.C.M., ASSOCIATED BOARD, &c. Dr. Karn continues to Coach for all Musical Examinations. Special Preparation in Rudiments, Form, and Teaching for L.R.A.M. Also PERSONAL LESSONS: MSS. revised for publication. Classical Works analysed for Examinations. Terms moderate and inclusive. 106, Haverstock Hill, London, N.W. Telephone, 524 P.O., Hampstead.

DR. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., F.E.I.S., Warden, Incorporated Guild of Church Musicians, gives LESSONS, personally or by Post, in HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT. 42, Berners St., Oxford St., W.

DR. LEWIS' TEXT-BOOKS:
"HARMONY." (2 vols.) 5s. each, net.
"COUNTERPOINT." 5s. net.
"DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON." 5s. net.
"FUGUE." 1s. 6d. net.
"ELEMENTS OF MUSIC." 2s. 6d. net.
"DEVELOPMENT OF ANGLICAN CHURCH MUSIC." 2s. net.
"PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
"DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
"MATERIAL OF MELODY." 3d. net.
The above, complete, will be forwarded (carriage paid) for 15s.

BEGINNERS and IMPERFECT SINGERS.—24 hours' training, 5s. Miss LUDBY, 12, Albany Street.

MR. DAVID MACKENZIE, L.R.A.M., Teacher of Singing, BARITONE VOCALIST. LESSONS in VOICE-PRODUCTION and SOLO-SINGING. For terms write 19, Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.

DR. MARCHANT, Mus. D. Oxon., F.R.C.O. (Author of "500 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's Primers, No. 35), &c., PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical Examinations by Post. 10, Glebe Crescent, Stirling, N.B.

MISS F. HELENA MARKS PREPARES for L.R.A.M. and other Examinations. Pianoforte, Harmony, "Form and Teaching," &c. Lessons (oral or by correspondence). Pupils received and visited for the Pianoforte. Many recent successes, L.R.A.M., &c. Pianoforte Classes, 10, Matheson Rd., West Kensington.

DR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. D. (Dubl.), F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of COACHING FOR DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1909, NINETEEN EIGHT SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M., 1897-1910, TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN SUCCESSES. Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations.

Address, Thornleigh, 6, Elm Park Road, Finchley, N.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.
SPECIAL COURSES OF CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS for Teachers of Singing and the Pianoforte.

MR. R. J. PITCHER, Mus. B., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., Double Diploma, Singing and Pianoforte; Professor of Singing, G.S.M. The Singing Courses for Teachers of Singing and Choirmasters receive the entire approbation of

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., AND
SIR GEORGE MARTIN, M.V.O.,

by whom they are recommended. (It is necessary, however, to state that these gentlemen will not reply to letters.)

Special papers on "THE ACT OF TOUCH." Over 100 Diplomas taken by Pupils. 21, Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

DR. HAMILTON ROBINSON (Mus. D. Dunelm., A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.), PIANOFORTE, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c. Preparation for University, R.A.M., R.C.M., R.C.O., and other Examinations. Lessons personally or by correspondence. 30, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, W.

MR. A. E. TAYLOR, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O., COACHES (post) for all Musical Examinations. Pupils have passed the A.T.C.L., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.O., and complete MUS. BAC. Course. Pupil was awarded Stillie bursary (Glasgow, 1906). Composition Revised. Portland House, Lancaster.

MR. ALFRED W. TOMLYN, Mus. Bac., L. Mus. T.C.L., COACHES for all Examinations by Correspondence. SPECIAL COURSES in HARMONIZATION OF MELODIES and in KEYBOARD TECHNIQUE for R.C.O. Exams. 57, Falcon Avenue, Edinburgh.

WALLIS A. WALLIS for Voice Production, Singing, Elocution. Lessons at West-End Studio. Write, Residence, Academy, Ealing, W. Unique Vocal and Articulation Exercises, 2s.

MR. PERCY WOOD, F.R.C.O., Specialist in preparing Candidates for F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Particulars of System forwarded on application.

RECENT SUCCESSES: 71 Correspondence Pupils have passed F.R.C.O. or A.R.C.O. since 1909, as follows:

11 F.R.C.O., July, 1910.	22 A.R.C.O., July, 1910.
3 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1910.	12 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1910.
5 F.R.C.O., July, 1909.	12 A.R.C.O., July, 1909.
1 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1909.	5 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1909.

Address, 8, Harley Road, Harlesden, London, N.W.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, LONDON, 59-60, CHANCERY LANE, W.C.

Board of Tutors:

DR. JAMES LYON, Mus. Doc. Oxon.

MR. J. G. COOPER, Mus. Bac. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M.

MR. ALBERT V. DAVIES, Mus. Bac. Dunelm., at Victoria.

MR. G. D. RAWLEY, Mus. Bac. London.

GRADUATED POSTAL LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, THEORY OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, ETC.

Pupils prepared for Mus. Doc., Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., A.R.C.O., F.R.C.O., and all examinations by experienced University Graduates in Music. Terms moderate. Prospectus free on application to the Secretary, E. S. KING

MISS IVORSEN, A.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.; Gold Medal (as Performer). PIANO LESSONS, from 3s. 6d.; COACHING for Exams. Works and Songs; reads MSS.; Transposition; Modern Languages. Private Practices from 2s. West-End Studio, 81, Drestead Road, Streatham Hill, S.W.

MUSIC STUDIO, 223, Oxford Street, W.—Furnished, Light, 10d. an hour (fire, gas included); from 9 to 7 o'clock. New Blüthner Grand Piano, *Aliquot Scaling* (Normal).

BATH.—Professional ladies and gentlemen visiting this City will find excellent TEACHING ROOMS at this high-class establishment, 15, Milson Street, Bath. Charges moderate. C. Milson & Son Ltd., Milson Street, Bath.

POSITIONS SECURED for ORGANISTS in Churches in the United States. Write for Terms: CHOIR EXCHANGE, 136, Fifth Avenue, New York. VACANCIES ALWAYS.

L.R.A.M. EXAM.—A Professor and Fellow of the R.A.M., who has had PHENOMENAL success in coaching for this examination (both parts), will ADVISE and PREPARE intending candidates in PIANOFORTE-PLAYING and TEACHING. For terms address "Exam," Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, London, W.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, Mus. Doc. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., Author of "Examination Questions and How to Work them" (Novello's Primers, No. 72), COACHES for all Musical Exams. 192 SUCCESSES since 1900 in MUS. DOC., MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., &c. RECENT SUCCESSES: "EXERCISE" COURSES, 1909—FOUR Mus. Bac. and ONE Mus. Doc., Durham; DURHAM EXAMS., SEPT., 1909, THREE in FINAL Mus. Bac., and ONE in first Exam. Also Exercise and Final Exam. for Mus. Doc., Dublin. R.C.O. EXAMS., JULY, 1910, NINE in Paper Work and SEVEN in Organ. The "J. F. Sawyer" Prize has been awarded to a candidate coached by Dr. Harris. For prospectus apply—
48, Braxted Park, Streatham, S.W. Telephone: 487 Streatham.

MISS H. HEALE COACHES for all EXAMINATIONS in MUSIC (at private residence or at West-End studio), in Pianoforte, Harmony, Counterpoint, Fugue, Form, Orchestration, "Teaching," Modulation, Transposition, &c. For terms, &c., apply Dunraven House, 41, Albert Bridge Road, S.W.

THEO. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac. Oxon., F.R.C.O., an experienced and successful COACH to all Music Examinations, Oxford, Durham and Dublin Mus. Bac., F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O., with Precise and Hints on Essay, L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M., practical and paper work (Piano and Singing). Jan., 1908, Pupil won F.R.C.O. "Cart" Prize. Shepherd Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. D. Oxon., 13, Roseleigh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION, by post if desired.

DR. EAGLEFIELD HULL, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O., &c., COACHES for all Examinations, Practical and Theoretical, personally or by correspondence. Special Planning Courses, A.R.C.O. and F.R.C.O. pieces and tests. Special "Exercise" Courses. Dr. Hull's Doctorate "Exercise" specially commended by the Professor, Sir Hubert Parry. Special Course in Choir-training. LAST FIVE YEARS' SUCCESSES: 5 MUS. DOC.; 28 MUS. BAC.; 23 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 24 (Paper Work); 18 A.R.C.O. (Playing), 21 (Paper Work); F.R.C.O. "CART" PRIZE, Jan., 1909; 3 L.T.C.L.; 4 L.R.A.M. For Prospectus address, 48, New North Road, Huddersfield.

DR. ATHELSTAN G. IGGULDEN, Mus. Doc. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., COACHES for all Musical Exams., and gives Lessons in every Branch of the Theory of Music by Correspondence. Composition a speciality. Large number of RECENT SUCCESSES including MUS. DOC., FINAL MUS. BAC., 1st MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O. and A.R.C.O. Also many RECENT SUCCESSES in MUS. DOC. and MUS. BAC. "EXERCISES" resulting from the special preparatory course in Composition. Wray Cottage, Reigate.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac. Cantab; Mus. Doc. Toronto; gives LESSONS by post, in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, FUGUE, FORM, ACOUSTICS, ORCHESTRATION, &c. Candidates prepared by Dr. Karn have obtained the degrees of MUS. BAC. or MUS. DOC. at DURHAM, OXFORD, DUBLIN, CAMBRIDGE, and LONDON Universities; also F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition, Pianoforte, Organ, Bandmastership and Conducting), A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music, and Pianoforte Teaching), L.Mus. and A.Mus., L.C.M., ASSOCIATED BOARD, &c. Dr. Karn continues to Coach for all Musical Examinations. Special Preparation in Rudiments, Form, and Teaching for L.R.A.M. Also PERSONAL LESSONS: MSS. revised for publication. Classical Works analysed for Examinations. Terms moderate and inclusive. 106, Haverstock Hill, London, N.W. Telephone, 524 P.O., Hampstead.

DR. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., F.E.I.S., Warden, Incorporated Guild of Church Musicians, gives LESSONS, personally or by Post, in HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT. 42, Berners St., Oxford St., W.

DR. LEWIS' TEXT-BOOKS:
"HARMONY." (2 vols.) 5s. each, net.
"COUNTERPOINT." 5s. net.
"DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON." 5s. net.
"FUGUE." 1s. 6d. net.
"ELEMENTS OF MUSIC." 2s. 6d. net.
"DEVELOPMENT OF ANGLICAN CHURCH MUSIC." 2s. net.
"PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
"DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
"MATERIAL OF MELODY." 3d. net.
The above, complete, will be forwarded (carriage paid) for 15s.

BEGINNERS and IMPERFECT SINGERS.—24 hours' training, 5s. Miss LUDBY, 12, Albany Street.

MR. DAVID MACKENZIE, L.R.A.M., Teacher of Singing, BARITONE VOCALIST. LESSONS in VOICE-PRODUCTION and SOLO-SINGING. For terms write 19, Berners Street, Oxford Street, London, W.

DR. MARCHANT, Mus. D. Oxon., F.R.C.O. (Author of "500 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's Primers, No. 35), &c., PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical Examinations by Post. 10, Glebe Crescent, Stirling, N.B.

MISS F. HELENA MARKS PREPARES for L.R.A.M. and other Examinations. Pianoforte, Harmony, "Form and Teaching," &c. Lessons (oral or by correspondence). Pupils received and visited for the Pianoforte. Many recent successes, L.R.A.M., &c. Pianoforte Classes, 10, Matheson Rd., West Kensington.

DR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. D. (Dubl.), F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of COACHING FOR DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1909, NINETEEN EIGHT SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M., 1897-1910, TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SEVEN SUCCESSES. Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations.

Address, Thornleigh, 6, Elm Park Road, Finchley, N.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.

SPECIAL COURSES OF CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS for Teachers of Singing and the Pianoforte.

MR. R. J. PITCHER, Mus. B., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., Double Diploma, Singing and Pianoforte; Professor of Singing, G.S.M. The Singing Courses for Teachers of Singing and Choirmasters receive the entire approbation of

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., AND
SIR GEORGE MARTIN, M.V.O.,

by whom they are recommended. (It is necessary, however, to state that these gentlemen will not reply to letters.)

Special papers on "THE ACT OF TOUCH." Over 100 Diplomas taken by Pupils. 21, Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

DR. HAMILTON ROBINSON (Mus. D. Dunelm., A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.), PIANOFORTE, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c. Preparation for University, R.A.M., R.C.M., R.C.O., and other Examinations. Lessons personally or by correspondence. 30, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, W.

MR. A. E. TAYLOR, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O., COACHES (post) for all Musical Examinations. Pupils have passed the A.T.C.L., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.O., and complete MUS. BAC. Course. Pupil was awarded Stillie bursary (Glasgow, 1906). Composition Revised. Portland House, Lancaster.

MR. ALFRED W. TOMLYN, Mus. Bac., L. Mus. T.C.L., COACHES for all Examinations by Correspondence. SPECIAL COURSES in HARMONIZATION OF MELODIES and in KEYBOARD TECHNIQUE for R.C.O. Exams. 57, Falcon Avenue, Edinburgh.

WALLIS A. WALLIS for Voice Production, Singing, Elocution. Lessons at West-End Studio. Write, Residence, Academy, Ealing, W. Unique Vocal and Articulation Exercises, 2s.

MR. PERCY WOOD, F.R.C.O., Specialist in preparing Candidates for F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Particulars of System forwarded on application.

RECENT SUCCESSES: 71 Correspondence Pupils have passed F.R.C.O. or A.R.C.O. since 1909, as follows:

11 F.R.C.O., July, 1910.	22 A.R.C.O., July, 1910.
3 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1910.	12 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1910.
5 F.R.C.O., July, 1909.	12 A.R.C.O., July, 1909.
1 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1909.	5 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1909.

Address, 8, Harley Road, Harlesden, London, N.W.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, LONDON, 59-60, CHANCERY LANE, W.C.

Board of Tutors:

DR. JAMES LYON, Mus. Doc. Oxon.

MR. J. G. COOPER, Mus. Bac. Dunelm., F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M.

MR. ALBERT V. DAVIES, Mus. Bac. Dunelm., at Victoria.

MR. G. D. RAWLEY, Mus. Bac. London.

GRADUATED POSTAL LESSONS in HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, THEORY OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, ETC.

Pupils prepared for Mus. Doc., Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., A.R.C.O., F.R.C.O., and all examinations by experienced University Graduates in Music. Terms moderate. Prospectus free on application to the Secretary, E. S. KING

MISS IVORSEN, A.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.; Gold Medal (as Performer). PIANO LESSONS, from 3s. 6d.; COACHING for Exams, Works and Songs; reads MSS.; Transposition; Modern Languages. Private Practices from 2s. West-End Studio, 81, Drewstead Road, Streatham Hill, S.W.

MUSIC STUDIO, 223, Oxford Street, W.—Furnished, Light, rod, an hour (fire, gas included); from 9 to 7 o'clock. New Blüthner Grand Piano, *Aliquot Scaling* (Normal).

BATH.—Professional ladies and gentlemen visiting this City will find excellent TEACHING ROOMS at this high-class establishment, 15, Milson Street, Bath. Charges moderate. C. Milson & Son Ltd., Milson Street, Bath.

POSITIONS SECURED for ORGANISTS in Churches in the United States. Write for Terms: CHOIR EXCHANGE, 136, Fifth Avenue, New York. VACANCIES ALWAYS.

GRESHAM'S SCHOOL, HOLT, NORFOLK.

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP, £30.

EXAMINATION, Nov. 8.

For details apply Headmaster.

TWO SINGING SCHOLARSHIPS (£70-£80).

Well-known Preparatory School. Ages 10-12. Only really good voices need apply, before December 1st, to G. C. Hodgson, Organist, Mostyn House School, Parkgate, Cheshire.

ALTO WANTED for St. James's Church, West Hampstead. Must be able to read well, and possess suitable idea of church singing. Salary £15 per annum. Apply, with two testimonials as to voice and churchmanship, to Choirmaster, Messrs. Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**ALTO (Cantoris) WANTED.**—St. Peter's, Bayswater. £15 per ann. Good Reader. Light duties. Address, Leonard Butler, 7, Hemstead Road, West Hampstead, N.W.**ALTO** (Cathedral experience) requires **POST** in or near London. Excellent testimonials. Alto, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.—TENOR LAY-CLERKSHIP** vacant. Stipend, £80 per annum. Candidates must be Communicants, not over 28 years of age. Applications, together with testimonials (*not more than four*) as to character and musical efficiency to be sent before November 20th to the Rev. Precentor Helmore, The Precincts, Canterbury.**ST. ANDREW'S, Wells St.—TENOR WANTED** for Sunday (three) Services. Full Choir Rehearsal Saturdays at 11 a.m. Must be a good Reader. Salary £30 per ann. Apply (by letter) to Mr. F. A. W. Docker, at the Church.**TENOR WANTED** for S. Stephen's, Walbrook, E.C.—Bona-fide Communicant and good reader. Strict regularity essential. Stipend, £12. Address the Organist, giving full particulars as to compass, experience, &c.**BOY CHORISTER**, age 10, with voice above the average, will give **SERVICES** in exchange for Board and Education. C., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**WELL-KNOWN BASS SOLOIST** requires church. Moderate salary. Basso, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour St.**BRITISH COLLEGE OF MUSIC.**—An additional **EXAMINER REQUIRED** (London). Apply, Pearce Small, Governing Director, British Coll. of Music, 126, Oxford St., London, W.**CHOIRMASTER AND CONDUCTOR WANTED**, in Roman Catholic Church, understanding all Services. £200. Apply, Organist, Rosary Church, Marylebone Road, W.**WANTED**, at Christmas, for St. Mary of the Angels, Bayswater, W., **ORGANIST** and **CHOIR TRAINER** (Catholic). Apply Father Bennett, at above address.**ORGANIST** and **CHOIRMASTER** (Professional Musician) desires **APPOINTMENT** as Music Master in a School; London district. Piano, Organ, Theory, and Singing.—E. L., 21, Victoria Road, Feltham.**L. R. A. M. (PIANOFORTE, MATTHAY METHOD)**, Certificated; Continental French, German; desires non-resident **RE-ENGAGEMENT** in School. Louise Dennis, 32, Wargrave Avenue, Stamford Hill, London.**WANTED**, a first-class **PIANOFORTE TUNER** and **REPAIRER**. Thorough knowledge of American Organs, Harmoniums, and Piano Players absolutely necessary. *Must be a Cyclist*. Only first-class men need apply. Full particulars, with references, to Messrs. Heins & Co., Ltd., Broad Street, Hereford.**ORGANS** (New and Second-hand) for **SALE**. Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber from £50, on up-to-date principles, at Bedwell & Sons, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.**ORGANS.**—Fine-toned modern Two-Manual, now standing in a London Church, containing 17 Stops and Couplers, Tremulant, &c. Price £150. Also large Two-Manual with 23 Stops. Price £200. In good playing order. Organist, 442, High Road, Chiswick, London.**CHURCHES, CHAPELS, &c.—Various Organs.** New and Second-hand. W. E. Richardson & Sons (Established 1843), Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester. Formerly Bishop, Starr & Richardson, London.**ORGANS** for **SALE**.—17 stops, with full, rich tone (good, serviceable modern Organ), £100. New One-Manual Organ, £35. Organs built on the most reliable principles, of high-class work. Improved Tubular Pneumatic actions. Moderate prices. Alfred Monk's Organ Works, 49, Grayling Road, Lordship Road, Stoke Newington, London.**CHURCH ORGAN** for **SALE** (Bargain).—One-Manual and Pedal Bourdon; open diapason, 8 ft.; front pipes; no stops. Guaranteed. Price on application. W. Hewitt, Organ Builder, St. Luke's Yard, Bravington Road, Paddington.**TWO-MANUAL PIPE ORGAN** (New) 12 stops, Tubular Pneumatic Pedals; One-manual, 9 stops. Good second-hand bargains. Bate & Co., 9, Bardett Road, Bow, E.**ORGAN.**—**FOSTER & ANDREWS** 1-manual; 9 stops and pedals. Good tone and condition. Price £30. To make room for larger instrument. Vicar, Blidworth, Notts.**CHURCH ORGANS**, built partly with sound, second-hand materials. Inclusive prices, including carriage and erection (if desired), from £200. For particulars, &c., address, Norman & Beard, Ltd., 61, Berners Street, London, W. (Organ Builders to H.M. The King).**THE POSITIVE ORGAN.**—**Areal PIPE ORGAN**, giving the effects of two manuals and pedals on its single keyboard. Prices from £70. Over 750 supplied. Estimates given for Repairs, Rebuilds, Two- and Three-Manual Organs, &c.**POSITIVE ORGAN CO., Ltd.**, 44, Mornington Crescent (opposite Tube Station), London, N.W.**O.P.C. ORGAN PEDALS** for Pianos. We are makers to Organ Builders and Profession, by whom our goods are pronounced "the only perfect," and we are thrice granted **H.M.R.L., for real merit**. Write, O.P.C. Works, Brinscall, Chorley.**ORGAN PRACTICE.**—Three-manual Pipe Organ for Practice—good condition; complete set of Couplers; blown by hydraulic engine. 1s. per hour. Hamilton Evans & Co., 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E. (1 minute from Station). Telephone—693 Sydenham.**FOR SALE.**—**BECHSTEIN PIANO**, in splendid condition. £35. Absolutely nett cash. H. E. Smith, 119, High Street, Guildford.**SECOND-HAND PIANOS**, in good working order, by all makers, from £5 to £40. J. Soane & Sons, 13, Old Bond Street, Bath.**LACHENAL'S** £10 10s. **ENGLISH CONCERTINA**, £4 cash. 74, Dartford Road, Dartford.**TO CHORAL SOCIETIES.**—**PLATFORM** with **CHORUS-GALLERY** in tiers, to seat 100. Price £15; cost £45. Specification on application. Also fine pair **ORCHESTRAL DRUMS**, £10. Address, B. J., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold **SPECIAL SALES** of **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale Terms on application.**THE MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO.** will exhibit their Pedals at the **TRADES EXHIBITION**, to be held at **OLDHAM**, Oct. 25 to Nov. 4; at **PATRICROFT**, Nov. 8 to Nov. 18; at **MORECAMBE**, Nov. 22 to Dec. 1; at **ACCRINGTON**, Dec. 5 to Dec. 15.

The Cheapest, Best, and Most Efficient Piano Pedal Attachment on the Market, possessing all the latest improvements.

Write for full particulars to the **MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO.**, Lichfield Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent.**SHEFFIELD SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.**The **COMMITTEE** of the above Union is prepared to receive **ORIGINAL TUNES** to be used at the gatherings for Whitsuntide, 1911.

The Tunes must be specially adapted to out-door gatherings, and must be accompanied by the words to which they are set and an intimation of the fee required for the Copyright, if accepted.

The Tunes must be addressed to Mr. JNO. FAMES, Montgomery Hall, Sheffield, and be received on or before December 1, 1910.

NICHOLSON AND CO.**ORGAN BUILDERS,****PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.**

(ESTABLISHED 1841.)

*Specifications and Estimates sent free.***THE OLD FIRM.****P. CONACHER & CO.***Organ Builders,***SPRINGWOOD WORKS****HUDDERSFIELD.****TWO GOLD MEDALS.**

GRESHAM'S SCHOOL, HOLT, NORFOLK.

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP, £30.

EXAMINATION, Nov. 8.

For details apply Headmaster.

TWO SINGING SCHOLARSHIPS (£70-£80).

Well-known Preparatory School. Ages 10-12. Only really good voices need apply, before December 1st, to G. C. Hodgson, Organist, Mostyn House School, Parkgate, Cheshire.

ALTO WANTED for St. James's Church, West Hampstead. Must be able to read well, and possess suitable idea of church singing. Salary £15 per annum. Apply, with two testimonials as to voice and churchmanship, to Choirmaster, Messrs. Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**ALTO (Cantoris) WANTED.**—St. Peter's, Bayswater. £15 per ann. Good Reader. Light duties. Address, Leonard Butler, 7, Hemstead Road, West Hampstead, N.W.**ALTO** (Cathedral experience) requires **POST** in or near London. Excellent testimonials. Alto, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.—TENOR LAY-CLERKSHIP** vacant. Stipend, £80 per annum. Candidates must be Communicants, not over 28 years of age. Applications, together with testimonials (*not more than four*) as to character and musical efficiency to be sent before November 20th to the Rev. Precentor Helmore, The Precincts, Canterbury.**ST. ANDREW'S, Wells St.—TENOR WANTED** for Sunday (three) Services. Full Choir Rehearsal Saturdays at 11 a.m. Must be a good Reader. Salary £30 per ann. Apply (by letter) to Mr. F. A. W. Docker, at the Church.**TENOR WANTED** for S. Stephen's, Walbrook, E.C.—Bona-fide Communicant and good reader. Strict regularity essential. Stipend, £12. Address the Organist, giving full particulars as to compass, experience, &c.**BOY CHORISTER**, age 10, with voice above the average, will give **SERVICES** in exchange for Board and Education. C., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.**WELL-KNOWN BASS SOLOIST** requires church. Moderate salary. Basso, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour St.**BRITISH COLLEGE OF MUSIC.**—An additional **EXAMINER REQUIRED** (London). Apply, Pearce Small, Governing Director, British Coll. of Music, 126, Oxford St., London, W.**CHOIRMASTER AND CONDUCTOR WANTED**, in Roman Catholic Church, understanding all Services. £200. Apply, Organist, Rosary Church, Marylebone Road, W.**WANTED**, at Christmas, for St. Mary of the Angels, Bayswater, W., **ORGANIST AND CHOIR TRAINER** (Catholic). Apply Father Bennett, at above address.**ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER** (Professional Musician) desires **APPOINTMENT** as Music Master in a School; London district. Piano, Organ, Theory, and Singing.—E. L., 21, Victoria Road, Feltham.**L. R. A. M. (PIANOFORTE, MATTHAY METHOD)**, Certificated; Continental French, German; desires non-resident **RE-ENGAGEMENT** in School. Louise Dennis, 32, Wargrave Avenue, Stamford Hill, London.**WANTED**, a first-class **PIANOFORTE TUNER** and **REPAIRER**. Thorough knowledge of American Organs, Harmoniums, and Piano Players absolutely necessary. *Must be a Cyclist*. Only first-class men need apply. Full particulars, with references, to Messrs. Heins & Co., Ltd., Broad Street, Hereford.**ORGANS** (New and Second-hand) for **SALE**. Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber from £50, on up-to-date principles, at Bedwell & Sons, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.**ORGANS.**—Fine-toned modern Two-Manual, now standing in a London Church, containing 17 Stops and Couplers, Tremulant, &c. Price £150. Also large Two-Manual with 23 Stops. Price £200. In good playing order. Organist, 442, High Road, Chiswick, London.**CHURCHES, CHAPELS, &c.—Various Organs.** New and Second-hand. W. E. Richardson & Sons (Established 1843), Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester. Formerly Bishop, Starr & Richardson, London.**ORGANS for SALE.**—17 stops, with full, rich tone (good, serviceable modern Organ), £100. New One-Manual Organ, £35. Organs built on the most reliable principles, of high-class work. Improved Tubular Pneumatic actions. Moderate prices. Alfred Monk's Organ Works, 49, Grayling Road, Lordship Road, Stoke Newington, London.**CHURCH ORGAN for SALE** (Bargain).—One-Manual and Pedal Bourdon; open diapason, 8 ft.; front pipes; no stops. Guaranteed. Price on application, W. Hewitt, Organ Builder, St. Luke's Yard, Bravington Road, Paddington.**TWO-MANUAL PIPE ORGAN** (New) 12 stops, Tubular Pneumatic Pedals; One-manual, 9 stops. Good second-hand bargains. Bate & Co., 9, Bardett Road, Bow, E.**ORGAN.**—**FOSTER & ANDREWS** 1-manual; 9 stops and pedals. Good tone and condition. Price £30. To make room for larger instrument. Vicar, Blidworth, Notts.**CHURCH ORGANS**, built partly with sound, second-hand materials. Inclusive prices, including carriage and erection (if desired), from £200. For particulars, &c., address, Norman & Beard, Ltd., 61, Berners Street, London, W. (Organ Builders to H.M. The King).**THE POSITIVE ORGAN.**—**Areal PIPE ORGAN**, giving the effects of two manuals and pedals on its single keyboard. Prices from £70. Over 750 supplied. Estimates given for Repairs, Rebuilds, Two- and Three-Manual Organs, &c. **POSITIVE ORGAN CO., Ltd.**, 44, Mornington Crescent (opposite Tube Station), London, N.W.**O.P.C. ORGAN PEDALS** for Pianos. We are makers to Organ Builders and Profession, by whom our goods are pronounced "the only perfect," and we are thrice granted **H.M.R.L., for real merit**. Write, O.P.C. Works, Brinscall, Chorley.**ORGAN PRACTICE.**—Three-manual Pipe Organ for Practice—good condition; complete set of Couplers; blown by hydraulic engine. 1s. per hour. Hamilton Evans & Co., 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E. (1 minute from Station). Telephone—693 Sydenham.**FOR SALE.**—**BECHSTEIN PIANO**, in splendid condition. £35. Absolutely nett cash. H. E. Smith, 119, High Street, Guildford.**SECOND-HAND PIANOS**, in good working order, by all makers, from £5 to £40. J. Soane & Sons, 13, Old Bond Street, Bath.**LACHENAL'S** £10 10s. **ENGLISH CONCERTINA**, £4 cash. 74, Dartford Road, Dartford.**TO CHORAL SOCIETIES.**—**PLATFORM** with **CHORUS-GALLERY** in tiers, to seat 100. Price £15; cost £45. Specification on application. Also fine pair **ORCHESTRAL DRUMS**, £10. Address, B. J., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold **SPECIAL SALES** of **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale Terms on application.**THE MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO.** will exhibit their Pedals at the **TRADES EXHIBITION**, to be held at **OLDHAM**, Oct. 25 to Nov. 4; at **PATRICROFT**, Nov. 8 to Nov. 18; at **MORECAMBE**, Nov. 22 to Dec. 1; at **ACCRINGTON**, Dec. 5 to Dec. 15.

The Cheapest, Best, and Most Efficient Piano Pedal Attachment on the Market, possessing all the latest improvements.

Write for full particulars to the **MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO.**, Lichfield Street, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent.**SHEFFIELD SUNDAY SCHOOL UNION.**The **COMMITTEE** of the above Union is prepared to receive **ORIGINAL TUNES** to be used at the gatherings for Whitsuntide, 1911.

The Tunes must be specially adapted to out-door gatherings, and must be accompanied by the words to which they are set and an intimation of the fee required for the Copyright, if accepted.

The Tunes must be addressed to Mr. JNO. FAMES, Montgomery Hall, Sheffield, and be received on or before December 1, 1910.

NICHOLSON AND CO.**ORGAN BUILDERS,****PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.**

(ESTABLISHED 1841.)

*Specifications and Estimates sent free.***THE OLD FIRM.****P. CONACHER & CO.***Organ Builders,***SPRINGWOOD WORKS****HUDDERSFIELD.****TWO GOLD MEDALS.**

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(INSTITUTED 1872.)

Chairman of Board:

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., M.A., Mus.D.

Director of Studies: G. E. BAMBRIDGE, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.

Director of Examinations: C. W. PEARCE, Mus.D.

Students may enter at any time.

The College provides Instruction and Training in all Musical Subjects.

Both Amateur and Professional Students are received for the Course or for Single Subjects. The lessons can be arranged for day or evening times.

Approved Complete Courses for the University of London Degrees in Music under recognised Teachers of the University. Also preparation for the degrees of other Universities, the Royal College of Organists' examinations, &c.

Students of the College are entitled to attend the Orchestral, Choral, and Chamber Music Classes without additional fee.

Special Subjects: Pianoforte Technique, Elocution, and the Art of Teaching Music; also Lectures on Musical History, &c.

Nov. 17.—Last day of entry for the next THEORY OF MUSIC EXAMINATIONS at Local Centres.

Dec. 1.—Last day of entry for the BONAVIA HUNT PRIZE for MUSICAL HISTORY.

Dec. 1.—Last day of entry for the next OPEN COMPETITION for SCHOLARSHIPS.

Dec. 7.—Last day of entry for the EXAMINATIONS for TEACHERS' DIPLOMAS and CERTIFICATES to be held in London and at certain approved Local Centres in January next.

Particulars of the Teaching Department, with list of Professors, Fees, &c., and the Syllabuses of the Higher and Local Examinations, on application to the undersigned.

By order, SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, London, W.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC,

VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, E.C.

Established and Managed by the Corporation of London.

The CORPORATION OF LONDON OFFER for COMPETITION, to Students of not less than one year's standing at the Guildhall School of Music, NINE SCHOLARSHIPS of great value (Two of £80, Two of £50, and Five of £30 per annum), to be competed for in July, 1911.

Pupils joining before the Half-Term commencing November 7, 1910, will qualify as competitors. Minimum Fee for Three Terms' Tuition, £5 12s.

H. SAXE WYNDHAM, Secretary.

To be played for the first time by Mr. FRITZ KREISLER at the Philharmonic Society's Concert, at Queen's Hall, on the 10th inst., under the direction of the COMPOSER.

CONCERTO

FOR VIOLIN AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(Op. 61.)

ARRANGEMENT FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

MINIATURE SCORE

NET.

7s. 6d.

5s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

BROADWOOD PLAYER-PIANOS

GRANDS AND UPRIGHTS.

THE MOST SENSITIVE PLAYERS ON THE MARKET.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BROADWOOD & SONS, LTD.,
CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.

BOSWORTH EDITION.

NEW AND IMPORTANT ISSUES.

Modern Singing Method.

PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS AND EFFECTIVE EXERCISES

UPON

BREATHING, VOICE-PRODUCTION,
AND SINGING

BY

CHARLES MORELL.

For High and Low Voice, Four Shillings net.

MADAME MELBA says: "It contains an unusual store of valuable instruction and reference, well arranged, and expressed with lucidity and simplicity. I welcome its publication."

MADAME ADA CROSSLEY writes: "I unhesitatingly recommend this excellent work by Charles Morell."

Applied Piano Technic.

300 Extracts for Daily Practice from Standard

Works of Piano Literature, selected on the principles recommended by

HANS VON BÜLOW.

Price, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

BOSWORTH & CO.,

17, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.

AND AT LEIPZIG, VIENNA, PARIS, ZÜRICH, AND NEW YORK.

JUST PUBLISHED.

To be produced by the

ALEXANDRA PALACE CHORAL SOCIETY, under the direction of Mr. ALLEN GILL, on the 5th inst.

NEW AND REVISED EDITION OF
THE

ROSE OF SHARON

A DRAMATIC ORATORIO

FOUNDED ON THE

SONG OF SOLOMON

THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE BY

JOSEPH BENNETT

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

(Op. 30.)

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(INSTITUTED 1872.)

Chairman of Board:

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., M.A., Mus.D.

Director of Studies: G. E. BAMBRIDGE, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.

Director of Examinations: C. W. PEARCE, Mus.D.

Students may enter at any time.

The College provides Instruction and Training in all Musical Subjects.

Both Amateur and Professional Students are received for the Course or for Single Subjects. The lessons can be arranged for day or evening times.

Approved Complete Courses for the University of London Degrees in Music under recognised Teachers of the University. Also preparation for the degrees of other Universities, the Royal College of Organists' examinations, &c.

Students of the College are entitled to attend the Orchestral, Choral, and Chamber Music Classes without additional fee.

Special Subjects: Pianoforte Technique, Elocution, and the Art of Teaching Music; also Lectures on Musical History, &c.

Nov. 17.—Last day of entry for the next THEORY OF MUSIC EXAMINATIONS at Local Centres.

Dec. 1.—Last day of entry for the BONAVIA HUNT PRIZE for MUSICAL HISTORY.

Dec. 1.—Last day of entry for the next OPEN COMPETITION for SCHOLARSHIPS.

Dec. 7.—Last day of entry for the EXAMINATIONS for TEACHERS' DIPLOMAS and CERTIFICATES to be held in London and at certain approved Local Centres in January next.

Particulars of the Teaching Department, with list of Professors, Fees, &c., and the Syllabuses of the Higher and Local Examinations, on application to the undersigned.

By order, SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, London, W.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC,

VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, E.C.

Established and Managed by the Corporation of London.

The CORPORATION OF LONDON OFFER for COMPETITION, to Students of not less than one year's standing at the Guildhall School of Music, NINE SCHOLARSHIPS of great value (Two of £80, Two of £50, and Five of £30 per annum), to be competed for in July, 1911.

Pupils joining before the Half-Term commencing November 7, 1910, will qualify as competitors. Minimum Fee for Three Terms' Tuition, £5 12s.

H. SAXE WYNDHAM, Secretary.

To be played for the first time by Mr. FRITZ KREISLER at the Philharmonic Society's Concert, at Queen's Hall, on the 10th inst., under the direction of the COMPOSER.

CONCERTO

FOR VIOLIN AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(Op. 61.)

ARRANGEMENT FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

NET.

7s. 6d.

MINIATURE SCORE

5s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

BROADWOOD PLAYER-PIANOS

GRANDS AND UPRIGHTS.

THE MOST SENSITIVE PLAYERS ON THE MARKET.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BROADWOOD & SONS, LTD.,
CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.

BOSWORTH EDITION.

NEW AND IMPORTANT ISSUES.

Modern Singing Method.

PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS AND EFFECTIVE EXERCISES

UPON

BREATHING, VOICE-PRODUCTION,
AND SINGING

BY

CHARLES MORELL.

For High and Low Voice, Four Shillings net.

MADAME MELBA says: "It contains an unusual store of valuable instruction and reference, well arranged, and expressed with lucidity and simplicity. I welcome its publication."

MADAME ADA CROSSLEY writes: "I unhesitatingly recommend this excellent work by Charles Morell."

Applied Piano Technic.

300 Extracts for Daily Practice from Standard

Works of Piano Literature, selected on the principles recommended by

HANS VON BÜLOW.

Price, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

BOSWORTH & CO.,

17, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.

AND AT LEIPZIG, VIENNA, PARIS, ZÜRICH, AND NEW YORK.

JUST PUBLISHED.

To be produced by the

ALEXANDRA PALACE CHORAL SOCIETY, under the direction of Mr. ALLEN GILL, on the 5th inst.

NEW AND REVISED EDITION OF
THE

ROSE OF SHARON

A DRAMATIC ORATORIO

FOUNDED ON THE

SONG OF SOLOMON

THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE BY

JOSEPH BENNETT

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

A. C. MACKENZIE.

(Op. 30.)

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

The Musical Times

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

NOVEMBER 1, 1910.

WILLIAM BOYCE,

1710—1779.

By H. C. COLLES.

Among the crowd of musical centenaries which have been celebrated this year it is not surprising that the bicentenary of the birth of William Boyce should have attracted little attention. To the majority of people he is remembered only as the editor of the collection of 'Cathedral Music' and the writer of some worthy anthems and services which no one is very anxious to hear. Anyone, however, who has sufficient curiosity to read the list of his compositions in any musical dictionary, or better still to turn to the exhaustive record of his life and work which Mr. F. G. Edwards published in the *Musical Times* (July, 1901), may easily come to the conclusion that Boyce is a shamefully neglected composer. Yet both these estimates are untrue.

If we would get at the core of the work of any English composer from the Restoration onward practically to our own day, we have to allow much for the constant inducements they have suffered from both to overwrite and to fritter away artistic energy upon purely occasional work. Boyce was very much surrounded by these influences. The mention in Grove's Dictionary of 'eight symphonies,' composed by him at a time when the production of any genuine symphonic work in England would have been of immense importance, is misleading, since we find on inquiry that they were put together from the overtures to various royal odes which it was his duty to turn out from time to time as Master of His Majesty's Band. Besides various obligations which appointments of this kind imposed upon him, he was affected by another less tangible imposition, which is generally called 'the Handel influence.' The term is unfair to Handel, for the direct impress of a commanding genius such as his upon lesser contemporaries must always be inspiring; but this influence was indirect, since it came through the public taste and not straight from the composer himself. When Handel's work at last became popular its superficial qualities of mere bigness of design took possession of the public ear, and other composers were pressed to adopt the same means of expression, even when they had no equally big ideas to offer. Burney was perfectly right when he asserted that Boyce was 'one of the few of our church composers who neither pillaged nor servilely imitated' Handel, but one cannot read Boyce's large compositions without seeing that he

was so far impressed as often to fill out his work into a larger plan than that which was demanded by the thing he wished to express. No more flagrant example of this swollen attitude towards music is to be found than Boyce's edition of Purcell's *Te Deum* which he consented to make for the Festival of the Sons of the Clergy, in accordance with the taste of the time. A comparison of Purcell's original with Boyce's arrangement (both are published in an accessible form by Messrs. Novello & Co.) shows at once how Boyce expanded Purcell's terse musical utterance in order to give it a false grandiloquence. And what he did once consciously with another man's work he frequently did unconsciously with his own.

A third condition must be taken into account before we can form a real estimate of Boyce's innate capacity as a composer. The three volumes of 'Cathedral Music' which he edited show him as a fine musical scholar, and his larger church works show that he had absorbed the styles of earlier composers without always quite assimilating them into his own. It is a danger which often besets the creative artist who concerns himself very closely with the work of other men. For example, beautiful as is the feeling of Boyce's *Burial Service* in E minor, one cannot listen to its delicate transitions from one common chord to another without feeling that it has been suggested by the similar service of Thomas Morley, and again in some of the verse anthems the histrionic style of Blow makes its appearance. The bass solo beginning the anthem 'The Lord is King,' the daring intervals of its declamation, and the attempt to make the waves of the sea rage horribly by means of rushing semi-quaver passages on the organ, is the reproduction of a style with which Boyce normally had little sympathy.

We get most readily to the man himself if for a moment we close the bulky volumes of church music and open instead his 'Lyra Britannica,' described as 'a collection of songs, duets and cantatas on various subjects.' Variety of subject is indeed their least salient feature. The third-rate pastoral love-poetry with its pretended simplicity which is the bane of every sophisticated age, is much too prevalent, and is quite sufficient to account for the fact that most of the songs are now forgotten. There are, however, other things besides the love affairs of Chloe and Damon; a few drinking and hunting songs which have a hearty 'devil-may-care' ring about them, and an occasional country song of quite frank sentiment. But though the poetry is all at best second rate, that only throws into stronger relief the fact that Boyce had a remarkable facility for writing fresh melodies, both apt to the feeling of the words and fitting their metre like a glove. There is nothing forced, and never a trace of the Italian aria, even when the songs belonged to stage works such as Dryden's 'Secular Masque.' A single example cannot of course show how versatile was the composer's melody, but it is worth while to give one: the words are particularly artless, and yet the whole song has a certain sparkling vitality

The Musical Times

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

NOVEMBER 1, 1910.

WILLIAM BOYCE,

1710—1779.

By H. C. COLLES.

Among the crowd of musical centenaries which have been celebrated this year it is not surprising that the bicentenary of the birth of William Boyce should have attracted little attention. To the majority of people he is remembered only as the editor of the collection of 'Cathedral Music' and the writer of some worthy anthems and services which no one is very anxious to hear. Anyone, however, who has sufficient curiosity to read the list of his compositions in any musical dictionary, or better still to turn to the exhaustive record of his life and work which Mr. F. G. Edwards published in the *Musical Times* (July, 1901), may easily come to the conclusion that Boyce is a shamefully neglected composer. Yet both these estimates are untrue.

If we would get at the core of the work of any English composer from the Restoration onward practically to our own day, we have to allow much for the constant inducements they have suffered from both to overwrite and to fritter away artistic energy upon purely occasional work. Boyce was very much surrounded by these influences. The mention in Grove's Dictionary of 'eight symphonies,' composed by him at a time when the production of any genuine symphonic work in England would have been of immense importance, is misleading, since we find on inquiry that they were put together from the overtures to various royal odes which it was his duty to turn out from time to time as Master of His Majesty's Band. Besides various obligations which appointments of this kind imposed upon him, he was affected by another less tangible imposition, which is generally called 'the Handel influence.' The term is unfair to Handel, for the direct impress of a commanding genius such as his upon lesser contemporaries must always be inspiring; but this influence was indirect, since it came through the public taste and not straight from the composer himself. When Handel's work at last became popular its superficial qualities of mere bigness of design took possession of the public ear, and other composers were pressed to adopt the same means of expression, even when they had no equally big ideas to offer. Burney was perfectly right when he asserted that Boyce was 'one of the few of our church composers who neither pillaged nor servilely imitated' Handel, but one cannot read Boyce's large compositions without seeing that he

was so far impressed as often to fill out his work into a larger plan than that which was demanded by the thing he wished to express. No more flagrant example of this swollen attitude towards music is to be found than Boyce's edition of Purcell's *Te Deum* which he consented to make for the Festival of the Sons of the Clergy, in accordance with the taste of the time. A comparison of Purcell's original with Boyce's arrangement (both are published in an accessible form by Messrs. Novello & Co.) shows at once how Boyce expanded Purcell's terse musical utterance in order to give it a false grandiloquence. And what he did once consciously with another man's work he frequently did unconsciously with his own.

A third condition must be taken into account before we can form a real estimate of Boyce's innate capacity as a composer. The three volumes of 'Cathedral Music' which he edited show him as a fine musical scholar, and his larger church works show that he had absorbed the styles of earlier composers without always quite assimilating them into his own. It is a danger which often besets the creative artist who concerns himself very closely with the work of other men. For example, beautiful as is the feeling of Boyce's *Burial Service* in E minor, one cannot listen to its delicate transitions from one common chord to another without feeling that it has been suggested by the similar service of Thomas Morley, and again in some of the verse anthems the histrionic style of Blow makes its appearance. The bass solo beginning the anthem 'The Lord is King,' the daring intervals of its declamation, and the attempt to make the waves of the sea rage horribly by means of rushing semi-quaver passages on the organ, is the reproduction of a style with which Boyce normally had little sympathy.

We get most readily to the man himself if for a moment we close the bulky volumes of church music and open instead his 'Lyra Britannica,' described as 'a collection of songs, duets and cantatas on various subjects.' Variety of subject is indeed their least salient feature. The third-rate pastoral love-poetry with its pretended simplicity which is the bane of every sophisticated age, is much too prevalent, and is quite sufficient to account for the fact that most of the songs are now forgotten. There are, however, other things besides the love affairs of Chloe and Damon; a few drinking and hunting songs which have a hearty 'devil-may-care' ring about them, and an occasional country song of quite frank sentiment. But though the poetry is all at best second rate, that only throws into stronger relief the fact that Boyce had a remarkable facility for writing fresh melodies, both apt to the feeling of the words and fitting their metre like a glove. There is nothing forced, and never a trace of the Italian aria, even when the songs belonged to stage works such as Dryden's 'Secular Masque.' A single example cannot of course show how versatile was the composer's melody, but it is worth while to give one: the words are particularly artless, and yet the whole song has a certain sparkling vitality

from the way in which the composer has exactly caught their rhythm and set it to an unflagging tune :

He.
Let rakes for plea - sure range the Town, And
mi - sers gloat on gold - en . . guin-eas; Let
plen - ty smile . . or for - tune frown, The
sweets of . . love are mine and Jen-ny's,
mine and Jen-ny's, mine and Jen-ny's, the
sweets of . . . love are mine . . and Jen-ny's.

'She' then sings a verse to the same effect and the song ends with the duet :

She.
He.
To - ge - ther let us sport and play, And
live in . . plea - sures where no . . sin is; The

priest shall tie . . the knot to - day, And
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jen-ny's,
And wed - lock's bands make John - ny
John - ny Jen-ny's, John - ny Jen-ny's, and
Jen-ny's, John - ny Jen-ny's, Jen-ny's, and
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jenny's.
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jenny's.

These things show a very different side of Boyce from the cultured scholar of cathedral music. But the two sides, the man of frank and simple expression and the master of counterpoint and form, sometimes appear side by side. If it were ever in doubt, as it well might be, whether the William Boyce of 'Johnny and Jenny' and he of the massive double chorus 'O give thanks' were the same person, it could be proved by producing the serenata 'Solomon.'

A pompous overture after the manner of Lully and Handel is followed by an introductory chorus in praise of the King of Israel, all of which clearly suggests the oratorio style. But when we turn the page we find ourselves launched upon a pastoral dialogue founded upon passages from the 'Song of Solomon' and as wholly secular in treatment as 'The shepherd's lottery,' 'The chaplet,' or any of the other musical entertainments which he furnished. In the article already referred to, Mr. Edwards called attention to the solo 'Softly rise, thou southern breeze,' but the opening dialogue of the second part, 'The cheerful spring begins to-day' and the light-hearted duet which follows it, 'Together let us range the fields,' are even more characteristic of Boyce in his happy irresponsible vein. The extract given below includes some of its most telling features, but it is not possible to

from the way in which the composer has exactly caught their rhythm and set it to an unflagging tune :

He.
Let rakes for plea - sure range the Town, And
mi - sers gloat on gold - en . . guin-eas; Let
plen - ty smile . . or for - tune frown, The
sweets of . . love are mine and Jen-ny's,
mine and Jen-ny's, mine and Jen-ny's, the
sweets of . . . love are mine . . and Jen-ny's.

'She' then sings a verse to the same effect and the song ends with the duet :

She.
He.
To - ge - ther let us sport and play, And
live in . . plea - sures where no . . sin is; The

priest shall tie . . the knot to - day, And
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jen-ny's,
And wed - lock's bands make John - ny
John - ny Jen-ny's, John - ny Jen-ny's, and
Jen-ny's, John - ny Jen-ny's, Jen-ny's, and
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jenny's.
wed - lock's bands make John - ny Jenny's.

These things show a very different side of Boyce from the cultured scholar of cathedral music. But the two sides, the man of frank and simple expression and the master of counterpoint and form, sometimes appear side by side. If it were ever in doubt, as it well might be, whether the William Boyce of 'Johnny and Jenny' and he of the massive double chorus 'O give thanks' were the same person, it could be proved by producing the serenata 'Solomon.'

A pompous overture after the manner of Lully and Handel is followed by an introductory chorus in praise of the King of Israel, all of which clearly suggests the oratorio style. But when we turn the page we find ourselves launched upon a pastoral dialogue founded upon passages from the 'Song of Solomon' and as wholly secular in treatment as 'The shepherd's lottery,' 'The chaplet,' or any of the other musical entertainments which he furnished. In the article already referred to, Mr. Edwards called attention to the solo 'Softly rise, thou southern breeze,' but the opening dialogue of the second part, 'The cheerful spring begins to-day' and the light-hearted duet which follows it, 'Together let us range the fields,' are even more characteristic of Boyce in his happy irresponsible vein. The extract given below includes some of its most telling features, but it is not possible to

show here how the first words set to the same lilting melody recur and knit the piece together into a free rondo form. The little touches of instrumental word-painting to describe the coming of spring, such as the contrast between 'bleak winter' (the very thought of which makes the singer's teeth chatter) and the 'warbling birds,' seem to fall into place quite naturally and make up a genuine piece of pictorial writing which leads exceedingly well to the more lyrical duet:

VI.
A rise, my . . fair one, come a -

- way, come a - way, come a -

way. The cheer - ful Spring be - gins to -

VI.
Viole.
- day.

Bleak win - ter's gone with all her train of

chill - ing . . frosts and . . drop - ping . .

rain. Amidst the

ver - dure of the mead The prim-rose lifts her vel - vet

head. The war - bling

German Flutes, VI. *pp*
birds the woods a-mong, Salute the sea - son with a

song, sa - lute . . . the

sea - - - - son with a song.

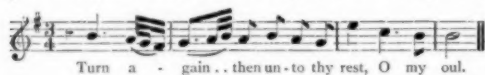
show here how the first words set to the same lilting melody recur and knit the piece together into a free rondo form. The little touches of instrumental word-painting to describe the coming of spring, such as the contrast between 'bleak winter' (the very thought of which makes the singer's teeth chatter) and the 'warbling birds,' seem to fall into place quite naturally and make up a genuine piece of pictorial writing which leads exceedingly well to the more lyrical duet:

VI.
A rise, my . . fair one, come a -
way, come a - way, come a -
way. The cheer - ful Spring be - gins to -
day.
Bleak win - ter's gone with all her train of

chill - ing . . frosts and . . drop - ping . .
rain. Amidst the
ver - dure of the mead The prim-rose lifts her vel - vet
head. The war - bling
German Flutes, VI. *pp*
birds the woods a-mong, Salute the sea - son with a
song, sa - lute . . . the
sea - son with a song.

Even a cursory glance at Boyce's secular music, for which he adopted no fixed and ready-made standards, sends us back to his church music better able to judge what part of it represents spontaneous feeling and what is the result of cunning workmanship. The settings of canticles for church services do not demand much attention, but it is worth while to notice in passing that the *Te Deum* in A, which would be named at once by most organists as representative of Boyce, is quite one of the most colourless things of the kind which he wrote. There is another and larger *Te Deum* in the same key, which has far more interest both in its actual ideas and in the varied use made of them, and the same may be said of the service in G.

When we come to the numerous anthems, a fairly direct line may be drawn between the jubilant ones, 'O praise the Lord,' 'O be joyful,' and the like, and those which express some less exalted phase of human feeling. Only the very greatest composers can sustain the level of pure religious ecstasy, which words of the former class require, and in his attempts to reach it Boyce often falls back upon the mannerisms of his contemporaries and predecessors. That jerky trochaic rhythm of which Purcell was so unaccountably fond crops up, or the solo voice breaks into meaningless flourishes, or the chorus is used with the ponderous dignity of the *Chandos Anthems*. In either case there is little evidence of the composer's own conviction. But when the words express some more manageable idea the same aptness of melody and feeling for their rhythm comes to the rescue which was noticeable in the songs of 'Lyra Britannica.' The treble solo from 'O give thanks' (not the large eight-part anthem alluded to above) is a case in point:

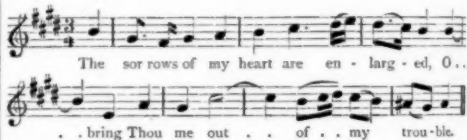


Quite apart from the unobtrusive touch of realism in the treatment of the words 'Turn again,' this is a beautifully poised piece of melody, especially in the way it reaches up to the word 'rest' upon the highest note of the phrase. Unfortunately the convention which made it necessary to repeat words in anthems led him here and in other cases to weaken the force of his inspiration by repeating them to less significant phrases.

In an article in the *Musical Times* (January, 1910) on Boyce's instrumental sonatas, I pointed out that some movements among them start with delightful ideas which fail later because the composer had little grip of thematic development. It is somewhat the same with his anthems. The outline is apt to be blurred by a clumsy development, but that does not affect the beauty and sincerity of the initial thought. He excels most where the words present some definite emotional idea which he can translate into simple musical terms. For this reason the concentrated earnestness of the little four-part

chorus, 'Save me, O God,' stands out above many of his larger anthems. Again the tentative poise of the question, 'O, where shall wisdom be found?' contrasted with the forceful answer, 'The fear of the Lord that is wisdom,' gives so individual a character to his best-known anthem as fully to account for the position it has gained in popular esteem. 'I have surely built Thee an house' is another in which the words govern the music at every point, if we leave out of count the perfunctory 'Hallelujahs' of the last chorus. The pompous statement of the first words by the bass voice, accompanied by a trumpet stop on the organ and arrested by the reflection 'but will God indeed dwell on the earth?' and later the prayer of Solomon answered by the chorus is imaged with wonderful appropriateness.

But the most striking contrast between Boyce's genuine, heartfelt style and his more artificial one is found in the two settings of the same words, 'Turn Thee unto me' (Psalm xxv., vv. 15-21). These are to be found in Vincent Novello's collection, vol. i., No. 12, and vol. iii., No. 44. The second is cut into a number of movements, and its whole effect is desultory and lacking in specific musical beauty and clearness of design. That in the first volume, however, which it should be noticed has lately been issued as one of the reprints of the Church Music Society, is shorter and expresses poignant feeling. Its most eloquent point is the transition from the first minor chorus to a long-phrased, sad melody in the major key:



This is so perfectly designed, both from the purely musical point of view and because of the true value which it sets upon each feature of the text, that one cannot hesitate to place it at the head of all Boyce's work. In this anthem we can forget the composer's environment, the limitations of his technique, and the effects of his scholarship. He has all his forces perfectly in hand. There is nothing superfluous, nothing artificial. Everything, from the broad contrasts of choral and solo voices to the smallest detail of vocal inflexion, serves to give expression to the deep longing which is the essence of the psalm.

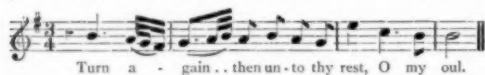
DEBUSSY ON NATIONALITY IN MUSIC.

BY ERNEST NEWMAN.

There has been recently a festival of French music at Munich. It may not have been run on ideal lines: these affairs seldom are. The more pushful gentlemen have a way of forcing themselves to the front, and the quieter ones are edged into the background. There has been a little grumbling in the French Press from writers like M. Pierre Lalo, who feel that the festival has done

Even a cursory glance at Boyce's secular music, for which he adopted no fixed and ready-made standards, sends us back to his church music better able to judge what part of it represents spontaneous feeling and what is the result of cunning workmanship. The settings of canticles for church services do not demand much attention, but it is worth while to notice in passing that the *Te Deum* in A, which would be named at once by most organists as representative of Boyce, is quite one of the most colourless things of the kind which he wrote. There is another and larger *Te Deum* in the same key, which has far more interest both in its actual ideas and in the varied use made of them, and the same may be said of the service in G.

When we come to the numerous anthems, a fairly direct line may be drawn between the jubilant ones, 'O praise the Lord,' 'O be joyful,' and the like, and those which express some less exalted phase of human feeling. Only the very greatest composers can sustain the level of pure religious ecstasy, which words of the former class require, and in his attempts to reach it Boyce often falls back upon the mannerisms of his contemporaries and predecessors. That jerky trochaic rhythm of which Purcell was so unaccountably fond crops up, or the solo voice breaks into meaningless flourishes, or the chorus is used with the ponderous dignity of the *Chandos Anthems*. In either case there is little evidence of the composer's own conviction. But when the words express some more manageable idea the same aptness of melody and feeling for their rhythm comes to the rescue which was noticeable in the songs of 'Lyra Britannica.' The treble solo from 'O give thanks' (not the large eight-part anthem alluded to above) is a case in point:

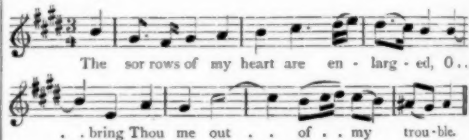


Quite apart from the unobtrusive touch of realism in the treatment of the words 'Turn again,' this is a beautifully poised piece of melody, especially in the way it reaches up to the word 'rest' upon the highest note of the phrase. Unfortunately the convention which made it necessary to repeat words in anthems led him here and in other cases to weaken the force of his inspiration by repeating them to less significant phrases.

In an article in the *Musical Times* (January, 1910) on Boyce's instrumental sonatas, I pointed out that some movements among them start with delightful ideas which fail later because the composer had little grip of thematic development. It is somewhat the same with his anthems. The outline is apt to be blurred by a clumsy development, but that does not affect the beauty and sincerity of the initial thought. He excels most where the words present some definite emotional idea which he can translate into simple musical terms. For this reason the concentrated earnestness of the little four-part

chorus, 'Save me, O God,' stands out above many of his larger anthems. Again the tentative poise of the question, 'O, where shall wisdom be found?' contrasted with the forceful answer, 'The fear of the Lord that is wisdom,' gives so individual a character to his best-known anthem as fully to account for the position it has gained in popular esteem. 'I have surely built Thee an house' is another in which the words govern the music at every point, if we leave out of count the perfunctory 'Hallelujahs' of the last chorus. The pompous statement of the first words by the bass voice, accompanied by a trumpet stop on the organ and arrested by the reflection 'but will God indeed dwell on the earth?' and later the prayer of Solomon answered by the chorus is imaged with wonderful appropriateness.

But the most striking contrast between Boyce's genuine, heartfelt style and his more artificial one is found in the two settings of the same words, 'Turn Thee unto me' (Psalm xxv., vv. 15-21). These are to be found in Vincent Novello's collection, vol. i., No. 12, and vol. iii., No. 44. The second is cut into a number of movements, and its whole effect is desultory and lacking in specific musical beauty and clearness of design. That in the first volume, however, which it should be noticed has lately been issued as one of the reprints of the Church Music Society, is shorter and expresses poignant feeling. Its most eloquent point is the transition from the first minor chorus to a long-phrased, sad melody in the major key:



This is so perfectly designed, both from the purely musical point of view and because of the true value which it sets upon each feature of the text, that one cannot hesitate to place it at the head of all Boyce's work. In this anthem we can forget the composer's environment, the limitations of his technique, and the effects of his scholarship. He has all his forces perfectly in hand. There is nothing superfluous, nothing artificial. Everything, from the broad contrasts of choral and solo voices to the smallest detail of vocal inflexion, serves to give expression to the deep longing which is the essence of the psalm.

DEBUSSY ON NATIONALITY IN MUSIC.

By ERNEST NEWMAN.

There has been recently a festival of French music at Munich. It may not have been run on ideal lines: these affairs seldom are. The more pushful gentlemen have a way of forcing themselves to the front, and the quieter ones are edged into the background. There has been a little grumbling in the French Press from writers like M. Pierre Lalo, who feel that the festival has done

a little harm as well as some good, but who honestly desire to bring about a better understanding between musical France and musical Germany. A discordant note, however, is struck by Debussy, who has delivered himself of some rather surly and petulant opinions to a correspondent of the *Ouest-Artiste*. 'What have we to do over there?' he asks. 'Did they ask us to go? No! Then what is the use of this project? Everyone knows that we have been more than kind in our welcome of German musicians. In fifty years we shall see how much remains of these infatuations of ours. We like everything that comes from abroad. We clap our hands like children over any work that comes from afar—from Scandinavia, Germany, or the Latin countries—without properly estimating its real weight and value, without asking whether the emotions of souls foreign to our own can rouse sincere feeling in us. It will be better for us when we cease imitating weakly what these people say in their own language; when we cease to rave over false Italianism in music and false Ibsenism in literature; and when certain of our compatriots cease to make themselves ridiculous by attempting to be exotics. The Germans cannot understand us, any more than we ought to try to reach them. Munich . . . is indifferent to our art. The concerts of modern music there are attended only by a few cultivated amateurs. People will go to hear French music out of politeness. They will, perhaps, applaud, with that German courtesy that is so hard to endure. But I am certain that our art will not have conquered any ground in Germany. Some people regard the festival as a means of bringing us together through our music. Music is not made for that—and the hour is badly chosen.'

If this narrowness of mind is typical of the whole modern school of music that prides itself upon being peculiarly French, one can only regret that a foolish way of thinking that even politicians have begun to give up should have found a new home among musicians. Debussy and his fellows are pushing a good principle to a very bad extreme. The long Wagnerian tyranny in France, like every other tyranny, has provoked a revolt. That Frenchmen should be anxious to end the epoch of Wagner imitation is natural and laudable. That they should imagine they can only become Frenchmen by declaring themselves to be fundamentally different in soul from the Germans is deplorable. History and good sense alike are against their thesis. When Debussy says that neither race can or ought to try to appeal to the musical intelligence of the other, and that music is not made to overstep geographical frontiers, he is merely giving a colouring of bad sociology to a fit of temper. Wagner, it is piquant to note, used to talk in much the same amateurish way about 'the German spirit,' the 'German nature,' and so on, and appeal for an art born of the German climate. 'We must only write,' he says in a letter to Heine, of 1846, 'just as the poetic sense inborn in our German hearts dictates, never making the least concession to foreign modes . . . In this way we may win for ourselves once more a German

school of original opera.' Everything that is good in the 'German spirit,' he thinks, has developed out of the original soul of the race. Their princes were un-German, because they drew so much of their culture from France. 'The Romanic nations'—crude, materialistic fellows, these—'abandon themselves to a dubious life of the moment, and, strictly speaking, have a sense of nothing but what the immediate present offers them,' whereas that splendid fellow the German—'God's German,' as Mr. Shaw would say—'builds his world of the present out of motives from all zones and ages.' Why do the nations so furiously talk nonsense about themselves and each other? Why is each of them so earnest in thanking God that it is not as the others are? We call this Pharisaism in the individual. What else can we call it in the race?

Any student of history could tell these irritable amateurs that no race produces its finest flowers of the soul, whether in art, science or philosophy, without plentiful fertilisation by the culture of other races. The self-contained and self-evolving great nation is a myth. One is almost tempted to say that 'the Frenchman,' 'the German,' 'the Englishman,' and all the rest of them are myths. Our good friends the nationalists and the folk-song enthusiasts always seem to me to come to grief here. Before we begin to found a 'national school of music,' let us at least agree as to what the national characteristics are. Is there such a thing as 'the Englishman'? What is the common denominator between types so varied as Shakespeare, Milton, Blake, Pope, Swinburne, Meredith, William Morris, Byron, Carlyle, Charles II., Nell Gwynne, Florence Nightingale, Mrs. Aphra Behn, and Mrs. Gaskell—to extend the list no further. What and who is 'the Frenchman'? Is that elastic term to mean the same thing when we apply it to the Parisian, the Breton, the Provençal, and the Marseillais, to Montaigne, Pascal, Hugo, de Musset, Comte, Bossuet, Massillon, Voltaire, Verlaine, Berlioz, Auber, Debussy, David, Monet, and Manet? What is the characteristic French mind in fiction—Loti's or Zola's? What is the characteristic French mind in painting—David's or Gauguin's? What is the characteristic French mind in music—d'Indy's or Debussy's? And if there is no such thing—as there certainly is not—as the French, or the English, or the German mind, how can we speak of a national style that is the expression of that and nothing else? 'The Germans cannot understand us,' says Debussy. But the Germans *do* understand, and have always understood, whole territories of French art, and French literature, and French music; and if they do not admire Debussy's music as much as he would like, is that due to the French element in it or to the Debussyan element? And if the latter, why should Debussy draw from this the wild sociological conclusion that to fail to see art and life as *he* sees them, is to fail to comprehend the French mind? Is Debussy France?

So far, in fact, from the German and French minds being alien and immiscible products, the

a little harm as well as some good, but who honestly desire to bring about a better understanding between musical France and musical Germany. A discordant note, however, is struck by Debussy, who has delivered himself of some rather surly and petulant opinions to a correspondent of the *Ouest-Artiste*. 'What have we to do over there?' he asks. 'Did they ask us to go? No! Then what is the use of this project? Everyone knows that we have been more than kind in our welcome of German musicians. In fifty years we shall see how much remains of these infatuations of ours. We like everything that comes from abroad. We clap our hands like children over any work that comes from afar—from Scandinavia, Germany, or the Latin countries—without properly estimating its real weight and value, without asking whether the emotions of souls foreign to our own can rouse sincere feeling in us. It will be better for us when we cease imitating weakly what these people say in their own language; when we cease to rave over false Italianism in music and false Ibsenism in literature; and when certain of our compatriots cease to make themselves ridiculous by attempting to be exotics. The Germans cannot understand us, any more than we ought to try to reach them. Munich . . . is indifferent to our art. The concerts of modern music there are attended only by a few cultivated amateurs. People will go to hear French music out of politeness. They will, perhaps, applaud, with that German courtesy that is so hard to endure. But I am certain that our art will not have conquered any ground in Germany. Some people regard the festival as a means of bringing us together through our music. Music is not made for that—and the hour is badly chosen.'

If this narrowness of mind is typical of the whole modern school of music that prides itself upon being peculiarly French, one can only regret that a foolish way of thinking that even politicians have begun to give up should have found a new home among musicians. Debussy and his fellows are pushing a good principle to a very bad extreme. The long Wagnerian tyranny in France, like every other tyranny, has provoked a revolt. That Frenchmen should be anxious to end the epoch of Wagner imitation is natural and laudable. That they should imagine they can only become Frenchmen by declaring themselves to be fundamentally different in soul from the Germans is deplorable. History and good sense alike are against their thesis. When Debussy says that neither race can or ought to try to appeal to the musical intelligence of the other, and that music is not made to overstep geographical frontiers, he is merely giving a colouring of bad sociology to a fit of temper. Wagner, it is piquant to note, used to talk in much the same amateurish way about 'the German spirit,' the 'German nature,' and so on, and appeal for an art born of the German climate. 'We must only write,' he says in a letter to Heine, of 1846, 'just as the poetic sense inborn in our German hearts dictates, never making the least concession to foreign modes . . . In this way we may win for ourselves once more a German

school of original opera.' Everything that is good in the 'German spirit,' he thinks, has developed out of the original soul of the race. Their princes were un-German, because they drew so much of their culture from France. 'The Romanic nations'—crude, materialistic fellows, these—'abandon themselves to a dubious life of the moment, and, strictly speaking, have a sense of nothing but what the immediate present offers them,' whereas that splendid fellow the German—'God's German,' as Mr. Shaw would say—'builds his world of the present out of motives from all zones and ages.' Why do the nations so furiously talk nonsense about themselves and each other? Why is each of them so earnest in thanking God that it is not as the others are? We call this Pharisaism in the individual. What else can we call it in the race?

Any student of history could tell these irritable amateurs that no race produces its finest flowers of the soul, whether in art, science or philosophy, without plentiful fertilisation by the culture of other races. The self-contained and self-evolving great nation is a myth. One is almost tempted to say that 'the Frenchman,' 'the German,' 'the Englishman,' and all the rest of them are myths. Our good friends the nationalists and the folk-song enthusiasts always seem to me to come to grief here. Before we begin to found a 'national school of music,' let us at least agree as to what the national characteristics are. Is there such a thing as 'the Englishman'? What is the common denominator between types so varied as Shakespeare, Milton, Blake, Pope, Swinburne, Meredith, William Morris, Byron, Carlyle, Charles II., Nell Gwynne, Florence Nightingale, Mrs. Aphra Behn, and Mrs. Gaskell—to extend the list no further. What and who is 'the Frenchman'? Is that elastic term to mean the same thing when we apply it to the Parisian, the Breton, the Provençal, and the Marseillais, to Montaigne, Pascal, Hugo, de Musset, Comte, Bossuet, Massillon, Voltaire, Verlaine, Berlioz, Auber, Debussy, David, Monet, and Manet? What is the characteristic French mind in fiction—Loti's or Zola's? What is the characteristic French mind in painting—David's or Gauguin's? What is the characteristic French mind in music—d'Indy's or Debussy's? And if there is no such thing—as there certainly is not—as the French, or the English, or the German mind, how can we speak of a national style that is the expression of that and nothing else? 'The Germans cannot understand us,' says Debussy. But the Germans *do* understand, and have always understood, whole territories of French art, and French literature, and French music; and if they do not admire Debussy's music as much as he would like, is that due to the French element in it or to the Debussyan element? And if the latter, why should Debussy draw from this the wild sociological conclusion that to fail to see art and life as *he* sees them, is to fail to comprehend the French mind? Is Debussy France?

So far, in fact, from the German and French minds being alien and immiscible products, the

culture of each has always owed a great deal to the stimulus of the other. Medieval French humour was quickened by the German 'Till Eulenspiegel' and Sebastian Brandt's 'Ship of fools'; the French term 'espièglerie' is itself derived from Eulenspiegel. In philosophy the two nations have always been in the closest contact. Leibniz influenced French thought at a time when he was little regarded in Germany. The influence of Rousseau on Kant and Herder, of Hegel on Taine, of Schelling on Cousin, and of Nietzsche on a great deal of modern French thought, is too patent to need demonstration. If we turn to æsthetics and general literature we see how much Lessing owed to Du Bos and Caylus on the one hand and to Diderot on the other, and how, conversely, his own plays and his 'Hamburgische Dramaturgie' influenced French drama and criticism. Look, again, at the many currents of thought set going by Goethe in France, and at the French progeny that sprang from his Werther alone—Châteaubriand's René, Sénancour's Obermann, Madame de Staël's Delphine, and Benjamin Constant's Adolphe. Goethe, in his turn, except for one thoughtless moment, was ready to acknowledge his own intellectual debt to France. The French Romantic movement would never have been what it was but for the German influence; one of the war-cries of the young Romanticists was 'Vivent les Anglais et les Allemands.' Nothing would be easier than to show in detail that there has hardly been a generation for the last six or seven hundred years in which the mental life of one of the nations has not been quickened by the other. Debussy and his fellows would no doubt reply that each only imitates the other for a time, and that it is just this imitation that they are anxious to put an end to. But the imitation—the pseudo-French art of Germany and the pseudo-German art of France—is only a weak and impermanent by-product of the contact of the two cultures. When this passes away there remains a permanent influence for good. The Wagnerian tyranny of the last generation certainly led to a quantity of merely imitative French art; but can it be disputed that on the whole the Wagnerian upheaval has lifted French music, as it has all other music, to a higher plane of expression than it would now occupy had Wagner never been born? If Debussy's prophecy that modern French music will not conquer any ground in Germany comes true, then so much the worse for modern French music. If the nationalists are going to set up a distinction between human nature and French human nature, and assert that their art aims at appealing to the latter but not to the former, one can only say that they are very busily writing their own epitaph. But after all their works are wiser than their words. We can forgive a man who has written so much good music as Debussy arguing so ill. In his own wiser moments he confesses to a profound admiration for Bach; so that if this musician who would be regarded as the most French of the French can become the spiritual brother of the musician who is the most German

of the Germans, the case is not quite hopeless. Debussy may rest assured that if Bach had only written for Germans instead of for humanity his following now would hardly have been larger than Debussy's; and that if the latter can only manage to make his music speak universal wisdom instead of the complacent tags of philosophy of a little Parisian coterie—as it sometimes does—he will conquer the world as Bach has done. In the last resort there is no such thing as English or French or German music. There are only two kinds of music—the good and the bad. If it be bad, we will loathe it even though it be written by our own brother. If it be good, we will bow the knee to it from whatever place on the map it may hail. 'La raison est de tous les pays,' as La Bruyère says.

THE WHOLE-TONE SCALE AND ITS PRACTICAL USE.

By G. H. CLUTSAM.

Some years ago I was under the impression that I had discovered certain combinations of sounds that were not to be explained by any theories founded on the ordinary diatonic or modal scale basis, or the laws of natural harmonics. This conclusion was arrived at in rather a haphazard and unexpected manner, and was the result of an experiment with the chords of the augmented fifth. A succession of these triads as under:



is a fairly common occurrence nowadays, and the thought suggested itself to try them in opposition by contrary motion, in the same way that an ordinary succession of sixths has so often been used:



In this passage those chords marked with an asterisk are in every respect dissonant, and only satisfy because the ear follows the progress of the separate parts, and anticipates the conclusion. Now, treating our augmented triads in similar fashion, only necessarily progressing chromatically, quite another effect is produced. There is no dissonance in any of the conflicting chords, but one immediately recognises that certain musical sounds are evolved that are not to be accounted for by any ordinary method, even stretched to extremes of license:



culture of each has always owed a great deal to the stimulus of the other. Medieval French humour was quickened by the German 'Till Eulenspiegel' and Sebastian Brandt's 'Ship of fools'; the French term 'espièglerie' is itself derived from Eulenspiegel. In philosophy the two nations have always been in the closest contact. Leibniz influenced French thought at a time when he was little regarded in Germany. The influence of Rousseau on Kant and Herder, of Hegel on Taine, of Schelling on Cousin, and of Nietzsche on a great deal of modern French thought, is too patent to need demonstration. If we turn to æsthetics and general literature we see how much Lessing owed to Du Bos and Caylus on the one hand and to Diderot on the other, and how, conversely, his own plays and his 'Hamburgische Dramaturgie' influenced French drama and criticism. Look, again, at the many currents of thought set going by Goethe in France, and at the French progeny that sprang from his Werther alone—Châteaubriand's René, Sénancour's Obermann, Madame de Staël's Delphine, and Benjamin Constant's Adolphe. Goethe, in his turn, except for one thoughtless moment, was ready to acknowledge his own intellectual debt to France. The French Romantic movement would never have been what it was but for the German influence; one of the war-cries of the young Romanticists was 'Vivent les Anglais et les Allemands.' Nothing would be easier than to show in detail that there has hardly been a generation for the last six or seven hundred years in which the mental life of one of the nations has not been quickened by the other. Debussy and his fellows would no doubt reply that each only imitates the other for a time, and that it is just this imitation that they are anxious to put an end to. But the imitation—the pseudo-French art of Germany and the pseudo-German art of France—is only a weak and impermanent by-product of the contact of the two cultures. When this passes away there remains a permanent influence for good. The Wagnerian tyranny of the last generation certainly led to a quantity of merely imitative French art; but can it be disputed that on the whole the Wagnerian upheaval has lifted French music, as it has all other music, to a higher plane of expression than it would now occupy had Wagner never been born? If Debussy's prophecy that modern French music will not conquer any ground in Germany comes true, then so much the worse for modern French music. If the nationalists are going to set up a distinction between human nature and French human nature, and assert that their art aims at appealing to the latter but not to the former, one can only say that they are very busily writing their own epitaph. But after all their works are wiser than their words. We can forgive a man who has written so much good music as Debussy arguing so ill. In his own wiser moments he confesses to a profound admiration for Bach; so that if this musician who would be regarded as the most French of the French can become the spiritual brother of the musician who is the most German

of the Germans, the case is not quite hopeless. Debussy may rest assured that if Bach had only written for Germans instead of for humanity his following now would hardly have been larger than Debussy's; and that if the latter can only manage to make his music speak universal wisdom instead of the complacent tags of philosophy of a little Parisian coterie—as it sometimes does—he will conquer the world as Bach has done. In the last resort there is no such thing as English or French or German music. There are only two kinds of music—the good and the bad. If it be bad, we will loathe it even though it be written by our own brother. If it be good, we will bow the knee to it from whatever place on the map it may hail. 'La raison est de tous les pays,' as La Bruyère says.

THE WHOLE-TONE SCALE AND ITS PRACTICAL USE.

By G. H. CLUTSAM.

Some years ago I was under the impression that I had discovered certain combinations of sounds that were not to be explained by any theories founded on the ordinary diatonic or modal scale basis, or the laws of natural harmonics. This conclusion was arrived at in rather a haphazard and unexpected manner, and was the result of an experiment with the chords of the augmented fifth. A succession of these triads as under:



is a fairly common occurrence nowadays, and the thought suggested itself to try them in opposition by contrary motion, in the same way that an ordinary succession of sixths has so often been used:



In this passage those chords marked with an asterisk are in every respect dissonant, and only satisfy because the ear follows the progress of the separate parts, and anticipates the conclusion. Now, treating our augmented triads in similar fashion, only necessarily progressing chromatically, quite another effect is produced. There is no dissonance in any of the conflicting chords, but one immediately recognises that certain musical sounds are evolved that are not to be accounted for by any ordinary method, even stretched to extremes of license:



The chords, asterisked, which to unaccustomed ears may have at first a harsh effect, ultimately create a peculiarly satisfying impression, not only as a part of the progression in the example but in isolation. It will be noticed that of the chords above, three are ordinary augmented triads, twice stated, and that the other three are inversions of *one* chord of six notes containing two distinct augmented triads, clearly shown in the above arrangements where a certain notation has been retained. As all augmented triads remain undisturbed in their actual intervals by inversion save for this question of notation, therein partaking of the peculiarity of the diminished seventh, it will be obvious that in the given example there is room for considerable enharmonic alteration. The contents of this chord of six notes can be resolved into a complete scale of full tones, as below :



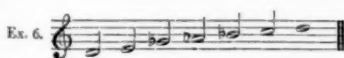
This particular form of whole-tone scale has been used in tentative fashion by some composers of the modern Russian and French schools. As far as the matter can be determined with a limited means of research and a general paucity of material, its use seems to have originated in Russia late in the past century, and as a melodic basis it was afterwards introduced with much more pretension and elaboration into the works of the later French composers, of whom Claude Debussy was undoubtedly the first to exploit a fascinating material.

In the last few years one or two of our own composers, naturally the younger section, have caught and exemplified a few of the salient characteristics of this scale, particularly those of scale form.

It will be obvious from Example 4, that a similar scale can be commenced on any of its intervals without creating any tonal variety. The only divergence, to the eye, from an ordinary diatonic or modal scale is, that an apparent skip of a third can occur between one or other of the intervals according to the notation. In Example 4, this happens between the B and D flat, but it could similarly exist elsewhere, *i.e.* :



Starting midway between any of the notes of the above scale we can form one more progression, and with this, exhaust our *tonal* matter :



This gives us, chord-wise, the following and remaining coalescence of sounds :



But the limits of these two combinations are more apparent than real. The possibilities of their use for modulatory and colour purposes are very considerable.

Colour and characteristic qualities in music have generally been obtained by quaint, and, from an artistic point, bizarre methods, particularly in the Scandinavian, Czech, and Slavonic schools. Apart from the legitimate effects gained by the use of various modal scales, ordinary tonic chords—dominant sevenths and ninths—have been freely employed in succession, without consideration of key relationship.

The result of this class of work when the novelty has worn off, is a certain cheap quality that is too external to be of value. In the same way, the adoption of quasi-national characteristics, such as the cadences peculiar to Hungarian, the melodic descent of the seventh to the fifth in Scandinavian music, and many other mannerisms and colloquialisms that can be easily recalled, have in the end a wearying effect on an educated ear.

Curiously enough, the German, who, as Heine somewhere suggests, has always the greatest respect for his grandmother, has never associated himself with any attempt to break away from the traditional laws of his beloved art, but gone steadily on in the development of the way already laid out by his great predecessors, rather than venture on side paths of innovations that may prove to be 'blind alleys.'

An apology is scarcely required for treating the subject in a rather discursive manner, as, before proceeding with the analysis of this new material, it seems necessary to at least justify its call for serious recognition ; and I can unhesitatingly claim that any student accustoming himself to the use of these sounds, studying them, and *feeling* them, till they become part and parcel of his musical equipment, will be more than repaid by the extra facility and grip he will acquire over *all other* chromatic and extreme harmonies. It is this idea solely, *i.e.*, *the widening of the harmonic field*, that is the purport of this article.

Instances will occur to students who are fairly intimate with modern work, especially French, of bare statements of harmonies based on the tonal scale. I use the phrase 'bare statement' for the reason that there has been a more or less childish toying with these unusual sounds, as though the composer were so proud of his new material he must needs show it off even at inopportune moments. Many of the existent examples are little better than puerilities, and it can be taken for granted that when this scale is used only for its *own* sake it no longer becomes assistant to inspiration.

A simple treatment of musical ideas at this period of production is futile. A composer who undertakes to write simply and clearly, rhythmically, harmonically, and melodically, is in an impossible position. It has all been done, over and over again. Trivial themes, conventional construction, and uninventive variations can no longer give interest to an *educated* listener to music. A plain

The chords, asterisked, which to unaccustomed ears may have at first a harsh effect, ultimately create a peculiarly satisfying impression, not only as a part of the progression in the example but in isolation. It will be noticed that of the chords above, three are ordinary augmented triads, twice stated, and that the other three are inversions of *one* chord of six notes containing two distinct augmented triads, clearly shown in the above arrangements where a certain notation has been retained. As all augmented triads remain undisturbed in their actual intervals by inversion save for this question of notation, therein partaking of the peculiarity of the diminished seventh, it will be obvious that in the given example there is room for considerable enharmonic alteration. The contents of this chord of six notes can be resolved into a complete scale of full tones, as below :



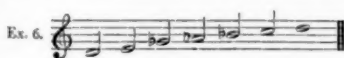
This particular form of whole-tone scale has been used in tentative fashion by some composers of the modern Russian and French schools. As far as the matter can be determined with a limited means of research and a general paucity of material, its use seems to have originated in Russia late in the past century, and as a melodic basis it was afterwards introduced with much more pretension and elaboration into the works of the later French composers, of whom Claude Debussy was undoubtedly the first to exploit a fascinating material.

In the last few years one or two of our own composers, naturally the younger section, have caught and exemplified a few of the salient characteristics of this scale, particularly those of scale form.

It will be obvious from Example 4, that a similar scale can be commenced on any of its intervals without creating any tonal variety. The only divergence, to the eye, from an ordinary diatonic or modal scale is, that an apparent skip of a third can occur between one or other of the intervals according to the notation. In Example 4, this happens between the B and D flat, but it could similarly exist elsewhere, *i.e.* :



Starting midway between any of the notes of the above scale we can form one more progression, and with this, exhaust our *tonal* matter :



This gives us, chord-wise, the following and remaining coalescence of sounds :



But the limits of these two combinations are more apparent than real. The possibilities of their use for modulatory and colour purposes are very considerable.

Colour and characteristic qualities in music have generally been obtained by quaint, and, from an artistic point, bizarre methods, particularly in the Scandinavian, Czech, and Slavonic schools. Apart from the legitimate effects gained by the use of various modal scales, ordinary tonic chords—dominant sevenths and ninths—have been freely employed in succession, without consideration of key relationship.

The result of this class of work when the novelty has worn off, is a certain cheap quality that is too external to be of value. In the same way, the adoption of quasi-national characteristics, such as the cadences peculiar to Hungarian, the melodic descent of the seventh to the fifth in Scandinavian music, and many other mannerisms and colloquialisms that can be easily recalled, have in the end a wearying effect on an educated ear.

Curiously enough, the German, who, as Heine somewhere suggests, has always the greatest respect for his grandmother, has never associated himself with any attempt to break away from the traditional laws of his beloved art, but gone steadily on in the development of the way already laid out by his great predecessors, rather than venture on side paths of innovations that may prove to be 'blind alleys.'

An apology is scarcely required for treating the subject in a rather discursive manner, as, before proceeding with the analysis of this new material, it seems necessary to at least justify its call for serious recognition ; and I can unhesitatingly claim that any student accustoming himself to the use of these sounds, studying them, and *feeling* them, till they become part and parcel of his musical equipment, will be more than repaid by the extra facility and grip he will acquire over *all other* chromatic and extreme harmonies. It is this idea solely, *i.e.*, the *widening of the harmonic field*, that is the purport of this article.

Instances will occur to students who are fairly intimate with modern work, especially French, of bare statements of harmonies based on the tonal scale. I use the phrase 'bare statement' for the reason that there has been a more or less childish toying with these unusual sounds, as though the composer were so proud of his new material he must needs show it off even at inopportune moments. Many of the existent examples are little better than puerilities, and it can be taken for granted that when this scale is used only for its *own* sake it no longer becomes assistant to inspiration.

A simple treatment of musical ideas at this period of production is futile. A composer who undertakes to write simply and clearly, rhythmically, harmonically, and melodically, is in an impossible position. It has all been done, over and over again. Trivial themes, conventional construction, and uninventive variations can no longer give interest to an *educated* listener to music. A plain

statement of a thought has never made a poem. In music, as in poetry, it is the method of expression that removes a thought from the realms of the commonplace, *unless* the thought be absolutely new and poetical in itself. Consequently, there is little probability of any composer saying anything 'new' in the strict sense of the word. He can only presume to say something *differently*. Music can only express elementary emotions with a certainty of the suggestions being understood; all effort beyond this is a dependence on the education of the ear, and this culture is yet in its infancy.

In music, the foundations of expression are three: Melody, Harmony and Structure.

Melody, or tune, as generally understood, is a pleasant arrangement of single notes of the ordinary major, minor, or modal scale; the latter being mainly responsible for most songs of peoples that have been passed from generation to generation. The inclination to support melody by other sounds, either vocal or instrumental, called forth attempts at harmony (firstly by contrapuntal methods), and the judgment of the finest ears was afterwards interpreted by a quasi-scientific process. In the course of time, melody and harmony became vitally connected. Even the street-boy whistling the commonest popular air, instinctively associates its simple harmonies with his tune. In the advanced and complex stages of composition, more often than not the conceived harmony alone will suggest or elaborate the melody, and a composer may also in developing his ideas treat the suggested melody to further harmonic variation.

Structure.—The architectonics of music need not concern us here. All we have to consider is whether combinations of sounds based on the tonal scale are adjunct to harmony, and capable also of invoking melody in the ordinary sense of the term. A casual reason for a negative answer to the latter consideration may be that the scale, consisting only of six notes and these all whole-tones, must be extremely limited in variety, particularly as each scale contains within itself *one* harmony only, which makes for hopeless monotony. But I hope to show that as an addition to the ordinary methods of expression, as creating a feeling of colour and atmosphere, there is no doubt whatever it will take ultimately a natural place in the machinery of composition.

First of all let us see what one of these full six-tone chords contains, that can bring it into line with sounds we may already be accustomed to. The nearest association is with the dominant ninth (1):



If, as in (2), the fifth be flattened, or, as in (3), sharpened, in each case we have five notes of the scale; and obviously, using both flattened and sharpened fifths, changing one or the other enharmonically, we have the complete chord (4 and 5). This suggests that the trend of this chord in its

method of resolution is peculiarly that of a form of dominant ninth with sharpened or flattened fifth.



Here the progressions of each individual part are given in strict accordance with the notation adopted, and in each case the resolutions show a distinct dominant atmosphere; so much so, that one is able to indicate the root note in each instance. These chords can of course also carry out the well-known form of successive dominant sevenths or ninths, e.g.:



This passage will be explained later on.

It will be noticed that when the resolution proceeds as to the 6-4 inversion of a tonic, skipping the intermediate dominant, well-understood in the natural form, as below:



one of the parts will incline towards an added and major seventh on the tonic triad. This occurs with the minor sixth or augmented fifth from the note of the chord that is being treated as dominant, *i.e.*, the upper part in the following examples, in each case an augmented fifth:



These cadences, or rather the melodic progression, have a Griegish, Scandinavian flavour.

The added seventh can proceed to the tonic or return to the dominant, or through the sixth quite satisfactorily. This inclination, melodically, will be easily comprehended; but as an *inner* part it requires careful treatment. Of course, in suggesting limitations, one is appealing to the necessity of consulting the ear. All sorts of extreme crudities are practised by the younger composers of all

statement of a thought has never made a poem. In music, as in poetry, it is the method of expression that removes a thought from the realms of the commonplace, *unless* the thought be absolutely new and poetical in itself. Consequently, there is little probability of any composer saying anything 'new' in the strict sense of the word. He can only presume to say something *differently*. Music can only express elementary emotions with a certainty of the suggestions being understood; all effort beyond this is a dependence on the education of the ear, and this culture is yet in its infancy.

In music, the foundations of expression are three: Melody, Harmony and Structure.

Melody, or tune, as generally understood, is a pleasant arrangement of single notes of the ordinary major, minor, or modal scale; the latter being mainly responsible for most songs of peoples that have been passed from generation to generation. The inclination to support melody by other sounds, either vocal or instrumental, called forth attempts at harmony (firstly by contrapuntal methods), and the judgment of the finest ears was afterwards interpreted by a quasi-scientific process. In the course of time, melody and harmony became vitally connected. Even the street-boy whistling the commonest popular air, instinctively associates its simple harmonies with his tune. In the advanced and complex stages of composition, more often than not the conceived harmony alone will suggest or elaborate the melody, and a composer may also in developing his ideas treat the suggested melody to further harmonic variation.

Structure.—The architectonics of music need not concern us here. All we have to consider is whether combinations of sounds based on the tonal scale are adjunct to harmony, and capable also of invoking melody in the ordinary sense of the term. A casual reason for a negative answer to the latter consideration may be that the scale, consisting only of six notes and these all whole-tones, must be extremely limited in variety, particularly as each scale contains within itself *one* harmony only, which makes for hopeless monotony. But I hope to show that as an addition to the ordinary methods of expression, as creating a feeling of colour and atmosphere, there is no doubt whatever it will take ultimately a natural place in the machinery of composition.

First of all let us see what one of these full six-tone chords contains, that can bring it into line with sounds we may already be accustomed to. The nearest association is with the dominant ninth (1):



If, as in (2), the fifth be flattened, or, as in (3), sharpened, in each case we have five notes of the scale; and obviously, using both flattened and sharpened fifths, changing one or the other enharmonically, we have the complete chord (4 and 5). This suggests that the trend of this chord in its

method of resolution is peculiarly that of a form of dominant ninth with sharpened or flattened fifth.



Here the progressions of each individual part are given in strict accordance with the notation adopted, and in each case the resolutions show a distinct dominant atmosphere; so much so, that one is able to indicate the root note in each instance. These chords can of course also carry out the well-known form of successive dominant sevenths or ninths, e.g.:



This passage will be explained later on.

It will be noticed that when the resolution proceeds as to the 6-4 inversion of a tonic, skipping the intermediate dominant, well-understood in the natural form, as below:



one of the parts will incline towards an added and major seventh on the tonic triad. This occurs with the minor sixth or augmented fifth from the note of the chord that is being treated as dominant, *i.e.*, the upper part in the following examples, in each case an augmented fifth:



These cadences, or rather the melodic progression, have a Griegish, Scandinavian flavour.

The added seventh can proceed to the tonic or return to the dominant, or through the sixth quite satisfactorily. This inclination, melodically, will be easily comprehended; but as an *inner* part it requires careful treatment. Of course, in suggesting limitations, one is appealing to the necessity of consulting the ear. All sorts of extreme crudities are practised by the younger composers of all

countries, presumably in an endeavour to 'find' themselves: chords with no relation, harmonic or æsthetic, are jumbled together without consideration, without meaning, and with only a dubious musical value. As long as something unconformable to convention is arrived at, the question of reason and legitimacy is neglected. A child playing with a paint-box can attain something artistically equivalent. It is for this reason I endeavour to show that, to the trained ear—which is, and always will be, the one guide in all musical questions—these proposed additions to the composers' equipment are logical and justifiable. Naturally, certain laws in the progression of parts that may be suggested, are the outcome of a personal feeling, and it is quite possible that with familiarity many modifications or extensions may come to be recognised as quite consistent with orthodox development. This point will acquire greater importance when the use of the scale is based on quite independent lines; that is, when the chords are *not* treated as *dominant*, wherein the ordinary feelings of progression or resolution are a sufficient guide. Coming to the use of the chord itself, as detached from the form we have been examining, the distinct and determinate idiom it conveys will be more evident. In the long range of music that we now look upon as classical (classical, as it has survived), and in that, though nearer to us, showing strong evidence of becoming classic, there is no sign or suspicion of any harmony that corresponds with that of the tonal chord.

Even by Debussy and his followers its use is confined to creating an artificial and exotic atmosphere, suggesting confines to which it is by no means limited. It is an excellent medium for a delicate and sensitive musical nature, but it is also full of broad, vigorous, healthy possibilities. In all the early work of Strauss there is only one curt example which might have been suggested by knowledge of the tonal chord, but more probably has arisen from quite another consideration. This is in the 'Taillefer,' and occurs twice, thus:



Ex. 13.

Of course, two essential notes are missing. Cf. this example from Charpentier's 'Louise':



Ex. 14.

And again, it might be the *feeling* of such a chord as the following from Schumann:



Ex. 15.

but in its solitariness, suddenness and *sense* it has all the idiom of the tonal chord. In 'Salome,' however, there is a distinct admission of the scale as an effect, and in 'Elektra' many passages recognise its harmonies. In one respect it is peculiar that many extreme harmonies resulting from slightly extravagant treatment of ordinary chords show signs of relationship with the tonal chord. It might be opportune to illustrate this point as it is suggested by the above Schumann extract:



Ex. 16.

&c.

In the ordinary way, these chords have conventional resolutions; as constituents of the tonal chord to be shown later, they may proceed anywhere. Here is a little example of the completion of a dominant chord. It is the final cadence in a pianoforte piece by Mr. Balfour Gardiner:



Ex. 17.



Ex. 18.

In Example 17 the second chord is simply a dominant ninth with a flattened fifth (see Example 8, No. 2), which is turned into a full tonal chord in the second version.

In this full chord there is nothing at all startling, and it is very probable that in many a similar passage the additional note (the A sharp in 18) would pass unheeded even by the most orthodox and conservative auditor, so naturally does it complete the dominant *tendency*.

The real trial to the ear is in the practise of the scale with its natural harmonies unattended by alternations with chords having an ordinary diatonic or chromatic basis. The chief difficulty in listening to modern works wherein bold use is made of contrapuntal devices, is to follow the progress of the different parts; and when, as in the following example from Strauss:



Ex. 19.

countries, presumably in an endeavour to 'find' themselves: chords with no relation, harmonic or æsthetic, are jumbled together without consideration, without meaning, and with only a dubious musical value. As long as something unconformable to convention is arrived at, the question of reason and legitimacy is neglected. A child playing with a paint-box can attain something artistically equivalent. It is for this reason I endeavour to show that, to the trained ear—which is, and always will be, the one guide in all musical questions—these proposed additions to the composers' equipment are logical and justifiable. Naturally, certain laws in the progression of parts that may be suggested, are the outcome of a personal feeling, and it is quite possible that with familiarity many modifications or extensions may come to be recognised as quite consistent with orthodox development. This point will acquire greater importance when the use of the scale is based on quite independent lines; that is, when the chords are *not* treated as *dominant*, wherein the ordinary feelings of progression or resolution are a sufficient guide. Coming to the use of the chord itself, as detached from the form we have been examining, the distinct and determinate idiom it conveys will be more evident. In the long range of music that we now look upon as classical (classical, as it has survived), and in that, though nearer to us, showing strong evidence of becoming classic, there is no sign or suspicion of any harmony that corresponds with that of the tonal chord.

Even by Debussy and his followers its use is confined to creating an artificial and exotic atmosphere, suggesting confines to which it is by no means limited. It is an excellent medium for a delicate and sensitive musical nature, but it is also full of broad, vigorous, healthy possibilities. In all the early work of Strauss there is only one curt example which might have been suggested by knowledge of the tonal chord, but more probably has arisen from quite another consideration. This is in the 'Taillefer,' and occurs twice, thus:



Ex. 13.

Of course, two essential notes are missing. Cf. this example from Charpentier's 'Louise':



Ex. 14.

And again, it might be the *feeling* of such a chord as the following from Schumann:



Ex. 15.

but in its solitariness, suddenness and *sense* it has all the idiom of the tonal chord. In 'Salome,' however, there is a distinct admission of the scale as an effect, and in 'Elektra' many passages recognise its harmonies. In one respect it is peculiar that many extreme harmonies resulting from slightly extravagant treatment of ordinary chords show signs of relationship with the tonal chord. It might be opportune to illustrate this point as it is suggested by the above Schumann extract:



Ex. 16.

In the ordinary way, these chords have conventional resolutions; as constituents of the tonal chord to be shown later, they may proceed anywhere. Here is a little example of the completion of a dominant chord. It is the final cadence in a pianoforte piece by Mr. Balfour Gardiner:



Ex. 17.



Ex. 18.

In Example 17 the second chord is simply a dominant ninth with a flattened fifth (see Example 8, No. 2), which is turned into a full tonal chord in the second version.

In this full chord there is nothing at all startling, and it is very probable that in many a similar passage the additional note (the A sharp in 18) would pass unheeded even by the most orthodox and conservative auditor, so naturally does it complete the dominant *tendency*.

The real trial to the ear is in the practise of the scale with its natural harmonies unattended by alternations with chords having an ordinary diatonic or chromatic basis. The chief difficulty in listening to modern works wherein bold use is made of contrapuntal devices, is to follow the progress of the different parts; and when, as in the following example from Strauss:



Ex. 19.

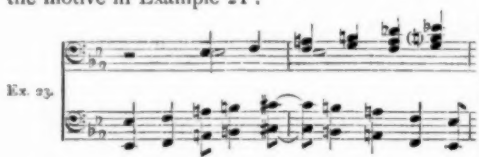
the parts themselves are constituted of complete harmonies that have no relation whatever to each other, the demand on the acuteness of perception in the listener is considerable. The difficulty of the passage lies in its *terseness*. It is a condensation of much intention in a small space, and the ear is expected to follow the parts in a manner that is simply illustrated in Example 2 above. The conduct of the tonal chord is the inverse of all this. It is homogeneity itself. Once the association and relationship of the intervals are understood, all that is required of it, perhaps all that it is capable of, will quickly be manifest. As before stated, melodically, resources are limited. What might be considered the conventional form is quite simple, and is amply illustrated in the two following passages from the 'Pelléas and Mélisande' of Debussy :



Example 20 is a plain scale movement harmonized above with an ordinary augmented fifth. The other fifth in the scale would serve equally well, *i.e.* :



as a plain accompaniment. Example 21 is self-explanatory, but notice the skip in the melodic movement. In Example 23 is an extension of the motive in Example 21 :



Many similar instances are to be found in the later work of Debussy, also *crude* passages, such as the following :



This, from Charpentier, is also self-explanatory :



Of course, the scale is also capable of ornamental treatment, extension into arpeggios and all elaborate devices that can be extended to ordinary diatonic chords. Piquant cadenzas are possible and effective. Example 26 is by Mr. Cyril Scott :



The notation given in Example 27 would be more consistent with the tonality of the piece, and avoid unnecessary accidentals.

The following are examples in simple and extended form, in which a dominant tonality is insisted upon :



(To be continued.)

MUSINGS IN A LIBRARY.

VI.

To me the most objectionable feature about all these old treatises which I have mentioned is that while they all expound the rudiments of music and (with varying success) harmony and counterpoint, they mostly profess to treat of Composition. In no single case, even in the 'courses' or 'schools' in several large folio volumes, is there as much information given on the subject of actual musical composition as in that little primer of Stainer's, which only professes to touch the fringe of the subject. All that is done is to give specimens of various kinds from the works of Italian writers—the older the better—and to hold them up to the reader's profound veneration. Even the mighty Prout did not get further than this: to analyse 'the classics' was his recipe for making a composer. Stay! I must do him the justice to admit that in his wonderful volumes on Form he traces the growth of music from the motive of two notes to the entire symphony. But in common with all his predecessors he mistakes classification for instruction, and thinks that to tabulate is to teach.

the parts themselves are constituted of complete harmonies that have no relation whatever to each other, the demand on the acuteness of perception in the listener is considerable. The difficulty of the passage lies in its *terseness*. It is a condensation of much intention in a small space, and the ear is expected to follow the parts in a manner that is simply illustrated in Example 2 above. The conduct of the tonal chord is the inverse of all this. It is homogeneity itself. Once the association and relationship of the intervals are understood, all that is required of it, perhaps all that it is capable of, will quickly be manifest. As before stated, melodically, resources are limited. What might be considered the conventional form is quite simple, and is amply illustrated in the two following passages from the 'Pelléas and Mélisande' of Debussy :



Example 20 is a plain scale movement harmonized above with an ordinary augmented fifth. The other fifth in the scale would serve equally well, *i.e.* :



as a plain accompaniment. Example 21 is self-explanatory, but notice the skip in the melodic movement. In Example 23 is an extension of the motive in Example 21 :



Many similar instances are to be found in the later work of Debussy, also *crude* passages, such as the following :



This, from Charpentier, is also self-explanatory :



Of course, the scale is also capable of ornamental treatment, extension into arpeggios and all elaborate devices that can be extended to ordinary diatonic chords. Piquant cadenzas are possible and effective. Example 26 is by Mr. Cyril Scott :



The notation given in Example 27 would be more consistent with the tonality of the piece, and avoid unnecessary accidentals.

The following are examples in simple and extended form, in which a dominant tonality is insisted upon :



(To be continued.)

MUSINGS IN A LIBRARY.

VI.

To me the most objectionable feature about all these old treatises which I have mentioned is that while they all expound the rudiments of music and (with varying success) harmony and counterpoint, they mostly profess to treat of Composition. In no single case, even in the 'courses' or 'schools' in several large folio volumes, is there as much information given on the subject of actual musical composition as in that little primer of Stainer's, which only professes to touch the fringe of the subject. All that is done is to give specimens of various kinds from the works of Italian writers—the older the better—and to hold them up to the reader's profound veneration. Even the mighty Prout did not get further than this: to analyse 'the classics' was his recipe for making a composer. Stay! I must do him the justice to admit that in his wonderful volumes on Form he traces the growth of music from the motive of two notes to the entire symphony. But in common with all his predecessors he mistakes classification for instruction, and thinks that to tabulate is to teach.

Now I really waded through all these wearisome volumes in order to find out whether anyone has ever realised any of the difficulties that the embryo composer meets with in his early attempts and sought to help him over them. Not one! If you will believe me, not one person has ever alluded to the fact that the beginner suffers dreadfully from getting 'stuck' in his works. I have never forgotten the misery of that sensation—

compiling these foolish tomes, emptying out their own mental lumber instead of trying to smooth the path of the beginner.

But do not let me degenerate into mere general scolding and censoriousness; let actual examples confirm me. Here is a mighty volume, printed in 1760, 'L'Arte Armonica, or a Treatise on the Composition of MUSIC in three Books. By Giorgio Antoniotto.' Books 1 and 2 are occupied by



FRONTISPIECE TO GEMINIANI'S 'GUIDA ARMONICA.'

the exasperating sense of impotence—nor my resentment against my teachers who could not explain the cause and at least put me on the road to overcoming it. It was many a long year before I discovered the secret, and when I did my resentment at the needless waste of my youthful time and trouble was only equalled by my contempt for the minds that could occupy themselves with

the usual dissertation upon the Greek modes, followed by Rudiments of Music, Harmony and Counterpoint. About the middle of the third book we come to this luminous utterance:

'A little knowledge of the Art oratoria or poetica will certainly be of no little service for adapting the properest sounds, simple or combined, to the various expressions, as narratives, interrogations,

Now I really waded through all these wearisome volumes in order to find out whether anyone has ever realised any of the difficulties that the embryo composer meets with in his early attempts and sought to help him over them. Not one! If you will believe me, not one person has ever alluded to the fact that the beginner suffers dreadfully from getting 'stuck' in his works. I have never forgotten the misery of that sensation—

compiling these foolish tomes, emptying out their own mental lumber instead of trying to smooth the path of the beginner.

But do not let me degenerate into mere general scolding and censoriousness; let actual examples confirm me. Here is a mighty volume, printed in 1760, 'L'Arte Armonica, or a Treatise on the Composition of MUSIC in three Books. By Giorgio Antoniotto.' Books 1 and 2 are occupied by



FRONTISPIECE TO GEMINIANI'S 'GUIDA ARMONICA.'

the exasperating sense of impotence—nor my resentment against my teachers who could not explain the cause and at least put me on the road to overcoming it. It was many a long year before I discovered the secret, and when I did my resentment at the needless waste of my youthful time and trouble was only equalled by my contempt for the minds that could occupy themselves with

the usual dissertation upon the Greek modes, followed by Rudiments of Music, Harmony and Counterpoint. About the middle of the third book we come to this luminous utterance:

'A little knowledge of the Art oratoria or poetica will certainly be of no little service for adapting the properest sounds, simple or combined, to the various expressions, as narratives, interrogations,

exclamations, lamentations, conclusions and all other sorts of declamations. But at last the composer should put himself into the same passion into which he would move his auditors by his compositions; this may serve for a general rule to be depended upon, because the enumeration of all observations in the divers applications of sounds in melody, and combined in harmony to the just expression of words is of so much extension, and subject to an infinity of distinctions, all which cannot be compassed in a moderate space.

'The instrumental music cannot pretend to equal the vocal, of which it is only a copy, and a copy in miniature. . . .'

Making every allowance for the clumsiness of the translation, what possible assistance to the would-be composer can be gleaned from such froth as this? The last sentence is rather curious: in 1769 Mozart's and Haydn's Symphonies were in existence, and Beethoven's yet to come. Signor Antoniotto, believing only in vocal music, might be expected to have sound views on opera. He has, but their expression is confined to this sentence:

'Opera. It is evident that without a good and proper piece of poetry a moving music cannot be done.'

The remainder of the work is then devoted to a description of the various classes of compositions and the author's opinions upon them. He does not forget to extol the ancient and decry the degenerate moderns (of 1760).

Perhaps we have pitched upon a bad specimen: let us try another. Here is one of forty years later date—'Choron: Les Principes de Composition des écoles d'Italie'—three mighty folio volumes, which have formed the basis of nearly all subsequent French theory books. The very preface extends to twenty-eight pages. As before, Composition proper is not touched upon until we come to vol. iii., which is entitled *Rhétorique Musicale*, the previous volumes having been devoted to the grammar of music. We search carefully, and presently come to §10: *De l'idée musicale et de l'invention*. This looks promising, and we hope for illumination at the first words, but alas! find only this disappointing statement. I translate:

'Invention is the art—or rather, the faculty—of finding ideas. This term indicates that we consider it almost entirely as a gift of Nature. . . . It is this which creates those new and original productions which resemble nothing which has preceded them, and which serve as models for all that come after.'

Is this any more helpful to the student than the flatulence of Signor Antoniotto? Gliding from this difficult subject, M. Choron proceeds to repeat the ancient, ancient stories about the origin of Scarlatti's Cat's Fugue and Handel's 'Harmonious Blacksmith.' After this he holds forth on the subject of taste, and finally contradicts his first utterance by quoting the Andante of Haydn's 'Surprise' Symphony as an example of a vulgar idea made great by the *skill* (not the inspiration) of its author.

This, he says with perfect truth, is true greatness in art; but he gives no hint as to how skill is to be attained; indeed, he implies that it is a 'faculty'—or, as the lazy amateur puts it, 'some people have a gift, and it is of no use trying if you haven't it'—a sentiment which begs the whole question.

Let us try once more: here is 'La Panharmonie Musicale,' by R. H. Colet, dedicated to Rossini, another large work, written in Paris, 1837. It goes over exactly the same ground as Choron, but gives a little more space to the subject of Composition. Here are the principal headings—Introduction—of Unity—of Taste (he tells us that Reicha says: 'The faculty of invention often announces itself with a dangerous impetuosity,' and advises a course of geometry or algebra to 'calm the effervescence of a too ardent imagination')—of Clearness and Elegance of Style (this before the student has been shown how to string two periods together)—of Expression (a page-and-a-half of sheer gush)—finally, of Invention: 'c'est un mystère impénétrable—jamais un esprit froid ne saura créer en musique: c'est le secret du génie.' Which is the amateur's creed put in more elegant diction.

Having thus disposed of the matter, he goes off airily to the subject of Instrumentation, where we will leave him and try another author.

Weber's 'Theory of Composition' is in two volumes, and contains eight hundred pages of small print: of these, Harmony pure and simple occupies how many, do you think? Seven hundred and ninety nine and a-half, leaving one small section of just half-a-page for the ostensible subject of the book. Mr. Weber's precepts are sound enough, as far as they go, but they might be fuller with advantage. All he says is: 'We will first invent merely one voice and then add to this several others. In this way we shall obtain a piece of music in which everything has been invented by ourselves. At another time we will invent merely a series of harmonic progressions and then carry it out into separate voices. . . . In this way we shall at length become able to perform all these operations at once, and thus produce at one operation a pure musical composition.'

As the advertisement says, it's so simple!

Reicha calls his large work 'Cours de Composition Musicale, ou Traité complet d'Harmonie pratique,' implying that the two subjects are one. There is not a word about Composition in his whole book, and I have failed to find the sentence about Invention accredited to him above. Czerny's 'School of Composition,' in three large volumes, is the same. Ascoli, in his gigantic tome, gives profuse examples of every kind of Italian vocal music, and criticises them very ably, but he gives no atom of advice to the neophyte how to proceed in his own work, any more than do the others. All these 'ancients' seem to teach, in fact, on the fine old principle of 'sit down and try, and keep on trying till you can do it,' a plan which transfers all the labour of teaching from the instructor to the pupil. Just so, not one of the old

exclamations, lamentations, conclusions and all other sorts of declamations. But at last the composer should put himself into the same passion into which he would move his auditors by his compositions; this may serve for a general rule to be depended upon, because the enumeration of all observations in the divers applications of sounds in melody, and combined in harmony to the just expression of words is of so much extension, and subject to an infinity of distinctions, all which cannot be compassed in a moderate space.

'The instrumental music cannot pretend to equal the vocal, of which it is only a copy, and a copy in miniature. . . .'

Making every allowance for the clumsiness of the translation, what possible assistance to the would-be composer can be gleaned from such froth as this? The last sentence is rather curious: in 1769 Mozart's and Haydn's Symphonies were in existence, and Beethoven's yet to come. Signor Antoniotto, believing only in vocal music, might be expected to have sound views on opera. He has, but their expression is confined to this sentence:

'Opera. It is evident that without a good and proper piece of poetry a moving music cannot be done.'

The remainder of the work is then devoted to a description of the various classes of compositions and the author's opinions upon them. He does not forget to extol the ancient and decry the degenerate moderns (of 1760).

Perhaps we have pitched upon a bad specimen: let us try another. Here is one of forty years later date—'Choron: Les Principes de Composition des écoles d'Italie'—three mighty folio volumes, which have formed the basis of nearly all subsequent French theory books. The very preface extends to twenty-eight pages. As before, Composition proper is not touched upon until we come to vol. iii., which is entitled *Rhétorique Musicale*, the previous volumes having been devoted to the grammar of music. We search carefully, and presently come to §10: *De l'idée musicale et de l'invention*. This looks promising, and we hope for illumination at the first words, but alas! find only this disappointing statement. I translate:

'Invention is the art—or rather, the faculty—of finding ideas. This term indicates that we consider it almost entirely as a gift of Nature. . . . It is this which creates those new and original productions which resemble nothing which has preceded them, and which serve as models for all that come after.'

Is this any more helpful to the student than the flatulence of Signor Antoniotto? Gliding from this difficult subject, M. Choron proceeds to repeat the ancient, ancient stories about the origin of Scarlatti's Cat's Fugue and Handel's 'Harmonious Blacksmith.' After this he holds forth on the subject of taste, and finally contradicts his first utterance by quoting the Andante of Haydn's 'Surprise' Symphony as an example of a vulgar idea made great by the *skill* (not the inspiration) of its author.

This, he says with perfect truth, is true greatness in art; but he gives no hint as to how skill is to be attained; indeed, he implies that it is a 'faculty'—or, as the lazy amateur puts it, 'some people have a gift, and it is of no use trying if you haven't it'—a sentiment which begs the whole question.

Let us try once more: here is 'La Panharmonie Musicale,' by R. H. Colet, dedicated to Rossini, another large work, written in Paris, 1837. It goes over exactly the same ground as Choron, but gives a little more space to the subject of Composition. Here are the principal headings—Introduction—of Unity—of Taste (he tells us that Reicha says: 'The faculty of invention often announces itself with a dangerous impetuosity,' and advises a course of geometry or algebra to 'calm the effervescence of a too ardent imagination')—of Clearness and Elegance of Style (this before the student has been shown how to string two periods together)—of Expression (a page-and-a-half of sheer gush)—finally, of Invention: 'c'est un mystère impénétrable—jamais un esprit froid ne saura créer en musique: c'est le secret du génie.' Which is the amateur's creed put in more elegant diction.

Having thus disposed of the matter, he goes off airily to the subject of Instrumentation, where we will leave him and try another author.

Weber's 'Theory of Composition' is in two volumes, and contains eight hundred pages of small print: of these, Harmony pure and simple occupies how many, do you think? Seven hundred and ninety nine and a-half, leaving one small section of just half-a-page for the ostensible subject of the book. Mr. Weber's precepts are sound enough, as far as they go, but they might be fuller with advantage. All he says is: 'We will first invent merely one voice and then add to this several others. In this way we shall obtain a piece of music in which everything has been invented by ourselves. At another time we will invent merely a series of harmonic progressions and then carry it out into separate voices. . . . In this way we shall at length become able to perform all these operations at once, and thus produce at one operation a pure musical composition.'

As the advertisement says, it's so simple!

Reicha calls his large work 'Cours de Composition Musicale, ou Traité complet d'Harmonie pratique,' implying that the two subjects are one. There is not a word about Composition in his whole book, and I have failed to find the sentence about Invention accredited to him above. Czerny's 'School of Composition,' in three large volumes, is the same. Ascoli, in his gigantic tome, gives profuse examples of every kind of Italian vocal music, and criticises them very ably, but he gives no atom of advice to the neophyte how to proceed in his own work, any more than do the others. All these 'ancients' seem to teach, in fact, on the fine old principle of 'sit down and try, and keep on trying till you can do it,' a plan which transfers all the labour of teaching from the instructor to the pupil. Just so, not one of the old

books on pianoforte or violin affords the slightest help upon how to play, nor does any treatise on Instrumentation (not even Berlioz's) do any more than give a description of the different instruments used; it was reserved for the degenerate moderns to evolve the whole art of teaching, or at least to write it down on paper. The beautiful frontispiece to Geminiani's 'Guida Armonica,' here reproduced, indicates clearly what was the current idea of the art of musical composition a century ago. I wish I could say that it had been entirely swept away, but I fear it is even yet cherished by the foolish and unthinking.

Occasional Notes.

Under the title 'A great neglected composer,' Dr. Ernest Walker contributes an article in the October number of the *New Music Review* (New York) on the works of Joachim. Until he was thirty years of age, the great Hungarian violinist had no definite intention of appealing to the world solely as an interpretative artist. As a young man he produced compositions of serious purpose and high import that gained him a reputation equal to that of Brahms. 'I have heard (and can well believe),' says the writer, 'that his decision to devote all his energies to other fields was considerably due to the generous desire not to appear in any attitude of rivalry towards the younger friend, in whose heart-whole service he spent his life.' Two main reasons are given for the neglect of Joachim's compositions. One is that they demand closer acquaintance for their proper appreciation than almost any other compositions in existence. The other is that his great influence and personality as a violinist make it hard to believe that he could have attained eminence in any other capacity. Inasmuch as Joachim never crossed the Atlantic, the second reason affects Americans less than Europeans, and it may be that his works have a future in the New World. To those of us who have had the opportunity of hearing them, their austerity comes most readily to the memory.

It will be welcome and interesting news to a great number of musicians all over the world that a Music Library is to be instituted at Oxford, that will hold the same position in the musical world that the Bodleian holds in the worlds of literature and learning. The moving spirit in the enterprise is Dr. H. P. Allen, of New College, whose enthusiasm in all that he undertakes, and inspiring personality, may be expected to bring him success in his task. The object of the promoters is to provide a library of reference that shall be as completely representative as possible not only of the great masters, whose names are household words, but of those musicians who have done spade-work in founding the art of music. Such a collection, based on the needs of the student of music, should stimulate inquiry and research into the development of the art, the characteristics of composers and schools and their mutual influence, and should bring the earnest worker into close touch with many matters that he has hitherto taken for granted or passed over from lack of opportunity to study them. Among the working arrangements at present decided is the provision that full-scores shall be open to inspection only in the rooms of the library, and that pianoforte arrangements of scores shall be available for students to take out.

Already a nucleus of the library has been formed. The whole of the music collection left by the late Rev. Dr. Bellamy, President of St. John's, has been given by his sister, Mrs. Tilden, for the furtherance of the scheme. It contains the complete works of Bach and Mozart (as published by Messrs. Breitkopf & Härtel), and Handel (as published by the German Handel Society), a number of Purcell's works and an enormous number of scores by Gluck, Cherubini, Spohr, Méhul, Auber, Rossini, and other composers of various schools. It contains also some rare and valuable books on music and editions of such composers as Lassus and Croce. From another quarter has come the complete Breitkopf & Härtel edition of Palestrina, in about forty volumes; the similar edition of Lassus will be presented as publication proceeds. Dr. Allen is working to procure a sum of at least £500 to enable him to set the library in working order. It is to be hoped that a ready response will be made to his call for funds, for his scheme is one that deserves well of the world of musicians.

In connection with the centenary of the firm of Novello, which will be celebrated next year, the following remarks from a speech delivered by the chairman at a recent meeting of shareholders will be of interest:

'The hundredth year will then have passed since Vincent Novello issued two folio volumes of sacred music, for use in the Roman Church, in 1811, and from that time no year passed during his life without the issue of important publications, written, edited, and published by Vincent Novello. He was composer, editor, and publisher, and especially as editor he did work for which all British musicians and amateurs should be grateful; unfortunately, they forget, and are not as grateful as they should be. Joseph Alfred Novello had not arrived at the years of discretion for ordinary individuals when, in 1829, he started, under the immediate direction of his father, as a practical music publisher. He was then only nineteen years of age.

'It is recorded in Mrs. Cowden-Clarke's "Life and Labours of Vincent Novello," that his eldest son, Alfred, began business as a music publisher in a very modest way at 67, Frith Street, Soho, with a couple of parlour windows and a glass door, with a few title-pages bearing composers' names of sterling merit and Vincent Novello's as editor. I have no doubt those little pages were pasted on to the glass door and parlour windows by Alfred Novello's own hands. In 1834 the business was removed to 69, Dean Street—still in Soho—where it remained till 1868, and here the printing works were continued till 1898. In 1841 my father, Henry Littleton, joined the business in a subordinate capacity; but he soon showed, apparently, that he had inherited the energy of Vincent and Alfred Novello, and had even added to it. In 1868 the publishing business was removed to 1, Berners Street, and in 1898 our works immediately adjoining were constructed, while a few years afterwards the business was transferred to the present premises. We glory in the name of Novello. Time passes very quickly—new generations forget the past very easily—but I believe that very few individuals have done more to advance the art of music in this country than the house of Novello.'

Sir Alexander Mackenzie's beautiful 'dramatic oratorio' 'The Rose of Sharon,' which was produced at the Norwich festival in 1884, and has enjoyed popularity ever since, is about to receive a new lease of life by the publication of an edition embodying some important changes that the composer has seen fit to carry out. The prologue and epilogue have been discarded. The dramatic action has been hastened by the omission of certain passages and repetitions, and in places the words have been revised.

books on pianoforte or violin affords the slightest help upon how to play, nor does any treatise on Instrumentation (not even Berlioz's) do any more than give a description of the different instruments used; it was reserved for the degenerate moderns to evolve the whole art of teaching, or at least to write it down on paper. The beautiful frontispiece to Geminiani's 'Guida Armonica,' here reproduced, indicates clearly what was the current idea of the art of musical composition a century ago. I wish I could say that it had been entirely swept away, but I fear it is even yet cherished by the foolish and unthinking.

Occasional Notes.

Under the title 'A great neglected composer,' Dr. Ernest Walker contributes an article in the October number of the *New Music Review* (New York) on the works of Joachim. Until he was thirty years of age, the great Hungarian violinist had no definite intention of appealing to the world solely as an interpretative artist. As a young man he produced compositions of serious purpose and high import that gained him a reputation equal to that of Brahms. 'I have heard (and can well believe),' says the writer, 'that his decision to devote all his energies to other fields was considerably due to the generous desire not to appear in any attitude of rivalry towards the younger friend, in whose heart-whole service he spent his life.' Two main reasons are given for the neglect of Joachim's compositions. One is that they demand closer acquaintance for their proper appreciation than almost any other compositions in existence. The other is that his great influence and personality as a violinist make it hard to believe that he could have attained eminence in any other capacity. Inasmuch as Joachim never crossed the Atlantic, the second reason affects Americans less than Europeans, and it may be that his works have a future in the New World. To those of us who have had the opportunity of hearing them, their austerity comes most readily to the memory.

It will be welcome and interesting news to a great number of musicians all over the world that a Music Library is to be instituted at Oxford, that will hold the same position in the musical world that the Bodleian holds in the worlds of literature and learning. The moving spirit in the enterprise is Dr. H. P. Allen, of New College, whose enthusiasm in all that he undertakes, and inspiring personality, may be expected to bring him success in his task. The object of the promoters is to provide a library of reference that shall be as completely representative as possible not only of the great masters, whose names are household words, but of those musicians who have done spade-work in founding the art of music. Such a collection, based on the needs of the student of music, should stimulate inquiry and research into the development of the art, the characteristics of composers and schools and their mutual influence, and should bring the earnest worker into close touch with many matters that he has hitherto taken for granted or passed over from lack of opportunity to study them. Among the working arrangements at present decided is the provision that full-scores shall be open to inspection only in the rooms of the library, and that pianoforte arrangements of scores shall be available for students to take out.

Already a nucleus of the library has been formed. The whole of the music collection left by the late Rev. Dr. Bellamy, President of St. John's, has been given by his sister, Mrs. Tilden, for the furtherance of the scheme. It contains the complete works of Bach and Mozart (as published by Messrs. Breitkopf & Härtel), and Handel (as published by the German Handel Society), a number of Purcell's works and an enormous number of scores by Gluck, Cherubini, Spohr, Méhul, Auber, Rossini, and other composers of various schools. It contains also some rare and valuable books on music and editions of such composers as Lassus and Croce. From another quarter has come the complete Breitkopf & Härtel edition of Palestrina, in about forty volumes; the similar edition of Lassus will be presented as publication proceeds. Dr. Allen is working to procure a sum of at least £500 to enable him to set the library in working order. It is to be hoped that a ready response will be made to his call for funds, for his scheme is one that deserves well of the world of musicians.

In connection with the centenary of the firm of Novello, which will be celebrated next year, the following remarks from a speech delivered by the chairman at a recent meeting of shareholders will be of interest:

'The hundredth year will then have passed since Vincent Novello issued two folio volumes of sacred music, for use in the Roman Church, in 1811, and from that time no year passed during his life without the issue of important publications, written, edited, and published by Vincent Novello. He was composer, editor, and publisher, and especially as editor he did work for which all British musicians and amateurs should be grateful; unfortunately, they forget, and are not as grateful as they should be. Joseph Alfred Novello had not arrived at the years of discretion for ordinary individuals when, in 1829, he started, under the immediate direction of his father, as a practical music publisher. He was then only nineteen years of age.

'It is recorded in Mrs. Cowden-Clarke's "Life and Labours of Vincent Novello," that his eldest son, Alfred, began business as a music publisher in a very modest way at 67, Frith Street, Soho, with a couple of parlour windows and a glass door, with a few title-pages bearing composers' names of sterling merit and Vincent Novello's as editor. I have no doubt those little pages were pasted on to the glass door and parlour windows by Alfred Novello's own hands. In 1834 the business was removed to 69, Dean Street—still in Soho—where it remained till 1868, and here the printing works were continued till 1898. In 1841 my father, Henry Littleton, joined the business in a subordinate capacity; but he soon showed, apparently, that he had inherited the energy of Vincent and Alfred Novello, and had even added to it. In 1868 the publishing business was removed to 1, Berners Street, and in 1898 our works immediately adjoining were constructed, while a few years afterwards the business was transferred to the present premises. We glory in the name of Novello. Time passes very quickly—new generations forget the past very easily—but I believe that very few individuals have done more to advance the art of music in this country than the house of Novello.'

Sir Alexander Mackenzie's beautiful 'dramatic oratorio' 'The Rose of Sharon,' which was produced at the Norwich festival in 1884, and has enjoyed popularity ever since, is about to receive a new lease of life by the publication of an edition embodying some important changes that the composer has seen fit to carry out. The prologue and epilogue have been discarded. The dramatic action has been hastened by the omission of certain passages and repetitions, and in places the words have been revised.

The chorus of women in Part 2, 'This is the day which the Lord hath made, we will rejoice and be glad in it,' has been entirely re-written and given a more elaborate texture. The principal changes have been made in Part 4, which has been practically composed afresh. The solemn chorus that served as an introduction has been replaced by an orchestral passage of some importance. The alterations made in the remainder have the effect of greatly increasing the significance of the musical setting and concentrating the musical interest. It is only natural that modern influences can be traced in this new version. The work will be launched upon its new career under excellent auspices, for it is to be performed by the Alexandra Palace Choral Society, under Mr. Allen Gill, on November 5.

The retirement of Dr. W. H. Cummings from the principalship of the Guildhall School of Music is an event that provokes many reflections. Dr. Cummings has done great service to the cause of musical progress in this country during his long and strenuous life, and he had earned his right to rest even when, fourteen years ago, at the age of sixty-five, he undertook the arduous and, one might say, harassing duties of supervising the work of the Guildhall School of Music. His career has been a very honourable and useful one. We need not now recount his achievements, because a full sketch of his life, accompanied by a portrait, was given in our issue for February, 1898. His numerous friends will all hope that he will pass the remainder of his days in peaceful serenity.

Musical honours won by women claim attention this month. Miss Janet Salsbury, of the Cheltenham Ladies' College, has taken the degree of Mus. Doc. (Durham). She is the only lady who has taken this degree by examination, and there are only three lady Doctors of Music in England. The last of these was the Honorary Doctorate recently conferred upon Miss Ethel Smyth by the University of Durham. The Mendelssohn Prize of the Königl. Hochschule at Charlottenburg has been awarded to Miss Beatrice Harrison, the violoncellist, whose sister, Miss May Harrison, is well-known as a violinist. Miss Harrison is said to be the first foreign-born candidate and the first woman to obtain this honour, and her success has caused a sensation in Germany. Her teachers were Professor Whitehouse, under whom she studied at the Royal College of Music, and Professor Hugo Becker in Berlin.

We have seen in a contemporary recently the suggestion made that the authorities of St. Paul's Cathedral might consider the possibility of arranging a daily organ recital from, say, 1.30 till 2, for the benefit of those who find themselves at a loose end when in the neighbourhood at that time. One writer infers that only an organ recital would tempt some to enter the cathedral. We, though fond enough of the organ, and particularly of that in question, find a half-hour spent in quiet meditation in the glorious church refreshing enough for its own sake. Another correspondent suggests that the expenses incurred might well be met by an alms-dish at the doors. Apart from the unlikelihood of the offerings being generous enough, we dislike the everlasting collection. But there would be many difficulties beyond this. Who, for instance, would be the recitalists? Their name would be legion, and the work of the authorities a burden. In our opinion the cathedral and its organ should be used only for the high purpose for which they were built, viz., the Church services.

In these days when music at seaside resorts has become a theme of discussion, some attention should be paid to the fine work done at Southsea by Lieut. George Miller, M.V.O., bandmaster (for nearly twenty-five years) of the Royal Marine Light Infantry. His efforts on behalf of music in this neighbourhood began in 1888 with 'Storry's popular concerts,' which took place in the Pier Pavilion. The process of educating musical taste had to be begun at the beginning and carried on slowly. Lieut. Miller believes that the turning point was a newspaper notice pointing out 'the absurdity of playing a symphony at a Pier concert.' From that time progress never ceased. The Amateur Orchestral Society and other organizations helped, and the public responded. The concerts now given regularly by the R.M.L.I. in the Pavilion (well-warmed, in happy contrast with its inhospitable chilliness in 1888) are one of the chief attractions of Southsea. The present Winter season commenced on October 8. The programmes of the first four concerts, given in the afternoons and evenings of that date and October 15, contain the following: Selections from 'Butterfly,' 'I Pagliacci,' 'Merrie England,' 'Romeo and Juliet,' 'La Gioconda,' Sibelius's 'Finlandia' and 'Valse Triste,' Jarnefelt's 'Preludium,' the 'Tannhäuser' and '1812' Overtures. The solo artists included Miss Ada Forrest, Miss Phyllis Lett and Mr. Monk Gould. Twopence admits to the Pier and the Pavilion; sixpence to a reserved seat.

The programme of the Bayreuth Festival of 1911 is now issued. Two cycles of the 'Ring' will be given—July 25-28 and August 14-17. 'Die Meistersinger' will be given on July 22 (the opening of the festival), July 31, August 5, 12 and 19. These performances are given in connection with performances of 'Parsifal' on July 23, August 1, 4, 11 and 20, to form five series. An equal number of seats must be taken for the adjoining performances of the two operas, in order to keep the series complete. Other performances of 'Parsifal' will be given on August 7 and 8. In all, twenty performances will take place. The six operas can be heard in succession either at the beginning of the series, July 22 to 28, or at the end, August 14 to 20. Tickets for the 'Ring' cycles are issued at £4; tickets for 'Die Meistersinger' or 'Parsifal' are £1 each. In the Bayreuth Theatre all seats are almost equally good for seeing and hearing. Performances commence at 4 p.m. (except 'Rheingold,' 5 p.m.) and terminate about 10 p.m. The intervals last about an hour. The London agent is Mr. Alfred Schulz-Curtius, 44, Regent Street.

Humours of the Press, unconscious and otherwise, are, like the poor, always with us. We confess some mystification at the statement of a London critic, in reference to Kubelik's recital, that:

In the earlier part of the programme, assisted by the New Symphony Orchestra and Mr. Lauda Ronald, he played the Tchaikovsky to Max Bruch's work in G minor, giving picturesque interpretations of each work.

Is 'playing the Tchaikovsky' one of *Punch's* 'forgotten sports'? And why should Kubelik so far forget his customary modesty of demeanour? Perhaps it was owing to the presence of Lauda. The Sheffield singers appear to have encountered unexpected trials during their recent tour in Germany. For instance, when they arrived on the platform at Leipzig, according to

The chorus of women in Part 2, 'This is the day which the Lord hath made, we will rejoice and be glad in it,' has been entirely re-written and given a more elaborate texture. The principal changes have been made in Part 4, which has been practically composed afresh. The solemn chorus that served as an introduction has been replaced by an orchestral passage of some importance. The alterations made in the remainder have the effect of greatly increasing the significance of the musical setting and concentrating the musical interest. It is only natural that modern influences can be traced in this new version. The work will be launched upon its new career under excellent auspices, for it is to be performed by the Alexandra Palace Choral Society, under Mr. Allen Gill, on November 5.

The retirement of Dr. W. H. Cummings from the principalship of the Guildhall School of Music is an event that provokes many reflections. Dr. Cummings has done great service to the cause of musical progress in this country during his long and strenuous life, and he had earned his right to rest even when, fourteen years ago, at the age of sixty-five, he undertook the arduous and, one might say, harassing duties of supervising the work of the Guildhall School of Music. His career has been a very honourable and useful one. We need not now recount his achievements, because a full sketch of his life, accompanied by a portrait, was given in our issue for February, 1898. His numerous friends will all hope that he will pass the remainder of his days in peaceful serenity.

Musical honours won by women claim attention this month. Miss Janet Salsbury, of the Cheltenham Ladies' College, has taken the degree of Mus. Doc. (Durham). She is the only lady who has taken this degree by examination, and there are only three lady Doctors of Music in England. The last of these was the Honorary Doctorate recently conferred upon Miss Ethel Smyth by the University of Durham. The Mendelssohn Prize of the Königl. Hochschule at Charlottenburg has been awarded to Miss Beatrice Harrison, the violoncellist, whose sister, Miss May Harrison, is well-known as a violinist. Miss Harrison is said to be the first foreign-born candidate and the first woman to obtain this honour, and her success has caused a sensation in Germany. Her teachers were Professor Whitehouse, under whom she studied at the Royal College of Music, and Professor Hugo Becker in Berlin.

We have seen in a contemporary recently the suggestion made that the authorities of St. Paul's Cathedral might consider the possibility of arranging a daily organ recital from, say, 1.30 till 2, for the benefit of those who find themselves at a loose end when in the neighbourhood at that time. One writer infers that only an organ recital would tempt some to enter the cathedral. We, though fond enough of the organ, and particularly of that in question, find a half-hour spent in quiet meditation in the glorious church refreshing enough for its own sake. Another correspondent suggests that the expenses incurred might well be met by an alms-dish at the doors. Apart from the unlikelihood of the offerings being generous enough, we dislike the everlasting collection. But there would be many difficulties beyond this. Who, for instance, would be the recitalists? Their name would be legion, and the work of the authorities a burden. In our opinion the cathedral and its organ should be used only for the high purpose for which they were built, viz., the Church services.

In these days when music at seaside resorts has become a theme of discussion, some attention should be paid to the fine work done at Southsea by Lieut. George Miller, M.V.O., bandmaster (for nearly twenty-five years) of the Royal Marine Light Infantry. His efforts on behalf of music in this neighbourhood began in 1888 with 'Storry's popular concerts,' which took place in the Pier Pavilion. The process of educating musical taste had to be begun at the beginning and carried on slowly. Lieut. Miller believes that the turning point was a newspaper notice pointing out 'the absurdity of playing a symphony at a Pier concert.' From that time progress never ceased. The Amateur Orchestral Society and other organizations helped, and the public responded. The concerts now given regularly by the R.M.L.I. in the Pavilion (well-warmed, in happy contrast with its inhospitable chilliness in 1888) are one of the chief attractions of Southsea. The present Winter season commenced on October 8. The programmes of the first four concerts, given in the afternoons and evenings of that date and October 15, contain the following: Selections from 'Butterfly,' 'I Pagliacci,' 'Merrie England,' 'Romeo and Juliet,' 'La Gioconda,' Sibelius's 'Finlandia' and 'Valse Triste,' Jarnefelt's 'Preludium,' the 'Tannhäuser' and '1812' Overtures. The solo artists included Miss Ada Forrest, Miss Phyllis Lett and Mr. Monk Gould. Twopence admits to the Pier and the Pavilion; sixpence to a reserved seat.

The programme of the Bayreuth Festival of 1911 is now issued. Two cycles of the 'Ring' will be given—July 25-28 and August 14-17. 'Die Meistersinger' will be given on July 22 (the opening of the festival), July 31, August 5, 12 and 19. These performances are given in connection with performances of 'Parsifal' on July 23, August 1, 4, 11 and 20, to form five series. An equal number of seats must be taken for the adjoining performances of the two operas, in order to keep the series complete. Other performances of 'Parsifal' will be given on August 7 and 8. In all, twenty performances will take place. The six operas can be heard in succession either at the beginning of the series, July 22 to 28, or at the end, August 14 to 20. Tickets for the 'Ring' cycles are issued at £4; tickets for 'Die Meistersinger' or 'Parsifal' are £1 each. In the Bayreuth Theatre all seats are almost equally good for seeing and hearing. Performances commence at 4 p.m. (except 'Rheingold,' 5 p.m.) and terminate about 10 p.m. The intervals last about an hour. The London agent is Mr. Alfred Schulz-Curtius, 44, Regent Street.

Humours of the Press, unconscious and otherwise, are, like the poor, always with us. We confess some mystification at the statement of a London critic, in reference to Kubelik's recital, that:

In the earlier part of the programme, assisted by the New Symphony Orchestra and Mr. Lauda Ronald, he played the Tchaikovsky to Max Bruch's work in G minor, giving picturesque interpretations of each work.

Is 'playing the Tchaikovsky' one of *Punch's* 'forgotten sports'? And why should Kubelik so far forget his customary modesty of demeanour? Perhaps it was owing to the presence of Lauda. The Sheffield singers appear to have encountered unexpected trials during their recent tour in Germany. For instance, when they arrived on the platform at Leipzig, according to

the correspondent of a Sheffield paper, 'the men appeared to have shrunk more than the women.' There is matter for thought in the following advertisement in a London evening daily :

Potman-pianist.—Smart man for general work of country public; must be a good player and able to pick up any song. Those not afraid of work may apply to

Reason comes to a standstill, however, in face of an advertisement in a German paper which is to this effect: At the Catholic Church in Kammerswaldau the post of verger-organist is vacant. The duties are as follows: to play the organ at four services, and to lead the singing; to secure the services of singers, rehearse them and, as they cannot be obtained in the town, provide the expenses of their journey and meals; to perform the functions of verger, including clerk's work, but not including bell-ringing and cleaning; while occupied at the organ, to provide a deputy-verger; to be at the vicar's service for baptisms and so forth. The yearly salary offered for the post is *forty-eight marks*, with a special grant of fifteen marks for the deputy-verger and four for the organ-blower.

Criticism up-to-date! We read in a contemporary devoted to art that, at a leading London church, performances of Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' and Brahms's 'Requiem' were given without accompaniment. Was this in accordance with the composer's intention, and might such things possibly account for Brahms's refusal to visit this country? We are also informed by the same writer that the 'Stabat Mater' contains chaotic harmonies, unusual intervals, and frequent changes of key. When this appears in an artistic journal, and in one which is not subject to the pressure of a daily issue, we may well ask if we are becoming a musical nation.

THE NEW 'GROVE' ON WELSH MUSIC.

By D. EMLYN EVANS.

The article dealing with the above subject in the former edition of the Dictionary, is replaced in the new issue of the work by a fresh contribution from the pen of Mr. Frank Kidson. That this should differ pretty considerably from the first article is not altogether surprising, perhaps. A good many things have happened since 1889; and although the vexed question in regard to the origin of certain tunes classified as Welsh may still be much where it was left by Mr. William Chappell half-a-century (or more) ago, the spirit of inquiry has been abroad, and people's activity on the increase in collecting and comparing what may lie ungathered of the folk-song of the various nationalities inhabiting these islands.

The new article fills some sixteen columns, not counting those occupied by the bibliographical list, and contains observations covering much ground, and which certainly are not always of quite an uncontroversial character. An adequate discussion of its contents would therefore be impossible here; and all I can attempt is to touch upon a few of the more salient points. The truth of the aphorism that the evil which men do lives after them, is only too well exemplified in connection with Welsh national music: the absurd pretensions put forward by the old harpers in the prefaces to their collections, and their negligence and indiscriminate in the matter of contents. These have been held as chastening rods over their descendants unto this day; and our present

critic is not disposed to let the opportunity pass by unutilised.

No Welsh musical critic of any note credits the fables promulgated by Blind Parry, Edward Jones, &c., in their collections. If a talented musical editor of our own day subscribes to such 'foolish and romantic statements'—to quote Mr. Kidson's very appropriate characterization of the legends about 'Captain Morgan,' and the antiquity of 'Nos Galan,' &c.—it simply illustrates the fact that Welsh musicians have not as a rule been men possessed of marked literary ability and critical acumen, with possibly one or two exceptions, and they have been more or less handicapped by circumstances. Welsh historians, again, have been but poor musicians, and have therefore treated upon music, if at all, quite inadequately. The professional musician is only now establishing himself in Wales. His work in the past has been done, as far as it may, by the amateur, whose activities were generally limited, and his usual vehicle of speech his native language. But it is certain that prominent Welsh musicians have for many years, in the Press and from the platform, spoken in no uncertain terms concerning the above matters.

In regard to 'doubtful melodies,' it may be safely assumed that the Welsh people have no desire to annex as their own, melodies which can be proved to be the *bona fide* property of another nation. Each claim, however, should be thoroughly examined and tested. Mr. Kidson speaks of the Welsh harpers 'who were accustomed to travel about the country for a livelihood, and that it is impossible to assume that these wandering minstrels played nothing but Welsh tunes.' Quite so. And as there were Scotch, Irish and English strolling minstrels, it is just as 'impossible to assume' that they restricted their respective répertoires to tunes of their own nationality. Most likely travelling musicians, then as now, suited their own tastes or the fancies of their clients, picking up other nations' pieces and dropping others of their own by the way, with no thought as to the question of their origin. Some specimens of well-known Welsh melodies may be found amongst Continental nations. What the story of their migration may be, no one can say. And no one can always determine definitely what is Welsh or otherwise, under a condition of such mixed nationalities as exists in this kingdom.

Priority of publication is not at all times a sufficient and fair proof of ownership, however strongly it may appear so at first sight. Anyone versed in Welsh history, and acquainted with the adverse conditions under which the country laboured for long generations, will not be in any way surprised at the paucity of Welsh musical publications, and musical data generally. The first Welsh printing press in Wales was not set up until the year 1719; and, so far as is known, the first book of Welsh music (or part of it) was not printed there until nearly a century later—1816. This will account, partly at any rate, for the paucity referred to. Printing music was beyond poor little Wales's resources. It should also be borne in mind that oral teaching was the traditional bardic method of imparting knowledge. Mr. Chappell has emphasised the evidence of copy argument almost to its furthest limit, but some of the claims advanced by him are so extreme as to carry their own refutation. No claim, however, is more astonishing than that of Mr. Kidson regarding 'The bells of Aberdovey,' and which I now learn of for the first time. No evidence whatever is brought forward in support of this, beyond certain assumptions based upon negative inferences. If the song is Dibdin's, one would fain ask why this delay of sixty-six years in asserting its nationality, since it was published in

the correspondent of a Sheffield paper, 'the men appeared to have shrunk more than the women.' There is matter for thought in the following advertisement in a London evening daily :

Potman-pianist.—Smart man for general work of country public; must be a good player and able to pick up any song. Those not afraid of work may apply to

Reason comes to a standstill, however, in face of an advertisement in a German paper which is to this effect: At the Catholic Church in Kammerswaldau the post of verger-organist is vacant. The duties are as follows: to play the organ at four services, and to lead the singing; to secure the services of singers, rehearse them and, as they cannot be obtained in the town, provide the expenses of their journey and meals; to perform the functions of verger, including clerk's work, but not including bell-ringing and cleaning; while occupied at the organ, to provide a deputy-verger; to be at the vicar's service for baptisms and so forth. The yearly salary offered for the post is *forty-eight marks*, with a special grant of fifteen marks for the deputy-verger and four for the organ-blower.

Criticism up-to-date! We read in a contemporary devoted to art that, at a leading London church, performances of Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' and Brahms's 'Requiem' were given without accompaniment. Was this in accordance with the composer's intention, and might such things possibly account for Brahms's refusal to visit this country? We are also informed by the same writer that the 'Stabat Mater' contains chaotic harmonies, unusual intervals, and frequent changes of key. When this appears in an artistic journal, and in one which is not subject to the pressure of a daily issue, we may well ask if we are becoming a musical nation.

THE NEW 'GROVE' ON WELSH MUSIC.

By D. EMLYN EVANS.

The article dealing with the above subject in the former edition of the Dictionary, is replaced in the new issue of the work by a fresh contribution from the pen of Mr. Frank Kidson. That this should differ pretty considerably from the first article is not altogether surprising, perhaps. A good many things have happened since 1889; and although the vexed question in regard to the origin of certain tunes classified as Welsh may still be much where it was left by Mr. William Chappell half-a-century (or more) ago, the spirit of inquiry has been abroad, and people's activity on the increase in collecting and comparing what may lie ungathered of the folk-song of the various nationalities inhabiting these islands.

The new article fills some sixteen columns, not counting those occupied by the bibliographical list, and contains observations covering much ground, and which certainly are not always of quite an uncontroversial character. An adequate discussion of its contents would therefore be impossible here; and all I can attempt is to touch upon a few of the more salient points. The truth of the aphorism that the evil which men do lives after them, is only too well exemplified in connection with Welsh national music: the absurd pretensions put forward by the old harpers in the prefaces to their collections, and their negligence and indiscriminate in the matter of contents. These have been held as chastening rods over their descendants unto this day; and our present

critic is not disposed to let the opportunity pass by unutilised.

No Welsh musical critic of any note credits the fables promulgated by Blind Parry, Edward Jones, &c., in their collections. If a talented musical editor of our own day subscribes to such 'foolish and romantic statements'—to quote Mr. Kidson's very appropriate characterization of the legends about 'Captain Morgan,' and the antiquity of 'Nos Galan,' &c.—it simply illustrates the fact that Welsh musicians have not as a rule been men possessed of marked literary ability and critical acumen, with possibly one or two exceptions, and they have been more or less handicapped by circumstances. Welsh historians, again, have been but poor musicians, and have therefore treated upon music, if at all, quite inadequately. The professional musician is only now establishing himself in Wales. His work in the past has been done, as far as it may, by the amateur, whose activities were generally limited, and his usual vehicle of speech his native language. But it is certain that prominent Welsh musicians have for many years, in the Press and from the platform, spoken in no uncertain terms concerning the above matters.

In regard to 'doubtful melodies,' it may be safely assumed that the Welsh people have no desire to annex as their own, melodies which can be proved to be the *bona fide* property of another nation. Each claim, however, should be thoroughly examined and tested. Mr. Kidson speaks of the Welsh harpers 'who were accustomed to travel about the country for a livelihood, and that it is impossible to assume that these wandering minstrels played nothing but Welsh tunes.' Quite so. And as there were Scotch, Irish and English strolling minstrels, it is just as 'impossible to assume' that they restricted their respective répertoires to tunes of their own nationality. Most likely travelling musicians, then as now, suited their own tastes or the fancies of their clients, picking up other nations' pieces and dropping others of their own by the way, with no thought as to the question of their origin. Some specimens of well-known Welsh melodies may be found amongst Continental nations. What the story of their migration may be, no one can say. And no one can always determine definitely what is Welsh or otherwise, under a condition of such mixed nationalities as exists in this kingdom.

Priority of publication is not at all times a sufficient and fair proof of ownership, however strongly it may appear so at first sight. Anyone versed in Welsh history, and acquainted with the adverse conditions under which the country laboured for long generations, will not be in any way surprised at the paucity of Welsh musical publications, and musical data generally. The first Welsh printing press in Wales was not set up until the year 1719; and, so far as is known, the first book of Welsh music (or part of it) was not printed there until nearly a century later—1816. This will account, partly at any rate, for the paucity referred to. Printing music was beyond poor little Wales's resources. It should also be borne in mind that oral teaching was the traditional bardic method of imparting knowledge. Mr. Chappell has emphasised the evidence of copy argument almost to its furthest limit, but some of the claims advanced by him are so extreme as to carry their own refutation. No claim, however, is more astonishing than that of Mr. Kidson regarding 'The bells of Aberdovey,' and which I now learn of for the first time. No evidence whatever is brought forward in support of this, beyond certain assumptions based upon negative inferences. If the song is Dibdin's, one would fain ask why this delay of sixty-six years in asserting its nationality, since it was published in

Miss M. J. Williams's Welsh collection in 1844; and why has it not been included in some of the 'Songs of England' side by side with Dibdin's undoubted songs? Fortunately, the preservation of the words, doggerel though they are, provides us with strong internal evidence in support of its Welsh origin. It is quite conceivable that the parody could have been evolved out of a proper Welsh version; but to imagine the converse—that the charming Welsh lyric which has been handed down to us is the outcome of that parody—is unthinkable. The form and 'fit' of the parody also indicate the hand of one who had far more knowledge of Welsh than Dibdin was likely to have possessed, and who had as a basis a structure made of proper Welsh material to work upon.

Some other matters of interest discussed in the article must be left untouched, for the present anyhow. But before closing, it may be suggested that the concluding remarks on 'penillion' singing, would be better for a complete revision. The North Wales and the South Wales (so-called) styles are mixed up together, and Idris Vychan is quoted more or less incorrectly, and a subject which is somewhat abstruse in itself is rendered still more difficult. In this particular at least, the old article in the first edition of the book was more illuminating. The bibliography of Welsh National Music at the end of the new article seems to be fairly complete, and should prove useful.

THE IRISH PROVENANCE OF THREE ENGLISH SEA-SONG MELODIES.

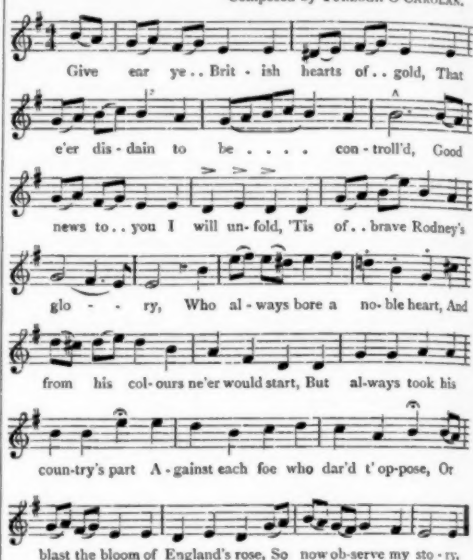
By W. H. GRATTAN FLOOD.

In the present article I mean to give evidence for the Irish provenance of three English sea-song melodies, namely 'Rodney's glory,' 'The Arethusa,' and 'To Rodney we will go.' The two former tunes were composed by Turlogh O'Carolan, while the third is an old Irish pipe melody of the early 18th century.

1. 'Rodney's glory' enjoys the distinction of being completely Irish, both as to words and music, and we have undoubted proof as to their origin. The song was written by an Irish poet named Eoghan ruadh O'Sullivan, who had joined the British Navy in 1781, and was one of those who sailed with the English fleet under Admiral Lord Rodney. O'Sullivan was born at Meentogues, near Killarney, in 1748, and acquired a good classical education at a 'hedge school' at Faha, also learning English. He was steeped to the lips in Irish, and was a most celebrated Irish poet. Curiously enough his amatory verses led to his flight from Fermoy, County Cork, and to his enlisting in the British service. He fought at the famous naval battle, 'not far from old Fort Royal' on April 12, 1782, when Lord Rodney brilliantly defeated De Grasse, securing the French Admiral's flagship the *Ville de Paris*. Rodney himself describes the battle as 'the severest one fought at sea and the most glorious for England.' To win the favour of Rodney the Irish poet wrote an English Ode, entitled 'Rodney's glory,' which he sang to O'Carolan's old air 'Rígh Sheamus' (King James). There are eight verses in this laudatory lyric, but two will be sufficient to quote. I append the music and words of the first verse and the words alone of the second verse. Let me add that this was the only English song attempted by O'Sullivan, as all his lyrics were in the Irish language. The melody is a really beautiful specimen of O'Carolan's powers, and it ought to be revived. Moreover, it fits O'Sullivan's verses admirably.

RODNEY'S GLORY.

Composed by TURLOGH O'CAROLAN.



'Twas in the year of Eighty-two
The Frenchmen knew full well, 'tis true,
Brave Rodney did their fleet subdue
Not far from old Fort Royal.
Full early by the morning's light,
The proud De Grasse appeared in sight,
And thought brave Rodney to affright,
With colours spread at each mast-head
Lay pendants, too, both white and red,
A signal for engagement.

2. A glance at the music of 'Rodney's glory' is almost sufficient proof for the identity of the composer of the fine tune to which Shield set 'The Arethusa.' No one but O'Carolan could have written such a characteristically Irish melody, and were no other proof forthcoming for the provenance of 'The Arethusa' it would be sufficient to point to the structure of 'Rodney's glory' as convincing evidence. Mr. Alfred Moffat has rightly included 'The Arethusa' in his well-selected 'Minstrelsy of Ireland,' but it is not a little disconcerting to find it included in 'English songs of the Georgian period.' The structural features on which Mr. Moffat relied were based on a similarity with those of O'Carolan's 'Abigail Judge,' but had Mr. Moffat seen 'Rodney's glory' he would have felt himself on surer ground.

Shield's claim to be the composer of 'The Arethusa' has long since been exploded; he merely introduced the Irish melody into his 'Lock and Key' (libretto by Prince Hoare), which was produced on February 6, 1796. Parke, however, says that Inledon sang it in 'Netley Abbey,' performed at Covent Garden on April 22, 1794. But be that as it may, the air was composed seventy years prior to the production of either musical play.

Mr. Kidson, in the new edition of Grove's 'Dictionary of Music and Musicians' (vol. v., p. 606), endeavours to make out that the melody is English, but his reasoning is by no means convincing, and he has not examined the Irish sources. Turlogh O'Carolan was the composer, and the air may be dated

Miss M. J. Williams's Welsh collection in 1844; and why has it not been included in some of the 'Songs of England' side by side with Dibdin's undoubted songs? Fortunately, the preservation of the words, doggerel though they are, provides us with strong internal evidence in support of its Welsh origin. It is quite conceivable that the parody could have been evolved out of a proper Welsh version; but to imagine the converse—that the charming Welsh lyric which has been handed down to us is the outcome of that parody—is unthinkable. The form and 'fit' of the parody also indicate the hand of one who had far more knowledge of Welsh than Dibdin was likely to have possessed, and who had as a basis a structure made of proper Welsh material to work upon.

Some other matters of interest discussed in the article must be left untouched, for the present anyhow. But before closing, it may be suggested that the concluding remarks on 'penillion' singing, would be better for a complete revision. The North Wales and the South Wales (so-called) styles are mixed up together, and Idris Vychan is quoted more or less incorrectly, and a subject which is somewhat abstruse in itself is rendered still more difficult. In this particular at least, the old article in the first edition of the book was more illuminating. The bibliography of Welsh National Music at the end of the new article seems to be fairly complete, and should prove useful.

THE IRISH PROVENANCE OF THREE ENGLISH SEA-SONG MELODIES.

By W. H. GRATTAN FLOOD.

In the present article I mean to give evidence for the Irish provenance of three English sea-song melodies, namely 'Rodney's glory,' 'The Arethusa,' and 'To Rodney we will go.' The two former tunes were composed by Turlogh O'Carolan, while the third is an old Irish pipe melody of the early 18th century.

1. 'Rodney's glory' enjoys the distinction of being completely Irish, both as to words and music, and we have undoubted proof as to their origin. The song was written by an Irish poet named Eoghan ruadh O'Sullivan, who had joined the British Navy in 1781, and was one of those who sailed with the English fleet under Admiral Lord Rodney. O'Sullivan was born at Meentogues, near Killarney, in 1748, and acquired a good classical education at a 'hedge school' at Faha, also learning English. He was steeped to the lips in Irish, and was a most celebrated Irish poet. Curiously enough his amatory verses led to his flight from Fermoy, County Cork, and to his enlisting in the British service. He fought at the famous naval battle, 'not far from old Fort Royal' on April 12, 1782, when Lord Rodney brilliantly defeated De Grasse, securing the French Admiral's flagship the *Ville de Paris*. Rodney himself describes the battle as 'the severest one fought at sea and the most glorious for England.' To win the favour of Rodney the Irish poet wrote an English Ode, entitled 'Rodney's glory,' which he sang to O'Carolan's old air 'Rígh Sheamus' (King James). There are eight verses in this laudatory lyric, but two will be sufficient to quote. I append the music and words of the first verse and the words alone of the second verse. Let me add that this was the only English song attempted by O'Sullivan, as all his lyrics were in the Irish language. The melody is a really beautiful specimen of O'Carolan's powers, and it ought to be revived. Moreover, it fits O'Sullivan's verses admirably.

RODNEY'S GLORY.

Composed by TURLOUGH O'CAROLAN.

'Twas in the year of Eighty-two
The Frenchmen knew full well, 'tis true,
Brave Rodney did their fleet subdue
Not far from old Fort Royal.
Full early by the morning's light,
The proud De Grasse appeared in sight,
And thought brave Rodney to affright,
With colours spread at each mast-head
Lay pendants, too, both white and red,
A signal for engagement.

2. A glance at the music of 'Rodney's glory' is almost sufficient proof for the identity of the composer of the fine tune to which Shield set 'The Arethusa.' No one but O'Carolan could have written such a characteristically Irish melody, and were no other proof forthcoming for the provenance of 'The Arethusa' it would be sufficient to point to the structure of 'Rodney's glory' as convincing evidence. Mr. Alfred Moffat has rightly included 'The Arethusa' in his well-selected 'Minstrelsy of Ireland,' but it is not a little disconcerting to find it included in 'English songs of the Georgian period.' The structural features on which Mr. Moffat relied were based on a similarity with those of O'Carolan's 'Abigail Judge,' but had Mr. Moffat seen 'Rodney's glory' he would have felt himself on surer ground.

Shield's claim to be the composer of 'The Arethusa' has long since been exploded; he merely introduced the Irish melody into his 'Lock and Key' (libretto by Prince Hoare), which was produced on February 6, 1796. Parke, however, says that Inledon sang it in 'Netley Abbey,' performed at Covent Garden on April 22, 1794. But be that as it may, the air was composed seventy years prior to the production of either musical play.

Mr. Kidson, in the new edition of Grove's 'Dictionary of Music and Musicians' (vol. v., p. 606), endeavours to make out that the melody is English, but his reasoning is by no means convincing, and he has not examined the Irish sources. Turlogh O'Carolan was the composer, and the air may be dated

as from the year 1725. It passed over to England in 1728 or 1729, and was printed in 1730 or 1731. So popular was O'Carolan's song that another Irish poet, Father William English, O.S.A., wrote a second Irish lyric to the same melody in 1740. O'Neill, the Irish harper, took down a traditional setting of it in 1780, which was subsequently published by Bunting. It is here sufficient to add the opinion of Dr. Ernest Walker in his 'History of Music in England' (p. 334): 'O'Carolan, a famous itinerant harper (1670-1738), wrote many of the best-known Irish melodies, including the fine "Princess Royal" dance-tune, that has often been attributed to Shield, having (under the title of "The Arethusa") been transferred to one of the latter's ballad operas, along with other alien matter, according, as we have already seen, to the general custom of the time.'

3. 'To Rodney we will go' has been regarded as an English sea-song, wedded to an English air, but the air is distinctly Irish. In the 'Proceedings of the Musical Association' (1907-8), Mr. Kidson, in the course of an interesting paper, claimed the melody as English, and stated that its first appearance as an Irish air was in Moore's 'Irish Melodies,' in 1813. He also added that it probably dated from 1760, and was printed in 1785.

As to the song I am strongly of opinion that it was not written until 1782, or 1783, after Rodney's memorable victory over De Grasse. Already it has been seen that an Irish poet wrote the song of 'Rodney's glory' in 1782, and it is most probable that 'To Rodney we will go' was written shortly afterwards. Anyhow, it is certain that the melody, under this title, was not printed until the year 1788, when Aird published it in the third volume of his 'Selection.' Mr. Kidson himself, in the new edition of 'Grove,' gives the date 1788 for the publication of Aird's third volume, and I have corroborated it from an examination of the work in the National Library, Dublin.

The Irish melody thus published by Aird in 1788 and adapted to an English song, was known by a variety of names in Ireland. Moore knew it in 1790 as 'Moll Roon' (*recte* 'Moll a ruin'), and it was under this title that he set his beautiful lyric 'Farewell, but whenever.' Another name was 'The Drop of Dram,' and with this title it appeared in O'Farrell's 'Pocket Companion' in 1810. However, I have much pleasure in here printing for the first time a much earlier setting of the Irish tune—a setting which was popular in Ireland as far back as the year 1754. It was really a hornpipe, and was known as 'Hussey's Maggot,' composed by an Irish gentleman-piper named Hussey about the year 1750. The tune will be found in a unique music-book of the year 1773, now in the Joly Collection, National Library of Ireland. This little volume is labelled 'John Templeton's MS., 1773,' and it formerly belonged to John Templeton, a Dublin merchant, in the second half of the 18th century. The air is as follows:



There is no question but that the above air is that to which 'To Rodney we will go' was set, but for

purposes of comparison I herewith subjoin the latter melody as printed in Aird's 'Selection,' vol. iii., p. 160:

TO RODNEY WE WILL GO.

1788.



Moore's version, in a slightly varied form, appeared in 1813, and Lover used the melody, changing the rhythm to 6-4 instead of duple, for his lyric 'The low-back'd car' in 1840.

In conclusion it is to be hoped that future editors of English sea-songs will have the grace to admit the Irish provenance of the three melodies here dealt with.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.

It would seem that the possibilities of chant-writing must long ago have been exhausted, and that anything like a new chant, if kept within the limits of accepted forms, has yet to be written. We remember having seen a book, the compilation of which cost no little trouble, which had for its object the tabulation of the component parts of chants; but we were unprepared, though allowing for the great number of existing chants, to find so many repetitions of the same phrase, in some cases accompanied by the same harmonies. The editors of the New Cathedral Psalter Chants may well have wondered at the many ingenious examples submitted to them which successfully evaded an idiom made wearisome by familiar repetition. The three books before us have been compiled severally by Sir George Martin, who is responsible for the St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book; by Dr. Charles Harford Lloyd, who produces the chant book for Parish Church use; and by Mr. Charles Macpherson, whose collection is intended for the use of village churches. The question of pitch on the reciting-note has been considered in the two last, Dr. Lloyd having taken D as the highest reciting-note, while Mr. Macpherson has decided upon C for the same purpose. Care has been taken to include in each of the three books a representative list of well-known chants, to which has been added a large number of specially-written examples by eminent composers. Many of these are admirable in design and suitable to the Psalms for which they are intended. In some cases an alternative setting is given, as in the St. Paul's book, where, for the 11th evening, the two adaptations by Sir John Stainer may still by some quite possibly be preferred as being old favourites. We are glad to find a predominant number of double chants in each book, for, as we remarked in our previous issue, the single chant is monotonous, and intrinsically scanty in design and material. There are also, fortunately, no triple chants. The editors were well advised, however, in giving in each book Sir Herbert Oakeley's quadruple setting for the 15th evening as an alternative arrangement.

There are several special settings which call for more than ordinary notice, viz., those for the 28th evening by Sir John Stainer, Dr. C. H. Lloyd and

as from the year 1725. It passed over to England in 1728 or 1729, and was printed in 1730 or 1731. So popular was O'Carolan's song that another Irish poet, Father William English, O.S.A., wrote a second Irish lyric to the same melody in 1740. O'Neill, the Irish harper, took down a traditional setting of it in 1780, which was subsequently published by Bunting. It is here sufficient to add the opinion of Dr. Ernest Walker in his 'History of Music in England' (p. 334): 'O'Carolan, a famous itinerant harper (1670-1738), wrote many of the best-known Irish melodies, including the fine "Princess Royal" dance-tune, that has often been attributed to Shield, having (under the title of "The Arethusa") been transferred to one of the latter's ballad operas, along with other alien matter, according, as we have already seen, to the general custom of the time.'

3. 'To Rodney we will go' has been regarded as an English sea-song, wedded to an English air, but the air is distinctly Irish. In the 'Proceedings of the Musical Association' (1907-8), Mr. Kidson, in the course of an interesting paper, claimed the melody as English, and stated that its first appearance as an Irish air was in Moore's 'Irish Melodies,' in 1813. He also added that it probably dated from 1760, and was printed in 1785.

As to the song I am strongly of opinion that it was not written until 1782, or 1783, after Rodney's memorable victory over De Grasse. Already it has been seen that an Irish poet wrote the song of 'Rodney's glory' in 1782, and it is most probable that 'To Rodney we will go' was written shortly afterwards. Anyhow, it is certain that the melody, under this title, was not printed until the year 1788, when Aird published it in the third volume of his 'Selection.' Mr. Kidson himself, in the new edition of 'Grove,' gives the date 1788 for the publication of Aird's third volume, and I have corroborated it from an examination of the work in the National Library, Dublin.

The Irish melody thus published by Aird in 1788 and adapted to an English song, was known by a variety of names in Ireland. Moore knew it in 1790 as 'Moll Roon' (*recte* 'Moll a ruin'), and it was under this title that he set his beautiful lyric 'Farewell, but whenever.' Another name was 'The Drop of Dram,' and with this title it appeared in O'Farrell's 'Pocket Companion' in 1810. However, I have much pleasure in here printing for the first time a much earlier setting of the Irish tune—a setting which was popular in Ireland as far back as the year 1754. It was really a hornpipe, and was known as 'Hussey's Maggot,' composed by an Irish gentleman-piper named Hussey about the year 1750. The tune will be found in a unique music-book of the year 1773, now in the Joly Collection, National Library of Ireland. This little volume is labelled 'John Templeton's MS., 1773,' and it formerly belonged to John Templeton, a Dublin merchant, in the second half of the 18th century. The air is as follows:

HUSSEY'S MAGGOT.

1773.



There is no question but that the above air is that to which 'To Rodney we will go' was set, but for

purposes of comparison I herewith subjoin the latter melody as printed in Aird's 'Selection,' vol. iii., p. 160:

TO RODNEY WE WILL GO.

1788.



Moore's version, in a slightly varied form, appeared in 1813, and Lover used the melody, changing the rhythm to 6-4 instead of duple, for his lyric 'The low-back'd car' in 1840.

In conclusion it is to be hoped that future editors of English sea-songs will have the grace to admit the Irish provenance of the three melodies here dealt with.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.

It would seem that the possibilities of chant-writing must long ago have been exhausted, and that anything like a new chant, if kept within the limits of accepted forms, has yet to be written. We remember having seen a book, the compilation of which cost no little trouble, which had for its object the tabulation of the component parts of chants; but we were unprepared, though allowing for the great number of existing chants, to find so many repetitions of the same phrase, in some cases accompanied by the same harmonies. The editors of the New Cathedral Psalter Chants may well have wondered at the many ingenious examples submitted to them which successfully evaded an idiom made wearisome by familiar repetition. The three books before us have been compiled severally by Sir George Martin, who is responsible for the St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book; by Dr. Charles Harford Lloyd, who produces the chant book for Parish Church use; and by Mr. Charles Macpherson, whose collection is intended for the use of village churches. The question of pitch on the reciting-note has been considered in the two last, Dr. Lloyd having taken D as the highest reciting-note, while Mr. Macpherson has decided upon C for the same purpose. Care has been taken to include in each of the three books a representative list of well-known chants, to which has been added a large number of specially-written examples by eminent composers. Many of these are admirable in design and suitable to the Psalms for which they are intended. In some cases an alternative setting is given, as in the St. Paul's book, where, for the 11th evening, the two adaptations by Sir John Stainer may still by some quite possibly be preferred as being old favourites. We are glad to find a predominant number of double chants in each book, for, as we remarked in our previous issue, the single chant is monotonous, and intrinsically scanty in design and material. There are also, fortunately, no triple chants. The editors were well advised, however, in giving in each book Sir Herbert Oakeley's quadruple setting for the 15th evening as an alternative arrangement.

There are several special settings which call for more than ordinary notice, viz., those for the 28th evening by Sir John Stainer, Dr. C. H. Lloyd and

Mr. Charles Macpherson, and that for the 31st evening by Sir Charles Stanford. In those by Sir John Stainer and Dr. Lloyd, the happiest use is made of an extra bar. Sir George Martin's chant for the 150th Psalm should, with its rising passage of semitones for the trebles, prove exceedingly fine in effect.

An important addition is made to each book in the form of settings for the Canticles, thus obviating the difficulty of choosing at random from the Psalm chants.

The editors deserve the thanks of that world-wide communion which finds in Anglican psalmody a sympathetic and plastic vehicle in which to render the great scriptural songs of the Church.

Church and Organ Music.

In our last number we promised a detailed notice of an important addition to our modern organ music entitled 'Chaconne and Fugue Trilogy with Choral.' The composer, Sigfrid Karg-Elert, has given many proofs of high and original musicianship, and we naturally expect much of him as one of the advanced school of composers who find the organ a satisfactory medium for their inspiration. The work before us, it may at once be said, is laid out upon unusually broad lines, which combine the necessity of an organ of ample dimensions with the skill of an organist possessing keen musical perception and an impregnable technique. The Royal Academy and the Royal College of Music and other institutions are turning out young men for whom technical difficulties seem to have no terrors, and we commend to their notice this work as one that may well command their respect, though we are prepared to hear it played from memory before long. We have spent several hours in 'listening with our eyes' to one of the most difficult pieces for the organ we have yet encountered, with, we must admit, moderate success. We have before remarked that composers of serious organ music are accused of over-production of fugues or works of similar severe construction. The title of Karg-Elert's work shows, of course, that he has employed that form. But the elaborate processes used by him obviate to a great extent the dryness which often does (though it should not) pervade the pages of many a fugue we wot of. The three sections of which the work is constructed follow the order indicated by the title.

A few bars *ff* serve as preface, when the Chaconne immediately follows. It is in 6-8 time, and, as was so often characteristic of the Chaconne, consists really of a set of variations on a 'ground bass.' The old dance, now of course obsolete, was founded on a bass of eight bars in 3-4 time. Karg-Elert writes in 6-8 time, and gives four bars, thus equalising matters. In passing, the resemblance of this form to the Passacaglia may be noted, though one of several differences lies in the latter beginning on the weak accent, as in Bach's great example. Upon this ground bass:

No. 1. *Larghetto*. $\text{♩} = 72$.

ppp
S. 16, 32.

we have a first set of ten variations, a decided change of stops being indicated for each. A brilliant passage for hands alone passes on to an elaborated series of arpeggios, which lead to a fresh set of variations, the tempo of each gradually becoming slower with diminishing tone as a contrast to the first set. The first of the second series is worth quoting:

No. 2.

tr
ff Gl.
tr
ten
W
ff

tr
ten
W

and may be considered one of the more *simple* of the twenty-four which form this section! The following variation should prove effective:

No. 3.

Sw, closed.
ff

16. 8. 4. 2. [*Glockenspiel*.]

Sw
ff

Several variations following this retreat more and more by diminished sound and slower pace, when a grand climax is reached by the opposite process and by a consummate mastery of elaborate notation. This section concludes in B flat major *fff*.

The Fugue follows at once, the subject being:

No. 4.

L.H. Sw.
pp
Ch.
Sw

The unusual answer is no doubt demanded by the arpeggio form of the subject.

Mr. Charles Macpherson, and that for the 31st evening by Sir Charles Stanford. In those by Sir John Stainer and Dr. Lloyd, the happiest use is made of an extra bar. Sir George Martin's chant for the 150th Psalm should, with its rising passage of semitones for the trebles, prove exceedingly fine in effect.

An important addition is made to each book in the form of settings for the Canticles, thus obviating the difficulty of choosing at random from the Psalm chants.

The editors deserve the thanks of that world-wide communion which finds in Anglican psalmody a sympathetic and plastic vehicle in which to render the great scriptural songs of the Church.

Church and Organ Music.

In our last number we promised a detailed notice of an important addition to our modern organ music entitled 'Chaconne and Fugue Trilogy with Choral.' The composer, Sigfrid Karg-Elert, has given many proofs of high and original musicianship, and we naturally expect much of him as one of the advanced school of composers who find the organ a satisfactory medium for their inspiration. The work before us, it may at once be said, is laid out upon unusually broad lines, which combine the necessity of an organ of ample dimensions with the skill of an organist possessing keen musical perception and an impregnable technique. The Royal Academy and the Royal College of Music and other institutions are turning out young men for whom technical difficulties seem to have no terrors, and we commend to their notice this work as one that may well command their respect, though we are prepared to hear it played from memory before long. We have spent several hours in 'listening with our eyes' to one of the most difficult pieces for the organ we have yet encountered, with, we must admit, moderate success. We have before remarked that composers of serious organ music are accused of over-production of fugues or works of similar severe construction. The title of Karg-Elert's work shows, of course, that he has employed that form. But the elaborate processes used by him obviate to a great extent the dryness which often does (though it should not) pervade the pages of many a fugue we wot of. The three sections of which the work is constructed follow the order indicated by the title.

A few bars *ff* serve as preface, when the Chaconne immediately follows. It is in 6-8 time, and, as was so often characteristic of the Chaconne, consists really of a set of variations on a 'ground bass.' The old dance, now of course obsolete, was founded on a bass of eight bars in 3-4 time. Karg-Elert writes in 6-8 time, and gives four bars, thus equalising matters. In passing, the resemblance of this form to the Passacaglia may be noted, though one of several differences lies in the latter beginning on the weak accent, as in Bach's great example. Upon this ground bass:

No. 1. *Larghetto*. $\text{♩} = 72$.

ppp
S. 16, 32.

we have a first set of ten variations, a decided change of stops being indicated for each. A brilliant passage for hands alone passes on to an elaborated series of arpeggios, which lead to a fresh set of variations, the tempo of each gradually becoming slower with diminishing tone as a contrast to the first set. The first of the second series is worth quoting:

No. 2.

tr
ff Gl.
tr
ten
W
ff

tr
ten
W

and may be considered one of the more *simple* of the twenty-four which form this section! The following variation should prove effective:

No. 3.

Sw., closed.
ff

16. 8. 4. 2. [*Glockenspiel*.]

Sw.
ff

Several variations following this retreat more and more by diminished sound and slower pace, when a grand climax is reached by the opposite process and by a consummate mastery of elaborate notation. This section concludes in B flat major *fff*.

The Fugue follows at once, the subject being:

No. 4.

L.H. Sw.
pp
Ch.
Sw.

The unusual answer is no doubt demanded by the arpeggio form of the subject.

Of very great difficulty and elaborate design, both of material and episode, the work proceeds until the following development appears :



Much elaboration follows, and after a dominant and tonic pedal the section ends in B flat major. A new subject is now stated, commencing :



and leads to passages of enormous difficulty, and after great development we come to a combined entry of the two fugue-subjects (the second by inversion and in the major key), and the ground bass of the Chaconne (expressed in a quaver-figure). Devices of all sorts abound in the pages which follow, including examples of triple counterpoint, points of imitation, &c., and after a brilliant peroration of colossal technical difficulty, the Chorale commencing :



is given in full, alternating with the periods of which are statements of the second fugue subject, inverted and in the major key. The first phrase of the Chorale, it will be seen, serves as the germ of the first section of the fugue. The work concludes with massive and pompous harmonies in which freedom from academic rule is indulged to the fullest extent, which is illustrated by :



The composer gives an alternative version of the climax of the work, by adding parts for brass and drums for the choral portion, and the pedal passage leading up to it.

Whether the extraordinary elaboration of the work as a whole will produce a clear and comprehensive result we dare not say, for we have memories of unwary criticism at which we smile to-day, which warn us to 'wait and see.' A well-known musician (learned in his day) said of 'Lohengrin' such scathing things that, had his word become law, the beautiful work would have perished long ago. Sufficient, we think, has been said to show that Karg-Elert has produced a work which in any case must be considered a remarkable achievement, and organists may well rejoice to see their instrument employed by so consummate a master of contrapuntal device and appreciation of the varied tone-colour and mechanical perfection of the modern organ.

SPECIAL SERVICES.

The Cathedral choirs of Chichester, Salisbury and Winchester held their festival at Winchester on Tuesday, September 27, when the whole of the music was selected from the works of Dr. S. S. Wesley, who, it will be remembered, was organist of the Cathedral from 1849 to 1865. The following works were played upon the organ before service (at 3 o'clock): Andante cantabile in G, Andante in E flat, Air with variations in F sharp minor (Dr. William Prendergast, organist of the Cathedral), Choral song and fugue (Mr. F. J. W. Crowe, organist of Chichester Cathedral), and the Andante in E flat in 4-4 time (Mr. H. R. Eady, assistant-organist of Winchester Cathedral). Upon the arrival of the choirs in their places the anthem 'O Lord, my God' was sung. The Responses were taken to Tallis's festal setting. The Magnificat and Nunc dimittis were Dr. Wesley's fine setting in E. The anthems selected were 'All go unto one place,' 'Ascribe unto the Lord,' 'Wash me thoroughly,' and 'The Wilderness.' The offertory was taken before the two last-named, Mr. C. F. South (organist of Salisbury Cathedral) meanwhile playing the Andante in G (3-4 time.) The solo parts of the Magnificat and the anthems were most ably sung by Messrs. Clements and Elsmore (altos), Boorman and Cross (tenors), and Messrs. Tyack and Whitwam (basses), all of the Winchester choir, while the solo singing of the Winchester Cathedral boys was a remarkable feature of the service, which concluded with Dr. Wesley's variations on the National Anthem, most ably played by Mr. H. R. Eady.

Dr. Prendergast accompanied the whole of the choral portion of the service, with the exception of the first anthem, which was unaccompanied, and the fact that he was able to do so instead of conducting, says very much for the admirable training the choirs had received. He deserves the thanks of all for having prepared so fine a service.

A Wesley commemoration service was held in St. Matthew's Church, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, on October 13, and was attended by a large congregation. The music was, of course, selected—excepting a chant by Turle—from the works of Dr. Wesley, and included the anthems 'Let us lift up our heart,' 'O Lord, my God,' 'Ascribe unto the Lord' and 'Blessed be the God and Father.' The verse parts were well sung by the Misses Edythe Thompson, Mabel Upjohn, Pritchard, and May Bennie; Messrs. F. L. Dowell, R. Schafer, H. Richardson and F. Pillings. The tune 'Aurelia' was restored to the place for which it was written, being sung to the hymns 'Jerusalem the golden' and 'Brief life is here our portion.' An impressive sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Chichester, who claimed for the composer that he was essentially English, and his music Anglican. Mr. Henry G. Bailly, organist of the church, conducted the augmented choir with skill and resource, while the important duties of organist were admirably fulfilled by Mr. Harry Goss Custard, organist of St. Saviour's, Ealing, who played before the service 'Holsworthy church bells' and an Andante, and after Sir Frederick Bridge's four-fold Amen (adapted from Wesley) had been sung, the Choral Song and Fugue as a concluding voluntary.

Of very great difficulty and elaborate design, both of material and episode, the work proceeds until the following development appears :



Much elaboration follows, and after a dominant and tonic pedal the section ends in B flat major. A new subject is now stated, commencing :



and leads to passages of enormous difficulty, and after great development we come to a combined entry of the two fugue-subjects (the second by inversion and in the major key), and the ground bass of the Chaconne (expressed in a quaver-figure). Devices of all sorts abound in the pages which follow, including examples of triple counterpoint, points of imitation, &c., and after a brilliant peroration of colossal technical difficulty, the Chorale commencing :



is given in full, alternating with the periods of which are statements of the second fugue subject, inverted and in the major key. The first phrase of the Chorale, it will be seen, serves as the germ of the first section of the fugue. The work concludes with massive and pompous harmonies in which freedom from academic rule is indulged to the fullest extent, which is illustrated by :



The composer gives an alternative version of the climax of the work, by adding parts for brass and drums for the choral portion, and the pedal passage leading up to it.

Whether the extraordinary elaboration of the work as a whole will produce a clear and comprehensive result we dare not say, for we have memories of unwary criticism at which we smile to-day, which warn us to 'wait and see.' A well-known musician (learned in his day) said of 'Lohengrin' such scathing things that, had his word become law, the beautiful work would have perished long ago. Sufficient, we think, has been said to show that Karg-Elert has produced a work which in any case must be considered a remarkable achievement, and organists may well rejoice to see their instrument employed by so consummate a master of contrapuntal device and appreciation of the varied tone-colour and mechanical perfection of the modern organ.

SPECIAL SERVICES.

The Cathedral choirs of Chichester, Salisbury and Winchester held their festival at Winchester on Tuesday, September 27, when the whole of the music was selected from the works of Dr. S. S. Wesley, who, it will be remembered, was organist of the Cathedral from 1849 to 1865. The following works were played upon the organ before service (at 3 o'clock): Andante cantabile in G, Andante in E flat, Air with variations in F sharp minor (Dr. William Prendergast, organist of the Cathedral), Choral song and fugue (Mr. F. J. W. Crowe, organist of Chichester Cathedral), and the Andante in E flat in 4-4 time (Mr. H. R. Eady, assistant-organist of Winchester Cathedral). Upon the arrival of the choirs in their places the anthem 'O Lord, my God' was sung. The Responses were taken to Tallis's festal setting. The Magnificat and Nunc dimittis were Dr. Wesley's fine setting in E. The anthems selected were 'All go unto one place,' 'Ascribe unto the Lord,' 'Wash me thoroughly,' and 'The Wilderness.' The offertory was taken before the two last-named, Mr. C. F. South (organist of Salisbury Cathedral) meanwhile playing the Andante in G (3-4 time.) The solo parts of the Magnificat and the anthems were most ably sung by Messrs. Clements and Elsmore (altos), Boorman and Cross (tenors), and Messrs. Tyack and Whitwam (basses), all of the Winchester choir, while the solo singing of the Winchester Cathedral boys was a remarkable feature of the service, which concluded with Dr. Wesley's variations on the National Anthem, most ably played by Mr. H. R. Eady.

Dr. Prendergast accompanied the whole of the choral portion of the service, with the exception of the first anthem, which was unaccompanied, and the fact that he was able to do so instead of conducting, says very much for the admirable training the choirs had received. He deserves the thanks of all for having prepared so fine a service.

A Wesley commemoration service was held in St. Matthew's Church, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, on October 13, and was attended by a large congregation. The music was, of course, selected—excepting a chant by Turle—from the works of Dr. Wesley, and included the anthems 'Let us lift up our heart,' 'O Lord, my God,' 'Ascribe unto the Lord' and 'Blessed be the God and Father.' The verse parts were well sung by the Misses Edythe Thompson, Mabel Upjohn, Pritchard, and May Bennie; Messrs. F. L. Dowell, R. Schafer, H. Richardson and F. Pillings. The tune 'Aurelia' was restored to the place for which it was written, being sung to the hymns 'Jerusalem the golden' and 'Brief life is here our portion.' An impressive sermon was preached by the Lord Bishop of Chichester, who claimed for the composer that he was essentially English, and his music Anglican. Mr. Henry G. Bailly, organist of the church, conducted the augmented choir with skill and resource, while the important duties of organist were admirably fulfilled by Mr. Harry Goss Custard, organist of St. Saviour's, Ealing, who played before the service 'Holsworthy church bells' and an Andante, and after Sir Frederick Bridge's four-fold Amen (adapted from Wesley) had been sung, the Choral Song and Fugue as a concluding voluntary.

A musical service was given at Portsmouth Parish Church on Sunday, October 2, when the music was selected from Dr. S. S. Wesley's works. The anthems 'The Wilderness' and 'Blessed be the God and Father' were included, as was the bass solo 'For our heart shall rejoice' (from 'O Lord, Thou art my God'). The organ volunaries were the Choral song and fugue, Andante cantabile in G, Theme varied (in F sharp minor), and the 'Holsworthy church bells.' The whole was under the direction of Mr. R. H. Turner, organist of the church.

A Wesley memorial service, arranged by the Winchester and District Organists' Association, was given at St. Thomas's, Winchester, on October 13. Four of Wesley's anthems were sung—'Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,' 'The Wilderness,' 'Wash me thoroughly,' and 'Ascribe unto the Lord.' The organists were Dr. Sweeting, master of music at Winchester College, and Mr. E. W. Savage.

Special services were held at the Kensal Rise Wesleyan Church on October 2, when Smart's *Te Deum* in F and Mozart's motet, 'O God, when Thou appearest,' were given with orchestral accompaniment. The choir also sang Sullivan's 'O gladsome Light,' Gounod's 'Send out Thy Light,' and H. A. Chambers's 'Lord, we pray Thee.' The orchestra played separate numbers, and Mr. H. A. Chambers contributed Handel's first Organ Concerto. Mr. Charles E. Ransom conducted.

A performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of praise' was given at the Wesleyan Church, Sydenham, on October 9, by a choir of sixty voices, accompanied by the organ, strings and timpani. The soloists were Mrs. A. W. Beck, Miss Florence Jenner, and Mr. William Naylor. Mr. Edwin Jenner, the organist and choirmaster of the church, conducted, and Dr. Frank N. Abernethy presided at the organ.

HARVEST FESTIVAL SERVICES.

At Broomwood Wesleyan Church, Clapham Common, harvest festival services were held on September 24, and at the evening service Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' was sung by the choir with organ accompaniment (Mr. Allan H. Brown), under the conductorship of Mr. G. Harold Paine. The solo parts were sung by Miss H. M. Sampson and Mr. Vivian Bennetts.

On Sunday, October 2, a harvest festival was held at the Parish Church, Toxteth Park, Liverpool, when Dr. Garrett's 'Harvest cantata' was sung after evensong, under the direction of Mr. Ernest H. Smith, the organist of the church.

The harvest festival at Sutton Wesleyan Church was held on Sunday, October 2, when Mendelssohn's beautiful cantata 'Lauda Sion' was well rendered, under the direction of Mr. R. V. Seddon, organist and choirmaster.

Garrett's 'Harvest Cantata' was given at Holy Trinity Church, Sunningdale, on Sunday, October 16, under the direction of Mr. R. Barrett-Watson, organist and director of the choir. The soloists were Miss Lilian Dillingham and Mr. C. O. Goodchild.

A harvest festival performance of Gaul's 'Ruth' was given at Harringay Congregational Church on October 10, under the direction of Mr. Charles Rowley. Mr. Harry E. King was the organist.

Gaul's pastoral cantata 'Ruth' was performed with highly creditable effect at East Queen Street Baptist Chapel on September 7. The artists were Miss Gertrude Grenfell, Miss Helen Reinke, Miss Florence Walker and Mr. G. V. Brandon. Mr. S. M. Kitchen conducted, and Mr. G. D. Goode officiated at the organ. 'Ellis's Orchestra' also took part. The performance was repeated by request on September 21.

The harvest festival at St. Luke's Church, Mayfield Road, Hornsey, was held on Thursday, October 13, when Parts 1 and 2 of Haydn's 'Creation' were sung by a largely augmented choir accompanied by an orchestra. The soloists were Miss Madge Budge, Mr. George Foxon and Mr. Sidney Graves. Mr. H. J. Baggs was the organist, and Mr. Henry S. Plummer conducted. There was a large congregation.

A harvest festival service was held on October 20, at Chichester Cathedral, by the Cathedral Oratorio Society, under the direction of Mr. F. J. W. Crowe, whose usual place at the organ was taken by Mr. E. Stephenson. The chief work was Weber's 'Jubilee Cantata.' An orchestra assisted, and played Brahms's second Symphony.

An organ was recently built by Mr. Alfred Kirkland for the Bishop of St. Albans residence, Verulam House, St. Albans, and was opened on Saturday, October 8, by Dr. E. Markham Lee. The organ was the gift of a number of friends at Woodford, as a memento of the Bishop's stay there, 1903-10.

A series of organ recitals has been given during the past month at St. Nicholas Cole Abbey by Mr. Herbert Hodge, organist and choirmaster of the church.

ORGAN RECITALS.

Mr. R. H. Turner, Portsmouth Parish Church—Theme varied in F sharp minor, *S. S. Wesley*.
Mr. J. Gray, Adam Smith Hall, Kirkcaldy—Andante in G, *S. S. Wesley*.

Mr. A. Spencer-Jones, Parish Church, Trelleck (Mon.)—Toccata and Fugue in C major, *J. S. Bach*.
Mr. Otley Marshall, St. John's, Buckhurst Hill—Cantilene Nuptiale, *Dubois*.

Mr. E. H. Lemare, Glasgow Cathedral—Sonata No. 6, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. G. D. Cunningham, Alexandra Palace—Passacaglia, *Rheinberger*.

Mr. C. J. Brennan, Ulster Hall, Belfast—Toccata, *d'Ervi*.
Mr. J. Percy Ison, Christ Church, Felling—Three Choral Improvisations, *Karg-Elert*.

Mr. R. W. Pringle, Hawarden Parish Church—Caprice, *Guilmant*.

Mr. F. E. Wilson, St. Michael-and-all-Angels, Little Ilford—Suite Gothique, *Boëllmann*.

Dr. G. H. Smith, Sculcoates Parish Church—Sonata No. 3, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. H. C. L. Stocks, Parish Church, Yeovil—Choral Song and Fugue, *S. S. Wesley*.

Rev. G. C. E. Ryley, Canterbury Cathedral—Intermezzo (from Concerto in D major), *Basil Harwood*.

Mr. H. Moreton, Plymouth Parish Church—Fantasia, *John E. West*.

Dr. W. G. Alcock, Emmanuel Church, West Hampstead—Fourth Sonata, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. Frank H. Mather, St. Bartholomew's Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.—Fantasia in D minor, *G. Merkel*.

Mr. W. J. Lancaster, St. Stephen's Church, Kearsley Moor—Air and variations in A, *Hesse*.

Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg—Grand Choeur, *Hollins*.

Mr. Joshua W. Y. Bannard, St. Bartholomew's Church, Green's Norton—Meditation in a Cathedral, *Silas*.

Mr. Herbert Hodge, Japan-British Exhibition—Sonata in G, *Elgar*.

Mr. James Tomlinson, Public Hall, Preston—Fantasia, *Bossi*.

Mr. W. F. G. Steele, St. Andrew's Kirk, Ballarat, Australia—Sonata No. 2, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. F. A. Burgess, St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Observatory, Cape Colony—Toccata and Fugue in D minor, *J. S. Bach*.

Mr. E. H. Sidebottom, Church of St. John the Divine, Brooklands—Choral Song and Fugue, *Wesley*.

A musical service was given at Portsmouth Parish Church on Sunday, October 2, when the music was selected from Dr. S. S. Wesley's works. The anthems 'The Wilderness' and 'Blessed be the God and Father' were included, as was the bass solo 'For our heart shall rejoice' (from 'O Lord, Thou art my God'). The organ volunaries were the Choral song and fugue, Andante cantabile in G, Theme varied (in F sharp minor), and the 'Holsworthy church bells.' The whole was under the direction of Mr. R. H. Turner, organist of the church.

A Wesley memorial service, arranged by the Winchester and District Organists' Association, was given at St. Thomas's, Winchester, on October 13. Four of Wesley's anthems were sung—'Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace,' 'The Wilderness,' 'Wash me thoroughly,' and 'Ascribe unto the Lord.' The organists were Dr. Sweeting, master of music at Winchester College, and Mr. E. W. Savage.

Special services were held at the Kensal Rise Wesleyan Church on October 2, when Smart's *Te Deum* in F and Mozart's motet, 'O God, when Thou appearest,' were given with orchestral accompaniment. The choir also sang Sullivan's 'O gladsome Light,' Gounod's 'Send out Thy Light,' and H. A. Chambers's 'Lord, we pray Thee.' The orchestra played separate numbers, and Mr. H. A. Chambers contributed Handel's first Organ Concerto. Mr. Charles E. Ransom conducted.

A performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of praise' was given at the Wesleyan Church, Sydenham, on October 9, by a choir of sixty voices, accompanied by the organ, strings and timpani. The soloists were Mrs. A. W. Beck, Miss Florence Jenner, and Mr. William Naylor. Mr. Edwin Jenner, the organist and choirmaster of the church, conducted, and Dr. Frank N. Abernethy presided at the organ.

HARVEST FESTIVAL SERVICES.

At Broomwood Wesleyan Church, Clapham Common, harvest festival services were held on September 24, and at the evening service Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' was sung by the choir with organ accompaniment (Mr. Allan H. Brown), under the conductorship of Mr. G. Harold Paine. The solo parts were sung by Miss H. M. Sampson and Mr. Vivian Bennetts.

On Sunday, October 2, a harvest festival was held at the Parish Church, Toxteth Park, Liverpool, when Dr. Garrett's 'Harvest cantata' was sung after evensong, under the direction of Mr. Ernest H. Smith, the organist of the church.

The harvest festival at Sutton Wesleyan Church was held on Sunday, October 2, when Mendelssohn's beautiful cantata 'Lauda Sion' was well rendered, under the direction of Mr. R. V. Seddon, organist and choirmaster.

Garrett's 'Harvest Cantata' was given at Holy Trinity Church, Sunningdale, on Sunday, October 16, under the direction of Mr. R. Barrett-Watson, organist and director of the choir. The soloists were Miss Lilian Dillingham and Mr. C. O. Goodchild.

A harvest festival performance of Gaul's 'Ruth' was given at Harringay Congregational Church on October 10, under the direction of Mr. Charles Rowley. Mr. Harry E. King was the organist.

Gaul's pastoral cantata 'Ruth' was performed with highly creditable effect at East Queen Street Baptist Chapel on September 7. The artists were Miss Gertrude Grenfell, Miss Helen Reinke, Miss Florence Walker and Mr. G. V. Brandon. Mr. S. M. Kitchen conducted, and Mr. G. D. Goode officiated at the organ. 'Ellis's Orchestra' also took part. The performance was repeated by request on September 21.

The harvest festival at St. Luke's Church, Mayfield Road, Hornsey, was held on Thursday, October 13, when Parts 1 and 2 of Haydn's 'Creation' were sung by a largely augmented choir accompanied by an orchestra. The soloists were Miss Madge Budge, Mr. George Foxon and Mr. Sidney Graves. Mr. H. J. Baggs was the organist, and Mr. Henry S. Plummer conducted. There was a large congregation.

A harvest festival service was held on October 20, at Chichester Cathedral, by the Cathedral Oratorio Society, under the direction of Mr. F. J. W. Crowe, whose usual place at the organ was taken by Mr. E. Stephenson. The chief work was Weber's 'Jubilee Cantata.' An orchestra assisted, and played Brahms's second Symphony.

An organ was recently built by Mr. Alfred Kirkland for the Bishop of St. Albans residence, Verulam House, St. Albans, and was opened on Saturday, October 8, by Dr. E. Markham Lee. The organ was the gift of a number of friends at Woodford, as a memento of the Bishop's stay there, 1903-10.

A series of organ recitals has been given during the past month at St. Nicholas Cole Abbey by Mr. Herbert Hodge, organist and choirmaster of the church.

ORGAN RECITALS.

Mr. R. H. Turner, Portsmouth Parish Church—Theme varied in F sharp minor, *S. S. Wesley*.
Mr. J. Gray, Adam Smith Hall, Kirkcaldy—Andante in G, *S. S. Wesley*.

Mr. A. Spencer-Jones, Parish Church, Trelleck (Mon.)—Toccata and Fugue in C major, *J. S. Bach*.
Mr. Otley Marshall, St. John's, Buckhurst Hill—Cantilene Nuptiale, *Dubois*.

Mr. E. H. Lemare, Glasgow Cathedral—Sonata No. 6, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. G. D. Cunningham, Alexandra Palace—Passacaglia, *Rheinberger*.

Mr. C. J. Brennan, Ulster Hall, Belfast—Toccata, *d'Ervi*.
Mr. J. Percy Ison, Christ Church, Felling—Three Choral Improvisations, *Karg-Elert*.

Mr. R. W. Pringle, Hawarden Parish Church—Caprice, *Guilmant*.

Mr. F. E. Wilson, St. Michael-and-all-Angels, Little Ilford—Suite Gothique, *Boëllmann*.

Dr. G. H. Smith, Sculcoates Parish Church—Sonata No. 3, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. H. C. L. Stocks, Parish Church, Yeovil—Choral Song and Fugue, *S. S. Wesley*.

Rev. G. C. E. Ryley, Canterbury Cathedral—Intermezzo (from Concerto in D major), *Basil Harwood*.

Mr. H. Moreton, Plymouth Parish Church—Fantasia, *John E. West*.

Dr. W. G. Alcock, Emmanuel Church, West Hampstead—Fourth Sonata, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. Frank H. Mather, St. Bartholomew's Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.—Fantasia in D minor, *G. Merkel*.

Mr. W. J. Lancaster, St. Stephen's Church, Kearsley Moor—Air and variations in A, *Hesse*.

Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg—Grand Choeur, *Hollins*.

Mr. Joshua W. Y. Bannard, St. Bartholomew's Church, Green's Norton—Meditation in a Cathedral, *Silas*.

Mr. Herbert Hodge, Japan-British Exhibition—Sonata in G, *Elgar*.

Mr. James Tomlinson, Public Hall, Preston—Fantasia, *Bossi*.

Mr. W. F. G. Steele, St. Andrew's Kirk, Ballarat, Australia—Sonata No. 2, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. F. A. Burgess, St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Observatory, Cape Colony—Toccata and Fugue in D minor, *J. S. Bach*.

Mr. E. H. Sidebottom, Church of St. John the Divine, Brooklands—Choral Song and Fugue, *Wesley*.

- Mr. E. H. Lemare, Congregational Church, Castle-gate, Nottingham—Sonata No. 12, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. Bernard Gilbert, Public Hall, Canning Town—Concerto No. 6 in B flat, *Handel*.
 Mr. W. G. Peake, Parish Church, Driffeld—Choral Song and Fugue, *Wesley*.
 Mr. J. W. Day, St. Mary's-the-Less, Jeppesstown, Transvaal—Offertoire in D flat, *Salomé*.
 Mr. E. N. Taylor, Crewkerne Parish Church—Finale from Sonata No. 20, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, St. Margaret Pattens, Eastcheap—Mennette in G minor, *Faulkes*.
 Mr. A. J. Todd, Parish Church, Thirsk—Andante in G, *S. S. Wesley*.
 Mr. G. D. Cunningham, St. Katharine Cree Church, Leadenhall Street—Fugue in D major, *Bach*.
 Mr. H. J. Taylor, Town Hall, Dover—Concerto in D, *Basil Harwood*.
 Mr. C. H. Moody, Winchester Cathedral—Sonata in C minor, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. W. A. Roberts, St. Paul's, Princes Park, Liverpool—Organ Sonata in C minor, *A. W. Pollett*.
 Mr. Gatty Sellars, United Methodist Church, Wisbech—Sonata in A minor, *W. Faulkes*.
 Mr. Allan H. Brown, All Saints', Higham's Park—Grand Offertoire, *Batiste*.
 Mr. Wilfred Arlom, St. Thomas's, Scarborough—Finale from fifth Organ Symphony, *Widor*.
 Miss Eleanor J. Guy, St. Katharine Cree Church, Leadenhall Street—Toccata and Fugue in D minor, *Mendelssohn*.
 Mr. George H. Rees, Crown Court Scottish National Church—Overture in C minor and major, *Holtins*.
 Mr. R. A. Ernest Payne, Carrs Lane Chapel—Impressions, 'Harmonies du Soir,' *Sigfrid Karg-Elert*.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER AND CHOIR APPOINTMENTS.

- Mr. W. Lawrence Eggleton, organist and choirmaster of Bishopsgate Chapel.
 Mr. Reginald J. Foort, organist and choirmaster of St. Mary's, Bryanston Square.
 Mr. A. C. Chappell Haverson, organist and choirmaster of St. Edward's Parish Church, Romford, Essex.
 Mr. Cornelius Martin, organist and choirmaster of Holy Trinity Church, Twickenham.
 Mr. Mark Preston, organist of Holy Trinity Church, Walton Beck.

Mr. Alister Mair, tenor, to All Saints' Church, Finchley Road.

Reviews.

Music in the Church. By Peter Christian Lutkin, Mus. Doc.
 [The Young Churchman Company.]

We have read this book with much interest and not a little profit. Consisting, as it does, of the papers read by Dr. Lutkin as Hale lecturer for 1908-9, each chapter (if we may so call each section) consists of a complete lecture, printed exactly as it was delivered. The author has necessarily covered much ground, seeing that the six sections of the work embrace the following subjects in order: Hymn tunes—Congregational singing—The organ—The organist and choir-master—The vested male choir—The development of music in the Anglican church. In regard to the first-named, the author claims that plain-song is increasing in popularity, and takes as evidence the fact that in the 1910 edition of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern' no fewer than seventy plain-song hymns are included, or more than three times as many as in the 1861 edition. We refuse to believe the supply was created by the demand, and can only say that an experience of thirty years shows us that these plain-song tunes are not as a rule popular. But many historical facts relating to the evolution of the hymn-tune make the lecture interesting reading. It is strange that our friends over the water usually stop short, as does Dr. Lutkin, at a few

names as representing the climax of all that has gone to make our English church music what it is. We could add half-a-dozen names to his list of hymn-tune writers, and hope in a later edition these may be included. The vexed question of congregational singing is well treated, though the difficulty still remains unsolved as to whether the service should be 'hearty,' or whether the choir should have the monopoly of the music other than the hymns. Such a sentence as 'the people are to take part in the responses, psalms and hymns, but are only to worship negatively while the choir sings the more elaborate music of the service,' seems to us to point to a true solution, if we go further and deprive the congregation of their doubtful assistance in the psalms. If it is (as the author fears some think) 'praising God by proxy,' is that worse than 'praying to God by proxy'? We think not. This is a very old question, and probably there is nothing fresh to be said upon it. An admirable paper on the organ, with regard to its history and construction, shows the author's wide knowledge of the subject, while on 'The organist and choirmaster' and the 'Vested male choir' (peculiar to America, we believe) there is much that is both instructive and useful. The lecture on 'The development of music in the Anglican church' is admirably written, and in a short space we have a clear insight into the manner in which our church music has attained its present power. We should have expected the name of Dr. Garrett, at least, to have been mentioned. His settings of the Service entitle him to wide recognition. There are a few misprints. The organ at Southwark Cathedral is by T. C. Lewis, and the date of John E. West's birth is somewhat later than 1683! The lectures are an undoubted gain to the literature of church music, and we are glad to see them in book form.

In the morning. A rhapsody for chorus and orchestra.
 Words by Ernest Bilton. Music by Stafford North.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

There are many qualities in 'Stafford North's' 'In the morning' that will commend the work to choral societies. Its motto, 'Sorrow may endure for the night, but joy cometh in the morning,' indicates the theme of Ernest Bilton's poem and the type of contrast that defines the form and style of the composer's music. The sorrow depicted by the composer is devoid of discontent or over-much brooding, and does not exclude effects of musical interest and beauty. The joy of morning is conveyed in dignified terms that provide a stately conclusion. The choral writing need deter no society on the score of difficulty. The instrumental accompaniment, moreover, is not involved. The style of the music can be described, without disparagement, as late-Victorian. Its character reveals an earnest mind and sound musicianship.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Tone-stanzas, from a musical calendar. By Ernest Austin.
 [J. H. Larway.]

At a time when the art of writing light and artistic music for the pianoforte seems at a low ebb, it is gratifying to find some evidence to the contrary, such as is embodied in this collection of pieces from the pen of Mr. Austin. The general description 'from a musical calendar' is not carried further by the use of calendrical titles to the individual pieces, which are merely numbered 1 to 8. The first is perhaps the most charming: it owes much to simple construction and light texture. The avoidance of unnecessary notes is a characteristic of the series as a whole. No. 2 is a delicate, rippling little piece full of clever ideas. No. 3 recalls the spirit of the old Minuet. No. 4 is inspired by the spirit of mischief: it was thoughtful of the composer to make special mention that its key is A flat. Nos. 5 and 6 have less distinction. No. 7 is what appears to be a bid for popularity in the shape of a melody in places sentimental and commonplace; it is published in four forms as adapted to the needs of pianists, organists, violinists and violoncellists. No. 8 has possibilities of effect. Although there are passages of music in this collection that are less acceptable than others, the merits weigh most heavily in the balance and afford material for satisfaction.

- Mr. E. H. Lemare, Congregational Church, Castle-gate, Nottingham—Sonata No. 12, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. Bernard Gilbert, Public Hall, Canning Town—Concerto No. 6 in B flat, *Handel*.
 Mr. W. G. Peake, Parish Church, Driffeld—Choral Song and Fugue, *Wesley*.
 Mr. J. W. Day, St. Mary's-the-Less, Jeppesstown, Transvaal—Offertoire in D flat, *Salomé*.
 Mr. E. N. Taylor, Crewkerne Parish Church—Finale from Sonata No. 20, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, St. Margaret Pattens, Eastcheap—Mennette in G minor, *Faulkes*.
 Mr. A. J. Todd, Parish Church, Thirsk—Andante in G, *S. S. Wesley*.
 Mr. G. D. Cunningham, St. Katharine Cree Church, Leadenhall Street—Fugue in D major, *Bach*.
 Mr. H. J. Taylor, Town Hall, Dover—Concerto in D, *Basil Harwood*.
 Mr. C. H. Moody, Winchester Cathedral—Sonata in C minor, *Rheinberger*.
 Mr. W. A. Roberts, St. Paul's, Princes Park, Liverpool—Organ Sonata in C minor, *A. W. Pollett*.
 Mr. Gatty Sellars, United Methodist Church, Wisbech—Sonata in A minor, *W. Faulkes*.
 Mr. Allan H. Brown, All Saints', Higham's Park—Grand Offertoire, *Batiste*.
 Mr. Wilfred Arlom, St. Thomas's, Scarborough—Finale from fifth Organ Symphony, *Widor*.
 Miss Eleanor J. Guy, St. Katharine Cree Church, Leadenhall Street—Toccata and Fugue in D minor, *Mendelssohn*.
 Mr. George H. Rees, Crown Court Scottish National Church—Overture in C minor and major, *Holtins*.
 Mr. R. A. Ernest Payne, Carrs Lane Chapel—Impressions, 'Harmonies du Soir,' *Sigfrid Karg-Elert*.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER AND CHOIR APPOINTMENTS.

- Mr. W. Lawrence Eggleton, organist and choirmaster of Bishopsgate Chapel.
 Mr. Reginald J. Foort, organist and choirmaster of St. Mary's, Bryanston Square.
 Mr. A. C. Chappell Haverson, organist and choirmaster of St. Edward's Parish Church, Romford, Essex.
 Mr. Cornelius Martin, organist and choirmaster of Holy Trinity Church, Twickenham.
 Mr. Mark Preston, organist of Holy Trinity Church, Walton Beck.

Mr. Alister Mair, tenor, to All Saints' Church, Finchley Road.

Reviews.

Music in the Church. By Peter Christian Lutkin, Mus. Doc.
 [The Young Churchman Company.]

We have read this book with much interest and not a little profit. Consisting, as it does, of the papers read by Dr. Lutkin as Hale lecturer for 1908-9, each chapter (if we may so call each section) consists of a complete lecture, printed exactly as it was delivered. The author has necessarily covered much ground, seeing that the six sections of the work embrace the following subjects in order: Hymn tunes—Congregational singing—The organ—The organist and choir-master—The vested male choir—The development of music in the Anglican church. In regard to the first-named, the author claims that plain-song is increasing in popularity, and takes as evidence the fact that in the 1910 edition of 'Hymns Ancient and Modern' no fewer than seventy plain-song hymns are included, or more than three times as many as in the 1861 edition. We refuse to believe the supply was created by the demand, and can only say that an experience of thirty years shows us that these plain-song tunes are not as a rule popular. But many historical facts relating to the evolution of the hymn-tune make the lecture interesting reading. It is strange that our friends over the water usually stop short, as does Dr. Lutkin, at a few

names as representing the climax of all that has gone to make our English church music what it is. We could add half-a-dozen names to his list of hymn-tune writers, and hope in a later edition these may be included. The vexed question of congregational singing is well treated, though the difficulty still remains unsolved as to whether the service should be 'hearty,' or whether the choir should have the monopoly of the music other than the hymns. Such a sentence as 'the people are to take part in the responses, psalms and hymns, but are only to worship negatively while the choir sings the more elaborate music of the service,' seems to us to point to a true solution, if we go further and deprive the congregation of their doubtful assistance in the psalms. If it is (as the author fears some think) 'praising God by proxy,' is that worse than 'praying to God by proxy'? We think not. This is a very old question, and probably there is nothing fresh to be said upon it. An admirable paper on the organ, with regard to its history and construction, shows the author's wide knowledge of the subject, while on 'The organist and choirmaster' and the 'Vested male choir' (peculiar to America, we believe) there is much that is both instructive and useful. The lecture on 'The development of music in the Anglican church' is admirably written, and in a short space we have a clear insight into the manner in which our church music has attained its present power. We should have expected the name of Dr. Garrett, at least, to have been mentioned. His settings of the Service entitle him to wide recognition. There are a few misprints. The organ at Southwark Cathedral is by T. C. Lewis, and the date of John E. West's birth is somewhat later than 1683! The lectures are an undoubted gain to the literature of church music, and we are glad to see them in book form.

In the morning. A rhapsody for chorus and orchestra.
 Words by Ernest Bilton. Music by Stafford North.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

There are many qualities in 'Stafford North's' 'In the morning' that will commend the work to choral societies. Its motto, 'Sorrow may endure for the night, but joy cometh in the morning,' indicates the theme of Ernest Bilton's poem and the type of contrast that defines the form and style of the composer's music. The sorrow depicted by the composer is devoid of discontent or over-much brooding, and does not exclude effects of musical interest and beauty. The joy of morning is conveyed in dignified terms that provide a stately conclusion. The choral writing need deter no society on the score of difficulty. The instrumental accompaniment, moreover, is not involved. The style of the music can be described, without disparagement, as late-Victorian. Its character reveals an earnest mind and sound musicianship.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Tone-stanzas, from a musical calendar. By Ernest Austin.

[J. H. Larway.]

At a time when the art of writing light and artistic music for the pianoforte seems at a low ebb, it is gratifying to find some evidence to the contrary, such as is embodied in this collection of pieces from the pen of Mr. Austin. The general description 'from a musical calendar' is not carried further by the use of calendrical titles to the individual pieces, which are merely numbered 1 to 8. The first is perhaps the most charming: it owes much to simple construction and light texture. The avoidance of unnecessary notes is a characteristic of the series as a whole. No. 2 is a delicate, rippling little piece full of clever ideas. No. 3 recalls the spirit of the old Minuet. No. 4 is inspired by the spirit of mischief: it was thoughtful of the composer to make special mention that its key is A flat. Nos. 5 and 6 have less distinction. No. 7 is what appears to be a bid for popularity in the shape of a melody in places sentimental and commonplace; it is published in four forms as adapted to the needs of pianists, organists, violinists and violoncellists. No. 8 has possibilities of effect. Although there are passages of music in this collection that are less acceptable than others, the merits weigh most heavily in the balance and afford material for satisfaction.

PART-SONGS FOR FEMALE VOICES.

The earth and man. A song of morning. The rhyme of the four birds. By A. C. Mackenzie.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

The modern conception of the part-song which composers and choral societies, acting and re-acting upon each other, have evolved, differs vastly from that which was current at the beginning of the century, as few will need to be told. The change was at first manifested chiefly in the output of compositions for mixed-voices and male-voices, and it is only recently that music for female-voices has been largely influenced by the new ideas. A notable addition to this category, in which the new style of expression has been adopted without reserve, has now been made in the form of the above trios by Sir Alexander Mackenzie. It must be emphasised that these works do not embody the least satisfactory feature of modern choral writing, namely, the tendency to ignore the limitations of the human brain and voice and write unsingable successions of notes. In the vocal suitability of their part-writing these trios reproduce what was best in the older style. They are all supplied with pianoforte accompaniment.

'The earth and man' is a melodious setting of verses by Stopford Brooke, shaped so as to give expression to the words and not as a squarely constructed tune. It modulates freely, but without abrupt transitions, and the interest is maintained at a high pitch by the artistic decoration and occasional silence of the accompaniment.

The words of 'A song of morning' are by Ethel Clifford. The setting has all the merits described above, and in addition a serious philosophical mood. The modulations again are far-reaching, but smooth. The accompaniment and voice-parts are singularly independent, and the whole piece moves forward with almost symphonic continuity from beginning to end.

The 'Rhyme of the four birds' is more fanciful as regards both the words—which are by Dorothea Mapleson—and the music. It is enlivened by semiquaver figures in the accompaniment, which has the characteristic independence. In the hands of a well-trained body of singers it is capable of producing some novel and beautiful effects.

H.M.S. Pinafore (Gilbert and Sullivan). Arranged for children's voices by Dr. W. G. McNaught.

[Metzler & Co.]

This publication should be welcome to schools and junior choirs. No other operetta has enjoyed such wide popularity. The new arrangement is made to fit the existing pianoforte score and band parts. It includes only the vocal parts, which are given in both notations.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

Annuaire des Artistes et de l'enseignement dramatique et musical, 1910. Pp. 1396. (Paris: E. Risacher.)

Madame Butterfly. By J. C. Drysdale. Pp. 64. *The Operas of Verdi*. By J. Cuthbert Hadden. Pp. 46.

'The great operas.' (London: T. C. & E. C. Jack. New York: Frederick A. Stokes & Co.)

Poems of the past and present. By Marguerite Radclyffe-Hall. (A book of verses.) Pp. 125. (London: Chapman & Hall.)

The basis of musical pleasure. By Albert Gehring. Pp. vi. + 196. Price 7s. 6d. (New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons.)

Old English instruments of music. By Francis W. Galpin. (Profusely illustrated.) Pp. xxv. + 326. Price 7s. 6d. 'The Antiquary's books.' (London: Methuen.)

Clara Novello's reminiscences. Compiled by her daughter, Contessa Valeria Gigliucci; with a memoir by Arthur D. Coleridge. Pp. 216. Price 10s. 6d. (London: Edwin Arnold.)

Owing to the heavy loss incurred on the last Brighton musical festival, the Town Council have decided to give, in place of a festival, a series of afternoon and evening concerts in the Dome during Christmas week, at popular prices.

Correspondence.

THE STUDY OF RHYTHM.

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—I am glad to find by Dr. Yorke Trotter's article in the last issue of the *Musical Times*, that English musicians are beginning to see that rhythm means something more than the elementary idea of 'counting the time.' Miss Glyn has done valuable service by calling attention to the aesthetic importance of rhythm, and it now remains to put the study on a practical basis that can be of use to students.

I notice that Dr. Trotter still adheres to the old view that we must refer to the bar as a rhythmical unit; but so long ago as 1787 the ambiguity of the bar and time-signature was pointed out by Koch in his 'Anleitung zur Composition,' and what he said still holds good.

The remarkable development of the science of rhythm that is going on abroad with such excellent practical results had its origin in Westphal's 'Allgemeine Theorie der musikalischen Rhythmik,' which appeared in 1883. Westphal and his successors, as is well known, were inspired by the Aristoxenian theory of rhythm, which has been found applicable to every branch of modern music, and I am afraid Dr. Trotter is mistaken in what he says about the Greeks. Far from relying on mathematical accuracy, Aristoxenus continually refers to the necessity of an appeal to the *aisthēsis*, the 'feeling,' as the only test, and insists that any 'proportion' that does not make this appeal must be rejected.

The word 'rhythm,' like the word 'tone' and some other musical terms, is used in a variety of senses, and it has hitherto been found impossible to invent an entirely satisfactory definition for it. I have noticed that other musicians besides Dr. Trotter dislike the use of the expression 'a rhythm' as indicating a musical section, yet since Aristoxenus, the founder of rhythmical aesthetic science, constantly uses it in this sense, we are certainly justified in doing so in common with the German and French writers.

The chief difficulty in bringing the Continental theory before English musicians seems to be that of technical terms. The English language cannot supply them all, and we must have recourse to Greek. Our musicians use Greek words every day of their lives in 'harmony,' 'melody,' 'chord,' 'orchestra,' 'chorus,' 'chromatic,' 'diatonic,' 'period,' and dozens of others that might be cited, but it would be perhaps difficult for them to assimilate the equally important technical terms of rhythm. Yet without a technical vocabulary how can a science be studied?—Yours faithfully,

C. F. ABDY WILLIAMS.

THE TEMPO OF 'O REST IN THE LORD.'

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—I think all will agree with Mr. D. W. Rootham—'the words touch some of the tenderest chords of the human heart.' Truly, and therefore let us not applaud a contralto because she plays on those chords to such an extent as to ruin Mendelssohn's music. I think some at least of our singers to-day forget that Mendelssohn knew he was setting Old Testament words in an oratorio having Elijah and not Christ or St. Paul for its subject. Had Mendelssohn set some such words as 'O rest in the Lord thy God' or 'the Lord God of Abraham,' many people would have opened their eyes to the fact that 'O rest in the Lord' is not 'O rest in the Lord Jesus!' Sung and played away from the oratorio, as this number frequently is, has given it a New Testament character and association, of which, perhaps, the composer little dreamt, hence the more tender tempo of to-day.

The late Mr. F. G. Edwards's 'History of Mendelssohn's Elijah' contains a letter of Mendelssohn's (from Leipzig, July 28, 1846) in which he says: 'Here are the metronomes, which I beg you will give the director of the choruses; but tell him that I cannot promise they will be *exactly* the same, but *nearly* so, I think.' So the composer already felt some latitude would have to be allowed even him; but all the

same,
known
the tim
In r
number
V. Sta
copied
of M
most
unto th
latter a
in a fo
afterwa
Mendel
this so
frequent
music a
not sent

We reg
Mr. V
1857, a
studied
School
also tau
the Blin
Westbo
As a c
Frederi
Orchestra
an assoc
Mr. J
the age
He was
of Musi
was for
orchestra
much su
in Amer
his instr
HERR
well-kno
Offenbac
in his fi
Mr.
aged six
the Roy
of the C
ELIZA
was the
on Octo
Mr. F
Cathedr

MU
Music
held at
Septemb
Church
anthems
Dr. Ro
Dr. Had
a succin
Church
about th
delivered
summary
been cor
During
and the
some of
the Chur
given in
Farrant,
Battisill

PART-SONGS FOR FEMALE VOICES.

The earth and man. A song of morning. The rhyme of the four birds. By A. C. Mackenzie.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

The modern conception of the part-song which composers and choral societies, acting and re-acting upon each other, have evolved, differs vastly from that which was current at the beginning of the century, as few will need to be told. The change was at first manifested chiefly in the output of compositions for mixed-voices and male-voices, and it is only recently that music for female-voices has been largely influenced by the new ideas. A notable addition to this category, in which the new style of expression has been adopted without reserve, has now been made in the form of the above trios by Sir Alexander Mackenzie. It must be emphasised that these works do not embody the least satisfactory feature of modern choral writing, namely, the tendency to ignore the limitations of the human brain and voice and write unsingable successions of notes. In the vocal suitability of their part-writing these trios reproduce what was best in the older style. They are all supplied with pianoforte accompaniment.

'The earth and man' is a melodious setting of verses by Stopford Brooke, shaped so as to give expression to the words and not as a squarely constructed tune. It modulates freely, but without abrupt transitions, and the interest is maintained at a high pitch by the artistic decoration and occasional silence of the accompaniment.

The words of 'A song of morning' are by Ethel Clifford. The setting has all the merits described above, and in addition a serious philosophical mood. The modulations again are far-reaching, but smooth. The accompaniment and voice-parts are singularly independent, and the whole piece moves forward with almost symphonic continuity from beginning to end.

The 'Rhyme of the four birds' is more fanciful as regards both the words—which are by Dorothea Mapleson—and the music. It is enlivened by semiquaver figures in the accompaniment, which has the characteristic independence. In the hands of a well-trained body of singers it is capable of producing some novel and beautiful effects.

H.M.S. Pinafore (Gilbert and Sullivan). Arranged for children's voices by Dr. W. G. McNaught.

[Metzler & Co.]

This publication should be welcome to schools and junior choirs. No other operetta has enjoyed such wide popularity. The new arrangement is made to fit the existing pianoforte score and band parts. It includes only the vocal parts, which are given in both notations.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

Annuaire des Artistes et de l'enseignement dramatique et musical, 1910. Pp. 1396. (Paris: E. Risacher.)

Madame Butterfly. By J. C. Drysdale. Pp. 64. *The Operas of Verdi*. By J. Cuthbert Hadden. Pp. 46.

'The great operas.' (London: T. C. & E. C. Jack. New York: Frederick A. Stokes & Co.)

Poems of the past and present. By Marguerite Radclyffe-Hall. (A book of verses.) Pp. 125. (London: Chapman & Hall.)

The basis of musical pleasure. By Albert Gehring. Pp. vi. + 196. Price 7s. 6d. (New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons.)

Old English instruments of music. By Francis W. Galpin. (Profusely illustrated.) Pp. xxv. + 326. Price 7s. 6d. 'The Antiquary's books.' (London: Methuen.)

Clara Novello's reminiscences. Compiled by her daughter, Contessa Valeria Gigliucci; with a memoir by Arthur D. Coleridge. Pp. 216. Price 10s. 6d. (London: Edwin Arnold.)

Owing to the heavy loss incurred on the last Brighton musical festival, the Town Council have decided to give, in place of a festival, a series of afternoon and evening concerts in the Dome during Christmas week, at popular prices.

Correspondence.

THE STUDY OF RHYTHM.

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—I am glad to find by Dr. Yorke Trotter's article in the last issue of the *Musical Times*, that English musicians are beginning to see that rhythm means something more than the elementary idea of 'counting the time.' Miss Glyn has done valuable service by calling attention to the aesthetic importance of rhythm, and it now remains to put the study on a practical basis that can be of use to students.

I notice that Dr. Trotter still adheres to the old view that we must refer to the bar as a rhythmical unit; but so long ago as 1787 the ambiguity of the bar and time-signature was pointed out by Koch in his 'Anleitung zur Composition,' and what he said still holds good.

The remarkable development of the science of rhythm that is going on abroad with such excellent practical results had its origin in Westphal's 'Allgemeine Theorie der musikalischen Rhythmik,' which appeared in 1883. Westphal and his successors, as is well known, were inspired by the Aristoxenian theory of rhythm, which has been found applicable to every branch of modern music, and I am afraid Dr. Trotter is mistaken in what he says about the Greeks. Far from relying on mathematical accuracy, Aristoxenus continually refers to the necessity of an appeal to the *aisthēsis*, the 'feeling,' as the only test, and insists that any 'proportion' that does not make this appeal must be rejected.

The word 'rhythm,' like the word 'tone' and some other musical terms, is used in a variety of senses, and it has hitherto been found impossible to invent an entirely satisfactory definition for it. I have noticed that other musicians besides Dr. Trotter dislike the use of the expression 'a rhythm' as indicating a musical section, yet since Aristoxenus, the founder of rhythmical aesthetic science, constantly uses it in this sense, we are certainly justified in doing so in common with the German and French writers.

The chief difficulty in bringing the Continental theory before English musicians seems to be that of technical terms. The English language cannot supply them all, and we must have recourse to Greek. Our musicians use Greek words every day of their lives in 'harmony,' 'melody,' 'chord,' 'orchestra,' 'chorus,' 'chromatic,' 'diatonic,' 'period,' and dozens of others that might be cited, but it would be perhaps difficult for them to assimilate the equally important technical terms of rhythm. Yet without a technical vocabulary how can a science be studied?—Yours faithfully,

C. F. ABDY WILLIAMS.

THE TEMPO OF 'O REST IN THE LORD.'

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—I think all will agree with Mr. D. W. Rootham—'the words touch some of the tenderest chords of the human heart.' Truly, and therefore let us not applaud a contralto because she plays on those chords to such an extent as to ruin Mendelssohn's music. I think some at least of our singers to-day forget that Mendelssohn knew he was setting Old Testament words in an oratorio having Elijah and not Christ or St. Paul for its subject. Had Mendelssohn set some such words as 'O rest in the Lord thy God' or 'the Lord God of Abraham,' many people would have opened their eyes to the fact that 'O rest in the Lord' is not 'O rest in the Lord Jesus!' Sung and played away from the oratorio, as this number frequently is, has given it a New Testament character and association, of which, perhaps, the composer little dreamt, hence the more tender tempo of to-day.

The late Mr. F. G. Edwards's 'History of Mendelssohn's Elijah' contains a letter of Mendelssohn's (from Leipsic, July 28, 1846) in which he says: 'Here are the metronomes, which I beg you will give the director of the choruses; but tell him that I cannot promise they will be *exactly* the same, but *nearly* so, I think.' So the composer already felt some latitude would have to be allowed even him; but all the

same,
known
the tim
In r
number
V. Sta
copied
of M
most
unto th
latter a
in a fo
afterwa
Mendel
this so
frequent
music a
not sent

We reg
Mr. V
1857, a
studied
School
also tau
the Blin
Westbo
As a c
Frederi
Orchestra
an assoc
Mr. J
the age
He was
of Musi
was for
orchestra
much su
in Amer
his instr
HERR
well-kno
Offenbac
in his fi
Mr.
aged six
the Roy
of the C
ELIZA
was the
on Octo
Mr. F
Cathedra

MU
Music
held at
Septemb
Church
anthems
Dr. Ro
Dr. Had
a succin
Church
about th
delivered
summary
been cor
During
and the
some of
the Chur
given in
Farrant,
Battisill

same, his 'nearly so' is not 'slower still,' and it is well known that as a conductor Mendelssohn never dragged the time.

In reading Mr. D. W. Rootham's letter in your October number, I wondered whether he had ever noticed Sir Charles V. Stanford's letter in the *Musical Times* for January, 1902, copied from the *Times* of December 7, 1901, on the tempi of Mendelssohn in 'Elijah.' I quote the following: 'The most striking modern lapses are in the contralto airs "Woe unto them" and (especially) "O rest in the Lord." The latter air was sung in 1846 by Miss Williams [F. G. Edwards, in a footnote, corrects this to Miss M. B. Hawes], who afterwards married Mr. Lockey. He told me that Mendelssohn impressed upon her the importance of singing this song quite simply and without dragging. It is now frequently reduced to nearly half speed.' Let us have the music as the composer intended it—with intelligence, and not sentimentality.—Yours faithfully,

OLIVER E. FLEET-COBB.

Obituary.

We regret to have to report the following deaths:

MR. WALTER WESCHÉ, on September 26. He was born in 1857, at Colombo, came to England at an early age, and studied the pianoforte under Mr. Oscar Beringer, in whose School he afterwards became professor of harmony. He also taught the pianoforte at the Royal Normal College for the Blind. His organ appointments included St. Thomas's, Westbourne Grove, and St. Stephen's, South Hampstead. As a composer, trained by Berthold Tours and Dr. Frederic H. Cowen, he won prizes offered by the Westminster Orchestral Society and the Musicians' Company. He was an associate of the Philharmonic Society.

MR. JOHN CHESHIRE, the English harpist, who died at the age of seventy-three, on September 21, at New York. He was a pupil of Balsir Chatterton at the Royal Academy of Music, and became a teacher at the same institution. He was for many years associated as solo harpist with the orchestras conducted by the late Anton Seidl, and obtained much success as a solo and orchestral player both here and in America. The deceased was also a prolific composer for his instrument.

HERR ADOLF ANDRÉ, one of the proprietors of the well-known firm of music publishers, Johann André, at Offenbach, who passed away at Offenbach on September 10 in his fifty-seventh year.

MR. HENRY POPE GUY, on October 11, at Brixton, aged sixty-four. He was a tenor singer, and was trained at the Royal Academy of Music. He was formerly a member of the Chapel Royal choir.

ELIZABETH FANNY HENRIETTA ('Lili') WACH, who was the youngest and only surviving daughter of Mendelssohn, on October 15, at the age of sixty-five.

MR. REGINALD BROPHY, leading tenor at Westminster Cathedral, aged thirty-five.

MUSIC AT THE CHURCH CONGRESS.

Music had a full share of attention at the Church Congress held at Cambridge during the last week of September. On September 28, Dr. W. H. Hadow gave an address on English Church Music, which was illustrated by the performance of anthems by the choir of St. John's College (under Dr. Rootham), and Trinity College (under Dr. Gray). Dr. Hadow, before an audience of about 1,000 persons, gave a succinct but comprehensive survey of the development of Church music from the middle of the 16th century until about the end of the 19th century. The address was delivered almost without reference to notes. As the official summary reached us as we were going to press, we have been compelled to hold over our report until next month. During the week the choirs of King's (under Dr. Mann) and the two colleges above-mentioned sang at their services some of the finest exemplifications of music composed for the Church. At St. John's and at Trinity, the music was given in chronological order, and embraced compositions by Farrant, Byrd, Gibbon, Purcell, Kelway, Boyce, Travers, Battishill, Walmisley, and S. S. Wesley.

THE CARDIFF FESTIVAL.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

'With the wild geese,' the title of Mr. Hamilton Harty's tone-poem, produced on September 23, may seem a curious one to those who neither know Irish history nor the poems of Miss Emily Lawless. Those who know one or the other (the poems are a good introduction to the history), will remember however that the wild geese were the band of patriots who, exiled from their country after the battle of Aughrim, took service in France and perished at Fontenoy. One must know more than the history books tell to trace their story further; but one may learn from the peasants of the West of Ireland, or from Miss Lawless's poems, or from Mr. Harty's music, how the brave spirits came:

' . . . Singing from the fight,
Home to Corca Bascinn in the morning light.'

By all three it is told with a simplicity of expression which gives the legend the ring of truth. That is the chief feature of Mr. Harty's music, one which makes it really belong to his country, and marks it apart from all that false sentiment about Ireland which Mr. Bernard Shaw tears to tatters in the first act of 'John Bull's other Island.' There is no attempt to create an atmosphere such as that with which the incorrigible Briton loves to envelop his 'other Island.' All the music is made up of clean, fresh melodies, placed in a strong light by means of perfectly simple orchestration, and there is no feeling that the composer has had to make a greater effort of the imagination in order to picture to himself and his audience the joyous home-coming of the heroic spirits, than was necessary in order to call up the battle-scene at Fontenoy. Indeed the former, with which of course the work ends, seems to be the more real to him. The work, in four sections, begins with a trumpet call, introducing a buoyant Allegro founded on themes which recall the lighter side of Irish folk-music, and suggest the spirit of daring which throbbed in the veins of the patriots. Then comes a tender and reflective slow movement, picturing the dreams and aspirations of the exiles; this is followed by the battle of Fontenoy, which, if less spontaneous than the rest of the work, at least avoids the temptation to indulge in sensational realism. The last picture, the return of the wild geese singing upon the waves, springs out of a beautiful passage for the strings in rapid triplets, and the short movement increases in ardour and brilliancy. Thus the composer 'weaves the strands of patriotism and death' till they culminate in a pæan of joy.

THE LEEDS FESTIVAL.

The fourteenth musical festival held in this great town took place on October 12, 13, 14 and 15. In artistic results it will compare favourably with any of its predecessors. The programme presented very few novelties and a cosmopolitan selection of well-tried works, some of which were no doubt included as a concession to the tastes of many supporters of the festival without whose sympathies the event could not take place at all. They pay the piper and claim the right to call the tune. So we had, for big choral works, 'Elijah' to begin the festival, Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion on the last day, and Brahms's German Requiem in between. An attractive and very popular feature was the appearance of Rachmaninoff as solo pianist, symphonic composer and conductor. The most important novelty was Dr. R. Vaughan Williams's 'Sea Symphony,' and the only other novelty was Sir Charles Stanford's 'Songs of the Fleet.' The vocal soloists—all British—were as follows: Miss Agnes Nicholls, Miss Perceval Allen, Madame Gleeson-White, Madame Clara Butt, Madame Ada Crossley, Miss Dilys Jones, Mr. Gervase Elwes, Mr. William Green, Mr. Walter Hyde, Mr. Plunket Greene, Mr. Herbert Brown, Mr. Campbell McInnes, Mr. Robert Radford, and Mr. Kennerley Rumford. The band consisted of 128 performers: 40 violins, 12 violas, 12 violoncellos, 12 double-basses, 8 flutes (four extra being for Bach), 2 piccolos, 3 oboes (four of which for Bach only), Cor Anglais, 5 clarinets,

same, his 'nearly so' is not 'slower still,' and it is well known that as a conductor Mendelssohn never dragged the time.

In reading Mr. D. W. Rootham's letter in your October number, I wondered whether he had ever noticed Sir Charles V. Stanford's letter in the *Musical Times* for January, 1902, copied from the *Times* of December 7, 1901, on the tempi of Mendelssohn in 'Elijah.' I quote the following: 'The most striking modern lapses are in the contralto airs "Woe unto them" and (especially) "O rest in the Lord." The latter air was sung in 1846 by Miss Williams [F. G. Edwards, in a footnote, corrects this to Miss M. B. Hawes], who afterwards married Mr. Lockey. He told me that Mendelssohn impressed upon her the importance of singing this song quite simply and without dragging. It is now frequently reduced to nearly half speed.' Let us have the music as the composer intended it—with intelligence, and not sentimentality.—Yours faithfully,

OLIVER E. FLEET-COBB.

Obituary.

We regret to have to report the following deaths:

MR. WALTER WESCHÉ, on September 26. He was born in 1857, at Colombo, came to England at an early age, and studied the pianoforte under Mr. Oscar Beringer, in whose School he afterwards became professor of harmony. He also taught the pianoforte at the Royal Normal College for the Blind. His organ appointments included St. Thomas's, Westbourne Grove, and St. Stephen's, South Hampstead. As a composer, trained by Berthold Tours and Dr. Frederic H. Cowen, he won prizes offered by the Westminster Orchestral Society and the Musicians' Company. He was an associate of the Philharmonic Society.

MR. JOHN CHESHIRE, the English harpist, who died at the age of seventy-three, on September 21, at New York. He was a pupil of Balsir Chatterton at the Royal Academy of Music, and became a teacher at the same institution. He was for many years associated as solo harpist with the orchestras conducted by the late Anton Seidl, and obtained much success as a solo and orchestral player both here and in America. The deceased was also a prolific composer for his instrument.

HERR ADOLF ANDRÉ, one of the proprietors of the well-known firm of music publishers, Johann André, at Offenbach, who passed away at Offenbach on September 10 in his fifty-seventh year.

MR. HENRY POPE GUY, on October 11, at Brixton, aged sixty-four. He was a tenor singer, and was trained at the Royal Academy of Music. He was formerly a member of the Chapel Royal choir.

ELIZABETH FANNY HENRIETTA ('Lili') WACH, who was the youngest and only surviving daughter of Mendelssohn, on October 15, at the age of sixty-five.

MR. REGINALD BROPHY, leading tenor at Westminster Cathedral, aged thirty-five.

MUSIC AT THE CHURCH CONGRESS.

Music had a full share of attention at the Church Congress held at Cambridge during the last week of September. On September 28, Dr. W. H. Hadow gave an address on English Church Music, which was illustrated by the performance of anthems by the choir of St. John's College (under Dr. Rootham), and Trinity College (under Dr. Gray). Dr. Hadow, before an audience of about 1,000 persons, gave a succinct but comprehensive survey of the development of Church music from the middle of the 16th century until about the end of the 19th century. The address was delivered almost without reference to notes. As the official summary reached us as we were going to press, we have been compelled to hold over our report until next month. During the week the choirs of King's (under Dr. Mann) and the two colleges above-mentioned sang at their services some of the finest exemplifications of music composed for the Church. At St. John's and at Trinity, the music was given in chronological order, and embraced compositions by Farrant, Byrd, Gibbon, Purcell, Kelway, Boyce, Travers, Battishill, Walmisley, and S. S. Wesley.

THE CARDIFF FESTIVAL.

SUPPLEMENTARY NOTICE.

'With the wild geese,' the title of Mr. Hamilton Harty's tone-poem, produced on September 23, may seem a curious one to those who neither know Irish history nor the poems of Miss Emily Lawless. Those who know one or the other (the poems are a good introduction to the history), will remember however that the wild geese were the band of patriots who, exiled from their country after the battle of Aughrim, took service in France and perished at Fontenoy. One must know more than the history books tell to trace their story further; but one may learn from the peasants of the West of Ireland, or from Miss Lawless's poems, or from Mr. Harty's music, how the brave spirits came:

'... Singing from the fight,
Home to Corca Bascinn in the morning light.'

By all three it is told with a simplicity of expression which gives the legend the ring of truth. That is the chief feature of Mr. Harty's music, one which makes it really belong to his country, and marks it apart from all that false sentiment about Ireland which Mr. Bernard Shaw tears to tatters in the first act of 'John Bull's other Island.' There is no attempt to create an atmosphere such as that with which the incorrigible Briton loves to envelop his 'other Island.' All the music is made up of clean, fresh melodies, placed in a strong light by means of perfectly simple orchestration, and there is no feeling that the composer has had to make a greater effort of the imagination in order to picture to himself and his audience the joyous home-coming of the heroic spirits, than was necessary in order to call up the battle-scene at Fontenoy. Indeed the former, with which of course the work ends, seems to be the more real to him. The work, in four sections, begins with a trumpet call, introducing a buoyant Allegro founded on themes which recall the lighter side of Irish folk-music, and suggest the spirit of daring which throbbed in the veins of the patriots. Then comes a tender and reflective slow movement, picturing the dreams and aspirations of the exiles; this is followed by the battle of Fontenoy, which, if less spontaneous than the rest of the work, at least avoids the temptation to indulge in sensational realism. The last picture, the return of the wild geese singing upon the waves, springs out of a beautiful passage for the strings in rapid triplets, and the short movement increases in ardour and brilliancy. Thus the composer 'weaves the strands of patriotism and death' till they culminate in a pæan of joy.

THE LEEDS FESTIVAL.

The fourteenth musical festival held in this great town took place on October 12, 13, 14 and 15. In artistic results it will compare favourably with any of its predecessors. The programme presented very few novelties and a cosmopolitan selection of well-tried works, some of which were no doubt included as a concession to the tastes of many supporters of the festival without whose sympathies the event could not take place at all. They pay the piper and claim the right to call the tune. So we had, for big choral works, 'Elijah' to begin the festival, Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion on the last day, and Brahms's German Requiem in between. An attractive and very popular feature was the appearance of Rachmaninoff as solo pianist, symphonic composer and conductor. The most important novelty was Dr. R. Vaughan Williams's 'Sea Symphony,' and the only other novelty was Sir Charles Stanford's 'Songs of the Fleet.' The vocal soloists—all British—were as follows: Miss Agnes Nicholls, Miss Perceval Allen, Madame Gleeson-White, Madame Clara Butt, Madame Ada Crossley, Miss Dilys Jones, Mr. Gervase Elwes, Mr. William Green, Mr. Walter Hyde, Mr. Plunket Greene, Mr. Herbert Brown, Mr. Campbell McInnes, Mr. Robert Radford, and Mr. Kennerley Rumford. The band consisted of 128 performers: 40 violins, 12 violas, 12 violoncellos, 12 double-basses, 8 flutes (four extra being for Bach), 2 piccolos, 3 oboes (four of which for Bach only), Cor Anglais, 5 clarinets,

5 bassoons, 8 horns, 3 trumpets, 5 trombones, 1 tuba, 2 harps and 3 percussion instrument players. Mr. Frye Parker was the leader. The magnificence of this great orchestra was sometimes overpowering. Even the tone of the splendid chorus was sometimes killed. The choir was selected chiefly from Leeds choralists, but it included contingents from neighbouring towns: Huddersfield, Bradford, Dewsbury, &c. It was balanced as follows: Sopranos 104, contraltos 92, tenors 72, basses 80: total 348. Mr. H. A. Fricker (City organist) was the chorus-master, and a very able one he proved to be. Dr. Edward C. Bairstow was organist, and Dr. Walford Davies was at the pianoforte in Handel's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day' and Bach's Passion music. Sir Charles Stanford conducted, this being the fourth festival under his régime.

It will be seen from the above that the resources were powerful. It is questionable whether so many performers were called for. The town hall in which the concerts were given is not so large that 250 choralists (especially Yorkshire choralists) and a band of about 100 would not have been otherwise than sufficiently sonorous for the most modern music. Sometimes one could not hear the music because of the sound—it was simply an unanalysable, seething, thunderous sea. One is almost tempted to imagine that modern audiences must suffer from deafness, inasmuch as some modern music finds it necessary to make this almost frantic appeal for a hearing. While mentioning audiences, it may be interesting to record that at Leeds, as at most of the musical festivals, the feminine sex formed the great bulk of the audience. At the daytime concerts there were at least twelve ladies to one man, and the proportion at evening concert was nearly the same.

'Elijah' was the first work performed. It served chiefly to satisfy the desires of the subscribers, and to demonstrate the splendour of the choir. The tone was unusually resonant and blendful, and the attack, if never thrilling, was always good, and gave evidence of skilful training. We deal elsewhere with some purely statistical features of the performance. Miss Nicholls was at her best, Madame Clara Butt was the contralto (she made a curious slip in 'O rest in the Lord'), Mr. William Green's beautiful voice was heard to the best advantage in the tenor solos, and Mr. Herbert Brown took the title-part and put into it his great temperament. The double quartet was not at all well sung by eight local singers, and 'O come, everyone that thirsteth' was also similarly defective.

The most important novelty of the festival was produced on the evening of the 12th. This was Dr. R. Vaughan Williams's 'Sea Symphony' for soprano and baritone soli, chorus and orchestra. It is a serious art work that may be regarded as the latest expression of musical feeling of one of the ablest and most profound of our existing English composers. The Symphony deserves its title, because in the general form and relation of its four movements it has some relation to the classic symphonic plan. The words are by Walt Whitman, a poet whose remarkable imaginativeness inspired the composer's previous Leeds festival work, 'Towards the Unknown Region.' In the 'Sea Symphony' there is no plot, or story to tell; it gives expression only to the moods suggested by the sea—its immensity, its waywardness, and grandeur. The first section is entitled 'A song for all seas, all ships':

'Flaunt out O sea your separate flags of nations!
Flaunt out visible as ever the various ship-signals!
But do you reserve especially for yourself and for the soul
of man one flag above all the rest,
A spiritual woven signal for all nations, emblem of man
elate above death,
Token of all brave captains and all intrepid sailors and
mates,
And all that went down doing their duty,
Reminiscent of them, twined from all intrepid captains
young or old,
A pennant universal, subtly waving all time, o'er all brave
sailors,
All seas, all ships.'

The music to these words has many fine, significant moments, but we cannot help thinking that it is over-scored, and that the climaxes are too often tremendous.

The second section, 'On the beach at night alone,' has beautiful words, and the composer is at his best in providing impressive music:

'On the beach at night alone,
As the old mother sways her to and fro singing her husky
song,
As I watch the bright stars shining, I think a thought of
the clef of the universes and of the future.'

The third movement (Scherzo) is called 'The waves':

'Waves of the ocean bubbling and gurgling, blithely prying,
Waves, undulating waves, liquid, uneven, emulous waves.'

Here the composer found scope for the indulgence of much charming fancifulness. The movement is one that would be very attractive as a separate item. The vocal parts being for chorus only, it may be hoped that it will have wide use. The last movement is called 'The Explorers,' and here the poet finds his deepest expression:

'Thoughts, silent thoughts, of Time and Space and
Death, like waters flowing,
Bear me indeed as through the regions infinite.

O my brave soul!
O farther, farther sail!
O daring joy, but safe! are they not all the seas
of God?
O farther, farther, farther sail!'

Here, to our mind, the composer has reached the highest point of his inspiration. The music seems so lucid, and the orchestration, though full, is not overpowering. When shall we have another opportunity of hearing this earnest and able work again?

The solo parts were excellently sung by Madame Gleeson-White and Mr. Campbell McInnes. The choir displayed absolute virtuosity in singing their difficult music so fluently and expressively. The composer conducted.

Another item of considerable interest in the programme was the performance of M. Rachmaninoff's Pianoforte concerto in C minor, with the composer at the pianoforte. The work was brought out at a London Philharmonic concert in 1902, when the solo part was played by M. Sapellnikoff. At Leeds it was most charmingly played, and so rapturously received that the composer played as an encore the inevitable prelude. Strauss's 'Don Juan' was the final number of the concert.

On October 13, at the morning concert, Beethoven's 'Egmont' overture fitly heralded Brahms's 'German Requiem.' This great and deeply impressive work was at least adequately performed, but there was no special distinction in the interpretation. The choral portions, with such resources, were often finely sung. The soloists were Madame Gleeson-White (who certainly especially distinguished herself) and Mr. Kennerley Rumford. The programme included Rachmaninoff's Symphony in E minor (Op. 27), which was conducted with great skill by the composer. This fine work was heard in London in May this year, under Nikisch, and made then also a great impression. It is the expression of much deep feeling, and exhibits much masterly musicianship. Two unaccompanied pieces were sung by the choir, Sir Edward Elgar's six-part song 'Go, song of mine,' and Weelkes's madrigal 'As Vesta was descending.' They both had the advantage of being conducted by Mr. H. A. Fricker, who, as stated above, had trained the chorus. No two pieces of *alla cappella* music could better illustrate the different musical idioms of the period in which they were composed. The choir grappled boldly with the technical difficulties of the Elgar specimen, even though they did not extract all its potentialities in expression, and the performance of the madrigal was something to remember and gave untold pleasure to the audience. Dvorák's overture 'In der Natur,' Op. 91, concluded the concert.

On the evening of October 13 a performance of Handel's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day' failed to stir either performer or audience. Miss Nicholls and Mr. Walter Hyde did their best with the solos, and Dr. H. Walford Davies was at the

(Continued on page 729.)

5 bassoons, 8 horns, 3 trumpets, 5 trombones, 1 tuba, 2 harps and 3 percussion instrument players. Mr. Frye Parker was the leader. The magnificence of this great orchestra was sometimes overpowering. Even the tone of the splendid chorus was sometimes killed. The choir was selected chiefly from Leeds choralists, but it included contingents from neighbouring towns: Huddersfield, Bradford, Dewsbury, &c. It was balanced as follows: Sopranos 104, contraltos 92, tenors 72, basses 80: total 348. Mr. H. A. Fricker (City organist) was the chorus-master, and a very able one he proved to be. Dr. Edward C. Bairstow was organist, and Dr. Walford Davies was at the pianoforte in Handel's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day' and Bach's Passion music. Sir Charles Stanford conducted, this being the fourth festival under his régime.

It will be seen from the above that the resources were powerful. It is questionable whether so many performers were called for. The town hall in which the concerts were given is not so large that 250 choralists (especially Yorkshire choralists) and a band of about 100 would not have been otherwise than sufficiently sonorous for the most modern music. Sometimes one could not hear the music because of the sound—it was simply an unanalysable, seething, thunderous sea. One is almost tempted to imagine that modern audiences must suffer from deafness, inasmuch as some modern music finds it necessary to make this almost frantic appeal for a hearing. While mentioning audiences, it may be interesting to record that at Leeds, as at most of the musical festivals, the feminine sex formed the great bulk of the audience. At the daytime concerts there were at least twelve ladies to one man, and the proportion at evening concert was nearly the same.

'Elijah' was the first work performed. It served chiefly to satisfy the desires of the subscribers, and to demonstrate the splendour of the choir. The tone was unusually resonant and blendful, and the attack, if never thrilling, was always good, and gave evidence of skilful training. We deal elsewhere with some purely statistical features of the performance. Miss Nicholls was at her best, Madame Clara Butt was the contralto (she made a curious slip in 'O rest in the Lord'), Mr. William Green's beautiful voice was heard to the best advantage in the tenor solos, and Mr. Herbert Brown took the title-part and put into it his great temperament. The double quartet was not at all well sung by eight local singers, and 'O come, everyone that thirsteth' was also similarly defective.

The most important novelty of the festival was produced on the evening of the 12th. This was Dr. R. Vaughan Williams' 'Sea Symphony' for soprano and baritone soli, chorus and orchestra. It is a serious art work that may be regarded as the latest expression of musical feeling of one of the ablest and most profound of our existing English composers. The Symphony deserves its title, because in the general form and relation of its four movements it has some relation to the classic symphonic plan. The words are by Walt Whitman, a poet whose remarkable imaginativeness inspired the composer's previous Leeds festival work, 'Towards the Unknown Region.' In the 'Sea Symphony' there is no plot, or story to tell; it gives expression only to the moods suggested by the sea—its immensity, its waywardness, and grandeur. The first section is entitled 'A song for all seas, all ships':

'Flaunt out O sea your separate flags of nations!
Flaunt out visible as ever the various ship-signals!
But do you reserve especially for yourself and for the soul
of man one flag above all the rest,
A spiritual woven signal for all nations, emblem of man
elate above death,
Token of all brave captains and all intrepid sailors and
mates,
And all that went down doing their duty,
Reminiscent of them, twined from all intrepid captains
young or old,
A pennant universal, subtly waving all time, o'er all brave
sailors,
All seas, all ships.'

The music to these words has many fine, significant moments, but we cannot help thinking that it is over-scored, and that the climaxes are too often tremendous.

The second section, 'On the beach at night alone,' has beautiful words, and the composer is at his best in providing impressive music:

'On the beach at night alone,
As the old mother sways her to and fro singing her husky
song,
As I watch the bright stars shining, I think a thought of
the clef of the universes and of the future.'

The third movement (Scherzo) is called 'The waves':

'Waves of the ocean bubbling and gurgling, blithely prying,
Waves, undulating waves, liquid, uneven, emulous waves.'

Here the composer found scope for the indulgence of much charming fancifulness. The movement is one that would be very attractive as a separate item. The vocal parts being for chorus only, it may be hoped that it will have wide use. The last movement is called 'The Explorers,' and here the poet finds his deepest expression:

'Thoughts, silent thoughts, of Time and Space and
Death, like waters flowing,
Bear me indeed as through the regions infinite.

O my brave soul!
O farther, farther sail!
O daring joy, but safe! are they not all the seas
of God?
O farther, farther, farther sail!'

Here, to our mind, the composer has reached the highest point of his inspiration. The music seems so lucid, and the orchestration, though full, is not overpowering. When shall we have another opportunity of hearing this earnest and able work again?

The solo parts were excellently sung by Madame Gleeson-White and Mr. Campbell McInnes. The choir displayed absolute virtuosity in singing their difficult music so fluently and expressively. The composer conducted.

Another item of considerable interest in the programme was the performance of M. Rachmaninoff's Pianoforte concerto in C minor, with the composer at the pianoforte. The work was brought out at a London Philharmonic concert in 1902, when the solo part was played by M. Sapellnikoff. At Leeds it was most charmingly played, and so rapturously received that the composer played as an encore the inevitable prelude. Strauss's 'Don Juan' was the final number of the concert.

On October 13, at the morning concert, Beethoven's 'Egmont' overture fitly heralded Brahms's 'German Requiem.' This great and deeply impressive work was at least adequately performed, but there was no special distinction in the interpretation. The choral portions, with such resources, were often finely sung. The soloists were Madame Gleeson-White (who certainly especially distinguished herself) and Mr. Kennerley Rumford. The programme included Rachmaninoff's Symphony in E minor (Op. 27), which was conducted with great skill by the composer. This fine work was heard in London in May this year, under Nikisch, and made then also a great impression. It is the expression of much deep feeling, and exhibits much masterly musicianship. Two unaccompanied pieces were sung by the choir, Sir Edward Elgar's six-part song 'Go, song of mine,' and Weelkes's madrigal 'As Vesta was descending.' They both had the advantage of being conducted by Mr. H. A. Fricker, who, as stated above, had trained the chorus. No two pieces of *alla cappella* music could better illustrate the different musical idioms of the period in which they were composed. The choir grappled boldly with the technical difficulties of the Elgar specimen, even though they did not extract all its potentialities in expression, and the performance of the madrigal was something to remember and gave untold pleasure to the audience. Dvorák's overture 'In der Natur,' Op. 91, concluded the concert.

On the evening of October 13 a performance of Handel's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day' failed to stir either performer or audience. Miss Nicholls and Mr. Walter Hyde did their best with the solos, and Dr. H. Walford Davies was at the

(Continued on page 729.)

Inscribed, with sincere regards, to Miss SCADDING, Organist of Whippingham Church, Isle of Wight.

Let us now go even unto Bethlehem.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEM.

St. Luke ii. 10—19.

Composed by BRUCE STEANE.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

Deciso. $\text{♩} = 72$.

Gt. Diap. (Str. coupd.) *cres.*

SOPRANO. *mf* Let us now ..

ALTO. *mf* Let us now ..

TENOR. *mf* Let us now ..

BASS. *f* Let us now go e - ven un - to Beth - le - hem, and

go, and see this thing,

go, and see this thing,

go, and see this thing,

see . . this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to

Copyright, 1910, by Novello and Company, Limited.

Inscribed, with sincere regards, to Miss SCADDING, Organist of Whippingham Church, Isle of Wight.

Let us now go even unto Bethlehem.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEM.

St. Luke ii. 10—19.

Composed by BRUCE STEANE.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

Deciso. $\text{♩} = 72$.

Gt. Diap. (Str. coupd.) *cres.*

SOPRANO. *mf* Let us now ..

ALTO. *mf* Let us now ..

TENOR. *mf* Let us now ..

BASS. *f* Let us now go e - ven un - to Beth - le - hem, and

go, and see this thing,

go, and see this thing,

go, and see this thing,

see . . this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to

Copyright, 1910, by Novello and Company, Limited.

let us now go e - ven un - to Beth - le - hem, and

mf let us now

mf let us now

mf let us now

f us,

Full Sw.

senza Ped.

Ped.

see .. this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to

mf go, and see this thing,

mf go, and see this thing,

mf go, and see this thing,

with fervour.

mf us, let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf

let us now go e - ven un - to Beth - le - hem, and

mf let us now

mf let us now

mf let us now

f us,

Full Sw.

senza Ped.

Ped.

see .. this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to

mf go, and see this thing,

mf go, and see this thing,

mf go, and see this thing,

with fervour.

mf us, let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf let us now go e - ven un - to Bethlehem, and see .. this

mf

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

*Solemnly.**f accel. un poco.**rall.*

And the An - gel said un - to them, Fear not, fear not, fear . . not : for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

*Solemnly.**accel. un poco.**Full Sw.**rall.**f Gt.*

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known, made known un - to us, which the

poco a poco accel. e cres.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

Lord hath made known, made known un - to us.

*Solemnly.**f accel. un poco.**rall.*

And the An - gel said un - to them, Fear not, fear not, fear . . not : for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

And the An - gel said un - to them, for, be -

*Solemnly.**accel. un poco.**Full Sw.**rall.**f Gt.*

Con spirito.

hold, I . . bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

hold, . . I bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

hold, I bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings, good

hold, . . I bring . . you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

Con spirito. ♩ = 140.

great joy, which shall be to all . . peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

great joy, which shall be to all peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

ti - dings of great . . joy. For un - to you is born this day, in the

great joy, which shall be to all peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

Ch. comp. II soft Su.

senza Ped.

(4)

Con spirito.

hold, I . . bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

hold, . . I bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

hold, I bring you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings, good

hold, . . I bring . . you good ti - dings of great joy, good ti - dings of

Con spirito. ♩ = 140.

great joy, which shall be to all . . peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

great joy, which shall be to all peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

ti - dings of great . . joy. For un - to you is born this day, in the

great joy, which shall be to all peo - ple. For un - to you is born this day, in the

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

ci - ty of Da - vid, a Sa - viour, which is Christ the Lord.

dim. poco rall.

Ch. comp. II soft Su.

senza Ped.

(4)

SOPRANO (OR TENOR) SOLO.

mf con espress.

$\text{♩} = 72$

Ye shall find the babe . . . wrapped in swad - dling clothes,

$\text{♩} = 72$

ly - ing in a man - ger.

Poco agitato.

And they came with haste, and found Ma - ry, and Jo - seph, and the

Poco agitato.

f Full Sw.

Ped.

babe ly - ing in a man - ger. And when they had seen it, they made known a - broad the

deliberato.

colla voce.

rall.

say - ing which was told them con - cern - ing this child. And all . . . they that heard it

rall.

won - der'd at those things. But Ma - ry kept all these things, and pon - der'd them

Slowly.

Slowly.

dim.

soft Sw. coupled to Ch.

SOPRANO (OR TENOR) SOLO.

mf con espress.

$\text{♩} = 72$

Ye shall find the babe . . . wrapped in swad - dling clothes,

$\text{♩} = 72$

ly - ing in a man - ger.

Poco agitato.

And they came with haste, and found Ma - ry, and Jo - seph, and the

Poco agitato.

f Full Sw.

Ped.

babe ly - ing in a man - ger. And when they had seen it, they made known a - broad the

deliberato.

colla voce.

rall.

say - ing which was told them con - cern - ing this child. And all . . . they that heard it

rall.

won - der'd at those things. But Ma - ry kept all these things, and pon - der'd them

Slowly.

Slowly.

dim.

soft Sw.
coupled to Ch.

rall. morendo.

in her heart.

BASSES. *mf*

And sud-den-ly there was with the

Tempo lmo.

rall. mf Full Soc. f

cres. f

an-gel a mul-ti-tude of the heaven-ly host prais-ing God, and say-ing,

Allegro maestoso.

f

Glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God in the High -

Allegro maestoso.

f

rall. morendo.

in her heart.

BASSES. *mf*

And sud-den-ly there was with the

Tempo lmo.

rall. mf Full Soc. f

cres. f

an-gel a mul-ti-tude of the heaven-ly host prais-ing God, and say-ing,

Allegro maestoso.

f

Glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God in the High -

Glo-ry to God, . . glo-ry to God, glo-ry to God in the High -

Allegro maestoso.

f

(7)

(7)

poco a poco accel. e cres.

peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men, . . good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men, good will to - ward men,
poco a poco accel. e cres.

Voix Celestes.
Solo Clar.

Sic. to Ped. only.

f Tempo lmo. *ff poco a poco rall. al fine.*
 glo - ry to God, glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God . .
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
f Tempo lmo. *ff poco a poco rall. al fine.*
 in the High - - est.
 in . . the High - - est.
 in the High - - est.
 in . . the High - - est.

ff Full Org. molto rall.

TH
 pianofor
 Stanford
 written
 words
 the 1904
 The
 poetical,
 the favor
 was not
 Act 1
 from M
 Radford
 On 'C
 'Wellin
 heard at
 on the f
 a stro
 choir w
 delicacy
 and Mr
 perform
 to deta
 Sympho
 but its o
 motet fo
 conduct
 the chi
 flagged,
 from be
 secured
 sung by
 choir in
 At th
 secured
 characte
 'Blessed
 credit f
 Allen v
 Miss D
 Sir Ch
 'Rheni
 we wor
 brightly
 wedding
 might b
 scale.
 the cath
 else. A
 excellen
 'Sea pi
 The
 morning
 Great t
 tation
 impress
 The ch
 Saviour
 reticenc
 suited h
 Ada C
 whom
 The
 Dr. W
 judicio
 were s
 accomp
 the col
 nuance
 feeling
 Even i
 the var
 dramat
 and th
 should
 impres
 The
 by an
 Parry,
 the tru

poco a poco accel. e cres.

peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men, . . good will to - ward men,
 peace, . . peace, good will to - ward men, good will to - ward men,
poco a poco accel. e cres.

Voix Celestes.
Solo Clar.

Sic. to Ped. only.

f Tempo lmo. *ff poco a poco rall. al fine.*
 glo - ry to God, glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God . .
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
 glo - ry to God, . . glo - ry to God, glo - - ry to God
f Tempo lmo. *ff poco a poco rall. al fine.*
 in the High - - est.
 in . . the High - - est.
 in the High - - est.
 in . . the High - - est.
ff Full Org. molto rall.

TH
 pianoforte
 Stanford
 written
 words
 the 1904
 The
 poetical,
 the favor
 was not
 Act 1
 from M
 Radford
 On 'C
 'Wellin
 heard at
 on the f
 a strong
 choir w
 delicacy
 and Mr
 perform
 to deta
 Sympho
 but its o
 motet fo
 conduct
 the chi
 flagged,
 from be
 secured
 sung by
 choir in
 At th
 secured
 characte
 'Blessed
 credit f
 Allen v
 Miss D
 Sir Ch
 'Rheni
 we wor
 brightly
 wedding
 might b
 scale.
 the cath
 else. A
 excellen
 'Sea pi
 The
 morning
 Great t
 tation
 impress
 The ch
 Saviour
 reticenc
 suited h
 Ada C
 whom
 The
 Dr. W
 judicio
 were s
 accomp
 the col
 nuance
 feeling
 Even i
 the var
 dramat
 and th
 should
 impres
 The
 by an
 Parry,
 the tru

THE LEEDS FESTIVAL (continued from page 720).

pianoforte. Five 'Songs of the Fleet,' by Sir Charles Stanford, were performed for the first time. They are all written to words by Mr. Harry Newbolt, who wrote the words 'Songs of the sea,' set by Sir Charles, produced at the 1904 festival. The new songs have many good qualities. The third, 'Middle watch,' is one of the best and most poetical, but perhaps the fifth, 'Farewell,' will always be the favourite. Mr. Plunket Greene was the soloist, but he was not in very good voice.

Act 1 of 'Die Walküre' received a splendid interpretation from Miss Nicholls, Mr. Walter Hyde and Mr. Robert Radford. The orchestra played magnificently.

On October 14, Sir Charles Stanford conducted his 'Wellington Ode,' which, it may be remembered, was first heard at the Bristol festival of 1908. On this occasion, as on the former one, the pictorial elements in the work made a strong appeal, and the variety of expression secured by the choir was remarkable, especially in the direction of delicacy and refinement. The soloists, Miss Agnes Nicholls and Mr. Plunket Greene, were the same as at the initial performance. Elgar's 'Variations,' played with great care as to detail and much beauty of tone, and the 'Eroica' Symphony, were the orchestral pieces in the programme, but its outstanding feature was the superb singing of Bach's motet for a double chorus, 'Sing ye to the Lord,' which was conducted by the chorus-master, Mr. Fricker, and produced the chief sensation of the festival. The singers never flagged, but sang with the same brightness and enthusiasm from beginning to end, while the contrasts of tone that were secured were remarkable, especially when the chorale is sung by one choir with a subdued, even tone, and the other choir interrupt with energetic phrases.

At the evening concert on Thursday, Mr. William Wallace secured a most finished performance of his genial and characteristic symphonic poem 'Villon,' and Debussy's 'Blessed Damsel' was given, the orchestra deserving chief credit for the success of the performance. Miss Perceval Allen was hardly suited in the principal part, while Miss Dilys Jones was satisfying as the second soprano. Sir Charles Stanford was at his best in Schumann's 'Rhenish' Symphony, which was so charmingly played that we wonder it is so seldom heard, and the concert ended brightly with Mr. Hubert Bath's clever cantata, 'The wedding of Shon Maclean,' the bibulous humours of which might be more enjoyable if it were given on a more modest scale. At any rate its inclusion may be held to vindicate the catholicity of the festival programme, if it did nothing else. At this concert Madame Clara Butt, who was in excellent voice, sang in characteristic style Elgar's charming 'Sea pictures.'

The interest of the festival culminated on Saturday morning, when Bach's 'St. Matthew Passion' was given. Great pains had been taken to ensure an adequate interpretation of this great work, and the result was a deeply impressive performance, emphasising its devotional character. The chief soloists were Mr. Campbell McInnes, who sang the Saviour's words with admirable expression and artistic reticence, Mr. Gervase Elwes, whose clearness of enunciation suited his part as the Narrator, Miss Agnes Nicholls, Madame Ada Crossley and Mr. Radford: an excellent cast, with whom some local singers were associated in minor parts. The 'Continuo' was most artistically interpreted by Dr. Walford Davies at the pianoforte, and Dr. Bairstow's judicious use of the organ deserves note. The chorales were sung as Bach undoubtedly meant them to be, accompanied by orchestra and organ, and as representing the collective voice of the congregation without the minute nuances which give them a personal and rather sentimental feeling, and seem out of place in a concert-performance. Even in the concert-room the proper relationship between the various aspects of the Passion music—the narrative, the dramatic episodes, the reflections of the individual believer and the comments of the congregation of the faithful—should be observed in order to secure the right general impression.

The concluding concert on Saturday evening was marked by an exceedingly happy performance, under Sir Hubert Parry, of his delightful cantata the 'Pied Piper,' which is in the true comedy spirit, and is humorous without descending

into farce. The two soloists, Mr. Elwes and Mr. Plunket Greene, contributed to the successful result, and the latter artist also contributed some arrangements of traditional songs to the programme, which included Tchaikovsky's fourth Symphony and a selection from the final scene of 'Die Meistersinger,' Wagner's festive music making a most brilliant finish to the festival.

THE TEMPI OF 'ELIJAH.'

Last month Mr. Daniel Rootham raised the formerly-debated question of the proper Mendelssohn tempi of 'Orest in the Lord,' and another correspondent discusses the question in our present issue. Some years ago, Sir Charles Stanford expressed some opinions on the subject of the tempi of 'Elijah' generally. As he conducted the recent Leeds performance of the work, an arithmetical interest was imparted to his interpretation on this occasion. In many of the numbers the pace was practically that indicated by Mendelssohn, but in others there was a wide divergence. We set out below a detailed account of these variations, which we may claim to have calculated with care. We do not offer these details as criticism, but simply as a record, and as showing to some extent how 'Elijah' appeals to an experienced and eminent musician. Mendelssohn's tempi are given under M., and the Leeds tempi under S.

	M.	S.
No. 2. Lord, bow Thine ear - - -	100	110
5. Yet doth the Lord - - -	96	108
Chorale—For He, the Lord		
our God - - -	58	64
11. Baal, we cry to thee - - -	84	60
Allegro - - -	160	180
12. Hear our cry - - -	160	120
13. Baal! hear and answer - - -	126	150
16. The fire descends - - -	152	168
20. Thanks be to God - - -	126	176
(A record pace?)		
22. Be not afraid - - -	112	104
Più animato - - -	$\text{♩} = 138$	$\text{♩} = 72$
29. He, watching over Israel - - -	126	116
Later in the chorus - - -		120
31. O rest in the Lord - - -	$\text{♩} = 72$	$\text{♩} = 50$
(Madame Clara Butt.)		
Eight bars from the end the tempo was gradually slower.		
The performance took three minutes and twenty-four seconds.		
32. He that shall endure - - -	66	50
35. Holy, holy - - -	72	66
41. But the Lord - - -	88	72
Quartet—O come - - -	76	60 to 64

The other movements were taken as Mendelssohn marked them, or so nearly to the pace as to be not worth noting.

THE WAGNER ASSOCIATION.

The centenary spirit which has been so active during the present year has naturally induced many to glance ahead and discover what celebrations of the kind the next few years will bring in their train. Of the centenaries that cross the horizon during that period, that of Wagner in 1913 is of course *facile princeps*. It has been felt that such an occasion should be signalled on a great and worthy scale, and it is with satisfaction that we learn that an authoritative body has been formed, one of whose chief objects is to organize a fitting celebration.

The Wagner Association, inaugurated at its first general meeting on October 3, has for its objects:

1. 'The encouragement and support of the right performance of Wagner's works in England.'
2. 'The gathering together of the admirers of Wagner, and the provision, if possible, of a permanent meeting-place for that purpose.'
3. 'The special celebration of the centenary of Wagner's birth.'

THE LEEDS FESTIVAL (continued from page 720).

pianoforte. Five 'Songs of the Fleet,' by Sir Charles Stanford, were performed for the first time. They are all written to words by Mr. Harry Newbolt, who wrote the words 'Songs of the sea,' set by Sir Charles, produced at the 1904 festival. The new songs have many good qualities. The third, 'Middle watch,' is one of the best and most poetical, but perhaps the fifth, 'Farewell,' will always be the favourite. Mr. Plunket Greene was the soloist, but he was not in very good voice.

Act 1 of 'Die Walküre' received a splendid interpretation from Miss Nicholls, Mr. Walter Hyde and Mr. Robert Radford. The orchestra played magnificently.

On October 14, Sir Charles Stanford conducted his 'Wellington Ode,' which, it may be remembered, was first heard at the Bristol festival of 1908. On this occasion, as on the former one, the pictorial elements in the work made a strong appeal, and the variety of expression secured by the choir was remarkable, especially in the direction of delicacy and refinement. The soloists, Miss Agnes Nicholls and Mr. Plunket Greene, were the same as at the initial performance. Elgar's 'Variations,' played with great care as to detail and much beauty of tone, and the 'Eroica' Symphony, were the orchestral pieces in the programme, but its outstanding feature was the superb singing of Bach's motet for a double chorus, 'Sing ye to the Lord,' which was conducted by the chorus-master, Mr. Fricker, and produced the chief sensation of the festival. The singers never flagged, but sang with the same brightness and enthusiasm from beginning to end, while the contrasts of tone that were secured were remarkable, especially when the chorale is sung by one choir with a subdued, even tone, and the other choir interrupt with energetic phrases.

At the evening concert on Thursday, Mr. William Wallace secured a most finished performance of his genial and characteristic symphonic poem 'Villon,' and Debussy's 'Blessed Damsel' was given, the orchestra deserving chief credit for the success of the performance. Miss Perceval Allen was hardly suited in the principal part, while Miss Dilys Jones was satisfying as the second soprano. Sir Charles Stanford was at his best in Schumann's 'Rhenish' Symphony, which was so charmingly played that we wonder it is so seldom heard, and the concert ended brightly with Mr. Hubert Bath's clever cantata, 'The wedding of Shon Maclean,' the bibulous humours of which might be more enjoyable if it were given on a more modest scale. At any rate its inclusion may be held to vindicate the catholicity of the festival programme, if it did nothing else. At this concert Madame Clara Butt, who was in excellent voice, sang in characteristic style Elgar's charming 'Sea pictures.'

The interest of the festival culminated on Saturday morning, when Bach's 'St. Matthew Passion' was given. Great pains had been taken to ensure an adequate interpretation of this great work, and the result was a deeply impressive performance, emphasising its devotional character. The chief soloists were Mr. Campbell McInnes, who sang the Saviour's words with admirable expression and artistic reticence, Mr. Gervase Elwes, whose clearness of enunciation suited his part as the Narrator, Miss Agnes Nicholls, Madame Ada Crossley and Mr. Radford: an excellent cast, with whom some local singers were associated in minor parts. The 'Continuo' was most artistically interpreted by Dr. Walford Davies at the pianoforte, and Dr. Bairstow's judicious use of the organ deserves note. The chorales were sung as Bach undoubtedly meant them to be, accompanied by orchestra and organ, and as representing the collective voice of the congregation without the minute nuances which give them a personal and rather sentimental feeling, and seem out of place in a concert-performance. Even in the concert-room the proper relationship between the various aspects of the Passion music—the narrative, the dramatic episodes, the reflections of the individual believer and the comments of the congregation of the faithful—should be observed in order to secure the right general impression.

The concluding concert on Saturday evening was marked by an exceedingly happy performance, under Sir Hubert Parry, of his delightful cantata the 'Pied Piper,' which is in the true comedy spirit, and is humorous without descending

into farce. The two soloists, Mr. Elwes and Mr. Plunket Greene, contributed to the successful result, and the latter artist also contributed some arrangements of traditional songs to the programme, which included Tchaikovsky's fourth Symphony and a selection from the final scene of 'Die Meistersinger,' Wagner's festive music making a most brilliant finish to the festival.

THE TEMPI OF 'ELIJAH.'

Last month Mr. Daniel Rootham raised the formerly-debated question of the proper Mendelssohn tempi of 'Orest in the Lord,' and another correspondent discusses the question in our present issue. Some years ago, Sir Charles Stanford expressed some opinions on the subject of the tempi of 'Elijah' generally. As he conducted the recent Leeds performance of the work, an arithmetical interest was imparted to his interpretation on this occasion. In many of the numbers the pace was practically that indicated by Mendelssohn, but in others there was a wide divergence. We set out below a detailed account of these variations, which we may claim to have calculated with care. We do not offer these details as criticism, but simply as a record, and as showing to some extent how 'Elijah' appeals to an experienced and eminent musician. Mendelssohn's tempi are given under M., and the Leeds tempi under S.

	M.	S.
No. 2. Lord, bow Thine ear - - -	100	110
5. Yet doth the Lord - - -	96	108
Chorale—For He, the Lord		
our God - - -	58	64
11. Baal, we cry to thee - - -	84	60
Allegro - - -	160	180
12. Hear our cry - - -	160	120
13. Baal! hear and answer - - -	126	150
16. The fire descends - - -	152	168
20. Thanks be to God - - -	126	176
(A record pace?)		
22. Be not afraid - - -	112	104
Più animato - - -	$\text{♩} = 138$	$\text{♩} = 72$
29. He, watching over Israel - - -	126	116
Later in the chorus - - -		120
31. O rest in the Lord - - -	$\text{♩} = 72$	$\text{♩} = 50$
(Madame Clara Butt.)		
Eight bars from the end the tempo was gradually slower.		
The performance took three minutes and twenty-four seconds.		
32. He that shall endure - - -	66	50
35. Holy, holy - - -	72	66
41. But the Lord - - -	88	72
Quartet—O come - - -	76	60 to 64

The other movements were taken as Mendelssohn marked them, or so nearly to the pace as to be not worth noting.

THE WAGNER ASSOCIATION.

The centenary spirit which has been so active during the present year has naturally induced many to glance ahead and discover what celebrations of the kind the next few years will bring in their train. Of the centenaries that cross the horizon during that period, that of Wagner in 1913 is of course *facile princeps*. It has been felt that such an occasion should be signalled on a great and worthy scale, and it is with satisfaction that we learn that an authoritative body has been formed, one of whose chief objects is to organize a fitting celebration.

The Wagner Association, inaugurated at its first general meeting on October 3, has for its objects:

1. 'The encouragement and support of the right performance of Wagner's works in England.'
2. 'The gathering together of the admirers of Wagner, and the provision, if possible, of a permanent meeting-place for that purpose.'
3. 'The special celebration of the centenary of Wagner's birth.'

The president is Mr. Louis N. Parker; the vice-president, Mr. Charles Symonds; the hon. secretary, Mr. Basil Crump; the hon. assistant-secretary, Mr. F. A. Richards, 2c, Bickenhall Mansions, Gloucester Place, W.; the hon. treasurer, Mr. Sydney J. Loeb, 4, Lancaster Gate, W. The remaining members of the committee are Mr. A. L. Birnstingl, the Hon. Mrs. Lawrence Brodrick, Mr. J. R. Brotherton, Mr. Charles Dowdeswell, Mr. Eaton Fanning, Mr. G. S. Robertson, Lady Trotter, Mr. P. A. Wilkins and the Hon. Henrietta Windsor-Clive.

The subscription for members, of whom there are at present upwards of 200, is five shillings per annum. The list includes the following names:—Mrs. Henry Ainley, The Hon. O. S. Brett, The Hon. Laurence Brodrick, Mr. John S. Churchill, Mrs. Leighton Cleather, Mrs. Frank Dawes, Miss Marion Bertha Detmar, The Earl of Dysart, The Rt. Hon. Sir George Taubman Goldie, Mr. S. H. Hamer, The Countess of Limerick, Miss Matilde H. Richter, Mr. Charles Rube, Sir F. Paolo Tosti, K.C.V.O., Mr. A. Visetti, Freifrau von Ompteda, Lady Wernher, The Rt. Hon. C. B. Stuart-Wortley, K.C., M.P.

The Committee has decided to offer a prize consisting of a complete series of tickets for the last six performances at Bayreuth next summer ('The Ring,' 'Meistersinger' and 'Parsifal') for the best essay on the opera 'Lohengrin.' Competitors must be subscribing members of the Association.

At the first annual general meeting, held on October 3, an address was delivered by the president. He announced that Dr. Hans Richter and Mr. William Ashton Ellis had been elected the first members *honoris causa*. Of Dr. Richter he spoke in the following terms: 'It is no exaggeration to say that Richter's entrance into English musical life was the beginning of great orchestral playing in this country, and revealed entirely new wonders in old masterpieces. He not only made Wagner's music comprehensible, but he brought into full light all the beauties of the great composers which previously had to a great extent lain only subconsciously suspected. In his own person, moreover, he presented the type of the true Wagnerian: of the artist enflamed with a burning enthusiasm, not for the work of one man only, but for all that is true and great and beautiful in all the arts. The younger generation are perhaps a little apt to take Hans Richter for granted, just as they are apt to take Wagner himself for granted, but I insist that if it had not been for him, music in England—not conducting only, but the whole art of music—might still be wrapped in the magnificent self-sufficiency which made the old British drawing-room ballad and the dear old British choral society cantata the ideals of a vast public. . . . One of Richter's most admirable characteristics is that he has never subordinated the composer to his own personality. He has never used any of the meretricious arts whereby some modern conductors seek to draw attention to themselves at the expense of the work they are interpreting. . . . I need not enlarge on the work he has done in England specifically for Wagner's art. That is modern history, and is within the knowledge of all of us. Working under inconceivable difficulties, against age-old prejudices, against slipshod management, against the instincts of audiences who have come to think that the work they are listening to is of immeasurably less importance than themselves or their supper, he has yet brought it to pass that when we see his name on a programme we know that one-third of the work—the music—will be right: and we are grateful.'

Of the other member elected *honoris causa*, Mr. Parker said: 'Mr. Ashton Ellis, as you know, has devoted his whole life, every working—every waking—moment of his life, to Wagner. In the pursuit of his aim he has deliberately given up a lucrative profession; he has lived the life of a recluse; he has absorbed himself utterly in his work and in his study; he has surrendered himself, body, soul, mind, and intellect, to Wagner, with a passion far transcending that of a lover for his mistress. He is the true present-day representative of those astonishing figures who loom so largely in Wagner's history, who were willing to sacrifice, and did sacrifice, health, wealth, position, friendship, everything which men value, including self, in his service. He is one of the very few men in England who have really done something for Wagner; something so great, so self-less that we find difficulty in understanding it; that we can only admire and pass on. The doing has been his only reward.

By-and-by, years hence, long after our time, when the figure of Wagner has become mythical, and people go about trying to find out what manner of man he was, they will suddenly re-discover that long series of volumes to which Mr. Ashton Ellis's name is attached, and they will find in them an inexhaustible mine out of which they will be able to re-constitute the real Wagner, physically and mentally, down to the minutest detail, and to recover his life moment by moment. Then the reward will come. But posthumous honours are of very little service to their recipient, and it is we, who wonderingly look on at Ashton Ellis's superb enthusiasm and untiring labour, who must consider it a great privilege to say to him "Well done."

Mr. Parker then announced the competition, and went on to consider the present and future position of the Association: 'There is a great scheme [it seems advisable to add that the scheme has nothing whatever to do with pageantry in any form] by which once for all the Wagner ideal could be placed before our public in all its purity and loftiness. That scheme has moved one step forward in the sense that I have submitted it to a few practical men and women, and they have agreed that its execution is possible. But we must not be in a hurry. Our Association is in its infancy. It is no use publishing and discussing my plan until we are in a position to take decisive action. If we discussed it now, some enterprising entrepreneur might filch it and turn it into a commercial speculation. But I will say this much—and I ask you to believe that I have never, as far as I know, spoken an entirely useless falsehood, and I am speaking what I believe to be the truth now—my scheme will not necessarily cost you individually a farthing; it will be the culmination of all that has hitherto been done for Wagnerian art in England; it will be entirely non-commercial. While it will entail no special outlay on any member of the Association, neither will it put one penny in any of our pockets; it will shed a brilliant lustre on the Association as a whole, but not on any individual member; it will make 1913 a historical date in the musical annals of our country, and, finally, you will, as a matter of course, be at liberty to reject it if you do not like it.

'If you are willing to believe I know what I am talking about; if you will believe that the bee in my bonnet may really produce such a honeycomb, then I ask you to work blindly for a few months: to work with all your might, and with frenzied enthusiasm, to make this Association great enough and powerful enough to put its hand to a vast and difficult undertaking with the assurance of success. I have found in a long and varied experience that one should act on two contradictory maxims: 1st. Nothing is impossible; 2nd. Only the impossible is worth doing. We now have a membership of over two hundred, and we are proud of our numbers, but our membership must run into four figures. When we speak, we must speak with the voice of authority. Now the increase of membership can only be achieved by you; by personal efforts on your part. If each of the two hundred brought five members, we should be a thousand. When we are a thousand the doubling will be no trouble. Enthusiasm: that is all we need. You have now a distinct and clear objective to work for—the unveiling of a great secret. No motive is stronger than curiosity, and that curiosity cannot be gratified until we are strong enough to prevent others from stealing our prerogative, until we are strong enough to act upon it ourselves. I will pledge my word that as soon as you know the details of my scheme you will agree with me that, if we can carry it out, we shall be giving England such a gift as will make her grateful, and I promise you that you shall be glad and proud you are members of the Wagner Association.'

The programmes of the 'Historical chamber concerts,' to be given by Miss Zoë Pyne (Mrs. O. M. Hueffer) (violinist), and Miss Mary Cracroft (pianist), during their Autumn tour in America are, as they are intended to be, an educational summary of the development of violin music, and solo pianoforte music. The first illustrates composers from Corelli to Mozart; the second, Beethoven and Schubert. The third represents Romanticists, and the fourth, Moderns.

The president is Mr. Louis N. Parker; the vice-president, Mr. Charles Symonds; the hon. secretary, Mr. Basil Crump; the hon. assistant-secretary, Mr. F. A. Richards, 2c, Bickenhall Mansions, Gloucester Place, W.; the hon. treasurer, Mr. Sydney J. Loeb, 4, Lancaster Gate, W. The remaining members of the committee are Mr. A. L. Birnstingl, the Hon. Mrs. Lawrence Brodrick, Mr. J. R. Brotherton, Mr. Charles Dowdeswell, Mr. Eaton Fanning, Mr. G. S. Robertson, Lady Trotter, Mr. P. A. Wilkins and the Hon. Henrietta Windsor-Clive.

The subscription for members, of whom there are at present upwards of 200, is five shillings per annum. The list includes the following names:—Mrs. Henry Ainley, The Hon. O. S. Brett, The Hon. Laurence Brodrick, Mr. John S. Churchill, Mrs. Leighton Cleather, Mrs. Frank Dawes, Miss Marion Bertha Detmar, The Earl of Dysart, The Rt. Hon. Sir George Taubman Goldie, Mr. S. H. Hamer, The Countess of Limerick, Miss Matilde H. Richter, Mr. Charles Rube, Sir F. Paolo Tosti, K.C.V.O., Mr. A. Visetti, Freifrau von Ompteda, Lady Werner, The Rt. Hon. C. B. Stuart-Wortley, K.C., M.P.

The Committee has decided to offer a prize consisting of a complete series of tickets for the last six performances at Bayreuth next summer ('The Ring,' 'Meistersinger' and 'Parsifal') for the best essay on the opera 'Lohengrin.' Competitors must be subscribing members of the Association.

At the first annual general meeting, held on October 3, an address was delivered by the president. He announced that Dr. Hans Richter and Mr. William Ashton Ellis had been elected the first members *honoris causa*. Of Dr. Richter he spoke in the following terms: 'It is no exaggeration to say that Richter's entrance into English musical life was the beginning of great orchestral playing in this country, and revealed entirely new wonders in old masterpieces. He not only made Wagner's music comprehensible, but he brought into full light all the beauties of the great composers which previously had to a great extent lain only subconsciously suspected. In his own person, moreover, he presented the type of the true Wagnerian: of the artist enflamed with a burning enthusiasm, not for the work of one man only, but for all that is true and great and beautiful in all the arts. The younger generation are perhaps a little apt to take Hans Richter for granted, just as they are apt to take Wagner himself for granted, but I insist that if it had not been for him, music in England—not conducting only, but the whole art of music—might still be wrapped in the magnificent self-sufficiency which made the old British drawing-room ballad and the dear old British choral society cantata the ideals of a vast public. . . . One of Richter's most admirable characteristics is that he has never subordinated the composer to his own personality. He has never used any of the meretricious arts whereby some modern conductors seek to draw attention to themselves at the expense of the work they are interpreting. . . . I need not enlarge on the work he has done in England specifically for Wagner's art. That is modern history, and is within the knowledge of all of us. Working under inconceivable difficulties, against age-old prejudices, against slipshod management, against the instincts of audiences who have come to think that the work they are listening to is of immeasurably less importance than themselves or their supper, he has yet brought it to pass that when we see his name on a programme we know that one-third of the work—the music—will be right: and we are grateful.'

Of the other member elected *honoris causa*, Mr. Parker said: 'Mr. Ashton Ellis, as you know, has devoted his whole life, every working—every waking—moment of his life, to Wagner. In the pursuit of his aim he has deliberately given up a lucrative profession; he has lived the life of a recluse; he has absorbed himself utterly in his work and in his study; he has surrendered himself, body, soul, mind, and intellect, to Wagner, with a passion far transcending that of a lover for his mistress. He is the true present-day representative of those astonishing figures who loom so largely in Wagner's history, who were willing to sacrifice, and did sacrifice, health, wealth, position, friendship, everything which men value, including self, in his service. He is one of the very few men in England who have really done something for Wagner; something so great, so self-less that we find difficulty in understanding it; that we can only admire and pass on. The doing has been his only reward.

By-and-by, years hence, long after our time, when the figure of Wagner has become mythical, and people go about trying to find out what manner of man he was, they will suddenly re-discover that long series of volumes to which Mr. Ashton Ellis's name is attached, and they will find in them an inexhaustible mine out of which they will be able to re-constitute the real Wagner, physically and mentally, down to the minutest detail, and to recover his life moment by moment. Then the reward will come. But posthumous honours are of very little service to their recipient, and it is we, who wonderingly look on at Ashton Ellis's superb enthusiasm and untiring labour, who must consider it a great privilege to say to him "Well done."

Mr. Parker then announced the competition, and went on to consider the present and future position of the Association: 'There is a great scheme [it seems advisable to add that the scheme has nothing whatever to do with pageantry in any form] by which once for all the Wagner ideal could be placed before our public in all its purity and loftiness. That scheme has moved one step forward in the sense that I have submitted it to a few practical men and women, and they have agreed that its execution is possible. But we must not be in a hurry. Our Association is in its infancy. It is no use publishing and discussing my plan until we are in a position to take decisive action. If we discussed it now, some enterprising entrepreneur might filch it and turn it into a commercial speculation. But I will say this much—and I ask you to believe that I have never, as far as I know, spoken an entirely useless falsehood, and I am speaking what I believe to be the truth now—my scheme will not necessarily cost you individually a farthing; it will be the culmination of all that has hitherto been done for Wagnerian art in England; it will be entirely non-commercial. While it will entail no special outlay on any member of the Association, neither will it put one penny in any of our pockets; it will shed a brilliant lustre on the Association as a whole, but not on any individual member; it will make 1913 a historical date in the musical annals of our country, and, finally, you will, as a matter of course, be at liberty to reject it if you do not like it.

'If you are willing to believe I know what I am talking about; if you will believe that the bee in my bonnet may really produce such a honeycomb, then I ask you to work blindly for a few months: to work with all your might, and with frenzied enthusiasm, to make this Association great enough and powerful enough to put its hand to a vast and difficult undertaking with the assurance of success. I have found in a long and varied experience that one should act on two contradictory maxims: 1st. Nothing is impossible; 2nd. Only the impossible is worth doing. We now have a membership of over two hundred, and we are proud of our numbers, but our membership must run into four figures. When we speak, we must speak with the voice of authority. Now the increase of membership can only be achieved by you; by personal efforts on your part. If each of the two hundred brought five members, we should be a thousand. When we are a thousand the doubling will be no trouble. Enthusiasm: that is all we need. You have now a distinct and clear objective to work for—the unveiling of a great secret. No motive is stronger than curiosity, and that curiosity cannot be gratified until we are strong enough to prevent others from stealing our prerogative, until we are strong enough to act upon it ourselves. I will pledge my word that as soon as you know the details of my scheme you will agree with me that, if we can carry it out, we shall be giving England such a gift as will make her grateful, and I promise you that you shall be glad and proud you are members of the Wagner Association.'

The programmes of the 'Historical chamber concerts,' to be given by Miss Zoë Pyne (Mrs. O. M. Hueffer) (violinist), and Miss Mary Cracroft (pianist), during their Autumn tour in America are, as they are intended to be, an educational summary of the development of violin music, and solo pianoforte music. The first illustrates composers from Corelli to Mozart; the second, Beethoven and Schubert. The third represents Romanticists, and the fourth, Moderns.

THE TOUR OF THE SHEFFIELD CHOIR.

Dr. Coward's insatiable zeal for 'doing things' on a large scale, which will reach its climax next year in the great World Tour of the Sheffield Choir in conjunction with Dr. Charles Harris, was exemplified during the last days of September and the first days of October, when the Doctor and a choral army drawn from Sheffield and other districts, invaded the Continent and stayed for a week. The programme of the tour was as follows:

Saturday, September 24.	Travel from Sheffield.
Sunday, " 25.	Arrive at Aix-la-Chapelle.
Monday, " 26.	Rehearse and perform 'The Messiah.'
Tuesday, " 27.	Travel to Düsseldorf; rehearse and perform 'The Dream of Gerontius.'
Wednesday, " 28.	Travel to Essen, visit Krupp's, give a concert, and leave at midnight.
Thursday, " 29.	Arrive at Leipsic; perform Bach's 'Sing ye,' and other alla cappella music.
Friday, " 30.	Travel to Dresden; give miscellaneous concert.
Saturday, October 1.	Be prepared to give a concert in the evening.
Sunday, " 2.	Travel home.
Monday, " 3.	

The musical part of the programme had no terrors for a Yorkshire chorus under Dr. Coward's supervision. The most arduous side of their duties was resistance to the fatigue of constant travelling, and to the excitement of novel surroundings. Bodily and mental repose are more essential for singing than for any other form of musical performance. In spite of the laudatory Press notices quoted below from the German papers, it is understood that the Choir did not always, notably at Leipsic, do justice to its reputation. Yorkshire choirs are supreme, but they are human.

At Aix-la-Chapelle the dramatic expression and dynamic effects exhibited in the choruses from 'The Messiah' made a deep impression. The interpretation of Macfarren's 'You stole my love,' among other good things, performed the unusual feat of moving the usually staid aristocracy of Aix to a demonstration. The following comments were made in the local press:

'They know and interpret Handel with unflinching enthusiasm. This is not the least reason for their perfection. Where else could such wonderful coloration, such quality of tone, such precision be found? Like a beautiful picture in mosaic, one beauty was added to another, and the whole ensemble was of overwhelming glory. That occasionally there was a little wavering in tone did not diminish the splendour of the whole.'—*Echo*.

'We have no need to be ashamed of our municipal chorus, but wonder whether the part-song "You stole my love" would be rendered with such brilliancy by any of them. We were never allowed to lose sight of the brilliancy of the English singing, and we have never heard anything so beautifully or tenderly rendered as was "Moonlight" (Fanning).'—*Allgemeine Zeitung*.

At Düsseldorf the Municipality entertained the party three times during the day. The success of the performance of 'Gerontius' is indicated by the following extract from the *Düsseldorfer Neueste Nachrichten*: 'The effect of the choral portions was particularly striking. The beauty of the tone-quality in all four sections was in itself no small merit. But over and above this was the wonderful choral discipline, by which technical points were overcome with the utmost certainty. The tone-colour, moreover, was chosen appropriately as occasion demanded. Before all, the subtle and finely-executed effects of light and shade penetrated to the very soul of the hearer. . . . The interpretation was one which will never be forgotten by those who were present. Choir and soloists vied with each other in revealing to the listeners the deepest inner meaning of this lofty work.'

The party were not admitted to the works at Krupp's (Essen), but consoled themselves with a visit to the model village for the workers, where they gave a much appreciated sample of their singing. The evening programme included selections from 'Israel in Egypt,' in which the fine sonority of the voices found ample opportunity for producing its full effect. The miscellaneous numbers included Elgar's 'The dance.'

It was at Leipsic, reached after an all-night journey of nine hours, that the strenuous life began to take effect. The audience at the concert, however, though highly critical, were full of sympathy, which waxed warmer as the programme proceeded with such numbers as Bach's motet 'Sing ye,' Elgar's 'Go, song of mine,' and Rutland Boughton's arrangement 'King Arthur had three sons.' At Dresden, where the entertaining was on an especially lavish scale, the Leipsic programme was repeated by a fresher and more healthy choir, with corresponding improvement in effect.

The musical programme of the tour being now finished, the choir were able to give themselves up to enjoyment, which most of them took in the form of rest. Functions of all kinds had been a constant feature of the week's visits. Dr. Coward had been called upon for many speeches, in which international cordialities were his chief theme.

The choir numbered two hundred. The soloists who accompanied them were Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Robert Charlesworth, who were well received by the German audiences and Press. The tour was managed by Mr. Lindlar, assisted by Mr. W. S. Skelton, Mr. Arthur Burrows and others.

PROMENADE CONCERTS.

A welcome feature of the present series has been Mr. Wood's readiness to revise his programmes in order to grant a second hearing to novelties that were well received at their first hearing. It is gratifying to find this honour accorded to a British composition, namely, Dr. Walford Davies's fine 'Festal' Overture for orchestra. The work was played for the first time in London, as recorded in our last issue, on September 20, and on October 1 it was repeated. It has now been included in the programme of the Queen's Hall Symphony Concert on November 5. The Suite 'L'attaque du moulin,' from Bruneau's opera, in which the elements of popularity are clearly traceable, achieved a similar success, being repeated on September 27 and October 20. It is also down for performance at the Symphony Concert on January 21, 1911.

The performance of Mr. Norman O'Neill's four 'Blue-bird' dances on September 29, threw a more searching light upon these clever and delicate compositions than they have experienced before. It says a great deal for their merit that they gained in estimation under a test which would prove the undoing of most music written for the theatre.

On October 4, a 'Sketch for orchestra,' by Dr. Joseph W. G. Hathaway, entitled 'Sunshine,' received its first performance. Perhaps the music embodies recollections of a bright but windy day in March or April, for the suggestion of chilliness and a disturbing element was often present. Viewed apart from its programme the work was a welcome example of the inventive and technical powers of one of our promising young composers.

A set of variations for string orchestra on 'The Vicar of Bray,' by Ernest Austin (Op. 35) were played for the first time on October 6, and gave universal pleasure by their clever devices and fanciful scoring. The developments of the theme are governed by no programmatic meanings except in the jocular last variation, in which a novel idea in musical humour was found to be exceedingly felicitous in its effect. The work fully deserves a re-hearing. On the same evening two picturesque pieces for flute and orchestra, 'Légende' and 'Scherzo brillante,' by M. Georges Dorlay, a member of the Orchestra, were played by Mr. Albert Fransella. After a performance of the 'Peer Gynt' suite, the unavailing demand for a repetition of the last movement lasted considerably longer than the repetition would have taken.

On October 13 we had the unusual feature of a composer conducting his own work at a Promenade Concert. The composer was Herr Emil Paur, conductor of the Pittsburgh Orchestra, and the work was his symphony 'An der Natur,' composed last year and now played for the first time in England. The work is highly to be commended in that its chief idea is to please. The composer showed no desire to prove himself cleverer than or otherwise different from other people, and filled his score with melodies and devices that might have occurred to many others. The orchestration was the best feature.

THE TOUR OF THE SHEFFIELD CHOIR.

Dr. Coward's insatiable zeal for 'doing things' on a large scale, which will reach its climax next year in the great World Tour of the Sheffield Choir in conjunction with Dr. Charles Harris, was exemplified during the last days of September and the first days of October, when the Doctor and a choral army drawn from Sheffield and other districts, invaded the Continent and stayed for a week. The programme of the tour was as follows:

Saturday, September 24.	Travel from Sheffield.
Sunday, " 25.	Arrive at Aix-la-Chapelle.
Monday, " 26.	Rehearse and perform 'The Messiah.'
Tuesday, " 27.	Travel to Düsseldorf; rehearse and perform 'The Dream of Gerontius.'
Wednesday, " 28.	Travel to Essen, visit Krupp's, give a concert, and leave at midnight.
Thursday, " 29.	Arrive at Leipsic; perform Bach's 'Sing ye,' and other alla cappella music.
Friday, " 30.	Travel to Dresden; give miscellaneous concert.
Saturday, October 1.	Be prepared to give a concert in the evening.
Sunday, " 2.	Travel home.
Monday, " 3.	

The musical part of the programme had no terrors for a Yorkshire chorus under Dr. Coward's supervision. The most arduous side of their duties was resistance to the fatigue of constant travelling, and to the excitement of novel surroundings. Bodily and mental repose are more essential for singing than for any other form of musical performance. In spite of the laudatory Press notices quoted below from the German papers, it is understood that the Choir did not always, notably at Leipsic, do justice to its reputation. Yorkshire choirs are supreme, but they are human.

At Aix-la-Chapelle the dramatic expression and dynamic effects exhibited in the choruses from 'The Messiah' made a deep impression. The interpretation of Macfarren's 'You stole my love,' among other good things, performed the unusual feat of moving the usually staid aristocracy of Aix to a demonstration. The following comments were made in the local press:

'They know and interpret Handel with unflinching enthusiasm. This is not the least reason for their perfection. Where else could such wonderful coloration, such quality of tone, such precision be found? Like a beautiful picture in mosaic, one beauty was added to another, and the whole ensemble was of overwhelming glory. That occasionally there was a little wavering in tone did not diminish the splendour of the whole.'—*Echo*.

'We have no need to be ashamed of our municipal chorus, but wonder whether the part-song "You stole my love" would be rendered with such brilliancy by any of them. We were never allowed to lose sight of the brilliancy of the English singing, and we have never heard anything so beautifully or tenderly rendered as was "Moonlight" (Fanning).'—*Allgemeine Zeitung*.

At Düsseldorf the Municipality entertained the party three times during the day. The success of the performance of 'Gerontius' is indicated by the following extract from the *Düsseldorfer Neueste Nachrichten*: 'The effect of the choral portions was particularly striking. The beauty of the tone-quality in all four sections was in itself no small merit. But over and above this was the wonderful choral discipline, by which technical points were overcome with the utmost certainty. The tone-colour, moreover, was chosen appropriately as occasion demanded. Before all, the subtle and finely-executed effects of light and shade penetrated to the very soul of the hearer. . . . The interpretation was one which will never be forgotten by those who were present. Choir and soloists vied with each other in revealing to the listeners the deepest inner meaning of this lofty work.'

The party were not admitted to the works at Krupp's (Essen), but consoled themselves with a visit to the model village for the workers, where they gave a much appreciated sample of their singing. The evening programme included selections from 'Israel in Egypt,' in which the fine sonority of the voices found ample opportunity for producing its full effect. The miscellaneous numbers included Elgar's 'The dance.'

It was at Leipsic, reached after an all-night journey of nine hours, that the strenuous life began to take effect. The audience at the concert, however, though highly critical, were full of sympathy, which waxed warmer as the programme proceeded with such numbers as Bach's motet 'Sing ye,' Elgar's 'Go, song of mine,' and Rutland Boughton's arrangement 'King Arthur had three sons.' At Dresden, where the entertaining was on an especially lavish scale, the Leipsic programme was repeated by a fresher and more healthy choir, with corresponding improvement in effect.

The musical programme of the tour being now finished, the choir were able to give themselves up to enjoyment, which most of them took in the form of rest. Functions of all kinds had been a constant feature of the week's visits. Dr. Coward had been called upon for many speeches, in which international cordialities were his chief theme.

The choir numbered two hundred. The soloists who accompanied them were Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Robert Charlesworth, who were well received by the German audiences and Press. The tour was managed by Mr. Lindlar, assisted by Mr. W. S. Skelton, Mr. Arthur Burrows and others.

PROMENADE CONCERTS.

A welcome feature of the present series has been Mr. Wood's readiness to revise his programmes in order to grant a second hearing to novelties that were well received at their first hearing. It is gratifying to find this honour accorded to a British composition, namely, Dr. Walford Davies's fine 'Festal' Overture for orchestra. The work was played for the first time in London, as recorded in our last issue, on September 20, and on October 1 it was repeated. It has now been included in the programme of the Queen's Hall Symphony Concert on November 5. The Suite 'L'attaque du moulin,' from Bruneau's opera, in which the elements of popularity are clearly traceable, achieved a similar success, being repeated on September 27 and October 20. It is also down for performance at the Symphony Concert on January 21, 1911.

The performance of Mr. Norman O'Neill's four 'Blue-bird' dances on September 29, threw a more searching light upon these clever and delicate compositions than they have experienced before. It says a great deal for their merit that they gained in estimation under a test which would prove the undoing of most music written for the theatre.

On October 4, a 'Sketch for orchestra,' by Dr. Joseph W. G. Hathaway, entitled 'Sunshine,' received its first performance. Perhaps the music embodies recollections of a bright but windy day in March or April, for the suggestion of chilliness and a disturbing element was often present. Viewed apart from its programme the work was a welcome example of the inventive and technical powers of one of our promising young composers.

A set of variations for string orchestra on 'The Vicar of Bray,' by Ernest Austin (Op. 35) were played for the first time on October 6, and gave universal pleasure by their clever devices and fanciful scoring. The developments of the theme are governed by no programmatic meanings except in the jocular last variation, in which a novel idea in musical humour was found to be exceedingly felicitous in its effect. The work fully deserves a re-hearing. On the same evening two picturesque pieces for flute and orchestra, 'Légende' and 'Scherzo brillante,' by M. Georges Dorlay, a member of the Orchestra, were played by Mr. Albert Fransella. After a performance of the 'Peer Gynt' suite, the unavailing demand for a repetition of the last movement lasted considerably longer than the repetition would have taken.

On October 13 we had the unusual feature of a composer conducting his own work at a Promenade Concert. The composer was Herr Emil Paur, conductor of the Pittsburgh Orchestra, and the work was his symphony 'An der Natur,' composed last year and now played for the first time in England. The work is highly to be commended in that its chief idea is to please. The composer showed no desire to prove himself cleverer than or otherwise different from other people, and filled his score with melodies and devices that might have occurred to many others. The orchestration was the best feature.

A charming daintily-scored Serenade for small orchestra by Mr. Percy Pitt received its first performance on October 18 and was repeated on October 20. Another event of note during the last week of the season was the performance of Elgar's Symphony in A flat on October 19. The season came to an end on October 22.

BEECHAM OPERA AT COVENT GARDEN.

For the second time disaster has overtaken a Beecham Opera Season at its commencement. On Saturday, October 1, the performance of Eugene d'Albert's 'Tiefland,' with which the present series was to open, had to be cancelled owing to the indisposition of Miss Marguerite Lémon, who was cast for the heroine. The season therefore did not commence till the following Monday, when Ambroise Thomas's 'Hamlet,' an opera of far less striking quality, was performed under the direction of Signor L. Camilieri, with Miss Mignon Nevada as Ophelia and Mr. Clarence Whitehill as Hamlet.

'TIEFLAND.'

This work, which has achieved great popularity on the Continent, was at length produced on October 5 for the first time in England. The story is one which the Sicilian players recently made familiar to Londoners under the title of 'Feudalissimo.' Sebastiano, who holds a very complete sway over a district on the slopes of the Pyrenees, is nevertheless in financial difficulties which he can only solve by a rich marriage. This necessitates providing a husband for Marta, his protégée, in order to silence gossip. Pedro, a simple shepherd, consents joyfully, and the marriage is celebrated. When Pedro finds that his position as husband is to be merely nominal, he kills Sebastiano and flees with his wife back to the mountains. Such a story, as it was unfolded in the libretto, was well suited to musical treatment and suggestive to a composer who knows, as d'Albert knows, how to write operatic music. His setting was full of interest, if not strong in invention. Its significance grew largely out of the use of the *leit-motif*, although the themes themselves were not inspired and their use was lacking in subtlety. One or two little tunes had been heard to satiety long before the evening was over. At the highly dramatic moments of the action, especially at the exciting murder of the villain, the music fell to a lower plane. Very little of the opera, however, was anything but artistically conceived, easily intelligible and felicitously scored. Yet it is hardly of the quality to achieve vast popularity in this country, such as it enjoys on the Continent. The fact that nearly every word was heard distinctly was largely to the credit of the composer, although this does not in the least diminish the praise due to the singers for their care in this matter. Among the artists, special mention must be made of Miss Muriel Terry, who performed the extraordinary feat of learning the part of Marta in four days, in order to replace Miss Marguerite Lémon, whose indisposition continued. Her representation of the heroine was full of dramatic power and expressiveness, and was carried out with admirable confidence. Mr. John Coates was beyond praise as the shepherd Pedro, and Mr. Frederic Austin seconded him with all his ability as Sebastiano. Miss Maggie Teyte, Mr. Lewys James and Mr. Robert Radford were excellent in the smaller parts. Miss Lémon was able to take up her part on October 17, and played it with naturalness and charm and fine vocal ability.

'LE CHEMINEAU.'

This opera, by Xavier Leroux, was produced for the first time in England on October 12, before an audience that should have been larger. It is a typical example of modern French opera, with love-interest partly of a type that appeals to French more than to English minds. Le Chemineau, who has been well described as a super-tramp, is a wanderer frequently subject to the 'call of the road.' One of these calls summons him to break off an attachment with Toinette, the chief female character, and 'our hero' retires for a large part of the evening, including an interval that represents the passage of twenty years. Toinette marries immediately after his departure, and the plot becomes too complicated to give in further detail. The chief characteristic of the extremely

pleasant music was its delicacy and light texture. The composer's dependence upon muted strings and soft chords on the wood-wind gave the impression, towards the end, of mannerism; but otherwise the artistic (not dramatic) propriety of the music left nothing to be desired. Some of the ideas, and the passages built out of them, were fascinating in the extreme. As commentary to a drama, the music appealed by its easy-going characterization and amiable pathos. It gave the impression that without a consummate performance, such as was given on this occasion, the effect of the opera would have been considerably less. Miss Elizabeth Amsden, as Toinette, and M. Roselly, as Le Chemineau, were the chief strength of the cast. They were ably seconded by Miss Beatrice la Palme, Miss Edna Thornton, and Messrs. d'Oisly, de Sousa, James, Harry Dearth and de Manby. Mr. Percy Pitt conducted. The opera was sung in French.

We are all grateful to Mr. Beecham for giving us the chance of hearing these two operas and for providing performances of such a high pitch of excellence; and we look forward to hearing further novelties from the alluring and ambitious scheme that he set forth at the beginning of the season. Meantime he has been giving us 'Elektra' (under his own direction), 'Tristan,' 'Carmen,' 'Tales of Hoffmann,' 'Fidelio' and 'Tannhäuser.'

QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

The first concert of what promises to be a highly interesting series was given on October 22, under the direction of Mr. Henry J. Wood. The interest of novelty centred in Mr. Granville Bantock's 'Three dramatic dances' which, in their orchestral version, received their first performance in London. In reviewing the pianoforte version in our issue for July, 1909, we wrote that 'a darkened theatre, a concealed orchestra, a classical dancer and the odour of Eastern incense would certainly help to attune the listener's mood and thoughts to a proper appreciation of Mr. Bantock's "Dramatic dances." The need of these accessories was almost completely removed by the glamorous colouring of Mr. Bantock's orchestration, which not only supplied the 'atmosphere' but seemed to give point to the musical ideas and to knit each movement into a self-sufficient whole. The chief soloist of the concert was M. Raoul Pugno, who was heard in Bach's fifth 'Brandenburg' Concerto and Mozart's Concerto in F major (K. 459). There is no need to enlarge upon the polished elegance and intellectually-controlled vivacity of his playing, qualities which did not fail on this occasion. The other soloists in the Bach work were Mr. Albert Fransella (flute) and Mr. Maurice Sons (violin). The remainder of the programme consisted of two Aubades for small orchestra by Lalo and Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony.

THE BRASS BAND FESTIVAL.

This annual event took place at the Crystal Palace on October 1, under the management, as usual, of Mr. J. H. Iles. As the North of England is usually considered to be the home of the brass band, it is worthy of note that of the hundred and fifty-six bands competing on this occasion thirty-nine came from London, Surrey and Kent, twenty-nine from Yorkshire, the remainder being representative of the whole country. Seventeen bands entered for the championship section, which resulted as follows: 1st, Foden's Motor Wagon Works; 2nd, Irwell Springs; 3rd, Spencer's Steel Works; 4th, Shaw (holders); 5th, Kettering Town; 6th, Hebden Bridge; 7th, South Moor Colliery. In other competitions the winners were Birmingham City, Sandown, Bridlington Excelsior, Black Dyke Juniors, Swanwick Colliery, and Mariners, Keighley. After the contests the massed bands took part in a concert, under the direction of Mr. Iles and Mr. S. Cope.

A series of lectures on 'Musical Appreciation' will be given by Mr. Stewart Macpherson, with copious illustrations, at the Tobias Matthay Pianoforte School, 96, Wimpole Street, commencing on November 2.

A charming daintily-scored Serenade for small orchestra by Mr. Percy Pitt received its first performance on October 18 and was repeated on October 20. Another event of note during the last week of the season was the performance of Elgar's Symphony in A flat on October 19. The season came to an end on October 22.

BEECHAM OPERA AT COVENT GARDEN.

For the second time disaster has overtaken a Beecham Opera Season at its commencement. On Saturday, October 1, the performance of Eugene d'Albert's 'Tiefland,' with which the present series was to open, had to be cancelled owing to the indisposition of Miss Marguerite Lémon, who was cast for the heroine. The season therefore did not commence till the following Monday, when Ambroise Thomas's 'Hamlet,' an opera of far less striking quality, was performed under the direction of Signor L. Camilieri, with Miss Mignon Nevada as Ophelia and Mr. Clarence Whitehill as Hamlet.

'TIEFLAND.'

This work, which has achieved great popularity on the Continent, was at length produced on October 5 for the first time in England. The story is one which the Sicilian players recently made familiar to Londoners under the title of 'Feudalissimo.' Sebastiano, who holds a very complete sway over a district on the slopes of the Pyrenees, is nevertheless in financial difficulties which he can only solve by a rich marriage. This necessitates providing a husband for Marta, his protégée, in order to silence gossip. Pedro, a simple shepherd, consents joyfully, and the marriage is celebrated. When Pedro finds that his position as husband is to be merely nominal, he kills Sebastiano and flees with his wife back to the mountains. Such a story, as it was unfolded in the libretto, was well suited to musical treatment and suggestive to a composer who knows, as d'Albert knows, how to write operatic music. His setting was full of interest, if not strong in invention. Its significance grew largely out of the use of the *leit-motif*, although the themes themselves were not inspired and their use was lacking in subtlety. One or two little tunes had been heard to satiety long before the evening was over. At the highly dramatic moments of the action, especially at the exciting murder of the villain, the music fell to a lower plane. Very little of the opera, however, was anything but artistically conceived, easily intelligible and felicitously scored. Yet it is hardly of the quality to achieve vast popularity in this country, such as it enjoys on the Continent. The fact that nearly every word was heard distinctly was largely to the credit of the composer, although this does not in the least diminish the praise due to the singers for their care in this matter. Among the artists, special mention must be made of Miss Muriel Terry, who performed the extraordinary feat of learning the part of Marta in four days, in order to replace Miss Marguerite Lémon, whose indisposition continued. Her representation of the heroine was full of dramatic power and expressiveness, and was carried out with admirable confidence. Mr. John Coates was beyond praise as the shepherd Pedro, and Mr. Frederic Austin seconded him with all his ability as Sebastiano. Miss Maggie Teyte, Mr. Lewys James and Mr. Robert Radford were excellent in the smaller parts. Miss Lémon was able to take up her part on October 17, and played it with naturalness and charm and fine vocal ability.

'LE CHEMINEAU.'

This opera, by Xavier Leroux, was produced for the first time in England on October 12, before an audience that should have been larger. It is a typical example of modern French opera, with love-interest partly of a type that appeals to French more than to English minds. Le Chemineau, who has been well described as a super-tramp, is a wanderer frequently subject to the 'call of the road.' One of these calls summons him to break off an attachment with Toinette, the chief female character, and 'our hero' retires for a large part of the evening, including an interval that represents the passage of twenty years. Toinette marries immediately after his departure, and the plot becomes too complicated to give in further detail. The chief characteristic of the extremely

pleasant music was its delicacy and light texture. The composer's dependence upon muted strings and soft chords on the wood-wind gave the impression, towards the end, of mannerism; but otherwise the artistic (not dramatic) propriety of the music left nothing to be desired. Some of the ideas, and the passages built out of them, were fascinating in the extreme. As commentary to a drama, the music appealed by its easy-going characterization and amiable pathos. It gave the impression that without a consummate performance, such as was given on this occasion, the effect of the opera would have been considerably less. Miss Elizabeth Amsden, as Toinette, and M. Roselly, as Le Chemineau, were the chief strength of the cast. They were ably seconded by Miss Beatrice la Palme, Miss Edna Thornton, and Messrs. d'Oisly, de Sousa, James, Harry Dearth and de Manby. Mr. Percy Pitt conducted. The opera was sung in French.

We are all grateful to Mr. Beecham for giving us the chance of hearing these two operas and for providing performances of such a high pitch of excellence; and we look forward to hearing further novelties from the alluring and ambitious scheme that he set forth at the beginning of the season. Meantime he has been giving us 'Elektra' (under his own direction), 'Tristan,' 'Carmen,' 'Tales of Hoffmann,' 'Fidelio' and 'Tannhäuser.'

QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

The first concert of what promises to be a highly interesting series was given on October 22, under the direction of Mr. Henry J. Wood. The interest of novelty centred in Mr. Granville Bantock's 'Three dramatic dances' which, in their orchestral version, received their first performance in London. In reviewing the pianoforte version in our issue for July, 1909, we wrote that 'a darkened theatre, a concealed orchestra, a classical dancer and the odour of Eastern incense would certainly help to attune the listener's mood and thoughts to a proper appreciation of Mr. Bantock's "Dramatic dances." The need of these accessories was almost completely removed by the glamorous colouring of Mr. Bantock's orchestration, which not only supplied the 'atmosphere' but seemed to give point to the musical ideas and to knit each movement into a self-sufficient whole. The chief soloist of the concert was M. Raoul Pugno, who was heard in Bach's fifth 'Brandenburg' Concerto and Mozart's Concerto in F major (K. 459). There is no need to enlarge upon the polished elegance and intellectually-controlled vivacity of his playing, qualities which did not fail on this occasion. The other soloists in the Bach work were Mr. Albert Fransella (flute) and Mr. Maurice Sons (violin). The remainder of the programme consisted of two Aubades for small orchestra by Lalo and Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony.

THE BRASS BAND FESTIVAL.

This annual event took place at the Crystal Palace on October 1, under the management, as usual, of Mr. J. H. Iles. As the North of England is usually considered to be the home of the brass band, it is worthy of note that of the hundred and fifty-six bands competing on this occasion thirty-nine came from London, Surrey and Kent, twenty-nine from Yorkshire, the remainder being representative of the whole country. Seventeen bands entered for the championship section, which resulted as follows: 1st, Foden's Motor Wagon Works; 2nd, Irwell Springs; 3rd, Spencer's Steel Works; 4th, Shaw (holders); 5th, Kettering Town; 6th, Hebden Bridge; 7th, South Moor Colliery. In other competitions the winners were Birmingham City, Sandown, Bridlington Excelsior, Black Dyke Juniors, Swanwick Colliery, and Mariners, Keighley. After the contests the massed bands took part in a concert, under the direction of Mr. Iles and Mr. S. Cope.

A series of lectures on 'Musical Appreciation' will be given by Mr. Stewart Macpherson, with copious illustrations, at the Tobias Matthay Pianoforte School, 96, Wimpole Street, commencing on November 2.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

The following awards have been made in the Scholarship Examinations: The Ada Lewis Scholarships—singing (contralto); to Sybil D. Flux; (bass), to William F. Richardson and Leonard F. Hubbard; violin, to Edith P. Abraham and Kathleen G. Petts; violoncello, to Doris Griffiths; harp, to Frances R. M. C. Wright. The Liszt Scholarship (pianoforte or composition) to Vivian Langrish. The Sainton-Dolby Scholarship (contralto) to Vera Newburg. The Dove Scholarship (violin) to Herbert J. Brine. The Goring Thomas Scholarship (composition) to Hugh Priestley Smith. The Ross Scholarship (wood-wind instruments) to Edward J. Augarde (clarinet). The George Mence Smith Scholarship, tenable for two years, of the annual value of about £26, is open to competition, biennially, by male and female candidates, at alternate elections. It will be awarded to that candidate who exhibits the best voice in conjunction with musical aptitude. The next competition will be open to female candidates, and will be held on or about January 13, 1911. Candidates must not be, nor ever have been, students at the Royal Academy of Music, and must be, in the case of females, under the age of twenty-one.

The operatic class, directed by Mr. Edgardo Lèvi, are rehearsing Humperdinck's 'Hansel and Gretel' and Schubert's 'Der Hasleier' (English version by Mr. Claude Aveling) with a view to performance in December.

Two lectures on 'The principles and teaching of interpretation in pianoforte-playing' were delivered by Mr. Tobias Matthay on October 12 and 19.

THE COMING SEASON.

The following list is supplementary to that given in our last issue:

The Queen's Hall Choral Society will give their first concert of the season on November 15. The first performance in Great Britain of a new and extended selection from Acts 1, 2 and 3 of 'Parsifal' will be the chief feature.

The Strings Club have arranged four open concerts to take place at Steinway Hall on October 22, November 28, January 28, and February 27.

Crystal Palace Orchestral Society and Choir (conductor Mr. Walter W. Hedgcock)—Hiawatha, complete; Battle of the Baltic, Stanford; Loreley (finale), Mendelssohn.

Dartford and District Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. David Mackenzie)—Faust, Gounod.

Dover Choral Union (conductor Mr. H. J. Taylor)—Faust, Gounod; Operetta, 'Christmas in the Olden Time,' H. J. Taylor.

East Finchley and Muswell Hill Musical Society (conductor Mr. George R. Ceiley)—Death of Minnehaha; The Revenge; Songs of the Fleet, Stanford; God's time is the best, Bach; Song of Destiny; Sands of Dee, Harriss; Blest pair of Sirens.

Fulham Choral Society (conductor Mr. George H. Wilby)—Eve of Waterloo, H. J. Taylor.

Great Eastern Railway Musical Society (conductor Mr. W. Johnson Galloway)—Warden of the Cinque Ports, James Lyon; Rhapsody for Alto and Chorus, Brahms; part-songs.

Guildford Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. A. Hollier)—King Olaf; Elijah.

Sevenoaks Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor, Mr. W. A. Taylor)—Song of Destiny; 95th Psalm, Mendelssohn.

The Munro Davison Choral Society (conductor Mr. Munro Davison)—Mass in C, Beethoven.

Western District Choral Society (conductor, Mr. Edwin Barrett)—Elijah; Spring, from 'The Seasons'; First Walpurgis Night; Israel in Egypt.

West Norwood Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. Percy S. Bright)—Faust, Gounod; Sea Wanderers, Bantock; Stabat Mater, Dvorák.

London Concerts.

Although the active period of concert-giving did not set in until late in October, the first few weeks of the season were remarkable for the imposing array of talent that was set before the public. Within the space of one month recitals were given by Madame Tetrassini, Kreisler, Kubelik, Ysaye, Pachmann, Backhaus, Sammarco, Szigeti, Mark Hambourg, and John McCormack; and Pugno appeared at a Symphony Concert.

VOCAL RECITALS.

Madame Tetrassini's recital took place on September 24 on the Handel orchestra at the Crystal Palace. She lived up to her reputation, a task that was by no means easy. The features of her style have been described so often that it is sufficient to say that they were present and made their full effect on this occasion. The numbers in her programme were 'Caro nome,' Benedict's 'Carnevale di Venise' variations, and the Polonaise from 'Mignon,' and to these she added 'Voi che sapete,' 'Batti, batti,' and Chapi's 'Carceleras.' To many, perhaps the majority, in the audience, this was probably the first occasion of hearing Madame Tetrassini, and a first revelation of the actualities of *bel canto*. It goes without saying that the prima donna had a great reception. Her accompaniments were played by the Queen's Hall Orchestra, under Mr. Henry J. Wood, who also directed separate orchestral numbers.

Madame Tetrassini's frequent operatic *confrère*, Signor Sammarco, gave a recital at Bechstein Hall on October 13. He did not confine himself to selections from his operatic repertoire, but gave examples of all schools and styles. A notable feature of his programme was 'Quale onor di te sia degno,' from Monteverde's 'Orfeo.' In lyrical songs as well as in dramatic excerpts his well-known distinction of style was a constant joy.

Mr. John McCormack's programme at Queen's Hall, on October 18, was pleasantly varied, and well chosen to exhibit his best qualities. It naturally contained operatic excerpts and Irish ballads. The former included 'Che gelida manina,' from Puccini's 'La Bohème.' In the duet 'O Mimi, tu più non torni,' Mr. McCormack was joined by Signor Sammarco.

Mr. Lawrence Kellie gave the first of four recitals as composer and vocalist at Steinway Hall, on October 20, and succeeded in giving great pleasure in both capacities.

A much varied and exacting programme was chosen by Miss Margaret Layton for her recital at Bechstein Hall on October 20, and the amount of success she achieved was an indication of high ability.

VIOLIN RECITALS.

Herr Kreisler's recital took place on September 24 at Queen's Hall. In Bach's Suite in E minor, with which he opened, his luscious tone and his clear musicianly phrasing were displayed to the greatest advantage. Among the especially notable features of the occasion was a vivid and imaginative reading of Tartini's Sonata 'Il trillo del Diavolo.' The programme included Pugnani's vigorous Prelude and Allegro, a charming Andante by Giovanni Battista Martini, Louis Couperin's graceful 'La Précieuse,' most delightfully played, pieces by Dittersdorf and Paganini, and Tartini's Variations on a theme of Corelli. These were presented in the form of Herr Kreisler's own arrangements. Three interesting compositions from the recital-giver's own pen, entitled 'Romance,' 'Caprice Viennois' and 'Tambourin Chinois,' added interest to the occasion and proved very effective. The accompanist, Mr. Haddon Squire, carried out his duties at the pianoforte admirably.

Herr Kubelik made his re-appearance at Queen's Hall on October 6, when he was assisted by the New Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Landon Ronald. Max Bruch's Concerto in G minor, the well-known example by Tchaikovsky, and smaller pieces such as Paganini's Rondo 'La clochette,' made up the programme. Herr Kubelik's style gains in strength and virility, and his wonderful left-hand technique and his intonation remain as perfect as ever. His bowing, though excellent, is perhaps not quite on so high

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

The following awards have been made in the Scholarship Examinations: The Ada Lewis Scholarships—singing (contralto); to Sybil D. Flux; (bass), to William F. Richardson and Leonard F. Hubbard; violin, to Edith P. Abraham and Kathleen G. Petts; violoncello, to Doris Griffiths; harp, to Frances R. M. C. Wright. The Liszt Scholarship (pianoforte or composition) to Vivian Langrish. The Sainton-Dolby Scholarship (contralto) to Vera Newburg. The Dove Scholarship (violin) to Herbert J. Brine. The Goring Thomas Scholarship (composition) to Hugh Priestley Smith. The Ross Scholarship (wood-wind instruments) to Edward J. Augarde (clarinet). The George Mence Smith Scholarship, tenable for two years, of the annual value of about £26, is open to competition, biennially, by male and female candidates, at alternate elections. It will be awarded to that candidate who exhibits the best voice in conjunction with musical aptitude. The next competition will be open to female candidates, and will be held on or about January 13, 1911. Candidates must not be, nor ever have been, students at the Royal Academy of Music, and must be, in the case of females, under the age of twenty-one.

The operatic class, directed by Mr. Edgardo Lèvi, are rehearsing Humperdinck's 'Hansel and Gretel' and Schubert's 'Der Haselieher' (English version by Mr. Claude Aveling) with a view to performance in December.

Two lectures on 'The principles and teaching of interpretation in pianoforte-playing' were delivered by Mr. Tobias Matthay on October 12 and 19.

THE COMING SEASON.

The following list is supplementary to that given in our last issue:

The Queen's Hall Choral Society will give their first concert of the season on November 15. The first performance in Great Britain of a new and extended selection from Acts 1, 2 and 3 of 'Parsifal' will be the chief feature.

The Strings Club have arranged four open concerts to take place at Steinway Hall on October 22, November 28, January 28, and February 27.

Crystal Palace Orchestral Society and Choir (conductor Mr. Walter W. Hedgcock)—Hiawatha, complete; Battle of the Baltic, Stanford; Loreley (finale), Mendelssohn.

Dartford and District Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. David Mackenzie)—Faust, Gounod.

Dover Choral Union (conductor Mr. H. J. Taylor)—Faust, Gounod; Operetta, 'Christmas in the Olden Time,' H. J. Taylor.

East Finchley and Muswell Hill Musical Society (conductor Mr. George R. Ceiley)—Death of Minnehaha; The Revenge; Songs of the Fleet, Stanford; God's time is the best, Bach; Song of Destiny; Sands of Dee, Harriss; Blest pair of Sirens.

Fulham Choral Society (conductor Mr. George H. Wilby)—Eve of Waterloo, H. J. Taylor.

Great Eastern Railway Musical Society (conductor Mr. W. Johnson Galloway)—Warden of the Cinque Ports, James Lyon; Rhapsody for Alto and Chorus, Brahms; part-songs.

Guildford Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. A. Hollier)—King Olaf; Elijah.

Sevenoaks Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor, Mr. W. A. Taylor)—Song of Destiny; 95th Psalm, Mendelssohn.

The Munro Davison Choral Society (conductor Mr. Munro Davison)—Mass in C, Beethoven.

Western District Choral Society (conductor, Mr. Edwin Barrett)—Elijah; Spring, from 'The Seasons'; First Walpurgis Night; Israel in Egypt.

West Norwood Choral and Orchestral Society (conductor Mr. Percy S. Bright)—Faust, Gounod; Sea Wanderers, Bantock; Stabat Mater, Dvorák.

London Concerts.

Although the active period of concert-giving did not set in until late in October, the first few weeks of the season were remarkable for the imposing array of talent that was set before the public. Within the space of one month recitals were given by Madame Tetrassini, Kreisler, Kubelik, Ysaye, Pachmann, Backhaus, Sammarco, Szigeti, Mark Hambourg, and John McCormack; and Pugno appeared at a Symphony Concert.

VOCAL RECITALS.

Madame Tetrassini's recital took place on September 24 on the Handel orchestra at the Crystal Palace. She lived up to her reputation, a task that was by no means easy. The features of her style have been described so often that it is sufficient to say that they were present and made their full effect on this occasion. The numbers in her programme were 'Caro nome,' Benedict's 'Carnevale di Venise' variations, and the Polonaise from 'Mignon,' and to these she added 'Voi che sapete,' 'Batti, batti,' and Chapi's 'Carceleras.' To many, perhaps the majority, in the audience, this was probably the first occasion of hearing Madame Tetrassini, and a first revelation of the actualities of *bel canto*. It goes without saying that the prima donna had a great reception. Her accompaniments were played by the Queen's Hall Orchestra, under Mr. Henry J. Wood, who also directed separate orchestral numbers.

Madame Tetrassini's frequent operatic *confrère*, Signor Sammarco, gave a recital at Bechstein Hall on October 13. He did not confine himself to selections from his operatic repertoire, but gave examples of all schools and styles. A notable feature of his programme was 'Quale onor di te sia degno,' from Monteverde's 'Orfeo.' In lyrical songs as well as in dramatic excerpts his well-known distinction of style was a constant joy.

Mr. John McCormack's programme at Queen's Hall, on October 18, was pleasantly varied, and well chosen to exhibit his best qualities. It naturally contained operatic excerpts and Irish ballads. The former included 'Che gelida manina,' from Puccini's 'La Bohème.' In the duet 'O Mimi, tu più non torni,' Mr. McCormack was joined by Signor Sammarco.

Mr. Lawrence Kellie gave the first of four recitals as composer and vocalist at Steinway Hall, on October 20, and succeeded in giving great pleasure in both capacities.

A much varied and exacting programme was chosen by Miss Margaret Layton for her recital at Bechstein Hall on October 20, and the amount of success she achieved was an indication of high ability.

VIOLIN RECITALS.

Herr Kreisler's recital took place on September 24 at Queen's Hall. In Bach's Suite in E minor, with which he opened, his luscious tone and his clear musicianly phrasing were displayed to the greatest advantage. Among the especially notable features of the occasion was a vivid and imaginative reading of Tartini's Sonata 'Il trillo del Diavolo.' The programme included Pugnani's vigorous Prelude and Allegro, a charming Andante by Giovanni Battista Martini, Louis Couperin's graceful 'La Précieuse,' most delightfully played, pieces by Dittersdorf and Paganini, and Tartini's Variations on a theme of Corelli. These were presented in the form of Herr Kreisler's own arrangements. Three interesting compositions from the recital-giver's own pen, entitled 'Romance,' 'Caprice Viennois' and 'Tambourin Chinois,' added interest to the occasion and proved very effective. The accompanist, Mr. Haddon Squire, carried out his duties at the pianoforte admirably.

Herr Kubelik made his re-appearance at Queen's Hall on October 6, when he was assisted by the New Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Landon Ronald. Max Bruch's Concerto in G minor, the well-known example by Tchaikovsky, and smaller pieces such as Paganini's Rondo 'La clochette,' made up the programme. Herr Kubelik's style gains in strength and virility, and his wonderful left-hand technique and his intonation remain as perfect as ever. His bowing, though excellent, is perhaps not quite on so high

a level. He played Tchaikovsky's Concerto with brilliance and strong rhythmical feeling, if somewhat dispassionately, and gave a sensational performance of Paganini's Rondo.

The chief event of the season has so far been the concert which M. Eugène Ysaÿe gave with the Queen's Hall Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, on October 8, at Queen's Hall. M. Ysaÿe was in his very finest form, and played with a beauty of tone, warmth of feeling and enthusiasm that went straight to the heart of the audience. The most striking quality of M. Ysaÿe's interpretations is perhaps that their technical flawlessness is far removed from anything mechanical; from the first to the last his playing impresses one as the living utterance of a great artistic personality, who commands and is able to convey every shade of emotion. The programme included Concertos by Vivaldi, Viotti (in A minor), and that of Beethoven, of which a memorable performance was given. As an encore M. Ysaÿe played Wagner's 'Albumbblatt,' as arranged by Wilhelmj. The orchestra were heard separately in Haydn's Symphony 'The Philosopher,' and Andante from Mozart's 'Cassation' (K. 63).

On October 15, M. Joska Sziget, the clever and still improving young violinist, gave a recital at Bechstein Hall by which he upheld his reputation. His programme included four new works, three of which, including a set of variations, were by Hubay; the fourth was a Sarabande on the G string by Sulzer.

PIANOFORTE RECITALS.

On October 1, Herr Backhaus gave a recital at Queen's Hall. His playing on this occasion was distinguished by more than usual depth and artistic maturity; his interpretation of Schubert's Fantasia (Op. 15) being in every respect a great achievement. The programme also included three interesting pieces by Debussy, 'Hommage à Rameau,' 'Jardin sous la pluie' and 'Cahier d'un esquisse.' Liszt's études 'Feux follets' and 'Eroica,' served admirably to exhibit the pianist's technical facility.

M. de Pachmann, who, on October 12, gave a recital at Queen's Hall, exercised his usual fascination over a large portion of his numerous audience. His beautiful touch and the perfect evenness of his finger technique were displayed to the greatest advantage in Weber's Rondo 'Perpetuum mobile' from the Sonata in C major, and Henselt's Etude 'Si oiseau j'étais.' The programme also included three Mazurkas by Chopin, which could hardly have been played with more originality and charm; Schumann's Sonata in G minor, Op. 22; and a small piece, 'Hommage à Pachmann,' by Walter Imboden, the execution of which seemed to cause the pianist keen enjoyment.

In giving his recital at Queen's Hall on October 19, Mr. Mark Hambourg made praiseworthy and often successful efforts to redeem his playing from the accusation, so often brought against it, of lack of sympathy. His programme was chosen from the works of Schumann and Chopin. He was more successful with the former, especially in the Fantaisie, Op. 17, and the 'Faschingsschwank aus Wien.'

Miss Ursula Newton, who gave her first pianoforte recital at Bechstein Hall on October 19, essayed the difficult task of interpreting a sonata by M. Vincent d'Indy, and in the result showed high ability. She is a pupil of Busoni.

The Alexandra Palace Choral and Orchestral Society opened their season on October 8, with a striking performance of 'Elijah,' under the direction of Mr. Allen Gill. The choir has long since attained beauty and richness of tone and executive efficiency unusual to southern choral bodies, and in the present performance showed that their progress in excellence has by no means ceased. Mr. Gill is alive to all the necessities and possibilities of choral expression, and the interpretation he secured on this occasion showed how fully his singers realised his aims in this respect. The soloists were Miss Enily Breare, Miss Pitt-Soper, Miss Lucy Nuttall, Miss Gurney Jones, Mr. Henry Turnpenney, Mr. Stanley Ridout, Mr. Herbert Brown and Mr. Jackson Potter. Mr. G. D. Cunningham was the organist.

The fiftieth anniversary of the formation of the 'Liederkranz' was celebrated by a concert given at Connaught Rooms on October 22. This male-voice choir, directed by Herr Max Laistner, was heard in the cantata 'Geisterpredigt,' composed by the conductor and performed on this occasion for the first time. Other smaller choral numbers were in the programme. Accompaniments and separate numbers, one of which was Herr Laistner's 'Symphonic festival march,' composed for the occasion, were played by the London Symphony Orchestra. Songs were contributed by Madame Sobrino.

The series of Sunday concerts given by Mr. Beecham at Covent Garden commenced on October 9 with a Wagner night, at which Mr. Beecham conducted his own Orchestra. On October 16 a miscellaneous non-orchestral concert was given with the help of well-known artists. On October 23 a popular orchestral programme was carried out before a large audience.

At the first two concerts of the series organized by the Classical Concerts Society, which took place at Bechstein Hall on October 12 and 19, the violoncello playing of Señor Casals was the attraction. In company with Mr. Donald Francis Tovey he played Sonatas by Beethoven in C and D, Op. 103, and by Brahms, Op. 99, at the first concert. At the second he played Bach's Suite in D minor, and joined the Motto Quartet in a performance of Schubert's Quintet in C, Op. 163. Haydn's Quartet in G minor, Op. 74, No. 3, was also in the programme.

A concert was given on October 13 in the Great Hall of the Church House, Westminster, by Miss Eva Digby O'Neill, in aid of the funds of the National Blind Relief Society. A number of well-known vocalists and instrumentalists took part, and contributed to the success of the occasion.

The Mozart Society opened their twenty-first season with a concert at Portman Rooms on October 15.

The Brothers Cherniavski, juvenile prodigies on the violin, violoncello and pianoforte, gave a recital at the Crystal Palace on October 15.

On October 18, at Clifford's Inn, Mr. Arnold Dolmetsch gave a convincing illustration of the improvements he has devised in the manufacture of harpsichords and clavichords, and in the methods of playing these instruments.

MUSIC IN VIENNA.

(FROM OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

October 13, 1910.

In the Imperial Court Opera it has long been the usual custom to celebrate the day of baptism of the Emperor, on October 4, with the performance of new works. The occasion is generally looked upon as the opening of the Opera season proper. This year the Intermezzo 'Susannens Geheimnis,' by Wolf-Ferrari, was chosen for performance. A comic opera of the best type, excellently scored, the work was received cordially, if not with tremendous enthusiasm. A small sensation was provided with the succeeding first performance of the mimic pantomime 'Der Schneemann,' the music of which was written by Erich Wolfgang Korngold, the twelve-year-old son of the musical critic of the *Neue Freie Presse*, Dr. Julius Korngold. The little composer-prodigy has certainly shown rare talent and remarkably early development. After the performance (which, by the way, was most effectively carried out) he received an ovation. The further development of his gifts will be watched with interest. He seems, so far, to have given too much attention to the modern school of composing.

On October 12, 'Quo vadis,' by Jean Nougues, a complicated and extensive work, was given for the first time at the Volksoper. The libretto of this melodramatic opera has been adapted from the well-known novel by Henryk Sienkiewicz. Director Simons provided the work with a magnificent *mise en scène*. Soloists, choir and orchestra all gave of their best and thus helped to secure a popular success, which will no doubt lead to many repetitions of the work. With regard to the music itself little can be said. It is deficient in real invention and full of crude harmonic and instrumental effects.

RICHARD VON PERGER.

a level. He played Tchaikovsky's Concerto with brilliance and strong rhythmical feeling, if somewhat dispassionately, and gave a sensational performance of Paganini's Rondo.

The chief event of the season has so far been the concert which M. Eugène Ysaÿe gave with the Queen's Hall Orchestra, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, on October 8, at Queen's Hall. M. Ysaÿe was in his very finest form, and played with a beauty of tone, warmth of feeling and enthusiasm that went straight to the heart of the audience. The most striking quality of M. Ysaÿe's interpretations is perhaps that their technical flawlessness is far removed from anything mechanical; from the first to the last his playing impresses one as the living utterance of a great artistic personality, who commands and is able to convey every shade of emotion. The programme included Concertos by Vivaldi, Viotti (in A minor), and that of Beethoven, of which a memorable performance was given. As an encore M. Ysaÿe played Wagner's 'Albumbblatt,' as arranged by Wilhelmj. The orchestra were heard separately in Haydn's Symphony 'The Philosopher,' and Andante from Mozart's 'Cassation' (K. 63).

On October 15, M. Joska Szizeti, the clever and still improving young violinist, gave a recital at Bechstein Hall by which he upheld his reputation. His programme included four new works, three of which, including a set of variations, were by Hubay; the fourth was a Sarabande on the G string by Sulzer.

PIANOFORTE RECITALS.

On October 1, Herr Backhaus gave a recital at Queen's Hall. His playing on this occasion was distinguished by more than usual depth and artistic maturity; his interpretation of Schubert's Fantasia (Op. 15) being in every respect a great achievement. The programme also included three interesting pieces by Debussy, 'Hommage à Rameau,' 'Jardin sous la pluie' and 'Cahier d'un esquisse.' Liszt's études 'Feux follets' and 'Eroica,' served admirably to exhibit the pianist's technical facility.

M. de Pachmann, who, on October 12, gave a recital at Queen's Hall, exercised his usual fascination over a large portion of his numerous audience. His beautiful touch and the perfect evenness of his finger technique were displayed to the greatest advantage in Weber's Rondo 'Perpetuum mobile' from the Sonata in C major, and Henselt's Etude 'Si oiseau j'étais.' The programme also included three Mazurkas by Chopin, which could hardly have been played with more originality and charm; Schumann's Sonata in G minor, Op. 22; and a small piece, 'Hommage à Pachmann,' by Walter Imboden, the execution of which seemed to cause the pianist keen enjoyment.

In giving his recital at Queen's Hall on October 19, Mr. Mark Hambourg made praiseworthy and often successful efforts to redeem his playing from the accusation, so often brought against it, of lack of sympathy. His programme was chosen from the works of Schumann and Chopin. He was more successful with the former, especially in the Fantaisie, Op. 17, and the 'Faschingsschwank aus Wien.'

Miss Ursula Newton, who gave her first pianoforte recital at Bechstein Hall on October 19, essayed the difficult task of interpreting a sonata by M. Vincent d'Indy, and in the result showed high ability. She is a pupil of Busoni.

The Alexandra Palace Choral and Orchestral Society opened their season on October 8, with a striking performance of 'Elijah,' under the direction of Mr. Allen Gill. The choir has long since attained beauty and richness of tone and executive efficiency unusual to southern choral bodies, and in the present performance showed that their progress in excellence has by no means ceased. Mr. Gill is alive to all the necessities and possibilities of choral expression, and the interpretation he secured on this occasion showed how fully his singers realised his aims in this respect. The soloists were Miss Enily Breare, Miss Pitt-Soper, Miss Lucy Nuttall, Miss Gurney Jones, Mr. Henry Turnpenney, Mr. Stanley Ridout, Mr. Herbert Brown and Mr. Jackson Potter. Mr. G. D. Cunningham was the organist.

The fiftieth anniversary of the formation of the 'Liederkranz' was celebrated by a concert given at Connaught Rooms on October 22. This male-voice choir, directed by Herr Max Laistner, was heard in the cantata 'Geisterpredigt,' composed by the conductor and performed on this occasion for the first time. Other smaller choral numbers were in the programme. Accompaniments and separate numbers, one of which was Herr Laistner's 'Symphonic festival march,' composed for the occasion, were played by the London Symphony Orchestra. Songs were contributed by Madame Sobrino.

The series of Sunday concerts given by Mr. Beecham at Covent Garden commenced on October 9 with a Wagner night, at which Mr. Beecham conducted his own Orchestra. On October 16 a miscellaneous non-orchestral concert was given with the help of well-known artists. On October 23 a popular orchestral programme was carried out before a large audience.

At the first two concerts of the series organized by the Classical Concerts Society, which took place at Bechstein Hall on October 12 and 19, the violoncello playing of Señor Casals was the attraction. In company with Mr. Donald Francis Tovey he played Sonatas by Beethoven in C and D, Op. 103, and by Brahms, Op. 99, at the first concert. At the second he played Bach's Suite in D minor, and joined the Motto Quartet in a performance of Schubert's Quintet in C, Op. 163. Haydn's Quartet in G minor, Op. 74, No. 3, was also in the programme.

A concert was given on October 13 in the Great Hall of the Church House, Westminster, by Miss Eva Digby O'Neill, in aid of the funds of the National Blind Relief Society. A number of well-known vocalists and instrumentalists took part, and contributed to the success of the occasion.

The Mozart Society opened their twenty-first season with a concert at Portman Rooms on October 15.

The Brothers Cherniavski, juvenile prodigies on the violin, violoncello and pianoforte, gave a recital at the Crystal Palace on October 15.

On October 18, at Clifford's Inn, Mr. Arnold Dolmetsch gave a convincing illustration of the improvements he has devised in the manufacture of harpsichords and clavichords, and in the methods of playing these instruments.

MUSIC IN VIENNA.

(FROM OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

October 13, 1910.

In the Imperial Court Opera it has long been the usual custom to celebrate the day of baptism of the Emperor, on October 4, with the performance of new works. The occasion is generally looked upon as the opening of the Opera season proper. This year the Intermezzo 'Susannens Geheimnis,' by Wolf-Ferrari, was chosen for performance. A comic opera of the best type, excellently scored, the work was received cordially, if not with tremendous enthusiasm. A small sensation was provided with the succeeding first performance of the mimic pantomime 'Der Schneemann,' the music of which was written by Erich Wolfgang Korngold, the twelve-year-old son of the musical critic of the *Neue Freie Presse*, Dr. Julius Korngold. The little composer-prodigy has certainly shown rare talent and remarkably early development. After the performance (which, by the way, was most effectively carried out) he received an ovation. The further development of his gifts will be watched with interest. He seems, so far, to have given too much attention to the modern school of composing.

On October 12, 'Quo vadis,' by Jean Nougues, a complicated and extensive work, was given for the first time at the Volksoper. The libretto of this melodramatic opera has been adapted from the well-known novel by Henryk Sienkiewicz. Director Simons provided the work with a magnificent *mise en scène*. Soloists, choir and orchestra all gave of their best and thus helped to secure a popular success, which will no doubt lead to many repetitions of the work. With regard to the music itself little can be said. It is deficient in real invention and full of crude harmonic and instrumental effects.

RICHARD VON PERGER.

Music in the Provinces.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENTS.)

BELFAST.

The season of music began in Belfast with a miscellaneous concert of the Philharmonic Society on October 4. No large choral work is possible so early in the season, as the temptations of the seaside and country, especially in such a charming autumn as the present one has been, keep the most ardent amateur from the necessary rehearsals.

Mendelssohn's 114th Psalm opened the concert, and it was closed by a cleverly written part-song by Dr. Koeller, in which he has fitted very appropriate music to the touching words 'Tis night in Ireland now,' by D'Arcy McGee. Madame Donaldia and Mr. Herbert Brown were the vocalists, with Mr. Cyril Towsy as accompanist. The fine artists, Herr Backhaus and Zimbalist, also contributed to a successful concert.

BIRMINGHAM.

The first popular Saturday night concert of the present season was given by the Midland Musical Society at the Town Hall on October 1, under Mr. A. J. Cotton's able conductorship. To popularize works of high artistic standard among the masses is certainly a most laudable effort on the part of this Society, and must be considered as an educational medium of incalculable value to musical art. The works chosen were Sir Edward Elgar's 'King Olaf,' and Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' given with the full choir and orchestra appertaining to this old-established musical organization. The whole performance of 'King Olaf' showed a distinct advance on its previous rendering two years ago, especially as to its choral effects, the choir having evidently bestowed more care on its preparation. The principal parts were exceedingly well sung by Miss Mary Lund, Mr. Joseph Reed, and Mr. Sidney Stoddard, and the orchestra vividly brought out the picturesque orchestral colouring. Brahms's 'Song of Destiny' proved a crucial test, and for special distinction one has to point out the fine singing of the final portion, 'But man may not linger,' with its detached phrases in duple rhythm against the triple measure of the accompaniment.

The Birmingham Temperance Philharmonic Choral Society's first concert of the season took place in the Town Hall on October 8, given under the direction of Mr. W. G. Proverbs, who has lately re-joined the Society as choral trainer and conductor. The choir numbers seventy mixed voices, and is evenly balanced, all the voices being of a good tone-quality.

Messrs. Dale & Forty, who have now entered the arena of local impresarii, gave their first concert in the Town Hall on October 11, for which they had secured Herr Kubelik and Herr Backhaus, the vocalists being Miss Marie Stüven, and the accompanist Herr Ludwig Schwab. The features of the concert were Herr Backhaus's magnificent rendering of Schubert's 'Wanderer Fantasia' and Herr Kubelik's splendid playing of Tartini's sonata 'Il trillo del Diavolo' and Bach's 'Chaconne.' With two such eminent artists it was to be regretted that no concerted piece was included in the programme.

The Royal Society of Artists's musical matinées in connection with the autumn season's exhibition of pictures were inaugurated on October 8 with an interesting and varied concert, under Mr. Oscar Pollack's direction, at which a number of new artists were introduced. In connection with the Arts and Crafts Exhibition, held in the Town Hall, September 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24, Mr. Rutland Boughton gave a series of vocal and orchestral concerts, introducing a number of new works not heard here previously. Unfortunately time and circumstance did not permit of sufficient rehearsals, in consequence of which one could hardly expect finished performances. Mr. Rutland Boughton also included in his scheme his 'Midnight,' Berlioz's 'Beatrice and Benedict' overture, a symphony by Algernon Ashton, and works by Edgar Bainton.

The newly-organized Birmingham Philharmonic Society gave their first concert of a series of eight in the Town Hall on October 19, under the excellent conductorship of

Mr. Landon Ronald. The Society has been formed for the establishment of a high-class local orchestra, and the concerts intended to be given will be conducted by different eminent conductors, English and foreign. The rank and file consists of eighty performers, principally culled from the Birmingham Symphony Orchestra, augmented by a contingent of London instrumentalists as leaders of the various orchestral sections. At present the weakest portion of the orchestra are the strings, lacking in body and tone-power to make up a first-class orchestra. The principal item was Sir Edward Elgar's glorious Symphony, which received a poetical reading, the nuances of light and shade, rhythm and phrasing being wonderfully realised. Miss Irene Sharrer gave a most finished rendering of Grieg's Pianoforte concerto in A minor. The other purely orchestral pieces were G. Von Holst's picturesque 'A Somerset Rhapsody,' and Dukas's 'L'apprenti Sorcier.'

The Birmingham Festival Choral Society inaugurated their season's concerts with a performance of Saint-Saëns's 'Samson and Delilah,' given in the Town Hall on October 20, with full chorus and orchestra and the following principals: Madame Kirkby Lunn, Mr. Frank Mullings and Mr. Robert Charlesworth. Its inclusion in this season's scheme was owing to the signal success achieved with this work last season, and once more Madame Kirkby Lunn secured a veritable triumph. Mr. Frank Mullings, a local tenor, gave the part of Samson with temperament and beauty of voice. Quite excellent was Mr. Charlesworth as the High Priest. Chorus and orchestra were on their mettle, the whole performance being the finest yet secured by the Society. Dr. Sinclair conducted with his customary tact and judgment.

Mr. Sydney Grew is giving a course of lectures at the English Lecture Theatre of the University, on the music included in the programmes of the Philharmonic Society's concerts.

BOURNEMOUTH.

The programmes of the first eight of Mr. Dan Godfrey's sixteenth series of Symphony Concerts, arranged to take place on successive Thursdays from October 6 to May 11, display the usual high quality, as also do those of the first eight supplemental classical concerts, taking place on Mondays from October 10. The list of works provisionally selected for first performance during the season is particularly impressive. It is probable that Sir Hubert Parry, Sir Alexander Mackenzie, Sir Charles Stanford, Professor Bantock, Mr. Edward German and Mr. Coleridge-Taylor will conduct works of their own.

The initial concert, on October 6, was noteworthy by reason of the fact that it was the means of introducing Kalinnikoff's Symphony No. 2, in A major, to an English audience. The composer's Symphony in G minor has already been heard several times in this country, and the credit is Mr. Dan Godfrey's that an opportunity has now arrived for a comparison of the two works. It cannot be said that the later symphony is as effective as the G minor example; the treatment of the material is as clear-cut in the former as it is in the latter; the orchestration is equally masterly, but in the later work there is a looseness of construction and a lack of finish which tend to render it too rhapsodical. Much of it, however, is very pleasing, and the scoring is certainly extremely brilliant. The first sixteen bars form the basis of the entire work, for the thematic material throughout is built up from this introductory section. The opening movement is noticeable for its very charming second theme; the Andante cantabile is somewhat conventional as to melody; the third movement is extremely fanciful; but the best is kept back to the last, the final movement having many fine inventive moments and arousing the hearer's interest in no small measure. One thing is very marked, viz., that Kalinnikoff's use of the Slavonic idioms is immeasurably less than that of the great majority of his fellow-countrymen; a large portion of the music might have been written by a native of France, or even of Italy. Both Mr. Godfrey and his instrumentalists deserve much praise for the splendid performance which this somewhat unequal composition undoubtedly received; the audience, a very large and representative one, applauded their successful efforts with exceeding heartiness.

Music in the Provinces.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENTS.)

BELFAST.

The season of music began in Belfast with a miscellaneous concert of the Philharmonic Society on October 4. No large choral work is possible so early in the season, as the temptations of the seaside and country, especially in such a charming autumn as the present one has been, keep the most ardent amateur from the necessary rehearsals.

Mendelssohn's 114th Psalm opened the concert, and it was closed by a cleverly written part-song by Dr. Koeller, in which he has fitted very appropriate music to the touching words 'Tis night in Ireland now,' by D'Arcy McGee. Madame Donaldia and Mr. Herbert Brown were the vocalists, with Mr. Cyril Towsey as accompanist. The fine artists, Herr Backhaus and Zimbalist, also contributed to a successful concert.

BIRMINGHAM.

The first popular Saturday night concert of the present season was given by the Midland Musical Society at the Town Hall on October 1, under Mr. A. J. Cotton's able conductorship. To popularize works of high artistic standard among the masses is certainly a most laudable effort on the part of this Society, and must be considered as an educational medium of incalculable value to musical art. The works chosen were Sir Edward Elgar's 'King Olaf,' and Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' given with the full choir and orchestra appertaining to this old-established musical organization. The whole performance of 'King Olaf' showed a distinct advance on its previous rendering two years ago, especially as to its choral effects, the choir having evidently bestowed more care on its preparation. The principal parts were exceedingly well sung by Miss Mary Lund, Mr. Joseph Reed, and Mr. Sidney Stoddard, and the orchestra vividly brought out the picturesque orchestral colouring. Brahms's 'Song of Destiny' proved a crucial test, and for special distinction one has to point out the fine singing of the final portion, 'But man may not linger,' with its detached phrases in duple rhythm against the triple measure of the accompaniment.

The Birmingham Temperance Philharmonic Choral Society's first concert of the season took place in the Town Hall on October 8, given under the direction of Mr. W. G. Proverbs, who has lately re-joined the Society as choral trainer and conductor. The choir numbers seventy mixed voices, and is evenly balanced, all the voices being of a good tone-quality.

Messrs. Dale & Forty, who have now entered the arena of local impresarii, gave their first concert in the Town Hall on October 11, for which they had secured Herr Kubelik and Herr Backhaus, the vocalists being Miss Marie Stiven, and the accompanist Herr Ludwig Schwab. The features of the concert were Herr Backhaus's magnificent rendering of Schubert's 'Wanderer Fantasia' and Herr Kubelik's splendid playing of Tartini's sonata 'Il trillo del Diavolo' and Bach's 'Chaconne.' With two such eminent artists it was to be regretted that no concerted piece was included in the programme.

The Royal Society of Artists's musical matinées in connection with the autumn season's exhibition of pictures were inaugurated on October 8 with an interesting and varied concert, under Mr. Oscar Pollack's direction, at which a number of new artists were introduced. In connection with the Arts and Crafts Exhibition, held in the Town Hall, September 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24, Mr. Rutland Boughton gave a series of vocal and orchestral concerts, introducing a number of new works not heard here previously. Unfortunately time and circumstance did not permit of sufficient rehearsals, in consequence of which one could hardly expect finished performances. Mr. Rutland Boughton also included in his scheme his 'Midnight,' Berlioz's 'Beatrice and Benedict' overture, a symphony by Algernon Ashton, and works by Edgar Bainton.

The newly-organized Birmingham Philharmonic Society gave their first concert of a series of eight in the Town Hall on October 19, under the excellent conductorship of

Mr. Landon Ronald. The Society has been formed for the establishment of a high-class local orchestra, and the concerts intended to be given will be conducted by different eminent conductors, English and foreign. The rank and file consists of eighty performers, principally culled from the Birmingham Symphony Orchestra, augmented by a contingent of London instrumentalists as leaders of the various orchestral sections. At present the weakest portion of the orchestra are the strings, lacking in body and tone-power to make up a first-class orchestra. The principal item was Sir Edward Elgar's glorious Symphony, which received a poetical reading, the nuances of light and shade, rhythm and phrasing being wonderfully realised. Miss Irene Sharrer gave a most finished rendering of Grieg's Pianoforte concerto in A minor. The other purely orchestral pieces were G. Von Holst's picturesque 'A Somerset Rhapsody,' and Dukas's 'L'apprenti Sorcier.'

The Birmingham Festival Choral Society inaugurated their season's concerts with a performance of Saint-Saëns's 'Samson and Delilah,' given in the Town Hall on October 20, with full chorus and orchestra and the following principals: Madame Kirkby Lunn, Mr. Frank Mullings and Mr. Robert Charlesworth. Its inclusion in this season's scheme was owing to the signal success achieved with this work last season, and once more Madame Kirkby Lunn secured a veritable triumph. Mr. Frank Mullings, a local tenor, gave the part of Samson with temperament and beauty of voice. Quite excellent was Mr. Charlesworth as the High Priest. Chorus and orchestra were on their mettle, the whole performance being the finest yet secured by the Society. Dr. Sinclair conducted with his customary tact and judgment.

Mr. Sydney Grew is giving a course of lectures at the English Lecture Theatre of the University, on the music included in the programmes of the Philharmonic Society's concerts.

BOURNEMOUTH.

The programmes of the first eight of Mr. Dan Godfrey's sixteenth series of Symphony Concerts, arranged to take place on successive Thursdays from October 6 to May 11, display the usual high quality, as also do those of the first eight supplemental classical concerts, taking place on Mondays from October 10. The list of works provisionally selected for first performance during the season is particularly impressive. It is probable that Sir Hubert Parry, Sir Alexander Mackenzie, Sir Charles Stanford, Professor Bantock, Mr. Edward German and Mr. Coleridge-Taylor will conduct works of their own.

The initial concert, on October 6, was noteworthy by reason of the fact that it was the means of introducing Kalinnikoff's Symphony No. 2, in A major, to an English audience. The composer's Symphony in G minor has already been heard several times in this country, and the credit is Mr. Dan Godfrey's that an opportunity has now arrived for a comparison of the two works. It cannot be said that the later symphony is as effective as the G minor example; the treatment of the material is as clear-cut in the former as it is in the latter; the orchestration is equally masterly, but in the later work there is a looseness of construction and a lack of finish which tend to render it too rhapsodical. Much of it, however, is very pleasing, and the scoring is certainly extremely brilliant. The first sixteen bars form the basis of the entire work, for the thematic material throughout is built up from this introductory section. The opening movement is noticeable for its very charming second theme; the Andante cantabile is somewhat conventional as to melody; the third movement is extremely fanciful; but the best is kept back to the last, the final movement having many fine inventive moments and arousing the hearer's interest in no small measure. One thing is very marked, viz., that Kalinnikoff's use of the Slavonic idioms is immeasurably less than that of the great majority of his fellow-countrymen; a large portion of the music might have been written by a native of France, or even of Italy. Both Mr. Godfrey and his instrumentalists deserve much praise for the splendid performance which this somewhat unequal composition undoubtedly received; the audience, a very large and representative one, applauded their successful efforts with exceeding heartiness.

BRISTOL.

Since it was determined to hold the festival in 1911, a section of the committee thought the festivities in connection with the Coronation would prove a drawback, and hence it would be better to postpone the festival till 1912. At a meeting of the committee on October 20, it was decided that the festival should be deferred till 1912, and the guarantee fund will be in force for the later date.

An agreeable chamber concert was given at the Victoria Rooms on October 8, and there was a large attendance. The players were Miss Mary Lock (pianoforte), Mrs. Fitzherbert (violin), Miss Gladys Home (viola), and Mr. Herbert Walenn (violoncello). There were effective interpretations of Schumann's Sonata for pianoforte and violin in A minor (Op. 105), Beethoven's Sonata for pianoforte and violoncello in A (Op. 69), and Dvorák's Quartet in E flat for pianoforte and strings. At intervals Mrs. Archbold, a Clifton lady, sang English and German songs with taste.

Miss Ada Bennett, a contralto, who has taken part in local concerts for some years, is about to leave for Canada, and she has so many musical friends in Bristol that they arranged a farewell concert for her, and on October 13 it was given at the Victoria Rooms, in the presence of a crowded assembly. Miss Edith Evans, Miss Ada Bennett, Mr. Sydney Bennett, Mr. Montague Worlock and Mr. W. Irving were the vocalists. Mr. Maurice Alexander (violin) and Mr. Arthur Baynon (pianoforte) also assisted.

DEVON AND CORNWALL.

Immediately before leaving for London on the resignation of the bandmastership of the Plymouth Royal Marine Light Infantry, Mr. Frank Winterbottom gave a farewell concert, on September 28, closing the long series of Symphony Concerts which he has organized and conducted in the Stonehouse Town Hall since 1894. The two middle movements from the 'Pathetic Symphony' (Tchaikovsky) were performed, and it was not without a touch of pathos that the concert and the series concluded with Haydn's 'Farewell Symphony,' the perpetration of the 'joke' leaving the conductor solitary on the platform. He took the opportunity of explaining the initiation and *raison d'être* of the concerts. The list of music performed to the date of the last season but one shows that thirty-three symphonies have been played, which, together with sixty suites, twenty-four morceaux and characteristic pieces, and forty-two concerted works and solos, comprise a voluminous and varied repertoire.

The statement made under the above heading in the last issue of the *Musical Times*, that the concerts 'now pass into the management and conductorship of Mr. R. G. Evans, Bandmaster of the Royal Garrison Artillery, who will transfer the locale from the Stonehouse Town Hall to the Plymouth Guildhall, and will open the season in November,' was incorrect. The symphony concerts in the Stonehouse Town Hall will be continued under the conductorship of Mr. J. W. Newton, the new bandmaster of the Plymouth Division R.M.L.I. The orchestra which Mr. Winterbottom conducted at his symphony concerts consisted mainly of the handsmen of the Plymouth Division R.M.L.I., who formed over ninety per cent. of the total number of musicians.

The Mayor (represented by the Deputy-Mayor) and Corporation according to custom attended, on October 1, the opening concert of the new season of weekly Corporation concerts in Plymouth Guildhall; and the Deputy-Mayor congratulated all concerned on the success of the past years and augured continued prosperity for the future, appreciating the great influence which the concerts, as organized by Mr. H. Moreton, borough organist, had evidenced in raising the taste and standard of judgment of the public. On October 12 a concert given in Plymouth to augment the Pardew Memorial Fund was in its character and composition unique, since six local musicians took the baton in turn. The proceeds amounted to over £160.

Greenbank Choir, on October 9, gave a first performance of John E. West's cantata 'Faith and praise,' conducted by Mr. R. Lang. On October 16, Wesley Choir, conducted by Mr. R. Pappin, sang Gaul's 'The Holy City,' and on

October 17 gave a concert of part-songs, assisted by Miss Mary Lund, soprano; Mr. David J. Jones, tenor; Miss Hilda Smart, pianoforte; and Miss Ethel Allen, violin.

The band of the Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment made its first appearance in the concert room on an ambitious scale on October 19, and gave two military combination concerts in the Plymouth Guildhall.

At Torquay, on October 20, the Haydn String Quartet opened a new series of three chamber concerts with the 'Emperor' Quartet (Haydn), and Rubinstein's Quartet in C minor.

Cornwall has not yet shown any musical activities for the new season, though preparations are in hand. The Bodmin Choral Society, which has been in suspension for several years, will now be resuscitated by Mr. R. Glendinning. The annual meeting of the Launceston Choral Society, of which Mr. C. S. Parsonson is the able conductor, showed an advance in the roll of membership and a satisfactory condition of finance. The coming season will be the semi-jubilee of the Society, which was established twenty-five years ago. 'Judas Maccabæus' has been put in rehearsal for the next concert.

EDINBURGH.

The Edinburgh musical season is getting into swing again. In November, Messrs. Paterson & Sons' orchestral concerts begin, for which the services of the Scottish Orchestra, with Mr. Henri Verbrugghen as leader, have again been secured. Instead of Dr. Cowen, M. Emil Mlynarski will act as director and conductor at all the concerts, save that given on January 30, 1911, which will be conducted by Herr Michael Balling.

Messrs. Methven & Simpson announce another series of seven classical concerts. M. Maurice Ravel will take part in the fifth concert, at which his String quartet will be performed for the first time in Scotland.

If a sufficient number of subscribers come forward to raise a guarantee fund of about £800, Herr Ernst Denhof purposes giving in February a performance of Strauss's 'Elektra,' under the conductorship of Herr Balling.

The choral societies in the city are settling down to their winter's work. The Choral Union (conductor, Mr. T. H. Collinson) is studying Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius,' Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens,' and the 'Messiah.' Mr. John Kirkhope's choir is practising Mendelssohn's 'Walpurgis Night' and Schumann's 'Pilgrimage of the rose.' The works selected for study by Mr. J. A. Moonie's choir are as usual of a varied nature, and comprise 'The songs of the fleet,' Stanford; 'Song of the Norms,' Hoffmann; 'Caledonia,' W. B. Moonie (a son of the conductor); 'Salamis,' Gernsheim; the 'Messiah,' and part of 'Elijah.' The Western Choral Society (conductor, Mr. D. Blair) is taking up Somervell's 'The Charge of the Light Brigade,' and 'The Banner of St. George.' The Northern Choral Society (conductor, Mr. James Crichton) has in hand Bridge's 'The Flag of England' and the 'Lobgesang.'

For his opening lecture, given in the University Music Class Room on October 10, Professor Niecks chose as his subject 'The history of Opera in its main outlines,' and in his concluding remarks, when referring to the compositions of Richard Strauss, he said: 'The latest developer of opera, in his "Salome" and still more in his "Elektra," divests music of its æsthetic qualities and uses it simply as a nerve stimulant. This most recent evolution of opera would cause despair if one could believe it to be anything but an aberration, an extravagance, which may have a momentary sensational success, but passes quickly away like all that is unwholesome and ugly. And the thought may comfort us that when night is darkest, dawn is nearest.'

GLASGOW.

Herr Ernst Denhof has arranged to give a series of operatic festival performances during the week beginning April 10, 1911, the programme comprising the 'Ring of the Nibelung' and Strauss's 'Elektra,' with Herr Michael Balling as conductor. The arrangements are meanwhile provisional, but it is expected that such an admirable scheme will not fail in a city like Glasgow for lack of the necessary financial support.

BRISTOL.

Since it was determined to hold the festival in 1911, a section of the committee thought the festivities in connection with the Coronation would prove a drawback, and hence it would be better to postpone the festival till 1912. At a meeting of the committee on October 20, it was decided that the festival should be deferred till 1912, and the guarantee fund will be in force for the later date.

An agreeable chamber concert was given at the Victoria Rooms on October 8, and there was a large attendance. The players were Miss Mary Lock (pianoforte), Mrs. Fitzherbert (violin), Miss Gladys Home (viola), and Mr. Herbert Walenn (violoncello). There were effective interpretations of Schumann's Sonata for pianoforte and violin in A minor (Op. 105), Beethoven's Sonata for pianoforte and violoncello in A (Op. 69), and Dvorák's Quartet in E flat for pianoforte and strings. At intervals Mrs. Archbold, a Clifton lady, sang English and German songs with taste.

Miss Ada Bennett, a contralto, who has taken part in local concerts for some years, is about to leave for Canada, and she has so many musical friends in Bristol that they arranged a farewell concert for her, and on October 13 it was given at the Victoria Rooms, in the presence of a crowded assembly. Miss Edith Evans, Miss Ada Bennett, Mr. Sydney Bennett, Mr. Montague Worlock and Mr. W. Irving were the vocalists. Mr. Maurice Alexander (violin) and Mr. Arthur Baynon (pianoforte) also assisted.

DEVON AND CORNWALL.

Immediately before leaving for London on the resignation of the bandmastership of the Plymouth Royal Marine Light Infantry, Mr. Frank Winterbottom gave a farewell concert, on September 28, closing the long series of Symphony Concerts which he has organized and conducted in the Stonehouse Town Hall since 1894. The two middle movements from the 'Pathetic Symphony' (Tchaikovsky) were performed, and it was not without a touch of pathos that the concert and the series concluded with Haydn's 'Farewell Symphony,' the perpetration of the 'joke' leaving the conductor solitary on the platform. He took the opportunity of explaining the initiation and *raison d'être* of the concerts. The list of music performed to the date of the last season but one shows that thirty-three symphonies have been played, which, together with sixty suites, twenty-four morceaux and characteristic pieces, and forty-two concerted works and solos, comprise a voluminous and varied repertoire.

The statement made under the above heading in the last issue of the *Musical Times*, that the concerts 'now pass into the management and conductorship of Mr. R. G. Evans, Bandmaster of the Royal Garrison Artillery, who will transfer the locale from the Stonehouse Town Hall to the Plymouth Guildhall, and will open the season in November,' was incorrect. The symphony concerts in the Stonehouse Town Hall will be continued under the conductorship of Mr. J. W. Newton, the new bandmaster of the Plymouth Division R.M.L.I. The orchestra which Mr. Winterbottom conducted at his symphony concerts consisted mainly of the handsmen of the Plymouth Division R.M.L.I., who formed over ninety per cent. of the total number of musicians.

The Mayor (represented by the Deputy-Mayor) and Corporation according to custom attended, on October 1, the opening concert of the new season of weekly Corporation concerts in Plymouth Guildhall; and the Deputy-Mayor congratulated all concerned on the success of the past years and augured continued prosperity for the future, appreciating the great influence which the concerts, as organized by Mr. H. Moreton, borough organist, had evidenced in raising the taste and standard of judgment of the public. On October 12 a concert given in Plymouth to augment the Pardew Memorial Fund was in its character and composition unique, since six local musicians took the baton in turn. The proceeds amounted to over £160.

Greenbank Choir, on October 9, gave a first performance of John E. West's cantata 'Faith and praise,' conducted by Mr. R. Lang. On October 16, Wesley Choir, conducted by Mr. R. Pappin, sang Gaul's 'The Holy City,' and on

October 17 gave a concert of part-songs, assisted by Miss Mary Lund, soprano; Mr. David J. Jones, tenor; Miss Hilda Smart, pianoforte; and Miss Ethel Allen, violin.

The band of the Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment made its first appearance in the concert room on an ambitious scale on October 19, and gave two military combination concerts in the Plymouth Guildhall.

At Torquay, on October 20, the Haydn String Quartet opened a new series of three chamber concerts with the 'Emperor' Quartet (Haydn), and Rubinstein's Quartet in C minor.

Cornwall has not yet shown any musical activities for the new season, though preparations are in hand. The Bodmin Choral Society, which has been in suspension for several years, will now be resuscitated by Mr. R. Glendinning. The annual meeting of the Launceston Choral Society, of which Mr. C. S. Parsonson is the able conductor, showed an advance in the roll of membership and a satisfactory condition of finance. The coming season will be the semi-jubilee of the Society, which was established twenty-five years ago. 'Judas Maccabæus' has been put in rehearsal for the next concert.

EDINBURGH.

The Edinburgh musical season is getting into swing again. In November, Messrs. Paterson & Sons' orchestral concerts begin, for which the services of the Scottish Orchestra, with Mr. Henri Verbrugghen as leader, have again been secured. Instead of Dr. Cowen, M. Emil Mlynarski will act as director and conductor at all the concerts, save that given on January 30, 1911, which will be conducted by Herr Michael Balling.

Messrs. Methven & Simpson announce another series of seven classical concerts. M. Maurice Ravel will take part in the fifth concert, at which his String quartet will be performed for the first time in Scotland.

If a sufficient number of subscribers come forward to raise a guarantee fund of about £800, Herr Ernst Denhof purposes giving in February a performance of Strauss's 'Elektra,' under the conductorship of Herr Balling.

The choral societies in the city are settling down to their winter's work. The Choral Union (conductor, Mr. T. H. Collinson) is studying Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius,' Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens,' and the 'Messiah.' Mr. John Kirkhope's choir is practising Mendelssohn's 'Walpurgis Night' and Schumann's 'Pilgrimage of the rose.' The works selected for study by Mr. J. A. Moonie's choir are as usual of a varied nature, and comprise 'The songs of the fleet,' Stanford; 'Song of the Norms,' Hoffmann; 'Caledonia,' W. B. Moonie (a son of the conductor); 'Salamis,' Gernsheim; the 'Messiah,' and part of 'Elijah.' The Western Choral Society (conductor, Mr. D. Blair) is taking up Somervell's 'The Charge of the Light Brigade,' and 'The Banner of St. George.' The Northern Choral Society (conductor, Mr. James Crichton) has in hand Bridge's 'The Flag of England' and the 'Lobgesang.'

For his opening lecture, given in the University Music Class Room on October 10, Professor Niecks chose as his subject 'The history of Opera in its main outlines,' and in his concluding remarks, when referring to the compositions of Richard Strauss, he said: 'The latest developer of opera, in his "Salome" and still more in his "Elektra," divests music of its æsthetic qualities and uses it simply as a nerve stimulant. This most recent evolution of opera would cause despair if one could believe it to be anything but an aberration, an extravagance, which may have a momentary sensational success, but passes quickly away like all that is unwholesome and ugly. And the thought may comfort us that when night is darkest, dawn is nearest.'

GLASGOW.

Herr Ernst Denhof has arranged to give a series of operatic festival performances during the week beginning April 10, 1911, the programme comprising the 'Ring of the Nibelung' and Strauss's 'Elektra,' with Herr Michael Balling as conductor. The arrangements are meanwhile provisional, but it is expected that such an admirable scheme will not fail in a city like Glasgow for lack of the necessary financial support.

In connection with the Scottish National Exhibition to be held in Glasgow in 1911, a choral festival and choir competition will take place on June 23 and 24. The arrangements are in the hands of a large and representative committee, with Mr. F. H. Bisset (Bishopton, Renfrewshire) as honorary secretary.

During the customary lull before the opening of the regular season in November, only a few concerts have taken place, among these being the first of the Harrison Concerts on October 12, at which Madame Tétrazini appeared, and the first of Mr. Henri Verbrugghen's Chamber Concerts on October 14. The Corporation organ recitals in the Art Galleries, as well as the City Hall Saturday evening concerts, have been resumed.

LIVERPOOL.

The winter season of the Philharmonic Society opened on October 11, when Dr. F. H. Cowen conducted Schumann's Symphony No. 4, in D minor (dedicated to Dr. Joachim). A delightful performance was given of Bach's 'Brandenburg' Concerto in G, in which Mr. Rawdon Briggs (violin) and Messrs. Needham and Redfern (flutes) played the solo parts. Instrumentally, of course, the chief interest centred in M. Sapellnikoff, whose reputation in Tchaikovsky's Piano-forte concerto in B flat minor (dedicated to Von Bülow) lost nothing by his magnificent playing on this occasion. The spirit of this brilliant conception, so remarkable for artistic continuity of expression throughout its three movements, was fully realised. Lyrical expression and delicacy, as well as extraordinary technique and strenuous vigour were also shown by M. Sapellnikoff in Chopin's Barcarolle and the Strauss-Tausig waltz, 'Man lebt mir einmal.' The dramatic baritone, M. Sammarco, was the vocalist, and the choir had their opportunity in Elgar's remarkable unaccompanied six-part chorus, 'Go, song of mine,' in which the singers did not appear wholly confident in certain places.

In the programmes of the Corporation free lectures, to be given at various centres during the winter season, it is announced that Mr. Ernest Young will lecture on 'Carl Loewe, a neglected great composer'; the Rev. H. H. McCullagh's subject is 'J. S. Bach,' with musical illustrations, vocal and instrumental. Madame Bertha Moore will herself vocally illustrate her lecture on 'Our National songs.' Mr. Albert Workman has chosen 'The life and works of Verdi,' and 'Sir Arthur Sullivan and his music.' The miscellaneous musical evenings will be enlivened by Mr. Michael O'Mahony's exposition of 'Samuel Lover' and 'Songs and their kindred,' and Mr. Ernest Young will deal with 'West-Country Folk-songs.' In the programmes of the lectures, which are distributed broadcast, useful particulars are given of books in the Reference Library, which are available to the public, and to students who desire further to pursue the subjects dealt with in the various lectures.

The opening of the Rushworth Hall on October 3, was signalled by two pianoforte recitals, given by Mr. Richard Buhlig. The acoustic qualities of the room were favourably commented upon, and fully tested in Mr. Buhlig's admirable performances, although he is a player whose qualities are more fitly associated with a larger locale.

A musically successful although insufficiently attended recital was given in the Philharmonic Hall on October 8, by Mr. Mark Hambourg and M. Zimbalist, assisted by Mlle. Alice Verlet, whom Mr. F. W. Sparrow accompanied. At the same hall, on October 15, a concert was given by the Victorian Court Orchestra of sixteen players, conducted by Mr. Gordon E. Stutely.

The St. Helen's Musical Society announce two concerts, at the first of which, on November 23, the first part of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Song of Hiawatha' will be sung, and Mr. Thomas Beecham will conduct several orchestral items. Residents naturally regard this visit of their distinguished fellow-townsmen with pleasurable interest. At the second concert, Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' is to be performed for the first time in this district.

In the cause of charity a successful performance of the Chester Pageant music was given in the Birkenhead Town Hall, by the Birkenhead contingent (seventy-five voices) of the Chester Pageant Choir, on October 13. A feature of the evening was the performance of the Chester Waits

tunes and old country dances, played as pianoforte duets, by Professor J. C. Bridge (who conducted) and Mr. B. Sandberg Lee.

The Music Lectures Association in connection with the University Extension movement resumed its useful work on October 14 in the Liberty Buildings of the old Blue Coat School—a quaint old Liverpool building which, happily, is to be preserved—when Mr. Filson Young, the well-known novelist and musical critic, gave the first of a series of six lectures on 'The place of music in modern life.' He said that music was to-day a mature, fully evolved art, of the technique of which they knew practically everything that there was to be known. There was now a pause in its development. He did not believe that music could move with the times. Music was no time-server: it was an expression of the inner soul of man. The conditions of modern life were of a distracting, hurrying and unrestful character. Music was really less at home in our modern life than in the life of the generations that had passed. The great characteristic of English music in its best days was always its gaiety: it was never melancholy, savage or barbaric. The chief use of music in modern life was as a means of escape from modern life. It was less important to-day that we should produce new music than that we should create an atmosphere in which the music that had already been produced could be heard and enjoyed. There was a lack of listeners, rather than of performers and producers. He commended string quartet parties, choral societies and village brass-bands as valuable aids in cultivating a musical atmosphere.

The inaugural concert of the Symphony Orchestra's new series was successfully given in the Philharmonic Hall on October 18, before a large audience. An enjoyable novelty was Mr. Granville Bantock's 'Old English Suite,' an orchestral arrangement of five movements from Early-English writers, viz., Orlando Gibbons (Fantasia of Four Parts), John Dowland (Lachryme), Dr. John Bull (The King's Hunt), Giles Farnaby (Quodling's Delight), William Byrd (Sellenger's Round). Professor Bantock has done notable service in thus directing attention to these delightful examples of early native art, which possess real musical value as well as antiquarian interest.

At the annual distribution of awards to students of the Liverpool College of Music, Mr. J. G. Legge, City Director of Education, presided. In commending the work done by the College, of which the annual report was read by Mr. H. E. Hunt, the chairman hoped that the time was not far distant when this deserving institution would be provided with suitable buildings and scholarships.

MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

The prospectus of the Hallé Concerts (issued early in October) is remarkable not so much for its announcements as for its omissions. In some departments of the city's artistic life—pictorial and dramatic—the progress of recent years has been almost radical, but the Hallé executive is incorrigibly conservative; their action at times seems to say 'This tide of progress must be stemmed.' For any interest they show, there might be no young English school; Holbrooke, Delius, Paul Corder, Hurlstone, Von Ahn Carse, Ernest Austin, Havergal Brian, Frank Bridge, Ernest Bryson, Vaughan Williams, Hathaway, Harty, they might be babes unborn; yet any one of them has written vastly better stuff than the 'Sursum Corda' of Alexander Ritter, or the String suite of Enrico Bossi—two of last season's 'novelties' upon the production of which the chairman congratulated the subscribers at the annual meeting; (in passing it may be noted that the Ritter 'novelty' is twenty years old). Mercifully for the young British composer there are a few places in England where the powers-that-be are more wide-awake than here. What Manchester wants is some organization that will marshal its 'forward movement' strength—some society or club of concert-goers; let the thorough-going progressives band themselves together, shew their strength, and then speak with a collective voice.

At the annual meeting in June, the chairman of the Society alluded to the engagement of Van Rooy, also of a pending arrangement with Mr. Paderewski for his own appearance

In connection with the Scottish National Exhibition to be held in Glasgow in 1911, a choral festival and choir competition will take place on June 23 and 24. The arrangements are in the hands of a large and representative committee, with Mr. F. H. Bisset (Bishopton, Renfrewshire) as honorary secretary.

During the customary lull before the opening of the regular season in November, only a few concerts have taken place, among these being the first of the Harrison Concerts on October 12, at which Madame Tétrazini appeared, and the first of Mr. Henri Verbrugghen's Chamber Concerts on October 14. The Corporation organ recitals in the Art Galleries, as well as the City Hall Saturday evening concerts, have been resumed.

LIVERPOOL.

The winter season of the Philharmonic Society opened on October 11, when Dr. F. H. Cowen conducted Schumann's Symphony No. 4, in D minor (dedicated to Dr. Joachim). A delightful performance was given of Bach's 'Brandenburg' Concerto in G, in which Mr. Rawdon Briggs (violin) and Messrs. Needham and Redfern (flutes) played the solo parts. Instrumentally, of course, the chief interest centred in M. Sapellnikoff, whose reputation in Tchaikovsky's Piano-forte concerto in B flat minor (dedicated to Von Bülow) lost nothing by his magnificent playing on this occasion. The spirit of this brilliant conception, so remarkable for artistic continuity of expression throughout its three movements, was fully realised. Lyrical expression and delicacy, as well as extraordinary technique and strenuous vigour were also shown by M. Sapellnikoff in Chopin's Barcarolle and the Strauss-Tausig waltz, 'Man lebt mir einmal.' The dramatic baritone, M. Sammarco, was the vocalist, and the choir had their opportunity in Elgar's remarkable unaccompanied six-part chorus, 'Go, song of mine,' in which the singers did not appear wholly confident in certain places.

In the programmes of the Corporation free lectures, to be given at various centres during the winter season, it is announced that Mr. Ernest Young will lecture on 'Carl Loewe, a neglected great composer'; the Rev. H. H. McCullagh's subject is 'J. S. Bach,' with musical illustrations, vocal and instrumental. Madame Bertha Moore will herself vocally illustrate her lecture on 'Our National songs.' Mr. Albert Workman has chosen 'The life and works of Verdi,' and 'Sir Arthur Sullivan and his music.' The miscellaneous musical evenings will be enlivened by Mr. Michael O'Mahony's exposition of 'Samuel Lover' and 'Songs and their kindred,' and Mr. Ernest Young will deal with 'West-Country Folk-songs.' In the programmes of the lectures, which are distributed broadcast, useful particulars are given of books in the Reference Library, which are available to the public, and to students who desire further to pursue the subjects dealt with in the various lectures.

The opening of the Rushworth Hall on October 3, was signalled by two pianoforte recitals, given by Mr. Richard Buhlig. The acoustic qualities of the room were favourably commented upon, and fully tested in Mr. Buhlig's admirable performances, although he is a player whose qualities are more fitly associated with a larger locale.

A musically successful although insufficiently attended recital was given in the Philharmonic Hall on October 8, by Mr. Mark Hambourg and M. Zimbalist, assisted by Mlle. Alice Verlet, whom Mr. F. W. Sparrow accompanied. At the same hall, on October 15, a concert was given by the Victorian Court Orchestra of sixteen players, conducted by Mr. Gordon E. Stutely.

The St. Helen's Musical Society announce two concerts, at the first of which, on November 23, the first part of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Song of Hiawatha' will be sung, and Mr. Thomas Beecham will conduct several orchestral items. Residents naturally regard this visit of their distinguished fellow-townsmen with pleasurable interest. At the second concert, Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' is to be performed for the first time in this district.

In the cause of charity a successful performance of the Chester Pageant music was given in the Birkenhead Town Hall, by the Birkenhead contingent (seventy-five voices) of the Chester Pageant Choir, on October 13. A feature of the evening was the performance of the Chester Waits

tunes and old country dances, played as pianoforte duets, by Professor J. C. Bridge (who conducted) and Mr. B. Sandberg Lee.

The Music Lectures Association in connection with the University Extension movement resumed its useful work on October 14 in the Liberty Buildings of the old Blue Coat School—a quaint old Liverpool building which, happily, is to be preserved—when Mr. Filson Young, the well-known novelist and musical critic, gave the first of a series of six lectures on 'The place of music in modern life.' He said that music was to-day a mature, fully evolved art, of the technique of which they knew practically everything that there was to be known. There was now a pause in its development. He did not believe that music could move with the times. Music was no time-server: it was an expression of the inner soul of man. The conditions of modern life were of a distracting, hurrying and unrestful character. Music was really less at home in our modern life than in the life of the generations that had passed. The great characteristic of English music in its best days was always its gaiety: it was never melancholy, savage or barbaric. The chief use of music in modern life was as a means of escape from modern life. It was less important to-day that we should produce new music than that we should create an atmosphere in which the music that had already been produced could be heard and enjoyed. There was a lack of listeners, rather than of performers and producers. He commended string quartet parties, choral societies and village brass-bands as valuable aids in cultivating a musical atmosphere.

The inaugural concert of the Symphony Orchestra's new series was successfully given in the Philharmonic Hall on October 18, before a large audience. An enjoyable novelty was Mr. Granville Bantock's 'Old English Suite,' an orchestral arrangement of five movements from Early-English writers, viz., Orlando Gibbons (Fantasia of Four Parts), John Dowland (Lachryme), Dr. John Bull (The King's Hunt), Giles Farnaby (Quodling's Delight), William Byrd (Sellenger's Round). Professor Bantock has done notable service in thus directing attention to these delightful examples of early native art, which possess real musical value as well as antiquarian interest.

At the annual distribution of awards to students of the Liverpool College of Music, Mr. J. G. Legge, City Director of Education, presided. In commending the work done by the College, of which the annual report was read by Mr. H. E. Hunt, the chairman hoped that the time was not far distant when this deserving institution would be provided with suitable buildings and scholarships.

MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

The prospectus of the Hallé Concerts (issued early in October) is remarkable not so much for its announcements as for its omissions. In some departments of the city's artistic life—pictorial and dramatic—the progress of recent years has been almost radical, but the Hallé executive is incorrigibly conservative; their action at times seems to say 'This tide of progress must be stemmed.' For any interest they show, there might be no young English school; Holbrooke, Delius, Paul Corder, Hurlstone, Von Ahn Carse, Ernest Austin, Havergal Brian, Frank Bridge, Ernest Bryson, Vaughan Williams, Hathaway, Harty, they might be babes unborn; yet any one of them has written vastly better stuff than the 'Sursum Corda' of Alexander Ritter, or the String suite of Enrico Bossi—two of last season's 'novelties' upon the production of which the chairman congratulated the subscribers at the annual meeting; (in passing it may be noted that the Ritter 'novelty' is twenty years old). Mercifully for the young British composer there are a few places in England where the powers-that-be are more wide-awake than here. What Manchester wants is some organization that will marshal its 'forward movement' strength—some society or club of concert-goers; let the thorough-going progressives band themselves together, shew their strength, and then speak with a collective voice.

At the annual meeting in June, the chairman of the Society alluded to the engagement of Van Rooy, also of a pending arrangement with Mr. Paderewski for his own appearance

and production of his Symphony, but there is no mention of either of these in the prospectus; one looks in vain for the new Elgar Violin concerto. Parts II. and III. of Bantock's 'Omar' trilogy are to be given, and, at last, the 'Messiah' has yielded place to Bach's 'Christmas Oratorio.'

The four orchestral programmes of the Gentlemen's Concerts, to be conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, will introduce several works of the lighter order, quite new to Manchester. Liadoff's 'Baba-Vaga,' Massenet's *Élegie* from the 'Les Erinnyes' suite, and the ballet music from 'Le Cid,' new suites by Bach and Purcell, and the Rameau suite from 'Castor and Pollux'; Beethoven, Mendelssohn, and Mozart symphonies lending the necessary balance. Max Bruch's 'Frithjof,' for male chorus, will prove a most attractive work. The opportunities of hearing male-voice choral singing in association with orchestra are not too numerous.

In Manchester the season rarely gets under way until about the third week in October. The opening concerts of the three chief orchestral series can be dealt with to better advantage next month.

Much will be expected from the recent appointment of Mr. Herbert Whittaker to the conductorship of the Vocal Society, and it is generally anticipated that his connection with this old-established body (whose conductors' initials have always been H. W.) will have a marked influence on the technical equipment of choirs in the Manchester neighbourhood. At the 276th concert of the series on October 12, more modern music was given than would probably have been found in an entire season previously.

It was facetiously remarked at Colwyn Bay last September that (always save and except Mr. Lloyd George) Mr. Walter Nesbitt, conductor of the Manchester Orpheus Male-Voice Choir, was the best-known man in Wales, and a programme such as these eighty men submitted at their fourth annual concert on October 20 (proceeds to help them on their Rhineland tour next Whitsuntide) is, even to-day, a comparative rarity, and only a choir that has gone through the rigorous training of the competitive arena could have acquired that versatility and power of rapid mental adjustment to the changing emotional demands made by a programme of fifteen or twenty items, ranging from Hatten, Walmisley and Stainer, via Brahms and Cornelius to Bantock, Reger, Sibelius and Strauss. One often wonders at the feats of a Nicholls, a Coates, a Gerhardt, or a Wullner in a lieder recital, but surely such recitals of modern works as this, and one to be given by Mr. Whittaker's Blackpool Choir at the Schiller-Anstalt in January, are infinitely more difficult, for each member of the choir must have an artistic temperament to start with, and then the conductor has to make them quickly responsive as four, six, or eight (as the case may be) greatly magnified solo voices, and that seems a still greater marvel. The soloists at this concert were Mrs. Herbert Hutchinson, Mr. Harold Wilde and Mr. Frederick Dawson.

The social side enters freely at the meetings of the Gentlemen's Glee Club, usually held at the Albion Hotel. Their seventy-seventh season commenced on October 4, the camp scene from Purcell's 'King Arthur,' and, in commemoration of the centenary, S. S. Wesley's 'The praise of music,' being included in the evening's programme.

Passing mention must be made of Mr. James Richardson's violoncello recital, which introduced new works by Rachmaninoff and Thomas F. Dunhill, and also a Schumann song-recital by Miss Muriel Robinson.

Music at the theatre has been provided by the Beecham light opera company in 'Tales of Hoffmann' and 'Die Fledermaus,' whilst at the Gaiety Theatre an unusual delight has been experienced in the recital of 'Enoch Arden,' with Strauss's music, made wondrously clear by Mr. F. Walter's playing, which was at once discreetly reticent, expressive, and imaginative; both he and Mr. Esmé Percy, the reciter, are to be most warmly congratulated.

The 'Nibelungen Ring' and 'Elektra' scheme looks rather more feasible, and the guarantee list is being kept open until the end of October.

In the artisan neighbourhood of Ancoats, Mr. T. W. Surette is lecturing on the works of Brahms, and Mr. Egon Petri has most generously promised to play the Beethoven Sonatas (chronologically) on six Monday evenings up to Christmas, the charge for admission being only sixpence.

It is our unpleasant duty to record that the prolonged depression in the Lancashire cotton industry, occasioned by scarcity of raw material, has caused grave anxiety to the town choral societies; only the generous aid of public-spirited enthusiasts has kept them afloat.

Dr. E. C. Bairstow's societies in Blackburn and Preston are next spring once more to co-operate in the 'Dream of Gerontius.' Mr. Herbert Whittaker's Bolton Choral Union unite with the Oldham Orchestral Society again, conducted by Mr. Frederick Dawson, a collaboration which was highly successful last season. At Southport, Mr. Charles Brumm has arranged a splendid series of chamber-concerts: Kreisler, Madame Agnes Nicholls, Johanne Stockmarr, Elena Gerhardt and the Brussels String Quartet appearing at successive concerts. Baron d'Erlanger has promised to write some new songs for the second concert on December 2.

NEWCASTLE AND DISTRICT.

The chief theme of discussion in musical circles at present is the possibility of a performance of the 'Ring' and 'Elektra' in April. Herr Denhof announces that £3,500 will be needed for the Wagner, and £800 for the Strauss, in order to cover expenses. The Tynemouth Vocal Society will give Handel's 'Judas Maccabæus' in December, and the Monkseaton Choral Society (under the direction of their new conductor, Mr. H. Yeaman Dodds) Mendelssohn's 'Lorelei' and a miscellaneous programme. The first and last concerts of the Middlesbrough Musical Union will bring forth Elgar's 'Black Knight,' Goetz's 'Nœmia,' Beethoven's 'Emperor' concerto (soloist, Miss Tina Lerner), and Bach's 'St. John' Passion. The second will be mostly occupied by chamber music for wind instruments: Schumann's Romances for oboe and pianoforte, Mozart's Andante and Finale for flute and pianoforte, Saint-Saëns's Caprice for flute, oboe and pianoforte, Brahms's Clarinet sonata, and Goepfert's Trio for flute, oboe and pianoforte. The artists will be Mr. W. A. Fransella (flute), Mr. H. de Busscher (oboe), Mr. C. Fawcett (clarinet), and Mr. Hamilton Harty (pianoforte). Señor Casals's violoncello playing in a Bach Suite, in Beethoven and in Brahms's Sonatas, at a concert of the Classical Concerts Society on October 17, was a remarkably fine combination of intellect, passion and technique. Mr. F. S. Kelly was excellent in the Sonatas, but in his Chopin pianoforte solos revealed a lack of sympathy. Madame Tetrassini charmed a large audience at the first Harrison concert on October 19.

SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

The Sheffield Grand Opera Society, a body originally formed for the purpose of augmenting the Moody-Manners Opera Company during their visits to Sheffield, embarked on a bold experiment in the early days of October. The principal theatre was engaged for a week, and three performances each of Verdi's 'Aida' and Gounod's 'Faust' were staged and performed entirely by amateurs! Experience gained in association with the touring company named had given the bulk of the members a sense of the stage, and supplemented by the admirable vocal and managerial training and conducting of Mr. J. Duffell, resulted in performances of considerable merit. The soloists, drawn from the ranks of the Society, sang and acted in most instances with confidence and resource. 'Aida' in particular was extremely well done, the spectacle and the chorus-singing being praiseworthy features of the performances.

The Victoria Hall Choral Society, a body numbering some 300 chorists and possessing an associated orchestral branch, opened a busy season's programme on October 9 with a performance of the 'Hymn of Praise,' conducted by Mr. H. C. Jackson.

Miss Lily Foxon and Mr. George Ellenberger gave an enjoyable recital of sonatas for violin and pianoforte on October 10. They were happily associated in César Franck's beautiful work in A, and also gave a carefully studied interpretation of Brahms's second Sonata in A. Miss Foxon played Beethoven's Pastoral Sonata very neatly and expressively. Mr. R. Charlesworth was the vocalist.

and production of his Symphony, but there is no mention of either of these in the prospectus; one looks in vain for the new Elgar Violin concerto. Parts II. and III. of Bantock's 'Omar' trilogy are to be given, and, at last, the 'Messiah' has yielded place to Bach's 'Christmas Oratorio.'

The four orchestral programmes of the Gentlemen's Concerts, to be conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, will introduce several works of the lighter order, quite new to Manchester. Liadoff's 'Baba-Vaga,' Massenet's *Élegie* from the 'Les Erinnyes' suite, and the ballet music from 'Le Cid,' new suites by Bach and Purcell, and the Rameau suite from 'Castor and Pollux'; Beethoven, Mendelssohn, and Mozart symphonies lending the necessary balance. Max Bruch's 'Frithjof,' for male chorus, will prove a most attractive work. The opportunities of hearing male-voice choral singing in association with orchestra are not too numerous.

In Manchester the season rarely gets under way until about the third week in October. The opening concerts of the three chief orchestral series can be dealt with to better advantage next month.

Much will be expected from the recent appointment of Mr. Herbert Whittaker to the conductorship of the Vocal Society, and it is generally anticipated that his connection with this old-established body (whose conductors' initials have always been H. W.) will have a marked influence on the technical equipment of choirs in the Manchester neighbourhood. At the 276th concert of the series on October 12, more modern music was given than would probably have been found in an entire season previously.

It was facetiously remarked at Colwyn Bay last September that (always save and except Mr. Lloyd George) Mr. Walter Nesbitt, conductor of the Manchester Orpheus Male-Voice Choir, was the best-known man in Wales, and a programme such as these eighty men submitted at their fourth annual concert on October 20 (proceeds to help them on their Rhineland tour next Whitsuntide) is, even to-day, a comparative rarity, and only a choir that has gone through the rigorous training of the competitive arena could have acquired that versatility and power of rapid mental adjustment to the changing emotional demands made by a programme of fifteen or twenty items, ranging from Hatten, Walmisley and Stainer, via Brahms and Cornelius to Bantock, Reger, Sibelius and Strauss. One often wonders at the feats of a Nicholls, a Coates, a Gerhardt, or a Wullner in a lieder recital, but surely such recitals of modern works as this, and one to be given by Mr. Whittaker's Blackpool Choir at the Schiller-Anstalt in January, are infinitely more difficult, for each member of the choir must have an artistic temperament to start with, and then the conductor has to make them quickly responsive as four, six, or eight (as the case may be) greatly magnified solo voices, and that seems a still greater marvel. The soloists at this concert were Mrs. Herbert Hutchinson, Mr. Harold Wilde and Mr. Frederick Dawson.

The social side enters freely at the meetings of the Gentlemen's Glee Club, usually held at the Albion Hotel. Their seventy-seventh season commenced on October 4, the camp scene from Purcell's 'King Arthur,' and, in commemoration of the centenary, S. S. Wesley's 'The praise of music,' being included in the evening's programme.

Passing mention must be made of Mr. James Richardson's violoncello recital, which introduced new works by Rachmaninoff and Thomas F. Dunhill, and also a Schumann song-recital by Miss Muriel Robinson.

Music at the theatre has been provided by the Beecham light opera company in 'Tales of Hoffmann' and 'Die Fledermaus,' whilst at the Gaiety Theatre an unusual delight has been experienced in the recital of 'Enoch Arden,' with Strauss's music, made wondrously clear by Mr. F. Walter's playing, which was at once discreetly reticent, expressive, and imaginative; both he and Mr. Esmé Percy, the reciter, are to be most warmly congratulated.

The 'Nibelungen Ring' and 'Elektra' scheme looks rather more feasible, and the guarantee list is being kept open until the end of October.

In the artisan neighbourhood of Ancoats, Mr. T. W. Surette is lecturing on the works of Brahms, and Mr. Egon Petri has most generously promised to play the Beethoven Sonatas (chronologically) on six Monday evenings up to Christmas, the charge for admission being only sixpence.

It is our unpleasant duty to record that the prolonged depression in the Lancashire cotton industry, occasioned by scarcity of raw material, has caused grave anxiety to the town choral societies; only the generous aid of public-spirited enthusiasts has kept them afloat.

Dr. E. C. Bairstow's societies in Blackburn and Preston are next spring once more to co-operate in the 'Dream of Gerontius.' Mr. Herbert Whittaker's Bolton Choral Union unite with the Oldham Orchestral Society again, conducted by Mr. Frederick Dawson, a collaboration which was highly successful last season. At Southport, Mr. Charles Brumm has arranged a splendid series of chamber-concerts: Kreisler, Madame Agnes Nicholls, Johanne Stockmarr, Elena Gerhardt and the Brussels String Quartet appearing at successive concerts. Baron d'Erlanger has promised to write some new songs for the second concert on December 2.

NEWCASTLE AND DISTRICT.

The chief theme of discussion in musical circles at present is the possibility of a performance of the 'Ring' and 'Elektra' in April. Herr Denhof announces that £3,500 will be needed for the Wagner, and £800 for the Strauss, in order to cover expenses. The Tynemouth Vocal Society will give Handel's 'Judas Maccabæus' in December, and the Monkseaton Choral Society (under the direction of their new conductor, Mr. H. Yeaman Dodds) Mendelssohn's 'Lorelei' and a miscellaneous programme. The first and last concerts of the Middlesbrough Musical Union will bring forth Elgar's 'Black Knight,' Goetz's 'Nœmia,' Beethoven's 'Emperor' concerto (soloist, Miss Tina Lerner), and Bach's 'St. John' Passion. The second will be mostly occupied by chamber music for wind instruments: Schumann's Romances for oboe and pianoforte, Mozart's Andante and Finale for flute and pianoforte, Saint-Saëns's Caprice for flute, oboe and pianoforte, Brahms's Clarinet sonata, and Goepfert's Trio for flute, oboe and pianoforte. The artists will be Mr. W. A. Fransella (flute), Mr. H. de Busscher (oboe), Mr. C. Fawcett (clarinet), and Mr. Hamilton Harty (pianoforte). Señor Casals's violoncello playing in a Bach Suite, in Beethoven and in Brahms's Sonatas, at a concert of the Classical Concerts Society on October 17, was a remarkably fine combination of intellect, passion and technique. Mr. F. S. Kelly was excellent in the Sonatas, but in his Chopin pianoforte solos revealed a lack of sympathy. Madame Tetrassini charmed a large audience at the first Harrison concert on October 19.

SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

The Sheffield Grand Opera Society, a body originally formed for the purpose of augmenting the Moody-Manners Opera Company during their visits to Sheffield, embarked on a bold experiment in the early days of October. The principal theatre was engaged for a week, and three performances each of Verdi's 'Aida' and Gounod's 'Faust' were staged and performed entirely by amateurs! Experience gained in association with the touring company named had given the bulk of the members a sense of the stage, and supplemented by the admirable vocal and managerial training and conducting of Mr. J. Duffell, resulted in performances of considerable merit. The soloists, drawn from the ranks of the Society, sang and acted in most instances with confidence and resource. 'Aida' in particular was extremely well done, the spectacle and the chorus-singing being praiseworthy features of the performances.

The Victoria Hall Choral Society, a body numbering some 300 chorists and possessing an associated orchestral branch, opened a busy season's programme on October 9 with a performance of the 'Hymn of Praise,' conducted by Mr. H. C. Jackson.

Miss Lily Foxon and Mr. George Ellenberger gave an enjoyable recital of sonatas for violin and pianoforte on October 10. They were happily associated in César Franck's beautiful work in A, and also gave a carefully studied interpretation of Brahms's second Sonata in A. Miss Foxon played Beethoven's Pastoral Sonata very neatly and expressively. Mr. R. Charlesworth was the vocalist.

Other vocal and instrumental recitals of notable interest were also given during the month by Miss Myrtle Lumsden and Mr. Edgar Bainton, and by Miss Florence Brook and Mr. Allen Smith.

The month's concerts also included visits from Dr. Richter and the Hallé Orchestra, and Madame Tétrazini and concert party.

Foreign Notes.

AIX-LES-BAINS.

A musical week formed part of the festivities which recently took place to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the reunion of the Savoy province with France. It commenced with a concert given under the direction of M. Julien Tiersot, at which the programme included the Apotheose from Berlioz's 'Symphonie funèbre et triomphale,' Gossec's 'Chant du 14. Juillet,' and folk-songs and dances arranged and edited by the conductor. On the following day Saint-Saëns's opera 'Proserpine' (of which the rehearsals had been supervised by the composer) was given with great success. The week, which included several other features of interest, was terminated with a fine performance of Wagner's 'Meistersinger,' given under the baton of M. Leon Jehin, from Monte Carlo.

ANTWERP.

Both the French and Flemish operas are now again in full activity. At the latter institution, Heinrich Zöllner's opera 'Fritjof' was successfully produced on October 6. The opera is one of the composer's early works, but has been specially revised for this production.

BAMBERG.

Edgar Tinel's oratorio 'Die heilige Katharina von Alexandrien' made a deep impression on the occasion of its recent performance in the Michaelskirche.

BARMEN.

Among the interesting orchestral works to be performed for the first time in Barmen at the concerts of the Allgemeine Konzertverein, are Liszt's symphonic-poem 'Mazeppa,' Richard Strauss's 'Ein Heldenleben,' and Elgar's Variations.

BERLIN.

On September 25, Professor Karl Klindworth celebrated his eightieth birthday. He has been in his day a highly accomplished pianist and conductor, and he is mainly known to the younger generation by his pianoforte scores of Wagner's music-dramas, and his excellent editions of the pianoforte works of Chopin, Beethoven, Bach, Mendelssohn, &c.—Professor Engelbert Humperdinck has composed incidental music to Maeterlinck's fairy-drama 'The blue bird,' which is to be given this autumn at the Deutsches Theater.—The season's great Symphony concerts were commenced by the Königliche Kapelle, who, on October 3, gave their first concert at the Neues Königliche Opern Theater. Under the baton of Dr. Richard Strauss, three classical symphonies were played to perfection.—Beethoven's second 'Leonora' Overture, the new symphonic prologue to Hugo von Hoffmannsthal's 'Der Tor und der Tod,' by August Reuss, Schumann's C major Symphony, and three songs from Sir Walter Scott's 'Lady of the Lake,' by Schubert, orchestrated by Henry J. Wood (soloist, Madame Julia Culp), constituted the interesting programme of the first Philharmonic concert, given on October 10, under the conductorship of Professor Arthur Nikisch.—The organist of the Dresdener Kreuzkirche, Herr Alfred Sittard, gave an organ recital at the Bluthnersaal on October 1. His programme included two interesting Organ sonatas, in F sharp minor and D minor, by Max Reger.—At the Royal Opera, Miss Geraldine Farrar has made her annual appearance and achieved her usual success, particularly in Massenet's 'Manon.'

BRUSSELS.

At the Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie two gala performances of Puccini's 'La Bohème,' with Mesdames Alda and Bella Alten and Messrs. Caruso and Amato in the leading parts, were given during the last week of September, with colossal success. A few days afterwards the same composer's 'La Tosca' was also presented, with Mlle. Edyth de Lys and Signor Amato in the cast.

COLOGNE.

Many interesting works have been given at the Municipal Opera house since the beginning of the season. Among those deserving special mention were revivals of Nicolai's 'Die lustigen Weiber von Windsor,' Goldmark's 'Die Königin von Saba,' Massenet's 'Akte,' and 'A bassa porto' by the late Spinelli.

COPENHAGEN.

On September 25, Leo Blech's comic opera 'Forsegleet' was given for the first time at the Royal Theatre. The work had a friendly reception, but is hardly likely to prove a lasting acquisition to the repertoire. On the same occasion a new ballet 'Askepot' (Cinderella), arranged by Madame Walbom from H. C. Andersen's fairy-tale, with music by Professor Otto Malling (principal of the Royal Conservatoire of Music) was produced with success. At the Dagmartheatre a series of performances of opéra-comique have been inaugurated with an excellent representation of Adam's 'Konge for en Dag.' The principal part was sung and acted to perfection by Herr Vilhelm Herold, who has often appeared successfully in the Wagnerian repertoire at Covent Garden. Many attentions were bestowed upon the Norwegian composer, Johan Svendsen, who, on September 30, became seventy years of age. The artist, besides being an excellent composer, was a really great conductor. He occupied for more than twenty-five years—as conductor of the opera and the concerts of the Royal Orchestra—the leading position in Danish musical life, on the development of which he has exercised a highly beneficial influence.

DRESDEN.

The well-known composer, Professor Felix Draeseke, celebrated his seventy-fourth birthday on October 7. Music occupied an important position in connection with the recent inauguration of the new Rathaus. In the presence of King Friedrich August the Kreuzchor sang Bach's motet 'Singt dem Herrn ein neues Lied,' and in the following vesper the same master's 'Rathswahl' cantata, No. 29, 'Wir danken dir Gott' was performed. On the same occasion the old custom of 'Turmbblasen' (music from the tower) was revived. Under the direction of Königlicher Musikdirector Otto Richter, the following interesting programme was rendered from the tower of the Rathaus, viz., Hans Leo Hasler's (a former Court organist at Dresden) chorale 'Wo Gott zum Haus mit gibt sein Gunst' (composed 1610), Heinrich Schütz's (formerly Kursächsischer Hofkapellmeister) 'O Herr, hilf o Herr lass wohlgelungen,' Symphonia sacra (May 16, 1651), Sonata for two 'choruses' (Cori spezzati) 'Per cantar o per sonar' (to be sung or played), by Giovanni Gabrieli (1587), Johann Sebastian Bach's (Kursächsischer Hofkomponist) Hymnus from the cantata (Drama per musica) 'Auf schmetternd Töne der munteren Trompeten,' dedicated to King August the Third (about 1733), and Sachsenlied 'Gott sei mit dir mein Sachsenland,' by Julius Otto.

DÜSSELDORF.

Leoncavallo's 'Zaza' has been the first novelty given at the Municipal Theatre this season. The concert season was most successfully inaugurated by the Sheffield Choir.

FRANKFURT.

On September 18 a new opera, 'Liebele,' by Franz Neumann, was produced with great success at the Opera House. Arthur Schnitzler's play 'Liebele' constitutes (in almost unaltered form) the libretto of the new work which, though not the creation of a great original mind, contains much beautiful and cleverly-written music.

Other vocal and instrumental recitals of notable interest were also given during the month by Miss Myrtle Lumsden and Mr. Edgar Bainton, and by Miss Florence Brook and Mr. Allen Smith.

The month's concerts also included visits from Dr. Richter and the Hallé Orchestra, and Madame Tétrazini and concert party.

Foreign Notes.

AIX-LES-BAINS.

A musical week formed part of the festivities which recently took place to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the reunion of the Savoy province with France. It commenced with a concert given under the direction of M. Julien Tiersot, at which the programme included the Apotheose from Berlioz's 'Symphonie funèbre et triomphale,' Gossec's 'Chant du 14. Juillet,' and folk-songs and dances arranged and edited by the conductor. On the following day Saint-Saëns's opera 'Proserpine' (of which the rehearsals had been supervised by the composer) was given with great success. The week, which included several other features of interest, was terminated with a fine performance of Wagner's 'Meistersinger,' given under the baton of M. Leon Jehin, from Monte Carlo.

ANTWERP.

Both the French and Flemish operas are now again in full activity. At the latter institution, Heinrich Zöllner's opera 'Fritjof' was successfully produced on October 6. The opera is one of the composer's early works, but has been specially revised for this production.

BAMBERG.

Edgar Tinel's oratorio 'Die heilige Katharina von Alexandrien' made a deep impression on the occasion of its recent performance in the Michaelskirche.

BARMEN.

Among the interesting orchestral works to be performed for the first time in Barmen at the concerts of the Allgemeine Konzertverein, are Liszt's symphonic-poem 'Mazepa,' Richard Strauss's 'Ein Heldenleben,' and Elgar's Variations.

BERLIN.

On September 25, Professor Karl Klindworth celebrated his eightieth birthday. He has been in his day a highly accomplished pianist and conductor, and he is mainly known to the younger generation by his pianoforte scores of Wagner's music-dramas, and his excellent editions of the pianoforte works of Chopin, Beethoven, Bach, Mendelssohn, &c.—Professor Engelbert Humperdinck has composed incidental music to Maeterlinck's fairy-drama 'The blue bird,' which is to be given this autumn at the Deutsches Theater.—The season's great Symphony concerts were commenced by the Königliche Kapelle, who, on October 3, gave their first concert at the Neues Königliche Opern Theater. Under the baton of Dr. Richard Strauss, three classical symphonies were played to perfection.—Beethoven's second 'Leonora' Overture, the new symphonic prologue to Hugo von Hoffmannsthal's 'Der Tor und der Tod,' by August Reuss, Schumann's C major Symphony, and three songs from Sir Walter Scott's 'Lady of the Lake,' by Schubert, orchestrated by Henry J. Wood (soloist, Madame Julia Culp), constituted the interesting programme of the first Philharmonic concert, given on October 10, under the conductorship of Professor Arthur Nikisch.—The organist of the Dresdener Kreuzkirche, Herr Alfred Sittard, gave an organ recital at the Bluthnersaal on October 1. His programme included two interesting Organ sonatas, in F sharp minor and D minor, by Max Reger.—At the Royal Opera, Miss Geraldine Farrar has made her annual appearance and achieved her usual success, particularly in Massenet's 'Manon.'

BRUSSELS.

At the Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie two gala performances of Puccini's 'La Bohème,' with Mesdames Alda and Bella Alten and Messrs. Caruso and Amato in the leading parts, were given during the last week of September, with colossal success. A few days afterwards the same composer's 'La Tosca' was also presented, with Mlle. Edyth de Lys and Signor Amato in the cast.

COLOGNE.

Many interesting works have been given at the Municipal Opera house since the beginning of the season. Among those deserving special mention were revivals of Nicolai's 'Die lustigen Weiber von Windsor,' Goldmark's 'Die Königin von Saba,' Massenet's 'Akte,' and 'A bassa porto' by the late Spinelli.

COPENHAGEN.

On September 25, Leo Blech's comic opera 'Forsegleet' was given for the first time at the Royal Theatre. The work had a friendly reception, but is hardly likely to prove a lasting acquisition to the repertoire. On the same occasion a new ballet 'Askepot' (Cinderella), arranged by Madame Walbom from H. C. Andersen's fairy-tale, with music by Professor Otto Malling (principal of the Royal Conservatoire of Music) was produced with success. At the Dagmartheatre a series of performances of opéra-comique have been inaugurated with an excellent representation of Adam's 'Konge for en Dag.' The principal part was sung and acted to perfection by Herr Vilhelm Herold, who has often appeared successfully in the Wagnerian repertoire at Covent Garden. Many attentions were bestowed upon the Norwegian composer, Johan Svendsen, who, on September 30, became seventy years of age. The artist, besides being an excellent composer, was a really great conductor. He occupied for more than twenty-five years—as conductor of the opera and the concerts of the Royal Orchestra—the leading position in Danish musical life, on the development of which he has exercised a highly beneficial influence.

DRESDEN.

The well-known composer, Professor Felix Draeseke, celebrated his seventy-fourth birthday on October 7. Music occupied an important position in connection with the recent inauguration of the new Rathaus. In the presence of King Friedrich August the Kreuzchor sang Bach's motet 'Singe dem Herrn ein neues Lied,' and in the following vesper the same master's 'Rathswahl' cantata, No. 29, 'Wir danken dir Gott' was performed. On the same occasion the old custom of 'Turmbblasen' (music from the tower) was revived. Under the direction of Königlicher Musikdirector Otto Richter, the following interesting programme was rendered from the tower of the Rathaus, viz., Hans Leo Hasler's (a former Court organist at Dresden) chorale 'Wo Gott zum Haus mit gibt sein Gunst' (composed 1610), Heinrich Schütz's (formerly Kursächsischer Hofkapellmeister) 'O Herr, hilf o Herr lass wohlgelungen,' Symphonia sacra (May 16, 1651), Sonata for two 'choruses' (Cori spezzati) 'Per cantar o per sonar' (to be sung or played), by Giovanni Gabrieli (1587), Johann Sebastian Bach's (Kursächsischer Hofkomponist) Hymnus from the cantata (Drama per musica) 'Auf schmetternd Töne der munteren Trompeten,' dedicated to King August the Third (about 1733), and Sachsenlied 'Gott sei mit dir mein Sachsenland,' by Julius Otto.

DÜSSELDORF.

Leoncavallo's 'Zaza' has been the first novelty given at the Municipal Theatre this season. The concert season was most successfully inaugurated by the Sheffield Choir.

FRANKFURT.

On September 18 a new opera, 'Liebele,' by Franz Neumann, was produced with great success at the Opera House. Arthur Schnitzler's play 'Liebele' constitutes (in almost unaltered form) the libretto of the new work which, though not the creation of a great original mind, contains much beautiful and cleverly-written music.

HAMBURG.

The great event of the operatic season has so far been the performance of Wagner's trilogy 'Der Ring des Nibelungen,' under the direction of Herr Arthur Nikisch.

LAUSANNE.

On his seventy-fifth birthday, on October 9, Dr. Camille Saint-Saëns gave a sacred concert at the Cathedral, when he played in wonderful style some of his own organ works, including the Fantasia and the 'Bénédiction nuptiale.' The proceedings terminated with a performance of the composer's excellent 'Oratorio de Noël.'

MUNICH.

The French musical festival organized by a German committee and the 'Société française des amis de la musique' commenced on September 19, at the great Concert Hall of the Exhibition. Three orchestral concerts and two chamber-music performances were given. Among the interesting works played were Saint-Saëns's third Symphony in C minor, his Septet with trumpet, the Violoncello sonata, and the second Pianoforte trio. César Franck was represented with his noble D minor Symphony and the Symphonic Variations for pianoforte and orchestra, excellently rendered by M. Alfred Cortot, who also played the pianoforte part in Vincent d'Indy's symphony 'Sur un chant montagnard.' A very interesting orchestral suite, 'Pelléas et Mélisande,' by Gabriel Faure, as well as some of the same composer's chamber music, were also heard. Among the works of the younger generation of French composers were Dukas's beautiful prelude to the third act of 'Ariane et Barbe bleue,' Ravel's curious Spanish rhapsody, and Debussy's three wonderfully original orchestral nocturnes. Dr. Saint-Saëns, who was present (and played the pianoforte parts of his own chamber music) was accorded enthusiastic ovations. The orchestral part was taken by the Münchener Tonkünstler-orchester, and among the soloists were Mesdames Rose Féart and Wanda Landowska (who gave charming performances of old French music on the clavecin), and M. Widor. M. Rhené-Baton proved himself a highly accomplished conductor. Under the direction of Herr Felix Mottl, special performances of Berlioz's opera 'Benvenuto Cellini' and Richard Strauss's 'Elektra' were given at the Royal Opera in honour of the distinguished French guests, who were also socially much fêted. The whole festival was preceded by a civic reception by the burgomaster at the Rathaus.

ST. PETERSBURG.

At the recent competitions for the Rubinstein prize, the young English pianist and composer, Frank Merrick, was awarded a diploma for composition.

VALPARAISO.

A fine performance of Pergolesi's 'Stabat Mater' was given on June 23 in the German Church, under the direction of Mr. Henry Hill, and repeated on July 8.

The following candidates have passed the examination in voice-culture and class-singing held at the Royal Academy of Music in September: Walter Bains, Florence Mary Clifford Bradfield, Ethel Chapman, Alfred J. Collier, Bessie Furze, Edith E. Jackman, Helena Beatrice Mary Jesson, Henry McCleary, Elizabeth Sarah Alice Murphy, Jean Nicoll, Sister Cecilia, Edith M. G. Reed, Jessie M. Soga. The examiners were Dr. H. W. Richards and Dr. McNaught.

Owing to a difficulty in making satisfactory arrangements, the proposed performance by the London Choral Society of Dr. Cowen's new work 'The Veil' (which made such a deep impression at the Cardiff festival) has been abandoned. The first London performance will, however, take place early in the New Year under as nearly as possible the same conditions which obtained at Cardiff, Dr. Cowen himself conducting.

The prospectus of the Muswell Hill Philharmonic Society (conductor, Mr. Robert Carrodus) gives a list of works from which the season's programmes will be chosen. The symphonies enumerated are Beethoven's in A, Brahms's in C minor, Goldmark's 'Rustic wedding,' Kalinnikoff's in G minor.

Sir Alexander Mackenzie's 'Dream of Jubal,' with Mr. Charles Fry as the Narrator, will form the chief attraction at the concert given by the Newport Choral Society on November 24. Leoni's 'The Gate of Life' is down for performance on March 30. The conductor is Mr. Arthur E. Sims. The 'Dream of Jubal' has also been chosen by the Bruton Choral Society for performance on May 11.

With a balance in hand of 15s. 6d., the organizers of the South Place Sunday Popular Concerts have arranged to continue their excellent work during the present season. They opened with a Schumann Centenary Concert on October 2. The summary of their work of last season contains an impressive list of well-known artists and compositions.

The annual balance sheet of the Philharmonic Society reveals a loss on the season's work. Subscriptions amounted to £1,152 19s.; the takings at the concerts supplied £591 11s. 6d., and other sources brought the total income up to £2,472 17s. 6d. The expenditure amounted to £2,542 16s. 3d., of which £1,535 11s. 6d. was paid to the soloists and orchestra.

The Berkhamsted Church Choral Society are rehearsing 'Judas Macabeus,' Hubert Bath's 'Wedding of Shon Maclean,' Elgar's 'Go, song of mine,' for the coming season. The Chesham Choral Society are undertaking Gounod's 'Faust' (concert version) and Stanford's 'Revenge.' Both Societies are conducted by Mr. William H. London.

While touring in Germany as one of the soloists with the Sheffield Choir, Mr. Webster Millar had the misfortune to lose an overcoat containing his pocket-diary wherein all his engagements were entered. He would be grateful if provincial Societies with whom he is booked would be good enough to write to him confirming the engagements.

The Woking Musical Society, consisting of a choir and orchestra under the direction of Mr. Patrick White, will put 'Hiawatha' and 'Elijah' into rehearsal for performance during the coming season.

The Belfast Select Male Choir, conducted by Mr. Herbert F. Ellingford, will perform Cornelius's 'The old soldier's dream,' Hegar's 'The phantom host,' and other part-songs during the season.

The receipts of the recent York Festival amounted to £1,331 16s. The payments, of which the orchestra and principals received £756 8s. 6d., amounted to £1,331 9s. 7d., leaving a balance of 6s. 5d.

On September 24, at the Highbury Athenæum, the Mayor of Islington opened a modern school of music, established by Mr. Isidor Epstein.

The Chelmsford Choral Society (conductor, Mr. Frederick R. Frye) give their first concert on December 13, with Walthew's 'The Pied Piper of Hamelin.'

The annual general meeting of the Music Teachers' Association was held at the Royal Academy of Music on October 20.

At an orchestral concert given at Newport on October 13, Miss Valerie Richards made her début.

Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

We cannot hold ourselves responsible for the opinions expressed in this summary, as the notices are either prepared from local newspapers or furnished by correspondents.

Correspondents are particularly requested to enclose a programme when forwarding reports of concerts.

ENFIELD.—A concert arranged by Miss G. Mare was given at the Bycullah Athenæum, on October 12, before a large audience. Miss Mare's songs and other items were encored. The songs by Miss Elsie Tracey, Miss Mary Clark, Mr. John Lincoln Smith, Mr. Thirkittle, and the violin solos by Miss Elsie Avril, were much enjoyed. Others taking part were: Master Ernest Pitcher, pianoforte solos; Miss Jennie Pipkin (recitation), Mr. John Rasberry, Misses K. and G. Smith.—At a 'United Choirs Festival' held in this

HAMBURG.

The great event of the operatic season has so far been the performance of Wagner's trilogy 'Der Ring des Nibelungen,' under the direction of Herr Arthur Nikisch.

LAUSANNE.

On his seventy-fifth birthday, on October 9, Dr. Camille Saint-Saëns gave a sacred concert at the Cathedral, when he played in wonderful style some of his own organ works, including the Fantasia and the 'Bénédiction nuptiale.' The proceedings terminated with a performance of the composer's excellent 'Oratorio de Noël.'

MUNICH.

The French musical festival organized by a German committee and the 'Société française des amis de la musique' commenced on September 19, at the great Concert Hall of the Exhibition. Three orchestral concerts and two chamber-music performances were given. Among the interesting works played were Saint-Saëns's third Symphony in C minor, his Septet with trumpet, the Violoncello sonata, and the second Pianoforte trio. César Franck was represented with his noble D minor Symphony and the Symphonic Variations for pianoforte and orchestra, excellently rendered by M. Alfred Cortot, who also played the pianoforte part in Vincent d'Indy's symphony 'Sur un chant montagnard.' A very interesting orchestral suite, 'Pelléas et Mélisande,' by Gabriel Faure, as well as some of the same composer's chamber music, were also heard. Among the works of the younger generation of French composers were Dukas's beautiful prelude to the third act of 'Ariane et Barbe bleue,' Ravel's curious Spanish rhapsody, and Debussy's three wonderfully original orchestral nocturnes. Dr. Saint-Saëns, who was present (and played the pianoforte parts of his own chamber music) was accorded enthusiastic ovations. The orchestral part was taken by the Münchener Tonkünstler-orchester, and among the soloists were Mesdames Rose Féart and Wanda Landowska (who gave charming performances of old French music on the clavecin), and M. Widor. M. Rhené-Baton proved himself a highly accomplished conductor. Under the direction of Herr Felix Mottl, special performances of Berlioz's opera 'Benvenuto Cellini' and Richard Strauss's 'Elektra' were given at the Royal Opera in honour of the distinguished French guests, who were also socially much fêted. The whole festival was preceded by a civic reception by the burgomaster at the Rathaus.

ST. PETERSBURG.

At the recent competitions for the Rubinstein prize, the young English pianist and composer, Frank Merrick, was awarded a diploma for composition.

VALPARAISO.

A fine performance of Pergolesi's 'Stabat Mater' was given on June 23 in the German Church, under the direction of Mr. Henry Hill, and repeated on July 8.

The following candidates have passed the examination in voice-culture and class-singing held at the Royal Academy of Music in September: Walter Bains, Florence Mary Clifford Bradfield, Ethel Chapman, Alfred J. Collier, Bessie Furze, Edith E. Jackman, Helena Beatrice Mary Jesson, Henry McCleary, Elizabeth Sarah Alice Murphy, Jean Nicoll, Sister Cecilia, Edith M. G. Reed, Jessie M. Soga. The examiners were Dr. H. W. Richards and Dr. McNaught.

Owing to a difficulty in making satisfactory arrangements, the proposed performance by the London Choral Society of Dr. Cowen's new work 'The Veil' (which made such a deep impression at the Cardiff festival) has been abandoned. The first London performance will, however, take place early in the New Year under as nearly as possible the same conditions which obtained at Cardiff, Dr. Cowen himself conducting.

The prospectus of the Muswell Hill Philharmonic Society (conductor, Mr. Robert Carrodus) gives a list of works from which the season's programmes will be chosen. The symphonies enumerated are Beethoven's in A, Brahms's in C minor, Goldmark's 'Rustic wedding,' Kalinnikoff's in G minor.

Sir Alexander Mackenzie's 'Dream of Jubal,' with Mr. Charles Fry as the Narrator, will form the chief attraction at the concert given by the Newport Choral Society on November 24. Leoni's 'The Gate of Life' is down for performance on March 30. The conductor is Mr. Arthur E. Sims. The 'Dream of Jubal' has also been chosen by the Bruton Choral Society for performance on May 11.

With a balance in hand of 15s. 6d., the organizers of the South Place Sunday Popular Concerts have arranged to continue their excellent work during the present season. They opened with a Schumann Centenary Concert on October 2. The summary of their work of last season contains an impressive list of well-known artists and compositions.

The annual balance sheet of the Philharmonic Society reveals a loss on the season's work. Subscriptions amounted to £1,152 19s.; the takings at the concerts supplied £591 11s. 6d., and other sources brought the total income up to £2,472 17s. 6d. The expenditure amounted to £2,542 16s. 3d., of which £1,535 11s. 6d. was paid to the soloists and orchestra.

The Berkhamsted Church Choral Society are rehearsing 'Judas Macabeus,' Hubert Bath's 'Wedding of Shon Maclean,' Elgar's 'Go, song of mine,' for the coming season. The Chesham Choral Society are undertaking Gounod's 'Faust' (concert version) and Stanford's 'Revenge.' Both Societies are conducted by Mr. William H. London.

While touring in Germany as one of the soloists with the Sheffield Choir, Mr. Webster Millar had the misfortune to lose an overcoat containing his pocket-diary wherein all his engagements were entered. He would be grateful if provincial Societies with whom he is booked would be good enough to write to him confirming the engagements.

The Woking Musical Society, consisting of a choir and orchestra under the direction of Mr. Patrick White, will put 'Hiawatha' and 'Elijah' into rehearsal for performance during the coming season.

The Belfast Select Male Choir, conducted by Mr. Herbert F. Ellingford, will perform Cornelius's 'The old soldier's dream,' Hegar's 'The phantom host,' and other part-songs during the season.

The receipts of the recent York Festival amounted to £1,331 16s. The payments, of which the orchestra and principals received £756 8s. 6d., amounted to £1,331 9s. 7d., leaving a balance of 6s. 5d.

On September 24, at the Highbury Athenæum, the Mayor of Islington opened a modern school of music, established by Mr. Isidor Epstein.

The Chelmsford Choral Society (conductor, Mr. Frederick R. Frye) give their first concert on December 13, with Walthew's 'The Pied Piper of Hamelin.'

The annual general meeting of the Music Teachers' Association was held at the Royal Academy of Music on October 20.

At an orchestral concert given at Newport on October 13, Miss Valerie Richards made her début.

Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

We cannot hold ourselves responsible for the opinions expressed in this summary, as the notices are either prepared from local newspapers or furnished by correspondents.

Correspondents are particularly requested to enclose a programme when forwarding reports of concerts.

ENFIELD.—A concert arranged by Miss G. Mare was given at the Bycullah Athenæum, on October 12, before a large audience. Miss Mare's songs and other items were encored. The songs by Miss Elsie Tracey, Miss Mary Clark, Mr. John Lincoln Smith, Mr. Thirkittle, and the violin solos by Miss Elsie Avril, were much enjoyed. Others taking part were: Master Ernest Pitcher, pianoforte solos; Miss Jennie Pipkin (recitation), Mr. John Raspberry, Misses K. and G. Smith.—At a 'United Choirs Festival' held in this

building on September 28, Mr. A. L. Cowley's 'The Harvest Covenant,' was performed under the composer's direction. Fourteen churches and other organizations in the neighbourhood sent contingents to the choir, which, with the orchestra, numbered over 250 performers.

PORTSMOUTH.—A concert of sacred music was given by the choir of the Elm Grove Baptist Church, Southsea, on October 19, when Dr. Stainer's cantata, 'The daughter of Jairus' was performed. The choir, numbering about fifty voices, sang with admirable taste and precision, and reflected great credit on their conductor; whilst the orchestra, led by Mr. A. E. Harfield, rendered efficient service. The second part of the programme included Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer' and selections from Sullivan's 'Prodigal son.' The soloists were Miss Marjorie Blessley, Mr. William Guard, and Mr. Charles Wassell. Mr. H. C. Morrell, the organist and choirmaster, conducted.

READING.—Mr. Charles J. Bishenden gave the first of a series of six weekly lectures and song-concerts on October 5, at Cross Street Hall. To an audience that included teachers and children from the University Committee of Education, Sunday Schools, &c., he explained his original method for 'Voice, singing and health.'

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.—Highly artistic aims are indicated in the programme of the concert organized by Mr. Alfred H. Allen and given on September 22. Mr. Allen's organ solos were chosen from Bach and his pianoforte solos from Chopin; Miss Sybil Johnston played Beethoven's F major Violin sonata and G major Romance, and music of the best class was undertaken by the vocalists, Miss Elsie Herder, Miss Beatrice Story, Miss Jean Strang, Mr. Frank Seymour and Mr. P. J. McCarthy. The programme was well carried out, and the artists' efforts were appreciated.

Answers to Correspondents.

HATTON.—Sir George Martin's primer on Choir-boy Training (in Novello's Primer Series) and Dr. McNaught's 'Hints on Choir training' (Novello), a small pamphlet, price 2d., may be of use to you. An important book on the subject will, we believe, be published next year.

H. A.—Loud singing may indeed strengthen certain muscles, but it will not necessarily lead to good tone or even that control which is dependent upon a balance of forces.

F. D.—We do not know of any published analyses of Beethoven's Violin sonatas, beyond what may be found in old Monday Popular Concert programmes.

SESEQUITALERA.—There are very few lending libraries for music. We know of none in your district. Novello & Co. have an extensive one, as you are probably aware.

A.L.U. asks where a carol to words beginning 'From out the spacious firmament' can be found.

'MOTLANDS.'—We regret we cannot give the information.

Many answers are held over or have been answered privately.

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
Two Lines	0	3	0
Three Lines	0	3	0
For every additional Line	0	0	10
Half a Column	2	0	0
A Column	4	0	0
A Page	7	10	0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with every Advertisement.

CONTENTS.

	Page
William Boyce, 1710-1779. By H. C. Colles	697
Debussy on Nationality in Music. By Ernest Newman	700
The Whole-Tone Scale and its Practical Use. By G. H. Clutsam	702
Musings in a Library—VI.	706
Occasional Notes	709
The New 'Grove' on Welsh Music. By D. Emlyn Evans	711
The Irish Provenance of Three English Sea-Song Melodies. By W. H. Grattan-Flood	712
'The New Cathedral Psalter Chants'	713
Church and Organ Music	714
Reviews	717
Correspondence	718
Obituary	719
Music at the Church Congress	719
Cardiff Festival	719
Leeds Festival	719
The Tempi in 'Elijah'	729
The Wagner Association	729
The Tour of the Sheffield Choir	731
Promenade Concerts	731
Beecham Opera	732
Queen's Hall Symphony Concerts	732
The Brass Band Festival	732
Royal Academy of Music	733
The Coming Season	733
London Concerts	733
Music in Vienna	734
„ Belfast	735
„ Birmingham	735
„ Bournemouth	735
„ Bristol	736
„ Devon and Cornwall	736
„ Edinburgh	736
„ Glasgow	736
„ Liverpool	737
„ Manchester and District	737
„ Newcastle	738
„ Sheffield	738
Foreign Notes	739
Country and Colonial News	740
Answers to Correspondents	741

MUSIC:

'Let us now go even unto Bethlehem.' Anthem for Christmas. By Bruce Steane 721

TWO Extra Supplements are given with this number:

1. 'Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion. Anthem for Christmas. By Charles H. Lloyd.
2. Competition Festival Record.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their proper positions, Advertisements for the next issue should reach the Office, 160, Wardour Street, London, W., not later than

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 22

(FIRST POST).

building on September 28, Mr. A. L. Cowley's 'The Harvest Covenant,' was performed under the composer's direction. Fourteen churches and other organizations in the neighbourhood sent contingents to the choir, which, with the orchestra, numbered over 250 performers.

PORTSMOUTH.—A concert of sacred music was given by the choir of the Elm Grove Baptist Church, Southsea, on October 19, when Dr. Stainer's cantata, 'The daughter of Jairus' was performed. The choir, numbering about fifty voices, sang with admirable taste and precision, and reflected great credit on their conductor; whilst the orchestra, led by Mr. A. E. Harfield, rendered efficient service. The second part of the programme included Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer' and selections from Sullivan's 'Prodigal son.' The soloists were Miss Marjorie Blessley, Mr. William Guard, and Mr. Charles Wassell. Mr. H. C. Morrell, the organist and choirmaster, conducted.

READING.—Mr. Charles J. Bishenden gave the first of a series of six weekly lectures and song-concerts on October 5, at Cross Street Hall. To an audience that included teachers and children from the University Committee of Education, Sunday Schools, &c., he explained his original method for 'Voice, singing and health.'

ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.—Highly artistic aims are indicated in the programme of the concert organized by Mr. Alfred H. Allen and given on September 22. Mr. Allen's organ solos were chosen from Bach and his pianoforte solos from Chopin; Miss Sybil Johnston played Beethoven's F major Violin sonata and G major Romance, and music of the best class was undertaken by the vocalists, Miss Elsie Herder, Miss Beatrice Story, Miss Jean Strang, Mr. Frank Seymour and Mr. P. J. McCarthy. The programme was well carried out, and the artists' efforts were appreciated.

Answers to Correspondents.

HATTON.—Sir George Martin's primer on Choir-boy Training (in Novello's Primer Series) and Dr. McNaught's 'Hints on Choir training' (Novello), a small pamphlet, price 2d., may be of use to you. An important book on the subject will, we believe, be published next year.

H. A.—Loud singing may indeed strengthen certain muscles, but it will not necessarily lead to good tone or even that control which is dependent upon a balance of forces.

F. D.—We do not know of any published analyses of Beethoven's Violin sonatas, beyond what may be found in old Monday Popular Concert programmes.

SESEQUITALERA.—There are very few lending libraries for music. We know of none in your district. Novello & Co. have an extensive one, as you are probably aware.

A.L.U. asks where a carol to words beginning 'From out the spacious firmament' can be found.

'MOTLANDS.'—We regret we cannot give the information.

Many answers are held over or have been answered privately.

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
Two Lines	0	3	0
Three Lines	0	3	0
For every additional Line	0	0	10
Half a Column	2	0	0
A Column	4	0	0
A Page	7	10	0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with every Advertisement.

CONTENTS.

	Page
William Boyce, 1710-1779. By H. C. Colles	697
Debussy on Nationality in Music. By Ernest Newman	700
The Whole-Tone Scale and its Practical Use. By G. H. Clutsam	702
Musings in a Library—VI.	706
Occasional Notes	709
The New 'Grove' on Welsh Music. By D. Emlyn Evans	711
The Irish Provenance of Three English Sea-Song Melodies. By W. H. Grattan-Flood	712
'The New Cathedral Psalter Chants'	713
Church and Organ Music	714
Reviews	717
Correspondence	718
Obituary	719
Music at the Church Congress	719
Cardiff Festival	719
Leeds Festival	719
The Tempi in 'Elijah'	729
The Wagner Association	729
The Tour of the Sheffield Choir	731
Promenade Concerts	731
Beecham Opera	732
Queen's Hall Symphony Concerts	732
The Brass Band Festival	732
Royal Academy of Music	733
The Coming Season	733
London Concerts	733
Music in Vienna	734
„ Belfast	735
„ Birmingham	735
„ Bournemouth	735
„ Bristol	736
„ Devon and Cornwall	736
„ Edinburgh	736
„ Glasgow	736
„ Liverpool	737
„ Manchester and District	737
„ Newcastle	738
„ Sheffield	738
Foreign Notes	739
Country and Colonial News	740
Answers to Correspondents	741

MUSIC:

'Let us now go even unto Bethlehem.' Anthem for Christmas. By Bruce Steane 721

TWO Extra Supplements are given with this number:

1. 'Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion. Anthem for Christmas. By Charles H. Lloyd.
2. Competition Festival Record.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their proper positions, Advertisements for the next issue should reach the Office, 160, Wardour Street, London, W., not later than

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 22

(FIRST POST).

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

ADAM, ADOLPHE—"O holy night" (Noël). Arranged as an Anthem for Soprano (or Tenor) Solo and Chorus by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 982. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 2d.

ADAMS, THOMAS—"The Nativity." Cantata for Christmas-tide. For Soprano, Tenor, and Bass Soli and Chorus. 1s.

AUSTIN, ERNEST—"Shepherd's Love Song." (Op. 2, No. 1.) Song for Mezzo-Soprano or Contralto. 2s.

—"Sweet Night." (Op. 2, No. 2.) Song for Mezzo-Soprano or Contralto. 1s. 6d.

—"A morning song." (Op. 2, No. 3.) Song for Baritone. 2s.

—"The Music of the Wave." Song for Baritone. 2s.

BACH, J. S.—"Let Songs of rejoicing be raised" (Man Singet mit Freuden). Cantata for Soli, Chorus and Orchestra. Edited by JOHN POINTER. English version by PAUL ENGLAND. 1s.

BAINTON, EDGAR L.—"The winter it is past." Scottish Folk-song. Arranged for S.A.T.B. (No. 1207. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 2d.

BANTOCK, GRANVILLE—"Spring-enchantment." Five-part Song. (No. 1202. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 3d.

BUGHTON, RUTLAND—"Midnight." 1st Violin, 1s. 6d.; 2nd Violin, 1s. 6d.; Viola, 1s. 6d.; Violoncello, 1s. 6d.; Basso, 1s.

BYROM, BLANCHE—"I know the tears." Song for Contralto or Baritone. 2s.

COWLEY, A. L.—"The Harvest Covenant." Words only. 4s. per 100.

DIBBEN, E. A.—Vesper Hymn ("Now the hallowed day is ending"). 1d.

GOODHART, A. M.—Threefold Amen and Sevenfold Amen. On Card. 1d.

—Two Kyries. For S.S.A. On Card. 1d.

JENSEN, A.—"The Springtide, murmuring." Part-Song, for S.A.T.B. English Version by W. G. ROTHERY. (No. 1181. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 3d.

JOHNSON, NOEL—"Come, dreamless rest." In B flat. For Soprano or Tenor. 2s.

LOYD, C. H.—"Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion." Anthem for Christmas. (No. 984. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

MACKENZIE, A. C.—"The Rose of Sharon." Op. 30. A Dramatic Oratorio. New and revised edition. 2s. 6d.

MAUNDER, J. H.—"Bethlehem." Christmas Cantata for Four Solo Voices and Chorus. The words written and arranged by E. CUTHBERT NUNN. 2s.

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER, with Chants. No. 64. With Prosody Signs and Chant Book. No. 82 (Parish Church Use). Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil, 5s. 6d.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS:—

No. 356. Love came down at Christmas. (S.S.A. and S.A.T.B.) JOHN E. BORLAND 1d.

„ 358. Three Cathedral Carols C. LEE WILLIAMS 2d.

OSMAN, A. L.—"Brightest and best of the sons of the morning" (Tune, "Daybreak"). Hymn and Tune. 1d.

PATRICK, NATHANIEL—"Send forth thy sighs." Madrigal for S.A.A.T.B. Edited by IVOR ATKINS. (No. 63. *The Oriana*.) 3d.

POWELL, J. BADEN—Six Christmas Carols, Third Series. 6d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued).

QUILTER, ROGER—Three Studies for the Pianoforte. 2s. 6d.

ROBSON, R. WALKER.—"O'er the meadows." Christmas Carol. 2d.

—"Tis Love's triumphant morning." Wedding Hymn. 2d.

SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW, No. 221, contains the following music in both Notations:—Hunting Song (Jagdlied). Unison Song. F. MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY. 1½d.

SCHOOL SONGS—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT. Published in two forms. *A*. Voice parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment (8vo). *B*. Voice Parts only, in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

A. B.
Book 193. Five Two-part Songs (Grade III.) 8d. 4d.

„ 203. Six Two-part Songs (Grade III.) — 4d.

STEANE, BRUCE—"Let us now go even unto Bethlehem." Christmas Anthem. (No. 813. *The Musical Times*.) 1½d.

TAYLOR, COLIN—Slumber Songs of the Madonna, for S.S.A.A.:—

No. 1. See, see, what a wonderful smile. (No. 418. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) 3d.

„ 2. In the warm blue summer weather. (No. 419. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) 3d.

„ 3. Sleep, little baby. (No. 420. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) ... 3d.

TONIC SOL-FA PUBLICATIONS:

ADAMS, THOMAS—"The Nativity." Cantata for Christmas-tide. 8d.

MAUNDER, J. H.—"Bethlehem." Cantata for Christmas. 1s.

TONIC SOL-FA SERIES—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT.

No. 1879. The Leprehaun. Four-part Song, GRANVILLE BANTOCK 2d.

„ 1885. Annie Laurie. Arranged for T.T.B.B. H. ELLIOT BUTTON 1d.

„ 1886. In grotto cool. Trio, for S.S.A. G. J. BENNETT 1½d.

„ 1887. O mistress mine. Four-part Song. HAMISH MACCUNN 1d.

„ 1888. Out upon it. Four-part Song. C. H. H. PARRY 1d.

„ 1889. The three ships. Chorus for S.A.T.B. COLIN TAYLOR 1½d.

„ 1890. Sing a song of praise. Anthem. JOHN E. WEST 1½d.

„ 1891. Absence. Four-part Song J. L. HATTON 1d.

„ 1892. Soldier, rest. Part-Song for T.T.B.B. ARTHUR SOMERVELL 1d.

„ 1897. The Springtide, murmuring. Part-Song for S.A.T.B. ... A. JENSEN 1d.

TRAMEZZANI, A.—"Amore." Canzone Patetica. 2s.

WILLIAMS, C. LEE—"Kindred hearts." Four-part Song. (No. 1208. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 2d.

—"Lo! from the hills." A morning Anthem. (No. 161. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

—"O God our help." A morning Anthem. (No. 162. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

WOOD, CHARLES—"Glorious and Powerful God." Hymn. 4d.

WOOD, W. G.—"Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem." Harvest Anthem. (No. 964. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

ADAM, ADOLPHE—"O holy night" (Noël). Arranged as an Anthem for Soprano (or Tenor) Solo and Chorus by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 982. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 2d.

ADAMS, THOMAS—"The Nativity." Cantata for Christmas-tide. For Soprano, Tenor, and Bass Soli and Chorus. 1s.

AUSTIN, ERNEST—"Shepherd's Love Song." (Op. 2, No. 1.) Song for Mezzo-Soprano or Contralto. 2s.

—"Sweet Night." (Op. 2, No. 2.) Song for Mezzo-Soprano or Contralto. 1s. 6d.

—"A morning song." (Op. 2, No. 3.) Song for Baritone. 2s.

—"The Music of the Wave." Song for Baritone. 2s.

BACH, J. S.—"Let Songs of rejoicing be raised" (Man Singet mit Freuden). Cantata for Soli, Chorus and Orchestra. Edited by JOHN POINTER. English version by PAUL ENGLAND. 1s.

BAINTON, EDGAR L.—"The winter it is past." Scottish Folk-song. Arranged for S.A.T.B. (No. 1207. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 2d.

BANTOCK, GRANVILLE—"Spring-enchantment." Five-part Song. (No. 1202. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 3d.

BUGHTON, RUTLAND—"Midnight." 1st Violin, 1s. 6d.; 2nd Violin, 1s. 6d.; Viola, 1s. 6d.; Violoncello, 1s. 6d.; Basso, 1s.

BYROM, BLANCHE—"I know the tears." Song for Contralto or Baritone. 2s.

COWLEY, A. L.—"The Harvest Covenant." Words only. 4s. per 100.

DIBBEN, E. A.—Vesper Hymn ("Now the hallowed day is ending"). 1d.

GOODHART, A. M.—Threelfold Amen and Sevenfold Amen. On Card. 1d.

—Two Kyries. For S.S.A. On Card. 1d.

JENSEN, A.—"The Springtide, murmuring." Part-Song, for S.A.T.B. English Version by W. G. ROTHERY. (No. 1181. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 3d.

JOHNSON, NOEL—"Come, dreamless rest." In B flat. For Soprano or Tenor. 2s.

LOYD, C. H.—"Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion." Anthem for Christmas. (No. 984. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 3d.

MACKENZIE, A. C.—"The Rose of Sharon." Op. 30. A Dramatic Oratorio. New and revised edition. 2s. 6d.

MAUNDER, J. H.—"Bethlehem." Christmas Cantata for Four Solo Voices and Chorus. The words written and arranged by E. CUTHBERT NUNN. 2s.

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER, with Chants. No. 64. With Prosody Signs and Chant Book. No. 82 (Parish Church Use). Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil, 5s. 6d.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS:—

No. 356. Love came down at Christmas. (S.S.A. and S.A.T.B.) JOHN E. BORLAND 1d.

„ 358. Three Cathedral Carols C. LEE WILLIAMS 2d.

OSMAN, A. L.—"Brightest and best of the sons of the morning" (Tune, "Daybreak"). Hymn and Tune. 1d.

PATRICK, NATHANIEL—"Send forth thy sighs." Madrigal for S.A.A.T.B. Edited by IVOR ATKINS. (No. 63. *The Oriana*.) 3d.

POWELL, J. BADEN—Six Christmas Carols, Third Series. 6d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued).

QUILTER, ROGER—Three Studies for the Pianoforte. 2s. 6d.

ROBSON, R. WALKER.—"O'er the meadows." Christmas Carol. 2d.

—"Tis Love's triumphant morning." Wedding Hymn. 2d.

SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW, No. 221, contains the following music in both Notations:—Hunting Song (Jagdlied). Unison Song. F. MENDELSSOHN-BARTHOLDY. 1½d.

SCHOOL SONGS—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment (8vo). B. Voice Parts only, in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

Book 193. Five Two-part Songs (Grade III.) 8d. 4d.
„ 203. Six Two-part Songs (Grade III.) — 4d.

STEANE, BRUCE—"Let us now go even unto Bethlehem." Christmas Anthem. (No. 813. *The Musical Times*.) 1½d.

TAYLOR, COLIN—Slumber Songs of the Madonna, for S.S.A.A.:—

No. 1. See, see, what a wonderful smile. (No. 418. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) 3d.

„ 2. In the warm blue summer weather. (No. 419. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) 3d.

„ 3. Sleep, little baby. (No. 420. Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices.) ... 3d.

TONIC SOL-FA PUBLICATIONS:

ADAMS, THOMAS—"The Nativity." Cantata for Christmas-tide. 8d.

MAUNDER, J. H.—"Bethlehem." Cantata for Christmas. 1s.

TONIC SOL-FA SERIES—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT.

No. 1879. The Leprehaun. Four-part Song, GRANVILLE BANTOCK 2d.

„ 1885. Annie Laurie. Arranged for T.T.B.B. H. ELLIOT BUTTON 1d.

„ 1886. In grotto cool. Trio, for S.S.A. G. J. BENNETT 1½d.

„ 1887. O mistress mine. Four-part Song. HAMISH MACCUNN 1d.

„ 1888. Out upon it. Four-part Song. C. H. H. PARRY 1d.

„ 1889. The three ships. Chorus for S.A.T.B. COLIN TAYLOR 1½d.

„ 1890. Sing a song of praise. Anthem. JOHN E. WEST 1½d.

„ 1891. Absence. Four-part Song J. L. HATTON 1d.

„ 1892. Soldier, rest. Part-Song for T.T.B.B. ARTHUR SOMERVELL 1d.

„ 1897. The Springtide, murmuring. Part-Song for S.A.T.B. ... A. JENSEN 1d.

TRAMEZZANI, A.—"Amore." Canzone Patetica. 2s.

WILLIAMS, C. LEE—"Kindred hearts." Four-part Song. (No. 1208. Novello's Part-Song Book.) 2d.

—"Lo! from the hills." A morning Anthem. (No. 161. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

—"O God our help." A morning Anthem. (No. 162. Novello's Short Anthems.) 1½d.

WOOD, CHARLES—"Glorious and Powerful God." Hymn. 4d.

WOOD, W. G.—"Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem." Harvest Anthem. (No. 964. Novello's Octavo Anthems.) 4d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued.)

PUBLISHED FOR

THE H. W. GRAY CO., NEW YORK.

COMSTOCK, O. F.—Communion Service in G.
10 cents. (3d.)DEMAREST, CLIFFORD—"Hints on Organ
Accompaniment."FEDERLEIN, G. H.—"The City Beautiful." Anthem
for Soprano Solo, Quartet, and Chorus. 12 cents. (4d.)HENIUS, JOSEPH—"Requiescat." Four-part Song.
12 cents. (4d.)LOVEDAY, H. G.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in
E flat. 12 cents. 4d.

—Te Deum laudamus in E flat. 10 cents. (3d.)

—Jubilate Deo in E flat. 10 cents. (3d.)

SEYMOUR, HARRIET AYER—"How to think Music."

STEANE, BRUCE—"Christians, awake." Christmas
Anthem. 10 cents. (3d.)WARD, F. E.—"The Divine Birth." Christmas
Cantata. 75 cents (2s. 6d.).

SPLENDID TEACHING CONNECTION for
SALE (mostly Piano; some Singing), situated in populous and
musical district of Lancashire, producing nearly £200 per annum.
Advertiser (age 40), who is retiring from the profession, has developed
the connection during the last twenty years, and it is in a most
flourishing condition. To a first-rate pianist and teacher this is an
exceptional opportunity. Every possible assistance given to
purchaser to ensure continued success. Correspondence invited only
from persons desirous of purchasing, and in a position to do so. Price
£300 cash. "Lancastrian," Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour
Street, W.

TE DEUM in A flat—New Festival Setting by
HENRY T. PRINGUER, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O. Octavo.
Price 3d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"IT CAME UPON THE MIDNIGHT CLEAR"
and "BRIGHT AND BEST OF THE SONS OF THE
MORNING." Christmas Carols. Composed by the Rev. A. L.
OSMAN. Price One Penny each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NORWEGIAN SUITE

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

EMIL KREUZ.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.—
ASSOCIATE (A.R.C.O.) AND FELLOWSHIP (F.R.C.O.)
EXAMINATIONS, JANUARY, 1911.

The following TEST-PIECES are chosen for the above Examinations,
and can be supplied by Messrs. NOVELLO & Co., Ltd.:-

	ASSOCIATE.	Net. s. d.
BACH, J. S.—Prelude and Fugue in A major (Novello & Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge and Higgs, Book 3, p. 64) ..	3 0	
BACH, J. S.—Sonata No. 3, in D minor (first movement). (Novello & Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge and Higgs, Book 4, p. 110) ..	3 0	
BACH, J. S.—Choral Prelude. "Nun Komm' der Heiden Heiland," Trio (Peters, Vol. 7, No. 46, p. 40) ..	3 3	
SMART, HENRY.—Postlude in C ..	1 0	
BUXTEHUDE, D.—Prelude and Fugue, in F sharp minor ..	2 0	
MEYDELSSOHN.—Sonata No. 5 ..	2 6	
RHINENBERGER.—Sonata in A minor (Op. 98) (second and third movements) ..	4 0	
REGER, MAX.—Choral-Vorspiele (Op. 67) (Book 1, Nos. 10 and 12) ..	4 0	
FELLOWSHIP.		
BACH, J. S.—Fugue in A minor (Novello & Co.'s Edition, No. 8, edited by Bridge and Higgs) ..	1 6	
ELGAR, EDWARD.—Sonata in G (Op. 28), (first movement only) ..	5 0	
SCHUMANN.—Slow Movement in A flat, from the Rhenish Symphony (No. 22, George C. Martin's Organ Arrangements, Novello & Co.) ..	1 0	

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MUSICAL EDUCATOR.

A LIBRARY OF INSTRUCTION IN MUSIC

WRITTEN BY EXPERTS.

FIRST PAYMENT, 1s. 6d.

The aim of "The Musical Educator" is to supply in
compact and interesting form a complete and systematic
musical education.

We would especially draw attention to the following
names of Leaders in the Musical World, and of the subjects
for which they are responsible. The practical value of these
sections will be apparent to all students and professors of
music and singing.

MARK HAMBOURG, "The Piano and how to Play it."

EDWIN H. LEMARE, "The Art of Organ Playing."

MADAME MARCHESI, "The Teaching of Singing."

JOHN DUNN, "On Playing the Violin."

DR. F. H. COWEN, "The Art of Conducting."

Course of Voice Training, Singing, and Solfeccio. Course
on the Pianoforte. Course on the Violin. Positions
illustrated by Diagrams and Photographs. Course on
Harmonium, American Organ, and on the Organ. Lessons
on Scientific Basis of Music. Lessons on Rudiments of
Music. Course on Harmony and Counterpoint. Lessons in
Canon and Fugue. Lessons in Musical Forms, Musical
Analysis and Composition. Dictionary of Musical Terms.
Articles on the Instruments used in the Orchestras and in
Military Bands. History of Music. Biographical Dictionary
of Musicians. Articles on Children's Music and Musical
Drill. Articles on Choir Training and Conducting. Article
on Congregational Music. Article on Musical Degrees and
Education. Article on Nationality in Music.

ITS VALUE TO THE TEACHER.

In "The Musical Educator" every section is dealt with by
an expert. Its value to the teacher of music is obvious,
because it shows the way—at once simple and lucid—in
which some of the greatest of musical professors would set
about the instruction of a pupil anxious to perfect himself in
his particular department, whether it be that of the piano,
the violin, the harp, or any other instrument, or of any
department of singing.

Add to this its all-round value as a standard work of
reference on every point concerning the wide domain of
music and musicians, and it will be granted that "The
Musical Educator" is unique as well as complete.

TWO OPINIONS.

Sir J. FREDERICK BRIDGE.

"The Musical Educator" is full of useful information
plainly set forth. The musical illustrations are excellent."

Dr. CRESER, Mus.D. Oxon, F.R.C.O., F.T.C.L.

(Examiner in Music at Trinity College), writes:-
"We have here an illuminative work of great value,
not only to the student, but also to the general reader.
... It contains excellent instructions."

FREE INQUIRY FORM.

CAXTON PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,

Clun House, Surrey Street, London, W.C.

Please send me, free of charge, and without any obligation on my
part, your illustrated booklet on "The Musical Educator," and par-
ticulars of your plan by which the five volumes are delivered for a first
payment of 1s. 6d., the balance being paid by a few small monthly
payments.

Name.....
(Send this form or a post-card mentioning "The Musical Times.")

Address.....

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued.)

PUBLISHED FOR

THE H. W. GRAY CO., NEW YORK.

COMSTOCK, O. F.—Communion Service in G.
10 cents. (3d.)DEMAREST, CLIFFORD—"Hints on Organ
Accompaniment."FEDERLEIN, G. H.—"The City Beautiful." Anthem
for Soprano Solo, Quartet, and Chorus. 12 cents. (4d.)HENIUS, JOSEPH—"Requiescat." Four-part Song.
12 cents. (4d.)LOVEDAY, H. G.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in
E flat. 12 cents. 4d.

—Te Deum laudamus in E flat. 10 cents. (3d.)

—Jubilate Deo in E flat. 10 cents. (3d.)

SEYMOUR, HARRIET AYER—"How to think Music."

STEANE, BRUCE—"Christians, awake." Christmas
Anthem. 10 cents. (3d.)WARD, F. E.—"The Divine Birth." Christmas
Cantata. 75 cents (2s. 6d.).

SPLENDID TEACHING CONNECTION for
SALE (mostly Piano; some Singing), situated in populous and
musical district of Lancashire, producing nearly £200 per annum.
Advertiser (age 40), who is retiring from the profession, has developed
the connection during the last twenty years, and it is in a most
flourishing condition. To a first-rate pianist and teacher this is an
exceptional opportunity. Every possible assistance given to
purchaser to ensure continued success. Correspondence invited only
from persons desirous of purchasing, and in a position to do so. Price
£300 cash. "Lancastrian," Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour
Street, W.

TE DEUM in A flat—New Festival Setting by
HENRY T. PRINGUER, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O. Octavo.
Price 3d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"IT CAME UPON THE MIDNIGHT CLEAR"
and "BRIGHT AND BEST OF THE SONS OF THE
MORNING." Christmas Carols. Composed by the Rev. A. L.
OSMAN. Price One Penny each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NORWEGIAN SUITE

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

EMIL KREUZ.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.—
ASSOCIATE (A.R.C.O.) AND FELLOWSHIP (F.R.C.O.)
EXAMINATIONS, JANUARY, 1911.

The following TEST-PIECES are chosen for the above Examinations,
and can be supplied by Messrs. NOVELLO & Co., Ltd.:-

	ASSOCIATE.	Net. s. d.
BACH, J. S.—Prelude and Fugue in A major (Novello & Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge and Higgs, Book 3, p. 64) ..	3 0	
BACH, J. S.—Sonata No. 3, in D minor (first movement). (Novello & Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge and Higgs, Book 4, p. 110) ..	3 0	
BACH, J. S.—Choral Prelude. "Nun Komm' der Heiden Heiland," Trio (Peters, Vol. 7, No. 46, p. 40) ..	3 3	
SMART, HENRY.—Postlude in C ..	1 0	
BUXTEHUDE, D.—Prelude and Fugue, in F sharp minor ..	2 0	
MEYDELSSOHN.—Sonata No. 5 ..	2 6	
RHINENBERGER.—Sonata in A minor (Op. 98) (second and third movements) ..	4 0	
REGER, MAX.—Choral-Vorspiele (Op. 67) (Book 1, Nos. 10 and 12) ..	4 0	
FELLOWSHIP.		
BACH, J. S.—Fugue in A minor (Novello & Co.'s Edition, No. 8, edited by Bridge and Higgs) ..	1 6	
ELGAR, EDWARD.—Sonata in G (Op. 28), (first movement only) ..	5 0	
SCHUMANN.—Slow Movement in A flat, from the Rhenish Symphony (No. 22, George C. Martin's Organ Arrangements, Novello & Co.) ..	1 0	

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

**THE MUSICAL
EDUCATOR.**

A LIBRARY OF INSTRUCTION IN MUSIC

WRITTEN BY EXPERTS.

FIRST PAYMENT, 1s. 6d.

The aim of "The Musical Educator" is to supply in
compact and interesting form a complete and systematic
musical education.

We would especially draw attention to the following
names of Leaders in the Musical World, and of the subjects
for which they are responsible. The practical value of these
sections will be apparent to all students and professors of
music and singing.

MARK HAMBOURG, "The Piano and how to Play it."

EDWIN H. LEMARE, "The Art of Organ Playing."

MADAME MARCHESI, "The Teaching of Singing."

JOHN DUNN, "On Playing the Violin."

DR. F. H. COWEN, "The Art of Conducting."

Course of Voice Training, Singing, and Solfeeggio. Course
on the Pianoforte. Course on the Violin. Positions
illustrated by Diagrams and Photographs. Course on
Harmonium, American Organ, and on the Organ. Lessons
on Scientific Basis of Music. Lessons on Rudiments of
Music. Course on Harmony and Counterpoint. Lessons in
Canon and Fugue. Lessons in Musical Forms, Musical
Analysis and Composition. Dictionary of Musical Terms.
Articles on the Instruments used in the Orchestras and in
Military Bands. History of Music. Biographical Dictionary
of Musicians. Articles on Children's Music and Musical
Drill. Articles on Choir Training and Conducting. Article
on Congregational Music. Article on Musical Degrees and
Education. Article on Nationality in Music.

ITS VALUE TO THE TEACHER.

In "The Musical Educator" every section is dealt with by
an expert. Its value to the teacher of music is obvious,
because it shows the way—at once simple and lucid—in
which some of the greatest of musical professors would set
about the instruction of a pupil anxious to perfect himself in
his particular department, whether it be that of the piano,
the violin, the harp, or any other instrument, or of any
department of singing.

Add to this its all-round value as a standard work of
reference on every point concerning the wide domain of
music and musicians, and it will be granted that "The
Musical Educator" is unique as well as complete.

TWO OPINIONS.

Sir J. FREDERICK BRIDGE.

"The Musical Educator" is full of useful information
plainly set forth. The musical illustrations are excellent."

Dr. CRESER, Mus.D. Oxon, F.R.C.O., F.T.C.L.

(Examiner in Music at Trinity College), writes:-
"We have here an illuminative work of great value,
not only to the student, but also to the general reader.
... It contains excellent instructions."

FREE INQUIRY FORM.

CAXTON PUBLISHING CO., LTD.,

Clun House, Surrey Street, London, W.C.

Please send me, free of charge, and without any obligation on my
part, your illustrated booklet on "The Musical Educator," and par-
ticulars of your plan by which the five volumes are delivered for a first
payment of 1s. 6d., the balance being paid by a few small monthly
payments.

Name.....
(Send this form or a post-card mentioning "The Musical Times.")

Address.....

SPECIAL SALE OF VALUABLE VIOLINS.

MESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON will hold their next half-yearly SPECIAL SALE of VALUABLE VIOLINS, VIOLONCELLOS, BOWS, &c., on TUESDAY, DECEMBER 6, at their rooms,

47, LEICESTER SQUARE, W.C.

These Sales are well known in the Musical World, and are always attended by the Profession and Amateurs from all parts of the Kingdom and the Continent.

Instruments for inclusion should reach us as early as possible, as only a limited number are selected.

ESTABLISHED 1750.

Telephone: 1788 P.O. Hampstead. Telegrams: "Cantabile, London."

GRAY & DAVISON,
ORGAN BUILDERS,
PRATT STREET, N.W.
AND AT LIVERPOOL AND OXFORD.

Specifications, Estimates, and Designs free of charge.

NORMAN & BEARD, LTD.
PNEUMATIC PEDAL ATTACHMENTS
FOR THE PIANO.

The most reliable on the market and recommended by the leading solo Organists.

Write for Price List,

NORMAN & BEARD, LTD.,

Telephone: Gerrard 9145. 61, BERNERS STREET, W.

Just Published.

Sung by Madame CLARA BUTT & Mr. KENNERLEY RUMFORD.

THE SECRET OF LOVE
DUET FOR CONTRALTO AND BARITONE

THE WORDS BY

EDWIN ARNOLD

THE MUSIC BY

FELIX CORBETT.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NATIONAL NURSERY RHYMES

WITH SIXTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS

ENGRAVED BY THE
BROTHERS DALZIEL

THE MUSIC BY

J. W. ELLIOTT.

Mistress Mary, Quite Contrary.
Jack and Jill.
Twinkle, twinkle, little Star.
Baa, Baa, Black Sheep.
Dickory, Dickory, Dock.
Ding, Dong, Bell.
Pussy-Cat, where have you been?
Nineteen Birds.
The Child and the Star.
I had a little Doggy.
Little Bo-peep.
Dolly and her Mamma.
Ride a Cock-Horse to Banbury Cross.
Little Maid, pretty maid.
Whittington for ever!
Little Jack Horner.
Tom, the Piper's Son.
See-Saw, Margery Daw.
A, B, C, tumble down D.
Goosey Goosey Gander.
Little Jumping Joan.
There was a Crooked Man.
Poor Dog Bright.
Humpty Dumpty.
Simple Simon.
Sing a Song of Sixpence.
The Nurse's Song.

Six little Snails.
The King of France.
My Lady Wind.
The Feast of Lanterns.
Is John Smith within?
When the Snow is on the Ground.
Three little Mice.
Little Tommy Tucker.
The North Wind doth blow.
The Man in the Moon.
Taffy was a Welshman.
Hey diddle diddle.
I love little Pussy.
The Old Man clothed in Leather.
Curley Locks.
The Lazy Cat.
Three Children sliding.
The Jolly Tester.
Georgie Porgie.
The Three Crows.
A little Cock Sparrow.
Maggie's Pet.
The Death and Burial of Cock Robin.
Lullaby.
Mother Tabbyskins.
The Spider and the Fly.
The Thievish Mouse.

HANDSOMELY BOUND.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GILL'S EASY VOLUNTARIES. — "Messiah,"
"Judas," "Elijah," "St. Paul," "Creation," 1s. each book.
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SPECIAL SALE OF VALUABLE VIOLINS.

MESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON will hold their next half-yearly SPECIAL SALE of VALUABLE VIOLINS, VIOLONCELLOS, BOWS, &c., on TUESDAY, DECEMBER 6, at their rooms,

47, LEICESTER SQUARE, W.C.

These Sales are well known in the Musical World, and are always attended by the Profession and Amateurs from all parts of the Kingdom and the Continent.

Instruments for inclusion should reach us as early as possible, as only a limited number are selected.

ESTABLISHED 1750.

Telephone: 1788 P.O. Hampstead. Telegrams: "Cantabile, London."

GRAY & DAVISON,
ORGAN BUILDERS,
PRATT STREET, N.W.
AND AT LIVERPOOL AND OXFORD.

Specifications, Estimates, and Designs free of charge.

NORMAN & BEARD, LTD.
PNEUMATIC PEDAL ATTACHMENTS
FOR THE PIANO.

The most reliable on the market and recommended by the leading solo Organists.

Write for Price List,

NORMAN & BEARD, LTD.,

Telephone: Gerrard 9145. 61, BERNERS STREET, W.

Just Published.

Sung by Madame CLARA BUTT & Mr. KENNERLEY RUMFORD.

THE SECRET OF LOVE
DUET FOR CONTRALTO AND BARITONE

THE WORDS BY

EDWIN ARNOLD

THE MUSIC BY

FELIX CORBETT.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NATIONAL NURSERY RHYMES

WITH SIXTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS

ENGRAVED BY THE
BROTHERS DALZIEL

THE MUSIC BY

J. W. ELLIOTT.

Mistress Mary, Quite Contrary.
Jack and Jill.
Twinkle, twinkle, little Star.
Baa, Baa, Black Sheep.
Dickory, Dickory, Dock.
Ding, Dong, Bell.
Pussy-Cat, where have you been?
Nineteen Birds.
The Child and the Star.
I had a little Doggy.
Little Bo-peep.
Dolly and her Mamma.
Ride a Cock-Horse to Banbury Cross.
Little Maid, pretty maid.
Whittington for ever!
Little Jack Horner.
Tom, the Piper's Son.
See-Saw, Margery Daw.
A, B, C, tumble down D.
Goosey Goosey Gander.
Little Jumping Joan.
There was a Crooked Man.
Poor Dog Bright.
Humpty Dumpty.
Simple Simon.
Sing a Song of Sixpence.
The Nurse's Song.

Six little Snails.
The King of France.
My Lady Wind.
The Feast of Lanterns.
Is John Smith within?
When the Snow is on the Ground.
Three little Mice.
Little Tommy Tucker.
The North Wind doth blow.
The Man in the Moon.
Taffy was a Welshman.
Hey diddle diddle.
I love little Pussy.
The Old Man clothed in Leather.
Curley Locks.
The Lazy Cat.
Three Children sliding.
The Jolly Tester.
Georgie Porgie.
The Three Crows.
A little Cock Sparrow.
Maggie's Pet.
The Death and Burial of Cock Robin.
Lullaby.
Mother Tabbyskins.
The Spider and the Fly.
The Thievish Mouse.

HANDSOMELY BOUND.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GILL'S EASY VOLUNTARIES. — "Messiah,"
"Judas," "Elijah," "St. Paul," "Creation," 1s. each book.
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ANTHEMS FOR ADVENT.

A few more years shall roll	H. Blair	3d.
Almighty God, give us grace	S. S. Wesley	3d.
*And God shall wipe away all tears	Frederick R. Greenish	3d.
*And He shall purify	Handel	3d.
And Jacob was left alone	J. Stainer	6d.
*And the Angel said unto her	King Hall	14d.
*And the glory of the Lord	Handel	14d.
And there shall be signs	E. W. Naylor	4d.
*Arise, O Jerusalem	Oliver King	14d.
Ascribe unto the Lord	J. Travers	6d.
*Awake, awake, put on strength	A. Borton	14d.
*Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion	J. Stainer	6d.
*Awake, put on thy strength	M. Wise	4d.
*Awake, thou that sleepest	J. Stainer	6d.
Behold, I come quickly	Ivor Atkins	2d.
Behold, the day is come	H. H. Woodward	4d.
Behold, two blind men	J. Stainer	3d.
Beloved, now are we the sons of God	E. H. Thorne	14d.
Blessed are they .. H. Blair and N. W. Howard McLean, each		3d.
Blessed be the Lord God	C. S. Heap	6d.
Blessed is He who cometh	C. Gounod	14d.
Blessed Lord	S. S. Wesley	2d.
*Come and let us return (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	C. Gounod	3d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	Mozart	3d.
*Day of wrath	J. Stainer	2d.
*Doth not wisdom cry?	R. Haking	14d.
Drop down, ye heavens	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
*Enter not into judgment	T. Attwood	14d.
Enter not into judgment	Clarke-Whitfield	2d.
Far down the ages now	Arthur C. Edwards	14d.
*Far from their home	H. H. Woodward	3d.
For a small moment	J. Stainer	2d.
For the mountains shall depart	L. Samson	3d.
*From the rising of the sun	F. A. G. Ouseley	14d.
Give unto the Lord	C. Darnott	3d.
*God hath appointed a day	B. Tours	14d.
*Grant us Thy peace	Mendelssohn	14d.
Hark the glad sound .. A. R. Gaul and	E. V. Hall, each	3d.
*Hearken unto Me, My people	A. Sullivan	14d.
He comes, but not in regal splendour	W. Crotch	2d.
Henceforth when ye hear My voice	Mendelssohn	3d.
*He that shall endure	Mendelssohn	14d.
Hosanna	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Hosanna in the highest	J. Stainer	14d.
Hosanna to the Son .. G. A. Macfarren and O. Gibbons, each		3d.
*How lovely are the messengers	Mendelssohn	2d.
If a man die, shall he live again	Charles Macpherson	14d.
*In the beginning was the word	E. H. Thorne	14d.
It is high time	J. Barnby	14d.
It is high time to awake	Walter Spinney	3d.
It shall come to pass	G. M. Garrett	6d.
I will look unto the Lord (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Let our hearts be joyful	Mendelssohn	14d.
Lord, let me know mine end	M. Greene	14d.
*Lord, let me know mine end	J. Goss	3d.
Lord, what love have I?	C. Steggall	14d.
Nine eyes look unto Thee	H. Baker	3d.
My soul truly waiteth	B. Steane	2d.
O Adonai (O Lord and Ruler)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Clavis David (O Key of David)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Emmanuel (O Emmanuel)	J. Stainer	14d.
O God, Thou art my God	H. Purcell	3d.
O Jerusalem, look about thee	E. W. Naylor	4d.
O Lord Jesu Christ	S. S. Wesley	2d.
O Lord my God, I will exalt Thee	J. Stainer	3d.
O Oriens (O Dayspring)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Radix Jesse (O Root of Jesse)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Rex Gentium (O King and Desire)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Sapientia (O Wisdom)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Thou, the central orb	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
Our conversation is in heaven	W. B. Gilbert	2d.
Out of the deep	H. Walford Davies	4d.
Out of the deep	G. C. Martin	3d.
*Praise His awful Name	Spohr	2d.
Prepare ye the way	J. M. Crament	4d.
Prepare ye the way	G. M. Garrett	3d.
*Rejoice greatly	H. Gadsby	3d.
*Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion	H. H. Woodward	14d.
Rejoice in the Lord	S. Reay	14d.
Rejoice in the Lord	F. R. Statham	4d.
Rejoice in the Lord	H. Purcell and John Redford, each	3d.
Rejoice in the Lord alway	A. R. Gaul	3d.
*Rise up, arise	Mendelssohn	3d.
*Seek ye the Lord	C. Bradley	14d.
*Seek ye the Lord	J. F. Bridge and J. V. Roberts, each	3d.
Seek ye the Lord	J. A. Bailey and H. Kinsey, each	3d.
*Sleepers, wake, a voice is calling	Mendelssohn	14d.
Swiftly the moments (Advent Litany)	J. M. Crament	2d.
*The grace of God that bringeth salvation	J. Barnby	14d.
*The great day of the Lord is near	G. C. Martin	14d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
The night is far spent	B. Steane and M. Smith, each	14d.
*The night is far spent. S.A.T.B. (or Two-part)	M. B. Foster, ea.	3d.
*The Wilderness	J. Goss and S. S. Wesley, ea.	6d.
Think, good Jesu	Mozart	6d.
This is the record of John	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
*Thou Judge of quick and dead	S. S. Wesley	3d.
Thy Word is a lantern	H. Purcell	4d.
To Thee do I lift up my soul	King Hall	14d.
Turn Thee again, O Lord	T. Attwood	14d.

Anthems marked thus * are to be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 3d. each.
LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

MUSIC FOR ADVENT

WATCH YE, PRAY YE

(WACHET, BETET)

A CANTATA

FOR SOLI, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

J. S. BACH.

EDITED BY E. H. THORNE.

ENGLISH VERSION BY CLAUDE AVELING.

Price One Shilling.

ADVENT HYMN

"IN LOWLY GUISE THY KING APPEARETH"

FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS, WITH ORCHESTRAL ACCOMPANIMENT

COMPOSED BY

R. SCHUMANN.

TRANSLATED BY THE REV. J. TROUTBECK, D.D.

Price One Shilling. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

BLESSED ARE THEY WHO WATCH

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT

FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS

WITH

HYMNS TO BE SUNG BY THE CONGREGATION

THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

HUGH BLAIR.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE TWO ADVENTS

A CHURCH CANTATA

THE WORDS SELECTED AND WRITTEN BY THE

REV. E. W. BOWLING, M.A

COMPOSED BY

GEORGE GARRETT (Op. 23).

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

BLOW YE THE TRUMPET IN ZION

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT

COMPOSED BY

WARWICK JORDAN.

Price One Shilling.

THE COLLECTS

FOR THE FIRST THREE SUNDAYS IN ADVENT

SET TO MUSIC BY

S. S. WESLEY

ADAPTED AND ARRANGED AS ANTHEMS BY

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

1. ALMIGHTY GOD, O GIVE US GRACE. For Soprano Solo and Chorus. 3d.
2. BLESSED LORD. For S.A.T.B. 2d.
3. O LORD JESU CHRIST. For Bass Solo and Chorus. 2d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

ANTHEMS FOR ADVENT.

A few more years shall roll	H. Blair	3d.
Almighty God, give us grace	S. S. Wesley	3d.
*And God shall wipe away all tears	Frederick R. Greenish	3d.
*And He shall purify	Handel	3d.
And Jacob was left alone	J. Stainer	6d.
*And the Angel said unto her	King Hall	14d.
*And the glory of the Lord	Handel	14d.
And there shall be signs	E. W. Naylor	4d.
*Arise, O Jerusalem	Oliver King	14d.
Ascribe unto the Lord	J. Travers	6d.
*Awake, awake, put on strength	A. Borton	14d.
*Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Zion	J. Stainer	6d.
Awake, put on thy strength	M. Wise	4d.
*Awake, thou that sleepest	J. Stainer	6d.
Behold, I come quickly	Ivor Atkins	2d.
Behold, the day is come	H. H. Woodward	4d.
Behold, two blind men	J. Stainer	3d.
Beloved, now are we the sons of God	E. H. Thorne	14d.
Blessed are they .. H. Blair and N. W. Howard McLean, each		3d.
Blessed be the Lord God	C. S. Heap	6d.
Blessed is He who cometh	C. Gounod	14d.
Blessed Lord	S. S. Wesley	2d.
*Come and let us return (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	C. Gounod	3d.
Day of anger, day of mourning	Mozart	3d.
*Day of wrath	J. Stainer	2d.
*Doth not wisdom cry?	R. Haking	14d.
Drop down, ye heavens	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
*Enter not into judgment	T. Attwood	14d.
Enter not into judgment	Clarke-Whitfield	2d.
Far down the ages now	Arthur C. Edwards	14d.
*Far from their home	H. H. Woodward	3d.
For a small moment	J. Stainer	2d.
For the mountains shall depart	L. Samson	3d.
*From the rising of the sun	F. A. G. Ouseley	14d.
Give unto the Lord	C. Darnott	3d.
*God hath appointed a day	B. Tours	14d.
*Grant us Thy peace	Mendelssohn	14d.
Hark the glad sound .. A. R. Gaul and	E. V. Hall, each	3d.
*Hearken unto Me, My people	A. Sullivan	14d.
He comes, but not in regal splendour	W. Crotch	2d.
Henceforth when ye hear My voice	Mendelssohn	3d.
*He that shall endure	Mendelssohn	14d.
Hosanna	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Hosanna in the highest	J. Stainer	14d.
Hosanna to the Son .. G. A. Macfarren and O. Gibbons, each		3d.
*How lovely are the messengers	Mendelssohn	2d.
If a man die, shall he live again	Charles Macpherson	14d.
*In the beginning was the word	E. H. Thorne	14d.
It is high time	J. Barnby	14d.
It is high time to awake	Walter Spinney	3d.
It shall come to pass	G. M. Garrett	6d.
I will look unto the Lord (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	2d.
Let our hearts be joyful	Mendelssohn	14d.
Lord, let me know mine end	M. Greene	14d.
*Lord, let me know mine end	J. Goss	3d.
Lord, what love have I?	C. Steggall	3d.
Nine eyes look unto Thee	H. Baker	3d.
My soul truly waiteth	B. Steane	2d.
O Adonai (O Lord and Ruler)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Clavis David (O Key of David)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Emmanuel (O Emmanuel)	J. Stainer	14d.
O God, Thou art my God	H. Purcell	3d.
O Jerusalem, look about thee	E. W. Naylor	4d.
O Lord Jesu Christ	S. S. Wesley	2d.
O Lord my God, I will exalt Thee	J. Stainer	3d.
O Oriens (O Dayspring)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Radix Jesse (O Root of Jesse)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Rex Gentium (O King and Desire)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Sapientia (O Wisdom)	J. Stainer	14d.
O Thou, the central orb	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
Our conversation is in heaven	W. B. Gilbert	2d.
Out of the deep	H. Walford Davies	4d.
Out of the deep	G. C. Martin	3d.
*Praise His awful Name	Spohr	2d.
Prepare ye the way	J. M. Crament	4d.
Prepare ye the way	G. M. Garrett	3d.
*Rejoice greatly	H. Gadsby	3d.
*Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion	H. H. Woodward	14d.
Rejoice in the Lord	S. Reay	14d.
Rejoice in the Lord	F. R. Statham	4d.
Rejoice in the Lord	H. Purcell and John Redford, each	3d.
Rejoice in the Lord alway	A. R. Gaul	3d.
*Rise up, arise	Mendelssohn	3d.
*Seek ye the Lord	C. Bradley	14d.
*Seek ye the Lord	J. F. Bridge and J. V. Roberts, each	3d.
Seek ye the Lord	J. A. Bailey and H. Kinsey, each	3d.
*Sleepers, wake, a voice is calling	Mendelssohn	14d.
Swiftly the moments (Advent Litany)	J. M. Crament	2d.
*The grace of God that bringeth salvation	J. Barnby	14d.
*The great day of the Lord is near	G. C. Martin	14d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
The night is far spent	B. Steane and M. Smith, each	14d.
*The night is far spent. S.A.T.B. (or Two-part)	M. B. Foster, ea.	3d.
*The Wilderness	J. Goss and S. S. Wesley, ea.	6d.
Think, good Jesu	Mozart	6d.
This is the record of John	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
*Thou Judge of quick and dead	S. S. Wesley	3d.
Thy Word is a lantern	H. Purcell	4d.
To Thee do I lift up my soul	King Hall	14d.
Turn Thee again, O Lord	T. Attwood	14d.

Anthem marked thus * are to be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 3d. each.
LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

MUSIC FOR ADVENT

WATCH YE, PRAY YE

(WACHET, BETET)

A CANTATA

FOR SOLI, CHORUS, AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

J. S. BACH.

EDITED BY E. H. THORNE.

ENGLISH VERSION BY CLAUDE AVELING.

Price One Shilling.

ADVENT HYMN

"IN LOWLY GUISE THY KING APPEARETH"

FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS, WITH ORCHESTRAL ACCOMPANIMENT

COMPOSED BY

R. SCHUMANN.

TRANSLATED BY THE REV. J. TROUTBECK, D.D.

Price One Shilling. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

BLESSED ARE THEY WHO WATCH

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT

FOR SOPRANO SOLO AND CHORUS

WITH

HYMNS TO BE SUNG BY THE CONGREGATION

THE WORDS SELECTED FROM HOLY SCRIPTURE

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

HUGH BLAIR.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE TWO ADVENTS

A CHURCH CANTATA

THE WORDS SELECTED AND WRITTEN BY THE

REV. E. W. BOWLING, M.A

COMPOSED BY

GEORGE GARRETT (Op. 23).

Price One Shilling and Sixpence. Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

BLOW YE THE TRUMPET IN ZION

A CANTATA FOR ADVENT

COMPOSED BY

WARWICK JORDAN.

Price One Shilling.

THE COLLECTS

FOR THE FIRST THREE SUNDAYS IN ADVENT

SET TO MUSIC BY

S. S. WESLEY

ADAPTED AND ARRANGED AS ANTHEMS BY

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

1. ALMIGHTY GOD, O GIVE US GRACE. For Soprano Solo and Chorus. 3d.
2. BLESSED LORD. For S.A.T.B. 2d.
3. O LORD JESU CHRIST. For Bass Solo and Chorus. 2d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

COMPOSITIONS

BY

EDWARD BUNNETT, Mus.D. CANTAB.

ADVENT AND CHRISTMAS MUSIC.

Te Deum in E (Chant Service)	3d.
Benedictus in E	2d.
Benedictus and Jubilate in E (Chant Form)	3d.
Communion Service in E, with Benedictus and Agnus Dei	9d.

ANTHEMS.

O Lord, Thou art my God (Advent)	3d.
In the beginning (Christmas)	3d.
Do. do. Tonic Sol-fa	1½d.
Arise, shine, for thy light is come	3d.
Do. do. Tonic Sol-fa	1½d.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

Five Sets, in Books, One Shilling each ;

or in separate Numbers, One Penny.

Words of all Sets, One Penny each Set.

Specimens from the Composer, 1, Grove Terrace, Thorpe Road, Norwich.

PIANOFORTE.

Romance and Mazurka	net 2s.
Allegro Moderato (in form of Gavotte)	2s.
Three Musical Sketches	2s.
Capriccio in E	2s.

ORGAN MUSIC.

Twelve Short and Easy Pieces. First Set	2s. 6d.
Do. do. Second Set	2s. 6d.
Two Short Pieces: Larghetto in F major; Allegretto in A major	1s. 6d.
Andantino in G flat	1s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"Such settings as these cannot do otherwise than tend to popularise the Church Service."—*Musical Standard*, June 6, 1891.

"Good, effective, easy, and dignified."—*Musical Times*, April 1, 1891.

"Admirably adapted to meet the requirements of the majority of choirs and congregations." "Deserve extensive recognition and use."—*Musical News*, September 4 and 25, 1891.

Also recommended by the *Guardian*, *Church Times*, &c., &c.

POPULAR CHURCH MUSIC

BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

MUSIC FOR CHRISTMAS.

	Staff Notation.	Tonic Sol-fa.
Anthem—Christians, awake	3d.	2d.
Carol—Once in Bethlehem	2d.	1d.
Two Christmas Carols	3d.	2d.

SERVICES.

SERVICE IN G	1/6	1s.
Or, separately:—		
Te Deum	3d.	2d.
Benedicite, omnia Opera	2d.	2d.
Benedictus	2d.	2d.
Jubilate	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	5d.	6d.
Pater Noster from the above	2d.	2d.
Amen ditto	1d.	1d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.

SERVICE IN CHANT FORM (No. 1) 1s. 8d.

Or, separately:—

Te Deum, &c., with Kyrie	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	6d.	4d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.
Te Deum in B flat	3d.	2d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C (partly Union)	3d.	1½d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D	3d.	2d.

ORGAN.

Voix Seraphique (for Recitals)	2/-
--	-----

CHURCH CANTATA.

Penitence, Pardon, and Peace (for General use)	1/6	1/-
--	-----	-----

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CAROL ANTHEM (The great success of last season).—"IN THE VIRGIN'S ARMS." By HENRY T. PRINGLE, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O.

Octavo. Price 2d. 1s. 6d. per doz., post-free.
London: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., Limited, 60, Berners Street, W.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS

EDITED BY THE

REV. JAMES BADEN POWELL.

FIRST SERIES.

1. Angels, from the realms of glory	King
2. The Christmas Rose	Vernham
3. Christmas Eve	The Editor
4. Thou didst leave Thy Throne	The Editor
5. The First Christmas	The Editor
6. Away! with loyal hearts	Gray

SECOND SERIES.

7. Forth from the heavenly city	The Editor
8. Come, listen to the story	The Editor
9. An Angel Song	The Editor
10. Night has closed	The Editor
11. God's goodwill	Knight
12. A maid hath borne a Son	The Editor

THIRD SERIES.

13. The Child is born in Bethlehem	The Editor
14. Worship at the Manger	Vernham
15. Peace on Earth	Vernham
16. Carol now for Christmas	Vernham
17. Onward, through the darkness	The Editor
18. Weary lay this Earth	The Editor

PRICE SIXPENCE EACH SERIES.

Each No. separately, 1d. Words only of each Series, 4s. per 100.

"Choirmasters looking for new Carols will do well to send to Messrs. Novello and Co. for the two series published by the Rev. James Baden Powell."—*Churchman*.

"Once tried, the popularity of these Carols is assured."—*Church Times*.
"In the three carols (1st Series) by the Editor there is all the quaintness of the older melodies, with a specially attractive modern character in the themes." "Happily written."—*Musical Times*.

By the same Composer:

PROCESSIONAL PROSE FOR CHRISTMAS. "HAIL! FESTAL DAY." (Words by Rev. A. J. MORRIS.) Price 3d. Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

APPRECIATION.—"Much charm and freshness."—*Icar*, Yorks.
"Just the thing, solid and effective."—*Curate*, Yorks (with Mus. Degree). "Sorry we did not use them before."—*Icar*, Lincs.
"Immensely appreciated."—*Rector*, Wilts. "Greatly appreciated, good musically."—*Icar*, Liverpool. "Charmed with beautiful Carols."—*Organist*, Glos. "Beautiful compositions, give delight to all."—*Choirmaster*, Plymouth. "Excellent Anthems, they simply sing themselves."—*Mus. Rec.*, &c.

SPECIMEN COPIES.—The Composer, CALEB SIMPER, "KILLBIRNIE," BARNSTAPLE, will send CHOIRMASTERS, giving Name of Church, FREE Specimens of any THREE Anthems or Services; also SIX NEW CAROLS. Or the Set of Nine Anthems, 6d.; Four Services, 3d.; Forty-two Carols, 6d.; Cantata, 10s. 6d.; together with Complete Lists of Christmas Music.

Christmas Music by Caleb Simper.

SACRED CANTATA.

THE NATIVITY OF CHRIST. 11th 1000 .. Sol-fa, 1s.; O.N., 1s. 6d.
A favourite Cantata. Solos, Choruses, and Carols.

ANTHEMS.

*HIS NAME SHALL BE CALLED JESUS. New	4d.
Every page is full of interest.	
*EMMANUEL!	12th 1000 3d.
An easy Anthem, yet extremely effective.	
*SHEPHERDS ABIDING IN THE FIELD	12th 1000 4d.
*BEHOLD THY KING COMETH	10th 1000 3d.
*TELL IT OUT	13th 1000 3d.
*HOSANNA!	14th 1000 4d.
*THE ANGEL GABRIEL	10th 1000 3d.
*HIS GLORIOUS NAME	12th 1000 4d.
*ARISE, SHINE, FOR THY LIGHT IS COME	17th 1000 3d.

FAVOURITE CAROLS (Nearly a Million Sold).

*SIX NEW CAROLS (Carol Series 91 to 96)	each 1d.
91. Eastern shepherds, tell us.	94. When Angels came.
92. Sweet bells, ring out.	95. This wondrous music.
93. Sing, sweetly sing.	96. Hark! there is music.
Complete, 4d.; Words only, complete, 3s. 3d. per 100.	
*CAROLS 67 to 72, 73 to 79; 80 to 84; 85 to 90; are similar Sets to the above. Complete Sets of Six Carols, 4d.; Single Carols, 1d.	
*TWELVE NEW CAROLS. Price 1d. each; or in Three Sets of Four Carols each, 2d. each Set, (50th 1000).	

SERVICES.

EASY HOLY COMMUNION SERVICE IN A FLAT	6th Edit. 4d.
FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS, No. 9	13th Edit. 4d.
*POPULAR TE DEUM IN C	9th 1000 3d.
MELODIOUS TE DEUM, No. 5	10th Edit. 4d.

Those marked * are also issued in Tonic Sol-fa.

London: WEEKES & CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.
Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SCHUMY CO., 220, Wabash Avenue.
Canada: ANGLO-CANADIAN M.P.A., Ltd., 80, Yonge Street, Toronto.
Barnstaple: CALKIB SIMPER, "Killbirnie" House.

THE LORD'S PRAYER.—Congregational Setting, by RICHARD FRANCIS LLOYD, Mus. Bac. (Lond.). Price 1½d.
London: THE VINCENT MUSIC COMPANY, Limited.

COMPOSITIONS

BY

EDWARD BUNNETT, Mus.D. CANTAB.

ADVENT AND CHRISTMAS MUSIC.

Te Deum in E (Chant Service)	3d.
Benedictus in E	2d.
Benedictus and Jubilate in E (Chant Form)	3d.
Communion Service in E, with Benedictus and Agnus Dei	9d.

ANTHEMS.

O Lord, Thou art my God (Advent)	3d.
In the beginning (Christmas)	3d.
Do. do. Tonic Sol-fa	1½d.
Arise, shine, for thy light is come	3d.
Do. do. Tonic Sol-fa	1½d.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

Five Sets, in Books, One Shilling each ;

or in separate Numbers, One Penny.

Words of all Sets, One Penny each Set.

Specimens from the Composer, 1, Grove Terrace, Thorpe Road, Norwich.

PIANOFORTE.

Romance and Mazurka	net 2s.
Allegro Moderato (in form of Gavotte)	2s.
Three Musical Sketches	2s.
Capriccio in E	2s.

ORGAN MUSIC.

Twelve Short and Easy Pieces. First Set	2s. 6d.
Do. do. Second Set	2s. 6d.
Two Short Pieces: Larghetto in F major; Allegretto in A major	1s. 6d.
Andantino in G flat	1s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"Such settings as these cannot do otherwise than tend to popularise the Church Service."—*Musical Standard*, June 6, 1891.

"Good, effective, easy, and dignified."—*Musical Times*, April 1, 1891.

"Admirably adapted to meet the requirements of the majority of choirs and congregations." "Deserve extensive recognition and use."—*Musical News*, September 4 and 25, 1891.

Also recommended by the *Guardian*, *Church Times*, &c., &c.

POPULAR CHURCH MUSIC

BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

MUSIC FOR CHRISTMAS.

	Staff Notation.	Tonic Sol-fa.
Anthem—Christians, awake	3d.	2d.
Carol—Once in Bethlehem	2d.	1d.
Two Christmas Carols	3d.	2d.

SERVICES.

SERVICE IN G	1/6	1s.
Or, separately:—		
Te Deum	3d.	2d.
Benedicite, omnia Opera	2d.	2d.
Benedictus	2d.	2d.
Jubilate	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	5d.	6d.
Pater Noster from the above	2d.	2d.
Amen ditto	1d.	1d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.

SERVICE IN CHANT FORM (No. 1) 1s. 8d.

Or, separately:—

Te Deum, &c., with Kyrie	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	6d.	4d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.
Te Deum in B flat	3d.	2d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C (partly Union)	3d.	1½d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D	3d.	2d.

ORGAN.

Voix Seraphique (for Recitals)	2/-
--	-----

CHURCH CANTATA.

Penitence, Pardon, and Peace (for General use)	1/6	1/-
--	-----	-----

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CAROL ANTHEM (The great success of last season).—"IN THE VIRGIN'S ARMS." By HENRY T. PRINGLE, Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O.

Octavo. Price 2d. 1s. 6d. per doz., post-free.
London: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., Limited, 60, Berners Street, W.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS

EDITED BY THE

REV. JAMES BADEN POWELL.

FIRST SERIES.

1. Angels, from the realms of glory	King
2. The Christmas Rose	Vernham
3. Christmas Eve	The Editor
4. Thou didst leave Thy Throne	The Editor
5. The First Christmas	The Editor
6. Away! with loyal hearts	Gray

SECOND SERIES.

7. Forth from the heavenly city	The Editor
8. Come, listen to the story	The Editor
9. An Angel Song	The Editor
10. Night has closed	The Editor
11. God's goodwill	Knight
12. A maid hath borne a Son	The Editor

THIRD SERIES.

13. The Child is born in Bethlehem	The Editor
14. Worship at the Manger	Vernham
15. Peace on Earth	Vernham
16. Carol now for Christmas	Vernham
17. Onward, through the darkness	The Editor
18. Weary lay this Earth	The Editor

PRICE SIXPENCE EACH SERIES.

Each No. separately, 1d. Words only of each Series, 4s. per 100.

"Choirmasters looking for new Carols will do well to send to Messrs. Novello and Co. for the two series published by the Rev. James Baden Powell."—*Churchman*.

"Once tried, the popularity of these Carols is assured."—*Church Times*.
"In the three carols (1st Series) by the Editor there is all the quaintness of the older melodies, with a specially attractive modern character in the themes." "Happily written."—*Musical Times*.

By the same Composer:

PROCESSIONAL PROSE FOR CHRISTMAS. "HAIL! FESTAL DAY." (Words by Rev. A. J. MORRIS.) Price 3d. Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

APPRECIATION.—"Much charm and freshness."—*Icar*, Yorks.
"Just the thing, solid and effective."—*Curate*, Yorks (with Mus. Degree). "Sorry we did not use them before."—*Icar*, Lincs.
"Immensely appreciated."—*Rector*, Wilts. "Greatly appreciated, good musically."—*Icar*, Liverpool. "Charmed with beautiful Carols."—*Organist*, Glos. "Beautiful compositions, give delight to all."—*Choirmaster*, Plymouth. "Excellent Anthems, they simply sing themselves."—*Mus. Rec.*, &c.

SPECIMEN COPIES.—The Composer, CALEB SIMPER, "KILLBIRNIE," BARNSTAPLE, will send CHOIRMASTERS, giving Name of Church, FREE Specimens of any THREE Anthems or Services; also SIX NEW CAROLS. Or the Set of Nine Anthems, 6d.; Four Services, 3d.; Forty-two Carols, 6d.; Cantata, 10s. 6d.; together with Complete Lists of Christmas Music.

Christmas Music by Caleb Simper.

SACRED CANTATA.

THE NATIVITY OF CHRIST. 11th 1000 .. Sol-fa, 1s.; O.N., 1s. 6d.
A favourite Cantata. Solos, Choruses, and Carols.

ANTHEMS.

*HIS NAME SHALL BE CALLED JESUS. New	4d.
Every page is full of interest.	
*EMMANUEL!	12th 1000 3d.
An easy Anthem, yet extremely effective.	
*SHEPHERDS ABIDING IN THE FIELD	12th 1000 4d.
*BEHOLD THY KING COMETH	10th 1000 3d.
*TELL IT OUT	13th 1000 3d.
*HOSANNA!	14th 1000 4d.
*THE ANGEL GABRIEL	10th 1000 3d.
*HIS GLORIOUS NAME	12th 1000 4d.
*ARISE, SHINE, FOR THY LIGHT IS COME	17th 1000 3d.

FAVOURITE CAROLS (Nearly a Million Sold).

*SIX NEW CAROLS (Carol Series 91 to 96)	each 1d.
91. Eastern shepherds, tell us.	94. When Angels came.
92. Sweet bells, ring out.	95. This wondrous music.
93. Sing, sweetly sing.	96. Hark! there is music.
Complete, 4d.; Words only, complete, 3s. 3d. per 100.	
*CAROLS 67 to 72, 73 to 79; 80 to 84; 85 to 90; are similar Sets to the above. Complete Sets of Six Carols, 4d.; Single Carols, 1d.	
*TWELVE NEW CAROLS. Price 1d. each; or in Three Sets of Four Carols each, 2d. each Set, (30th 1000).	

SERVICES.

EASY HOLY COMMUNION SERVICE IN A FLAT	6th Edit. 4d.
FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS, No. 9	13th Edit. 4d.
*POPULAR TE DEUM IN C	9th 1000 3d.
MELODIOUS TE DEUM, No. 5	10th Edit. 4d.

Those marked * are also issued in Tonic Sol-fa.

London: WEEKES & CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W.
Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SCHUMY CO., 220, Wabash Avenue.
Canada: ANGLO-CANADIAN M.P.A., Ltd., 80, Yonge Street, Toronto.
Barnstaple: CALKIL SIMPER, "Killbirnie" House.

THE LORD'S PRAYER.—Congregational Setting, by RICHARD FRANCIS LLOYD, Mus. Bac. (Lond.). Price 1½d.
London: THE VINCENT MUSIC COMPANY, Limited.

CANTATAS FOR CHRISTMAS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

BETHLEHEM

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES AND CHORUS

Interspersed with Hymns to be sung by the Congregation

THE WORDS WRITTEN AND ARRANGED BY

E. CUTHBERT NUNN

THE MUSIC BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

Price Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE NATIVITY

A CANTATA FOR CHRISTMAS-TIDE

FOR SOPRANO, TENOR AND BASS SOLI, AND CHORUS

With Hymns to be sung by the Congregation

THE WORDS AND HYMNS SELECTED AND THE MUSIC

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE
STORY OF BETHLEHEM

A SHORT SACRED CANTATA

FOR CHRISTMAS SERVICES, &c.

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

SHAPCOTT WENSLEY

THE MUSIC FOR SOPRANO, TENOR AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

JOHN E. WEST.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

String Parts, 6s. 6d.; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE
COMING OF THE KING

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FEMALE VOICES

SUITABLE FOR CHRISTMAS

WORDS BY

HELEN MARION BURNSIDE

MUSIC BY

MYLES B. FOSTER.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa Edition,
Eightpence.

Words only, 5s. per 100.

CHRISTMAS EVE

A SHORT CANTATA

FOR CONTRALTO SOLO, CHORUS AND
ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

NIELS W. GADE.

(Op. 40.)

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Fourpence.

THE HOLY CHILD

AN EASY CHRISTMAS CANTATA

FOR SOPRANO, TENOR, AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

CHRISTMAS SCENES

CANTATA FOR FEMALE VOICES

COMPOSED BY

FREDERIC H. COWEN.

Price Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

YULE-TIDE

A CANTATA

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ANDERTON.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

Paper boards, 2s.; cloth, gilt, 3s.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CANTATAS FOR CHRISTMAS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

BETHLEHEM

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES AND CHORUS

Interspersed with Hymns to be sung by the Congregation

THE WORDS WRITTEN AND ARRANGED BY

E. CUTHBERT NUNN

THE MUSIC BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

Price Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE NATIVITY

A CANTATA FOR CHRISTMAS-TIDE

FOR SOPRANO, TENOR AND BASS SOLI, AND CHORUS

With Hymns to be sung by the Congregation

THE WORDS AND HYMNS SELECTED AND THE MUSIC

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

THE
STORY OF BETHLEHEM

A SHORT SACRED CANTATA

FOR CHRISTMAS SERVICES, &c.

THE WORDS WRITTEN BY

SHAPCOTT WENSLEY

THE MUSIC FOR SOPRANO, TENOR AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

JOHN E. WEST.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

String Parts, 6s. 6d.; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE
COMING OF THE KING

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FEMALE VOICES

SUITABLE FOR CHRISTMAS

WORDS BY

HELEN MARION BURNSIDE

MUSIC BY

MYLES B. FOSTER.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa Edition,
Eightpence.

Words only, 5s. per 100.

CHRISTMAS EVE

A SHORT CANTATA

FOR CONTRALTO SOLO, CHORUS AND
ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

NIELS W. GADE.

(Op. 40.)

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Fourpence.

THE HOLY CHILD

AN EASY CHRISTMAS CANTATA

FOR SOPRANO, TENOR, AND BASS SOLI,
CHORUS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

CHRISTMAS SCENES

CANTATA FOR FEMALE VOICES

COMPOSED BY

FREDERIC H. COWEN.

Price Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.

YULE-TIDE

A CANTATA

COMPOSED BY

THOMAS ANDERTON.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

Paper boards, 2s.; cloth, gilt, 3s.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

ANTHEMS FOR CHRISTMAS.

*A song of joy	John E. West	3d.	*Mercy and truth are met together (Words, 3s. per 100) J. Stainer	3d.
*Angels from the realms of glory	F. H. Cowen	3d.	*Nazareth	Ch. Gounod
*Angels from the realms of glory	E. Vine Hall	3d.	*Now is come Salvation	Cuthbert Harris
*Arise, shine, for thy light is come	Geo. Elvey	14d.	*Now when Jesus	Joseph Holbrooke
*Arise, shine, for thy light is come	G. F. Cobb	4d.	*Come, all ye faithful (Adeste Fideles) Arr. by G. J. Tredaway	3d.
Ditto	G. F. Cobb	3d.	*O come, Redeemer of mankind	W. Jackson
(Latin Words)	F. R. Greenish	4d.	*O, Holy Babe	John E. West
*Awake, put on thy strength	Horatio W. Parker	4d.	*O, Holy Night	A. C. Mackenzie
Before the heavens were spread abroad	G. F. Huntley	4d.	*O Holy Night	Adolphe Adam
Behold, all the earth lieth still	Niels W. Gade	4d.	*O Jerusalem! look about thee	E. W. Naylor
Behold, a star appeareth	E. V. Hall	3d.	*O Jerusalem! look about thee	John E. West
Behold, I bring	Giovanni Croce	14d.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Female Voices)	Ch. Gounod
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	*C. W. Smith and Vittoria, ea.	14d.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Arranged for S.A.T.B.)	Ch. Gounod
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	J. Barnby	3d.	*O Thou that tellest	Handel
Behold, I bring you good tidings	J. M. Crament	4d.	*O Zion, that bringest good tidings	J. Stainer
Behold, I bring you good tidings	J. Goss	14d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	J. B. Calkin
*Behold my servant	J. Frederick Bridge	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous	Alfred Hollis
Behold, the name of the Lord	Percy Pitt	4d.	*Rejoice greatly, O Daughter of Zion	Charles H. Lloyd
*Behold the Tabernacle (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	3d.	Rejoice, O ye people	Mendelssohn
Be peace on earth	W. Crotch	2d.	*Rest, weary earth	A. M. Goodhart
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	S. S. Wesley	14d.	Say, where is He born (Trio)	Mendelssohn
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	C. L. Williams	4d.	*See, amid the winter's snow	John E. West
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	E. Vine Hall	3d.	*Sing and rejoice	J. Barnby and John E. West, each
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	The Earl of Mar	14d.	*Sing and rejoice	Basil Harwood
*Break forth into joy	H. A. Matthews	3d.	*Sing a song of praise	Oliver King
*Break forth into joy	T. Ridley Prentice	6d.	*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	Walter G. Alcock
*Break forth into joy	S. Coleridge-Taylor and Bruce Steane, ea.	3d.	*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. Gadsby
*Brightest and best	E. Vine Hall	4d.	*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. W. Wareing
*Calms on the list'ning ear of night	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*Sing, O heavens	Kent and T. T. Trimnel, ea.
*Christ's Incarnation	Myles B. Foster	14d.	*Sing, O heavens	A. C. Mackenzie
*Christians, awake	J. Barnby	3d.	*Sing, O heavens	J. H. Maunier and R. Tours, each
*Christians, awake	H. M. Higgs	4d.	*Sing, O heavens	Bruce Steane
*Christians, be joyful	Bach	3d.	*Sing, O heavens, and be joyful, O earth	A. Gaul
*Christmas Day (Choral Fantasy on Old Carols)	G. von Holst	4d.	*Sing unto the Lord	Vincent Novello
Come and thank Him	Bach	3d.	*That God doth love the world	Bach
*Come and worship the Lord	Thomas Adams	14d.	*The Angel Gabriel was sent from God	H. Smart
*Come hither, ye faithful	H. H. Hofmann	3d.	*The Angel said unto them (Two-part Anthem—Sop. and Bass)	A. H. Brod
*Come, ye Gentiles, hear the story	Edward C. Bairstow	14d.	*The first Christmas (Words only, 3s. per 100)	J. Barnby
*Come, ye lofty	H. Elliot Button	14d.	*The Grace of God which bringeth salvation	J. Barnby
*Crown Him, the Virgin's Son	B. Luard-Selby	2d.	*The hallowed day hath shined	B. Luard-Selby
Dawns the day, the natal day	Robin H. Legge	3d.	*The hallowed day hath shined upon us	J. Stainer
Drop down, ye heavens	J. Barnby	14d.	*The Hymn of the Angels	John E. West
*For unto us a Child is born	Handel	2d.	*The light hath shined	E. Silas and C. G. Verrinder, ea.
*Give the king Thy judgments, O Lord	A. H. Brown	14d.	*The Lord our Righteousness	Hugh Blair
Glory be to God	Bach	3d.	*The morning stars sang together	J. Stainer
Glory be to God	Handel	1d.	*The morning stars sang together	G. A. A. West
*Glory to God in the highest	*Clowes Bayley and Pergolesi, ea.	14d.	*The New-Born King	Percy E. Fletcher
*Glory to God in the highest	E. Markham Lee	3d.	*The star that now is shining	Oliver King
*God so loved the world	J. Goss and M. Kingston, ea.	14d.	*The whole earth is at rest	J. Varley Roberts
*God so loved the world	J. Varley Roberts	3d.	*The Word is flesh become	Ch. Gounod
*God so loved the world	J. Stainer	14d.	*The Word is made Incarnate	Thomas Adams
*God, Who at sundry times	Edward C. Bairstow	14d.	*There shall a star	Mendelssohn
*God, Who at sundry times	J. H. Mee	4d.	*There shall come a star	Cuthbert Harris
*Hail! thou that art highly favoured	Arthur Carnall	4d.	*There shall come forth a Rod	Ferris Tozer
*Hail to the Christ (Carol-Anthem)	J. Barnby	3d.	*There shall come forth a star	O. A. Mansfield
*Hallelujah! for unto us a Child is born	W. H. Monk	14d.	*There was silence in Bethlehem's fields	J. Stainer
*Hallelujah! the light hath shined	Oliver King	3d.	Ditto	J. Stainer
*Hark! the glad sound	*Myles B. Foster and E. V. Hall, ea.	3d.	(Unison)	F. Adlam
*Hark! the herald angels sing	E. V. Hall	3d.	*Thou art My Son	Thomas Adams
*Hark! what news the angels bring	Oliver King	3d.	*Thou must leave Thy lowly dwelling (Chorus from "L'enfance")	Berlioz
Hear, King of Angels	Bach	14d.	*Thus speaketh the Lord of Hosts	J. Stainer
He cometh forth	G. A. Macfarren	2d.	Unto us a Child is born	F. Adlam
How beautiful are the feet (Appendix to the "Messiah")	Handel	3d.	Unto us was born (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren
I desired wisdom	J. Stainer	6d.	When Christ was born to earth	H. Walford Davies
I will set His dominion in the sea	Horatio W. Parker	4d.	*When Jesus was born in Bethlehem	W. A. C. Cruickshank
In that day	J. F. Bridge	3d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Henry J. King
*In the beginning	G. B. Allen	14d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Oliver King
*In the beginning	Charles Macpherson	4d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	G. A. Macfarren
*In the beginning was the Word	B. Luard-Selby	14d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Healey Willan
*In the beginning was the Word	E. H. Thorne	14d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	George Elvey
*In the beginning was the Word	Ferris Tozer	4d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	E. V. Hall
In this was manifested	F. E. Gladstone	3d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	J. Barnby
*It came upon the midnight clear	J. Stainer	14d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	W. T. Best
*Jesu, Who from Thy Father's throne	F. C. Woods	3d.	*With all Thy Hosts	John E. West
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	J. T. Field	14d.		
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	E. J. Hopkins	14d.		
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	Bruce Steane	14d.		
*Like silver lamps	J. Barnby	14d.		
Lo, God, our God has come	Battison Haynes	3d.		
Lo, star-led chiefs	W. Crotch	3d.		
*Love Divine, all love excelling	E. V. Hall	3d.		

THE "LUTE" SERIES OF CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS.

*72 Arise, shine	T. W. Stephenson	3d.	*71 Fear not; for behold	F. J. Sawyer	3d.
*75 Arise, shine	F. C. Maker	3d.	*72 Hark! what mean (Carol Anthem)	Arthur Sullivan	3d.
*79 Behold! He cometh	Albert W. Ketelby	3d.	*143 How beautiful are the feet	W. A. C. Cruickshank	3d.
*216 Behold, I bring	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	*144 Let us now go	A. Kempton	3d.
94 Behold, I bring you good tidings	Fredk. Peel	3d.	*131 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem	Arthur Page	3d.
*225 Behold, my Servant	C. Harris	3d.	*170 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. Elliot Button	3d.
*102 Behold, my Servant	Ebenezer Prout	3d.	*180 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	Arthur Page	3d.
*166 Behold, upon the mountains	A. W. Ketelby	3d.	*154 Sing, O Heavens	Coldham Hall	3d.
*59 Blessed be the Lord	J. Barnby	3d.	*46 Sing, O sing	Henry Leslie	3d.
*274 Break forth into joy	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	*83 There were shepherds	A. R. Gaul	3d.
*155 Break forth into joy	J. C. Bridge	3d.	*122 Unto us a Child is born	H. E. Nichol	3d.
*119 Break forth into joy	Seymour Smith	3d.	*191 While all things	Cuthbert Harris	3d.
*23 Come near, ye nations	Michael Watson	3d.	*118 While shepherds watched	G. C. Martin	3d.
*35 Daughter of Zion	F. C. Maker	3d.			

Anthems marked thus * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 1½d., and 2d. each.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

ANTHEMS FOR CHRISTMAS.

*A song of joy	John E. West	3d.	*Mercy and truth are met together (Words, 3s. per 100) J. Stainer	3d.
*Angels from the realms of glory	F. H. Cowen	3d.	*Nazareth	Ch. Gounod
*Angels from the realms of glory	E. Vine Hall	3d.	*Now is come Salvation	Cuthbert Harris
*Arise, shine, for thy light is come	Geo. Elvey	14d.	*Now when Jesus	Joseph Holbrooke
*Arise, shine, for thy light is come	G. F. Cobb	4d.	*O come, all ye faithful (Adeste Fideles) Arr. by G. J. Tredaway	3d.
Ditto	G. F. Cobb	3d.	*O come, Redeemer of mankind	W. Jackson
(Latin Words)	F. R. Greenish	4d.	*O, Holy Babe	John E. West
*Awake, put on thy strength	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*O, Holy Night	A. C. Mackenzie
Before the heavens were spread abroad	G. F. Huntley	4d.	*O Holy Night	Adolphe Adam
Behold, all the earth lieth still	Niels W. Gade	4d.	*O Jerusalem! look about thee	E. W. Naylor
Behold, a star appeareth	E. V. Hall	3d.	*O Jerusalem! look about thee	John E. West
Behold, I bring	Giovanni Croce	14d.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Female Voices)	Ch. Gounod
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	*C. W. Smith and Vittoria, ea.	14d.	*O sing to God (Noël). (Arranged for S.A.T.B.)	Ch. Gounod
Behold, I bring you glad tidings	J. Barnby	3d.	*O Thou that tellest	Handel
Behold, I bring you good tidings	J. M. Crament	4d.	*O Zion, that bringest good tidings	J. Stainer
Behold, I bring you good tidings	J. Goss	14d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	J. B. Calkin
*Behold my servant	J. Frederick Bridge	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous	Alfred Hollis
Behold, the name of the Lord	Percy Pitt	4d.	*Rejoice greatly, O Daughter of Zion	Charles H. Lloyd
*Behold the Tabernacle (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren	3d.	Rejoice, O ye people	Mendelssohn
Be peace on earth	W. Crotch	2d.	*Rest, weary earth	A. M. Goodhart
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	S. S. Wesley	14d.	Say, where is He born (Trio)	Mendelssohn
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	C. L. Williams	4d.	*See, amid the winter's snow	John E. West
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	E. Vine Hall	3d.	*Sing and rejoice	J. Barnby and John E. West, each
Blessed be the Lord God of Israel	The Earl of Mar	14d.	*Sing and rejoice	Basil Harwood
*Break forth into joy	H. A. Matthews	3d.	*Sing a song of praise	Oliver King
*Break forth into joy	T. Ridley Prentice	6d.	*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	Walter G. Alcock
*Break forth into joy S. Coleridge-Taylor and Bruce Steane, ea.	3d.		*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. Gadsby
*Brightest and best	E. Vine Hall	4d.	*Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. W. Wareing
*Calms on the list'ning ear of night	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*Sing, O heavens	Kent and T. T. Trimnel, each
*Christ's Incarnation	Myles B. Foster	14d.	*Sing, O heavens	A. C. Mackenzie
*Christians, awake	J. Barnby	3d.	*Sing, O heavens	J. H. Maunier and R. Tours, each
*Christians, awake	H. M. Higgs	4d.	*Sing, O heavens	Bruce Steane
*Christians, be joyful	Bach	3d.	*Sing, O heavens, and be joyful, O earth	A. Gaul
*Christmas Day (Choral Fantasy on Old Carols)	G. von Holst	4d.	*Sing unto the Lord	Vincent Novello
Come and thank Him	Bach	3d.	*That God doth love the world	Bach
*Come and worship the Lord	Thomas Adams	14d.	*The Angel Gabriel was sent from God	H. Smart
*Come hither, ye faithful	H. H. Hofmann	3d.	*The Angel said unto them (Two-part Anthem—Sop. and Bass)	A. H. Brod
*Come, ye Gentiles, hear the story	Edward C. Bairstow	14d.	*The first Christmas (Words only, 3s. per 100)	J. Barnby
*Come, ye lofty	H. Elliot Button	14d.	*The Grace of God which bringeth salvation	J. Barnby
*Crown Him, the Virgin's Son	B. Luard-Selby	2d.	*The hallowed day hath shined	B. Luard-Selby
Dawns the day, the natal day	Robin H. Legge	3d.	*The hallowed day hath shined upon us	J. Stainer
Drop down, ye heavens	J. Barnby	14d.	*The Hymn of the Angels	John E. West
*For unto us a Child is born	Handel	2d.	*The light hath shined	E. Silas and C. G. Verrinder, ea.
*Give the king Thy judgments, O Lord	A. H. Brown	14d.	*The Lord our Righteousness	Hugh Blair
Glory be to God	Bach	3d.	*The morning stars sang together	J. Stainer
Glory be to God	Handel	1d.	*The morning stars sang together	G. A. A. West
*Glory to God in the highest	*Clowes Bayley and Pergolesi, ea.	14d.	*The New-Born King	Percy E. Fletcher
*Glory to God in the highest	E. Markham Lee	3d.	*The star that now is shining	Oliver King
*God so loved the world	J. Goss and M. Kingston, ea.	14d.	*The whole earth is at rest	J. Varley Roberts
*God so loved the world	J. Varley Roberts	3d.	*The Word is flesh become	Ch. Gounod
*God so loved the world	J. Stainer	14d.	*The Word is made Incarnate	Thomas Adams
*God, Who at sundry times	Edward C. Bairstow	14d.	*There shall a star	Mendelssohn
*God, Who at sundry times	J. H. Mee	4d.	*There shall come a star	Cuthbert Harris
*Hail! thou that art highly favoured	Arthur Carnall	4d.	*There shall come forth a Rod	Ferris Tozer
*Hail to the Christ (Carol-Anthem)	J. Barnby	3d.	*There shall come forth a star	O. A. Mansfield
*Hallelujah! for unto us a Child is born	W. H. Monk	14d.	*There was silence in Bethlehem's fields	J. Stainer
*Hallelujah! the light hath shined	Oliver King	3d.	Ditto	(Unison) J. Stainer
*Hark! the glad sound	*Myles B. Foster and E. V. Hall, ea.	3d.	*There were shepherds	Myles B. Foster and B. Tours, ea.
*Hark! the herald angels sing	E. V. Hall	3d.	Ditto	(Two-part Anthem) Myles B. Foster
*Hark! what news the angels bring	Oliver King	3d.	There were shepherds	Edgar Pettman and H. W. Wareing, ea.
Hear, King of Angels	Bach	14d.	*There were shepherds	Charles Vincent
He cometh forth	G. A. Macfarren	2d.	*There were shepherds	E. A. Sydenham and Healey Willan, ea.
How beautiful are the feet (Appendix to the "Messiah")	Handel	3d.	This day Christ is born (Men's Voices)	Basil Harwood
I desired wisdom	J. Stainer	6d.	This is the day which the Lord hath made	J. Turle
I will set His dominion in the sea	Horatio W. Parker	3d.	*Thou art My Son	Thomas Adams
*In that day	J. F. Bridge	4d.	*Thou must leave Thy lowly dwelling (Chorus from "L'enfance")	Berlioz
*In the beginning	G. B. Allen	14d.	*Thus speaketh the Lord of Hosts	J. Stainer
*In the beginning	Charles Macpherson	4d.	Unto us a Child is born	F. Adlam
*In the beginning was the Word	B. Luard-Selby	14d.	Unto us was born (Two-part Anthem)	G. A. Macfarren
*In the beginning was the Word	E. H. Thorne	14d.	When Christ was born to earth	H. Walford Davies
*In the beginning was the Word	Ferris Tozer	4d.	*When Jesus was born in Bethlehem	W. A. C. Cruickshank
In this was manifested	F. E. Gladstone	3d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Henry J. King
*It came upon the midnight clear	J. Stainer	14d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Oliver King
*Jesu, Who from Thy Father's throne	F. C. Woods	3d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	G. A. Macfarren
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	J. T. Field	14d.	*While all things were in quiet silence	Healey Willan
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	E. J. Hopkins	14d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	George Elvey
*Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	Bruce Steane	14d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	E. V. Hall
*Like silver lamps	J. Barnby	14d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	J. Barnby
*Lo, God, our God has come	Battison Haynes	3d.	*While shepherds watched their flocks	W. T. Best
*Lo, star-led chiefs	W. Crotch	3d.	*With all Thy Hosts	John E. West
*Love Divine, all love excelling	E. V. Hall	3d.		

THE "LUTE" SERIES OF CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS.

*72 Arise, shine	T. W. Stephenson	3d.	*71 Fear not; for behold	F. J. Sawyer	3d.
*75 Arise, shine	F. C. Maker	3d.	*72 Hark! what mean (Carol Anthem)	Arthur Sullivan	3d.
*79 Behold! He cometh	Albert W. Ketelby	3d.	*73 How beautiful are the feet	W. A. C. Cruickshank	3d.
*84 Behold, I bring	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	*74 Let us now go	A. Kempton	3d.
*94 Behold, I bring you good tidings	Fredk. Peel	3d.	*75 Rejoice ye with Jerusalem	Arthur Page	3d.
*102 Behold, my Servant	C. Harris	3d.	*76 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	H. Elliot Button	3d.
*108 Behold, my Servant	Ebenezer Prout	3d.	*77 Sing, O Daughter of Zion	Arthur Page	3d.
*166 Behold, upon the mountains	A. W. Ketelby	3d.	*78 Sing, O Heavens	Coldham Hall	3d.
*169 Blessed be the Lord	J. Barnby	3d.	*79 Sing, O sing	Henry Leslie	3d.
*204 Break forth into joy	F. Aubrey Owen	3d.	*80 There were shepherds	A. R. Gaul	3d.
*155 Break forth into joy	J. C. Bridge	3d.	*81 Unto us a Child is born	H. E. Nichol	3d.
*119 Break forth into joy	Seymour Smith	3d.	*82 While all things	Cuthbert Harris	3d.
*23 Come near, ye nations	Michael Watson	3d.	*118 While shepherds watched	G. C. Martin	3d.
*35 Daughter of Zion	F. C. Maker	3d.			

Anthems marked thus * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d., 1½d., and 2d. each.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

LET US NOW GO EVEN UNTO
BETHLEHEM

BY

BRUCE STEANE.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

REJOICE GREATLY,
O DAUGHTER OF ZION

BY

CHARLES H. LLOYD.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

O HOLY NIGHT

BY

ADOLPHE ADAM.

ARRANGED AS ANTHEM FOR SOPRANO (OR TENOR)
SOLO AND CHORUS.

Price Twopence; Tonic Sol-fa, One Penny.

IN THE PRESS.

CHRISTMAS DAY

CHORAL FANTASY

ON OLD CAROLS

BY

GUSTAV VON HOLST.

Price Fourpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence.

SING, O DAUGHTER OF ZION

BY

WALTER G. ALCOCK.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

GOD, WHO AT SUNDRY TIMES

BY

E. C. BAIRSTOW.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

NAZARETH

BY

CH. GOUNOD.

ARRANGED FOR BARITONE SOLO AND CHORUS.

Price Twopence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

CHRIST'S INCARNATION

BY

MYLES B. FOSTER.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

THOU ART MY SON

BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

A SONG OF JOY

BY

JOHN E. WEST.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

TWO-PART CAROL (S.A.), "The Star of Faith."

Twopence.

EVENING SERVICE in B flat, for Men's Voices.

Sixpence.

(Sung at Westminster Abbey and St. George's Chapel, Windsor)

BY FREDERIC LEEDS.

Apply, by card, for Free Copy, to F. L., 22, Clarendon Road,
Lewisham, S.E.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

OVER 100,000 SOLD.

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"Good specimens of modern Carols."—*Sir John Stainer.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"I like your book of Carols."—*Sir J. F. Bridge.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"Words and music are alike admirable."—*Dr. H. A. Harding.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"The Carols are excellent."—*C. W. Perkins, Esq.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"One of the very best publications."—*Musical Opinion.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"We cannot speak too highly of this excellent selection."

—*Church Bells.*Full lists of Christmas Carols by all the best composers, both notations,
also selected list of Christmas Anthems, Organ Music, &c., sent on
receipt of post-card.

PURCELL J. MANSFIELD'S

LATEST AND BEST ORGAN PIECES.

Net.—s. d.

GRAND CHŒUR SYMPHONIQUE	2 0
LEGENDE ROMANTIQUE	2 0
POSTLUDE IN C	2 0
FINALE	1 6
PROLOGUE	1 6
SCHERZO ROMANTICO	1 6
THE ANGELUS	1 6
MONOLOGUE	2 0
ÉPILOGUE	2 0
CONCERT-PIECE IN F	2 0

Leamington: MIDLAND MUSIC PRESS.

London: WREKES & Co., 14, Hanover Street, W.

Chicago: CLAYTON F. SUMMY Co., 220, Wabash Avenue.

A SELECTION OF

ONE HUNDRED TUNES

COMPOSED BY

JOSIAH BOOTH.

Including: "COMMONWEALTH," "HOLY WAR," "PENIEL,"
"NORTHERPS," "EXCELSIOR," "BRACONDALE," "BAYNARD,"
"KENMORE," "REMEMBRANCE," "HAYLOCK," "DEVOTION,"
etc., and forty-five others hitherto unpublished.

WITH APPROPRIATE HYMNS.

CLOTH, 2s. 6d. net; LEATHER, 3s. 6d. net.

London: SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., Ltd.,
31 and 32, Paternoster Row, E.C.Very Popular and Easy Anthems, &c.,
FOR CHRISTMAS.

By EDWYN A. CLARE.

CHOIRS OF ANGELS. New. 9th 1000	3d.
A beautiful Anthem. Fascinating and Attractive.	
BLESSED BE THE KING. 7th 1000. Easy compass	3d.
GOODWILL TO MEN. 11th 1000. Powerful and exultant	3d.
BEHOLD I BRING. 16th 1000. Very popular and easy	3d.
SING, O HEAVENS. 20th 1000. For Parish Choirs. Very effective	3d.
WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR. 14th 1000. An easy Anthem	3d.
THE PRINCE OF PEACE. 14th 1000. A very beautiful Anthem	3d.
A SAVIOUR, CHRIST THE LORD. 6th 1000. An effective Anthem, with Bass or Baritone Solos and strong Choruses	3d.
FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS IN D 22nd 1000	4d.
Sung at a Choir Festival. Full of flowing melody.	

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.
New York: THE H. W. GRAY Co., Sole Agents for the U.S.A.

CHRISTMAS ANTHEMS.

JUST PUBLISHED.

LET US NOW GO EVEN UNTO
BETHLEHEM

BY

BRUCE STEANE.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

REJOICE GREATLY,
O DAUGHTER OF ZION

BY

CHARLES H. LLOYD.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

O HOLY NIGHT

BY

ADOLPHE ADAM.

ARRANGED AS ANTHEM FOR SOPRANO (OR TENOR)
SOLO AND CHORUS.

Price Twopence; Tonic Sol-fa, One Penny.

IN THE PRESS.

CHRISTMAS DAY

CHORAL FANTASY

ON OLD CAROLS

BY

GUSTAV VON HOLST.

Price Fourpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence.

SING, O DAUGHTER OF ZION

BY

WALTER G. ALCOCK.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence.

RECENTLY PUBLISHED.

GOD, WHO AT SUNDRY TIMES

BY

E. C. BAIRSTOW.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

NAZARETH

BY

CH. GOUNOD.

ARRANGED FOR BARITONE SOLO AND CHORUS.

Price Twopence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

CHRIST'S INCARNATION

BY

MYLES B. FOSTER.

Price Three-Halfpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

THOU ART MY SON

BY

THOMAS ADAMS.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

A SONG OF JOY

BY

JOHN E. WEST.

Price Threepence; Tonic Sol-fa, Three-Halfpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

TWO-PART CAROL (S.A.), "The Star of Faith."

Twopence.

EVENING SERVICE in B flat, for Men's Voices.

Sixpence.

(Sung at Westminster Abbey and St. George's Chapel, Windsor)

BY FREDERIC LEEDS.

Apply, by card, for Free Copy, to F. L., 22, Clarendon Road,
Lewisham, S.E.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

OVER 100,000 SOLD.

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"Good specimens of modern Carols."—*Sir John Stainer.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"I like your book of Carols."—*Sir J. F. Bridge.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"Words and music are alike admirable."—*Dr. H. A. Harding.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"The Carols are excellent."—*C. W. Perkins, Esq.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"One of the very best publications."—*Musical Opinion.*

SPINNEY'S CAROLS.

"We cannot speak too highly of this excellent selection."

—*Church Bells.*Full lists of Christmas Carols by all the best composers, both notations,
also selected list of Christmas Anthems, Organ Music, &c., sent on
receipt of post-card.

PURCELL J. MANSFIELD'S

LATEST AND BEST ORGAN PIECES.

Net.—s. d.

GRAND CHŒUR SYMPHONIQUE	2 0
LEGENDE ROMANTIQUE	2 0
POSTLUDE IN C	2 0
FINALE	1 6
PROLOGUE	1 6
SCHERZO ROMANTICO	1 6
THE ANGELUS	1 6
MONOLOGUE	2 0
ÉPILOGUE	2 0
CONCERT-PIECE IN F	2 0

Leamington: MIDLAND MUSIC PRESS.

London: WREKES & Co., 14, Hanover Street, W.

Chicago: CLAYTON F. SUMMY Co., 220, Wabash Avenue.

A SELECTION OF

ONE HUNDRED TUNES

COMPOSED BY

JOSIAH BOOTH.

Including: "COMMONWEALTH," "HOLY WAR," "PENIEL,"
"NORTHERPS," "EXCELSIOR," "BRACONDALE," "BAYNARD,"
"KENMORE," "REMEMBRANCE," "HAYLOCK," "DEVOTION,"
etc., and forty-five others hitherto unpublished.

WITH APPROPRIATE HYMNS.

CLOTH, 2s. 6d. net; LEATHER, 3s. 6d. net.

London: SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT & Co., Ltd.,
31 and 32, Paternoster Row, E.C.Very Popular and Easy Anthems, &c.,
FOR CHRISTMAS.

By EDWYN A. CLARE.

CHOIRS OF ANGELS. New. 9th 1000	3d.
A beautiful Anthem. Fascinating and Attractive.	
BLESSED BE THE KING. 7th 1000. Easy compass	3d.
GOODWILL TO MEN. 11th 1000. Powerful and exultant	3d.
BEHOLD I BRING. 16th 1000. Very popular and easy	3d.
SING, O HEAVENS. 20th 1000. For Parish Choirs. Very effective	3d.
WE HAVE SEEN HIS STAR. 14th 1000. An easy Anthem	3d.
THE PRINCE OF PEACE. 14th 1000. A very beautiful Anthem	3d.
A SAVIOUR, CHRIST THE LORD. 6th 1000. An effective Anthem, with Bass or Baritone Solos and strong Choruses	3d.
FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS IN D 22nd 1000	4d.
Sung at a Choir Festival. Full of flowing melody.	

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.
New York: THE H. W. GRAY Co., Sole Agents for the U.S.A.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

*1	God rest you merry, gentlemen	.. ..	Traditional
*2	The Manger Throne	.. ..	C. Steggall
*3	A Virgin unspotted	.. ..	Traditional
*4	Come, ye lofty	.. ..	Elvey
*5	Come, tune your hearts	.. ..	Ouseley
*6	The First Nowell	.. ..	Traditional
*7	Jesu, hail	.. ..	J. Stainer
*8	Good Christian men	.. ..	Old German
*9	Sleep, holy Babe	.. ..	Dykes
*10	Good King Wenceslas	.. ..	Traditional
*11	When I view the Mother	.. ..	J. Barnby
*12	The seven joys of Mary	.. ..	Traditional
*13	On the Birthday of the Lord	.. ..	Dykes
*14	What Child is this?	.. ..	Old English
*15	Glorious, beauteous, golden-bright	.. ..	Maria Tiddeman
*16	Waken! Christian Children	.. ..	S. C. Hammerton
*17	A Child this day is born	.. ..	Traditional
*18	Carol for Christmas Eve	.. ..	Ouseley
*19	When Christ was born	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*20	Christmas Morning Hymn	.. ..	J. Barnby

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. Words only, 1d.

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

*21	Carol for Christmas Eve	.. ..	Traditional
*22	Jesus in the Manger	.. ..	H. Smart
*23	The Holly and the Ivy	.. ..	Old French
*24	The Moon shines bright	.. ..	Traditional
*25	The Virgin and Child	.. ..	C. Steggall
*26	The Incarnation	.. ..	Traditional
*27	Christmas Day	.. ..	J. Stainer
*28	The Cherry-Tree Carol	.. ..	Traditional
*29	God's dear Son	.. ..	Traditional
*30	See, amid the winter's snow	.. ..	Goss
*31	The Babe of Bethlehem	.. ..	Traditional
*32	In Bethlehem, that noble place	.. ..	Ouseley
*33	A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin	.. ..	J. Barnby
*34	Christmas Song	.. ..	Dykes
*35	Jacob's Ladder	.. ..	Traditional
*36	The Story of the Shepherd	.. ..	J. Barnby
*37	The Wassail Song	.. ..	Traditional
*38	In terra pax	.. ..	Dykes
*39	Dives and Lazarus	.. ..	Traditional
*40	From far away	.. ..	Dykes
*41	Carol for Christmas Day	.. ..	A. Sullivan
*42	The Child Jesus in the Garden	.. ..	J. Stainer

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Words only, 1d.

THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.

*43	What soul-inspiring music	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*44	In the country nigh to Bethlehem	.. ..	G. Hine
*45	We three Kings of Orient are	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*46	Emmanuel, God with us	.. ..	H. Gadsby
*47	New Prince, new pomp	.. ..	C. Steggall
*48	A Babe is born	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*49	Come, let us all sweet Carols sing	.. ..	F. Champneys
*50	Let music break on this blest morn	.. ..	J. R. Calkin
*51	Carol for New Year's Day	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*52	The Angel Gabriel	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*53	The Shepherds amazed	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*54	Noel! Noel!	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*55	I sing the birth	.. ..	G. C. Martin
*56	Christmas Night	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*57	The Christmas Celebration	.. ..	E. Prout
*58	Arise, and hail the Sacred Day	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*59	The Holy Well	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*60	The Angel and the Shepherds	.. ..	E. H. Thorne
*61	The Coventry Carol	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*62	The Morning Star	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
*63	The Shepherds went their hasty way	.. ..	J. F. Barnett
*64	I saw three ships	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*65	Mountains, bow your heads	.. ..	W. H. Cummings
*66	Luther's Carol	.. ..	J. Higgs
*67	The Boy's Dream	.. ..	W. H. Monk
*68	Legends of the Infancy	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
*69	Let Christians all (The Black Decree)	.. ..	Traditional
*70	Immortal Babe (for Christmas Day)	.. ..	Traditional

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Words only, 1d.

The Three Series together, cloth, gilt	.. ..	s. d.
Library Edition, with Historical Preface, Rox-	.. ..	4 0
burgh binding	.. ..	7 6
Illustrated Edition, 1st and 2nd Series	.. ..	7 6
Words only, complete (cloth, 6d.)	.. ..	0 4

CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

(Nos. 71-82).

By Rev. T. HELMORE and Rev. J. M. NEALE.

Set to Ancient Melodies. One Penny each.
Complete, 1s. Treble Part, 6d. Words only, 1d.

TWELVE NEW CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

Three-Halfpence each.

83	O holy star	.. ..	J. Stainer
84	The Shepherds	.. ..	Eaton Fasting
85	Hymn of the angels	.. ..	G. M. Garrett
*86	The anthem of peace	.. ..	J. Barnby
87	The Desert	.. ..	Emma Mundella
88	Bethlehem	.. ..	Myles B. Foster
89	Daybreak	.. ..	Berthold Toun
90	In the manger	.. ..	J. Barnby
91	The Mother and Child	.. ..	Myles B. Foster
92	Christ is born	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
93	Christmas Day	.. ..	Battison Haynes
*94	Sweet Christmas Bells	.. ..	J. Stainer

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

TEN CHRISTMAS CAROLS

Three-Halfpence each.

95	Now join we all with holy mirth	.. ..	J. Stainer
96	Softly the night	.. ..	J. M. Crament
97	Sleep, holy Babe	.. ..	J. T. Field
98	Now dies in David's City	.. ..	J. Swire
99	There dwelt in old Judea	.. ..	R. Jackson
100	Good people, give ear	.. ..	J. Swire
101	Carol for Christmas Day	.. ..	J. T. Field
102	Ye stars of night	.. ..	J. Swire
103	Ring out, ye bells	.. ..	J. H. Wallis
104	Two thousand troubled years	.. ..	J. F. Bridge

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

TWELVE OLD CAROLS

Adapted and Arranged by JOHN STAINER.

One Penny each.

*105	Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.
106	Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep
107	Now sing we all full sweetly.
108	The good men all of Chastres,
109	Whence comes this rush of wings afar?
110	(Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship! id.
111	Infant so gentle, so pure, and so sweet!
112	O Night, peaceful and blest!
113	Of the Father's love begotten.
114	We saw a light shine out afar.
115	Christmas hath made an end.
116	Now farewell, good Christmas.

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

CHRISTMASTIDE CAROLS

(Nos. 116-130).

Harmonised by G. C. MARTIN.

One Penny each.

PART I. (Old Breton Melodies).
Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.
PART II. (Old French Melodies).
Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

(Nos. 131-154).

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

Arranged for Men's Voices. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 2s. Words only, 2d.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

(Nos. 155-165).

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

(Two-part arrangement by W. G. McNAUGHT.) Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

(Nos. 166-184).

By GEORGE FOX.

Set to Music for Little Singers. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 2s. 6d.

TWELVE NEW CHRISTMAS CAROLS

(Nos. 185-196).

By ROBIN H. LEGGE.

For Unison Singing. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

* * The Carols marked thus * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

FIRST SERIES. One Penny each.

*1	God rest you merry, gentlemen	.. ..	Traditional
*2	The Manger Throne	.. ..	C. Steggall
*3	A Virgin unspotted	.. ..	Traditional
*4	Come, ye lofty	.. ..	Elvey
*5	Come, tune your hearts	.. ..	Ouseley
*6	The First Nowell	.. ..	Traditional
*7	Jesu, hail	.. ..	J. Stainer
*8	Good Christian men	.. ..	Old German
*9	Sleep, holy Babe	.. ..	Dykes
*10	Good King Wenceslas	.. ..	Traditional
*11	When I view the Mother	.. ..	J. Barnby
*12	The seven joys of Mary	.. ..	Traditional
*13	On the Birthday of the Lord	.. ..	Dykes
*14	What Child is this?	.. ..	Old English
*15	Glorious, beauteous, golden-bright	.. ..	Maria Tiddeman
*16	Waken! Christian Children	.. ..	S. C. Hammerton
*17	A Child this day is born	.. ..	Traditional
*18	Carol for Christmas Eve	.. ..	Ouseley
*19	When Christ was born	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*20	Christmas Morning Hymn	.. ..	J. Barnby

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Tonic Sol-fa, 1s. Words only, 1d.

SECOND SERIES. One Penny each.

*21	Carol for Christmas Eve	.. ..	Traditional
*22	Jesus in the Manger	.. ..	H. Smart
*23	The Holly and the Ivy	.. ..	Old French
*24	The Moon shines bright	.. ..	Traditional
*25	The Virgin and Child	.. ..	C. Steggall
*26	The Incarnation	.. ..	Traditional
*27	Christmas Day	.. ..	J. Stainer
*28	The Cherry-Tree Carol	.. ..	Traditional
*29	God's dear Son	.. ..	Traditional
*30	See, amid the winter's snow	.. ..	Goss
*31	The Babe of Bethlehem	.. ..	Traditional
*32	In Bethlehem, that noble place	.. ..	Ouseley
*33	A Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin	.. ..	J. Barnby
*34	Christmas Song	.. ..	Dykes
*35	Jacob's Ladder	.. ..	Traditional
*36	The Story of the Shepherd	.. ..	J. Barnby
*37	The Wassail Song	.. ..	Traditional
*38	In terra pax	.. ..	Dykes
*39	Dives and Lazarus	.. ..	Traditional
*40	From far away	.. ..	Dykes
*41	Carol for Christmas Day	.. ..	A. Sullivan
*42	The Child Jesus in the Garden	.. ..	J. Stainer

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Words only, 1d.

THIRD SERIES. One Penny each.

*43	What soul-inspiring music	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*44	In the country nigh to Bethlehem	.. ..	G. Hine
*45	We three Kings of Orient are	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*46	Emmanuel, God with us	.. ..	H. Gadsby
*47	New Prince, new pomp	.. ..	C. Steggall
*48	A Babe is born	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*49	Come, let us all sweet Carols sing	.. ..	F. Champneys
*50	Let music break on this blest morn	.. ..	J. R. Calkin
*51	Carol for New Year's Day	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*52	The Angel Gabriel	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*53	The Shepherds amazed	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*54	Noel! Noel!	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*55	I sing the birth	.. ..	G. C. Martin
*56	Christmas Night	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*57	The Christmas Celebration	.. ..	E. Prout
*58	Arise, and hail the Sacred Day	.. ..	A. H. Brown
*59	The Holy Well	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*60	The Angel and the Shepherds	.. ..	E. H. Thorne
*61	The Coventry Carol	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*62	The Morning Star	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
*63	The Shepherds went their hasty way	.. ..	J. F. Barnett
*64	I saw three ships	.. ..	Har. by J. S.
*65	Mountains, bow your heads	.. ..	W. H. Cummings
*66	Luther's Carol	.. ..	J. Higgs
*67	The Boy's Dream	.. ..	W. H. Monk
*68	Legends of the Infancy	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
*69	Let Christians all (The Black Decree)	.. ..	Traditional
*70	Immortal Babe (for Christmas Day)	.. ..	Traditional

Complete, 1s.; Cloth, gilt, 2s. Words only, 1d.

The Three Series together, cloth, gilt	.. ..	s. d.
Library Edition, with Historical Preface, Rox-	.. ..	4 0
burgh binding	.. ..	7 6
Illustrated Edition, 1st and 2nd Series	.. ..	7 6
Words only, complete (cloth, 6d.)	.. ..	0 4

CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

(Nos. 71-82).

By Rev. T. HELMORE and Rev. J. M. NEALE.

Set to Ancient Melodies. One Penny each.
Complete, 1s. Treble Part, 6d. Words only, 1d.

TWELVE NEW CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

Three-Halfpence each.

83	O holy star	.. ..	J. Stainer
84	The Shepherds	.. ..	Eaton Fasting
85	Hymn of the angels	.. ..	G. M. Garrett
*86	The anthem of peace	.. ..	J. Barnby
87	The Desert	.. ..	Emma Mundella
88	Bethlehem	.. ..	Myles B. Foster
89	Daybreak	.. ..	Berthold Toun
90	In the manger	.. ..	J. Barnby
91	The Mother and Child	.. ..	Myles B. Foster
92	Christ is born	.. ..	J. F. Bridge
93	Christmas Day	.. ..	Battison Haynes
*94	Sweet Christmas Bells	.. ..	J. Stainer

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

TEN CHRISTMAS CAROLS

Three-Halfpence each.

95	Now join we all with holy mirth	.. ..	J. Stainer
96	Softly the night	.. ..	J. M. Crament
97	Sleep, holy Babe	.. ..	J. T. Field
98	Now dies in David's City	.. ..	J. Swire
99	There dwelt in old Judea	.. ..	R. Jackson
100	Good people, give ear	.. ..	J. Swire
101	Carol for Christmas Day	.. ..	J. T. Field
102	Ye stars of night	.. ..	J. Swire
103	Ring out, ye bells	.. ..	J. H. Wallis
104	Two thousand troubled years	.. ..	J. F. Bridge

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

TWELVE OLD CAROLS

Adapted and Arranged by JOHN STAINER.

One Penny each.

*105	Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep.	.. ..
106	Come, shepherds, come! shake off your sleep	.. ..
107	Now sing we all full sweetly.	.. ..
108	The good men all of Chastres,	.. ..
109	Whence comes this rush of wings afar?	.. ..
110	(Come with us, sweet flowers, and worship)	.. ..
111	O Night, peaceful and blest!	.. ..
112	Of the Father's love begotten.	.. ..
113	We saw a light shine out afar.	.. ..
114	Christmas hath made an end.	.. ..
115	Now farewell, good Christmas.	.. ..

Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

CHRISTMASTIDE CAROLS

(Nos. 116-130).

Harmonised by G. C. MARTIN.

One Penny each.

PART I. (Old Breton Melodies).	.. ..
Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.	.. ..
PART II. (Old French Melodies).	.. ..
Complete, 6d. Words only, 1d.	.. ..

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

(Nos. 131-154).

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

Arranged for Men's Voices. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 2s. Words only, 2d.

CHRISTMAS CAROLS NEW AND OLD

(Nos. 155-165).

By Rev. H. R. BRAMLEY and JOHN STAINER.

(Two-part arrangement by W. G. McNAUGHT.) Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 6d. Words only, 1d.

CAROLS FOR CHRISTMASTIDE

(Nos. 166-184).

By GEORGE FOX.

Set to Music for Little Singers. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 2s. 6d.

TWELVE NEW CHRISTMAS CAROLS

(Nos. 185-196).

By ROBIN H. LEGGE.

For Unison Singing. Three-Halfpence each.
Complete, 1s. Tonic Sol-fa, 8d. Words only, 2d.

* * The Carols marked thus * may be had in Tonic Sol-fa.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS—continued.

(The Anthem of Peace J. Barnby			
On Christmas morn A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
*197 Across the desert sands by night G. C. Martin			
Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep J. Stainer			
(Words only, 3s. per 100.)			
*198 O Babe! in manger lying J. Barnby		119d.	
The Virgin is hushing (Words only,			
What Child is this 3s. per 100.)			
Darkness fell on the weary earth J. Barnby		2d.	
109 Holy night! peaceful night! J. M. Crament		119d.	
100 In excelsis gloria J. T. Field		119d.	
101 When Christ was born J. T. Field		119d.	
102 What Child is this? J. T. Cooper		119d.	
103 There were whisperings S. Gee		119d.	
104 Shades of silent night F. J. Sawyer		119d.	
The Legend of good Saint Christopher E. Silas		4d.	
105 I hear along our street Pearsall		3d.	
106 In dulci jubilo Pearsall		3d.	
107 Caput apri defero Westbrook		119d.	
108 Holly Berries J. Shaw		119d.	
109 A New Year's Carol J. Stainer		119d.	
110 There was silence (Unison) H. Leslie		119d.	
111 The Star in the East (Unison) C. Reinecke		2d.	
112 A Christmas Carol (Two Parts) J. Barnby		119d.	
113 Glad Christmas tide J. Barnby		119d.	
114 All things were in silence Hugh Blair		119d.	
115 This is the month R. Jackson		119d.	
116 How peaceful was the night C. V. Stanford		119d.	
117 There came a little child J. Swire		119d.	
118 As with gladness J. Stainer		119d.	
119 One night as I was sleeping A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
120 The Golden Crown Myles B. Foster		119d.	
121 Joy fills our inmost heart E. G. Monk		119d.	
122 Who is this that lies all lowly Victoria Grosvenor		119d.	
123 See, the Morning Star A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
124 Carol, carol, Christians F. A. J. Hervey		119d.	
125 On Christmas Morn J. Swire		119d.	
126 In the ages past Victoria Grosvenor		3d.	
127 We sing a song of gladness Mrs. J. W. Bliss		3d.	
128 The morn, the blessed morn is nigh J. Shaw		119d.	
129 Carol, carol, Christians A. Moffatt		119d.	
130 O was not Christ our Saviour? J. Stainer		119d.	
131 Carol, Christian children Hamilton Clarke		119d.	
132 There was silence in Bethlehem's fields (S.A.T.B.) Hamilton Clarke		119d.	
133 Come, all ye Christian men, rejoice J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
134 Shepherds in the fields abiding J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
135 Come and sing the wondrous story J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
136 The Christmas bells ring loud and clear J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
137 Bethlehem Robin H. Legge		119d.	
138 The birth ever new Robin H. Legge		119d.	
139 The old news Robin H. Legge		119d.	
140 Christmas Eve Robin H. Legge		119d.	
141 The Christmas vision Robin H. Legge		119d.	
142 The Shepherds' Carol Robin H. Legge		119d.	
143 Mary's Cradle Song Robin H. Legge		119d.	
144 The Angels' Carol Robin H. Legge		119d.	
145 Children's Chorus Robin H. Legge		119d.	
146 The Holy Quest Robin H. Legge		119d.	
147 The Five Kings Robin H. Legge		119d.	
148 Praise we now the Holy light Robin H. Legge		119d.	
149 Nazareth town in slumber lay C. H. Lloyd		119d.	
150 An ode on the birth of our Saviour A. Herbert Brewer		119d.	
151 See, the morning star is dwelling H. C. Havergal		2d.	
152 Christ was born on Christmas Day H. C. Havergal		2d.	
153 Christmas Morn H. C. Havergal		2d.	
154 The Kings of the East H. C. Havergal		2d.	
155 The Star H. C. Havergal		2d.	
156 The Angels' song H. C. Havergal		2d.	
157 The Holy birth H. C. Havergal		2d.	
158 The Humiliation C. Macpherson		119d.	
159 Rejoice, O daughter C. Macpherson		119d.	
160 The Virgin and Child (This winter's night) J. Barnby		119d.	
161 The Annunciation J. Barnby		119d.	
162 The Message to the Shepherds J. Barnby		119d.	
163 Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin J. Barnby		119d.	
164 Gloria in excelsis Myles B. Foster		119d.	
165 Sing the Holy Child-Christ Thomas Adams		119d.	
166 Sleep, Baby, sleep Thomas Adams		119d.	
167 Sleep, Baby, sleep (2nd setting) A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
168 Noel Cuthbert Harris		119d.	
169 What sudden blaze of song J. F. Bridge		119d.	
170 What sudden blaze of song J. V. Roberts		119d.	
171 Shepherds, leave your flocks J. V. Roberts		119d.	
172 Heavenly music, clearly ringing J. H. Mee		119d.	
173 Silent night, holiest night J. H. Mee		119d.	
174 Angels singing J. H. Mee		119d.	
175 Little children J. H. Mee		119d.	
274 Blessed Babe H. W. Wareing		119d.	
275 Ring the bells J. Barnby		119d.	
276 Sweeter than songs of summer J. F. Bridge		119d.	
277 The night in solemn stillness hung J. G. Smith		119d.	
278 The Son of Mary, Christ the King Thomas Adams		119d.	
279 Hark! all around W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
280 It is the day W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
281 Mortals, awake W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
282 In the field with their flocks abiding John E. West		119d.	
283 It came upon the midnight clear Battison Haynes		119d.	
284 Royal Bethlehem W. Montgomery		119d.	
285 I hear along our street Arranged by S. H. Nicholson		119d.	
286 The Child Jesus in the Garden (2nd setting) J. Stainer		119d.	
287 The Prince of Peace A. Herbert Brewer		119d.	
288 Remember God's goodness Ravenscroft—Bridge		119d.	
289 Christmas-Tree Carol H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
290 Christmas Morn Thomas Adams		119d.	
291 Child Divine Thomas Adams		119d.	
292 A Christmas Song Thomas Adams		119d.	
293 A lowly Babe Alfred Hollins		119d.	
294 The Blessed Virgin E. C. Bairstow		119d.	
295 Christ is born E. T. Sweeting		119d.	
296 Christian children, hear Me E. T. Sweeting		119d.	
297 Ring out, wild bells E. Vine Hall		119d.	
298 Christmas Bells W. H. Longhurst		119d.	
299 In tuneful voices sing Ferris Tozer		119d.	
300 Shepherds hear, loud and clear Ferris Tozer		119d.	
301 Not in courts of regal splendour E. Vine Hall		119d.	
302 Many hundred years ago G. C. Martin		119d.	
303 The Nativity Charles Erskine		119d.	
304 A Cradle Song Charles Erskine		119d.	
305 As on the night B. W. Horner		119d.	
306 It fell upon a winter's day M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
307 The night is dark M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
308 Carol, carol, Christians M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
309 The loving heart Charles Erskine		119d.	
310 I hear along our street T. R. Matthews		119d.	
311 In Bethlehem's ancient city John E. West		119d.	
312 Can Man forget the Story A. H. Brewer		119d.	
313 Who are these from Bozrah faring A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
314 Morning dawns, the flocks are feeding H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
315 Sweete was the song the Virgin sang Percy Pitt		119d.	
316 Now once again our hearts we raise Arr. by A. Webber		119d.	
317 Three kings once lived (St. John's Eve) F. H. Cowen		119d.	
318 Once in Royal David's City H. J. Gauntlett		119d.	
319 The Night of Nowell A. H. Brown		119d.	
320 Awake, O earth A. H. Brown		119d.	
321 Whence comes this light A. H. Brewer		119d.	
322 In the field with their flocks abiding A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
323 The Shepherds' Song John E. West		119d.	
324 Christ is born H. Elliot Button		119d.	
325 The Babe in manger laid H. Elliot Button		119d.	
326 Hark! the bells are pealing J. Tomlinson		2d.	
327 The King's Birthday A. H. Brown		119d.	
328 The Lord of life A. H. Brown		119d.	
329 As on the night John E. West		119d.	
330 Three Carols (words only, 3s. per 100) E. A. Sydenham		3d.	
331 The Angels' greeting J. Brahm		3d.	
332 Christmas Bells H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
333 Brightest and best S. S. Wesley		119d.	
334 In Bethlehem, that noble place B. J. Dale		119d.	
335 In Mary's arms H. Elliot Button		119d.	
336 This Holy Day G. C. E. Ryle		119d.	
337 Midnight stillness sweetly reigns H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
338 With joyful hearts Arr. by H. Knight		119d.	
339 Last night as I lay sleeping George C. Martin		119d.	
340 They ring with joyful salutation George C. Martin		119d.	
341 The First Christmas night Walter H. Sangster		119d.	
342 It fell upon a night Walter H. Sangster		119d.	
343 Three Carols Thomas Adams		119d.	
344 In the ending of the year Arthur H. Brown		119d.	
345 Bethlehem (Cradled all lowly) Gounod		119d.	
346 The Holy Birth B. J. Dale		119d.	
347 Lo! a star that rises bright Ruth Eyre		119d.	
348 The shepherds left their sheep Alfred Hollins		119d.	
349 See the dawn from Heaven Oliver King		119d.	
350 Lo! Christ is born Edward Elgar		119d.	
351 Holy Child, the Mother mild Alfred Hollins		119d.	
352 'Tis Yule A. J. Phillips		119d.	
353 Sleep, Holy Babe R. Walker Robson		119d.	
354 O little town of Bethlehem Thomas Adams		119d.	
355 To faithful shepherds watching A. C. Edwards		119d.	
356 Love came down at Christmas John E. Forland		119d.	
357 There dwelt a king John E. West		119d.	
358 Three Cathedral Carols C. Lee Williams		2d.	

* * The Carols marked thus * may be had in Tonic-Sol-fa.

NOVELLO'S CHRISTMAS CAROLS—continued.

(The Anthem of Peace J. Barnby			
On Christmas morn A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
*197 Across the desert sands by night G. C. Martin			
Shepherds! shake off your drowsy sleep J. Stainer			
(Words only, 3s. per 100.)			
*198 O Babe! in manger lying J. Barnby		119d.	
The Virgin is hushing (Words only,			
What Child is this 3s. per 100.)			
Darkness fell on the weary earth J. Barnby		2d.	
109 Holy night! peaceful night! J. M. Crament		119d.	
100 In excelsis gloria J. T. Field		119d.	
101 When Christ was born J. T. Field		119d.	
102 What Child is this? J. T. Cooper		119d.	
103 There were whisperings S. Gee		119d.	
104 Shades of silent night F. J. Sawyer		119d.	
The Legend of good Saint Christopher E. Silas		4d.	
105 I hear along our street Pearsall		3d.	
106 In dulci jubilo Pearsall		3d.	
107 Caput apri defero Westbrook		119d.	
108 Holly Berries J. Shaw		119d.	
109 A New Year's Carol J. Stainer		119d.	
110 There was silence (Unison) H. Leslie		119d.	
111 The Star in the East (Unison) C. Reinecke		2d.	
112 A Christmas Carol (Two Parts) J. Barnby		119d.	
113 Glad Christmas tide J. Barnby		119d.	
114 All things were in silence Hugh Blair		119d.	
115 This is the month R. Jackson		119d.	
116 How peaceful was the night C. V. Stanford		119d.	
117 There came a little child J. Swire		119d.	
118 As with gladness J. Stainer		119d.	
119 One night as I was sleeping A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
120 The Golden Crown Myles B. Foster		119d.	
121 Joy fills our inmost heart E. G. Monk		119d.	
122 Who is this that lies all lowly Victoria Grosvenor		119d.	
123 See, the Morning Star A. C. Mackenzie		119d.	
124 Carol, carol, Christians F. A. J. Hervey		119d.	
125 On Christmas Morn J. Swire		119d.	
126 In the ages past Victoria Grosvenor		3d.	
127 We sing a song of gladness Mrs. J. W. Bliss		3d.	
128 The morn, the blessed morn is nigh J. Shaw		119d.	
129 Carol, carol, Christians A. Moffatt		119d.	
130 O was not Christ our Saviour? J. Stainer		119d.	
131 Carol, Christian children Hamilton Clarke		119d.	
132 There was silence in Bethlehem's fields (S.A.T.B.) Hamilton Clarke		119d.	
133 Come, all ye Christian men, rejoice J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
134 Shepherds in the fields abiding J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
135 Come and sing the wondrous story J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
136 The Christmas bells ring loud and clear J. Varley Roberts		119d.	
137 Bethlehem Robin H. Legge		119d.	
138 The birth ever new Robin H. Legge		119d.	
139 The old news Robin H. Legge		119d.	
140 Christmas Eve Robin H. Legge		119d.	
141 The Christmas vision Robin H. Legge		119d.	
142 The Shepherds' Carol Robin H. Legge		119d.	
143 Mary's Cradle Song Robin H. Legge		119d.	
144 The Angels' Carol Robin H. Legge		119d.	
145 Children's Chorus Robin H. Legge		119d.	
146 The Holy Quest Robin H. Legge		119d.	
147 The Five Kings Robin H. Legge		119d.	
148 Praise we now the Holy light Robin H. Legge		119d.	
149 Nazareth town in slumber lay C. H. Lloyd		119d.	
150 An ode on the birth of our Saviour A. Herbert Brewer		119d.	
151 See, the morning star is dwelling H. C. Havergal		2d.	
152 Christ was born on Christmas Day H. C. Havergal		2d.	
153 Christmas Morn H. C. Havergal		2d.	
154 The Kings of the East H. C. Havergal		2d.	
155 The Star H. C. Havergal		2d.	
156 The Angels' song H. C. Havergal		2d.	
157 The Holy birth H. C. Havergal		2d.	
158 The Humiliation C. Macpherson		119d.	
159 Rejoice, O daughter C. Macpherson		119d.	
160 The Virgin and Child (This winter's night) J. Barnby		119d.	
161 The Annunciation J. Barnby		119d.	
162 The Message to the Shepherds J. Barnby		119d.	
163 Cradle Song of the Blessed Virgin J. Barnby		119d.	
164 Gloria in excelsis Myles B. Foster		119d.	
165 Sing the Holy Child-Christ Thomas Adams		119d.	
166 Sleep, Baby, sleep Thomas Adams		119d.	
167 Sleep, Baby, sleep (2nd setting) A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
168 Noel Cuthbert Harris		119d.	
169 What sudden blaze of song J. F. Bridge		119d.	
170 What sudden blaze of song J. V. Roberts		119d.	
171 Shepherds, leave your flocks J. V. Roberts		119d.	
172 Heavenly music, clearly ringing J. H. Mee		119d.	
173 Silent night, holiest night J. H. Mee		119d.	
174 Angels singing J. H. Mee		119d.	
175 Little children J. H. Mee		119d.	
274 Blessed Babe H. W. Wareing		119d.	
275 Ring the bells J. Barnby		119d.	
276 Sweeter than songs of summer J. F. Bridge		119d.	
277 The night in solemn stillness hung J. G. Smith		119d.	
278 The Son of Mary, Christ the King Thomas Adams		119d.	
279 Hark! all around W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
280 It is the day W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
281 Mortals, awake W. A. C. Cruickshank		119d.	
282 In the field with their flocks abiding John E. West		119d.	
283 It came upon the midnight clear Battison Haynes		119d.	
284 Royal Bethlehem W. Montgomery		119d.	
285 I hear along our street Arranged by S. H. Nicholson		119d.	
286 The Child Jesus in the Garden (2nd setting) J. Stainer		119d.	
287 The Prince of Peace A. Herbert Brewer		119d.	
288 Remember God's goodness Ravenscroft—Bridge		119d.	
289 Christmas-Tree Carol H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
290 Christmas Morn Thomas Adams		119d.	
291 Child Divine Thomas Adams		119d.	
292 A Christmas Song Thomas Adams		119d.	
293 A lowly Babe Alfred Hollins		119d.	
294 The Blessed Virgin E. C. Bairstow		119d.	
295 Christ is born E. T. Sweeting		119d.	
296 Christian children, hear Me E. T. Sweeting		119d.	
297 Ring out, wild bells E. Vine Hall		119d.	
298 Christmas Bells W. H. Longhurst		119d.	
299 In tuneful voices sing Ferris Tozer		119d.	
300 Shepherds hear, loud and clear Ferris Tozer		119d.	
301 Not in courts of regal splendour E. Vine Hall		119d.	
302 Many hundred years ago G. C. Martin		119d.	
303 The Nativity Charles Erskine		119d.	
304 A Cradle Song Charles Erskine		119d.	
305 As on the night B. W. Horner		119d.	
306 It fell upon a winter's day M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
307 The night is dark M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
308 Carol, carol, Christians M. A. Sidebotham		119d.	
309 The loving heart Charles Erskine		119d.	
310 I hear along our street T. R. Matthews		119d.	
311 In Bethlehem's ancient city John E. West		119d.	
312 Can Man forget the Story A. H. Brewer		119d.	
313 Who are these from Bozrah faring A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
314 Morning dawns, the flocks are feeding H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
315 Sweete was the song the Virgin sang Percy Pitt		119d.	
316 Now once again our hearts we raise Arr. by A. Webber		119d.	
317 Three kings once lived (St. John's Eve) F. H. Cowen		119d.	
318 Once in Royal David's City H. J. Gauntlett		119d.	
319 The Night of Nowell A. H. Brown		119d.	
320 Awake, O earth A. H. Brown		119d.	
321 Whence comes this light A. H. Brewer		119d.	
322 In the field with their flocks abiding A. M. Goodhart		119d.	
323 The Shepherds' Song John E. West		119d.	
324 Christ is born H. Elliot Button		119d.	
325 The Babe in manger laid H. Elliot Button		119d.	
326 Hark! the bells are pealing J. Tomlinson		2d.	
327 The King's Birthday A. H. Brown		119d.	
328 The Lord of life A. H. Brown		119d.	
329 As on the night John E. West		119d.	
330 Three Carols (words only, 3s. per 100) E. A. Sydenham		3d.	
331 The Angels' greeting J. Brahm		3d.	
332 Christmas Bells H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
333 Brightest and best S. S. Wesley		119d.	
334 In Bethlehem, that noble place B. J. Dale		119d.	
335 In Mary's arms H. Elliot Button		119d.	
336 This Holy Day G. C. E. Ryle		119d.	
337 Midnight stillness sweetly reigns H. Davan Wetton		119d.	
338 With joyful hearts Arr. by H. Knight		119d.	
339 Last night as I lay sleeping George C. Martin		119d.	
340 They ring with joyful salutation George C. Martin		119d.	
341 The First Christmas night Walter H. Sangster		119d.	
342 It fell upon a night Walter H. Sangster		119d.	
343 Three Carols Thomas Adams		119d.	
344 In the ending of the year Arthur H. Brown		119d.	
345 Bethlehem (Cradled all lowly) Gounod		119d.	
346 The Holy Birth B. J. Dale		119d.	
347 Lo! a star that rises bright Ruth Eyre		119d.	
348 The shepherds left their sheep Alfred Hollins		119d.	
349 See the dawn from Heaven Oliver King		119d.	
350 Lo! Christ is born Edward Elgar		119d.	
351 Holy Child, the Mother mild Alfred Hollins		119d.	
352 'Tis Yule A. J. Phillips		119d.	
353 Sleep, Holy Babe R. Walker Robson		119d.	
354 O little town of Bethlehem Thomas Adams		119d.	
355 To faithful shepherds watching A. C. Edwards		119d.	
356 Love came down at Christmas John E. Forland		119d.	
357 There dwelt a king John E. West		119d.	
358 Three Cathedral Carols C. Lee Williams		2d.	

* * The Carols marked thus * may be had in Tonic-Sol-fa.

PRODUCED AT THE GLOUCESTER MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1910.

SUMMER SPORTS

SUITE

FOR

CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

A. HERBERT BREWER.

1. COME, MY DAPHNE, COME AWAY .. James Shirley
2. BARLEY-BREAK Anonymous
3. LOVE IS A SICKNESS Samuel Daniel
4. GOLDEN SLUMBERS Thomas Dekker
5. SUMMER SPORTS Thomas Dekker

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.
String Parts, 7s.; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE TIMES.

The only other work which requires special mention is Dr. Brewer's charming Suite of five Old English songs for chorus and orchestra; . . . all five are full of lightness and grace, delicate little pieces of vocal writing set off with piquant orchestration.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

Dr. Brewer's Suite was brought to its first hearing, and mightily pleased the majority of the audience. . . . It is a breezy little composition, well laid out for not too ambitious choral societies, its music is always in perfectly good taste, now and then it is full of a genuine and very dainty grace, as in the pretty chorus for mixed voices, "Love is a sickness full of woes," and the delicious sixteenth century lullaby, "Golden slumbers kiss your eyes," which is written for female voices only, and always it is clean and wholesome, and unexacting in its demands upon the singers. Clearly, then, it justifies its existence. The Suite went very well, under Dr. Brewer's guidance, the composer at the close being repeatedly recalled.

MORNING POST.

The numbers are singularly happy compositions, highly charged with old-world grace, but devised with a full knowledge of modern requirements, and their popularity is likely to be great, if their reception may be taken as any augury.

STANDARD.

The same fancy and imagination which characterise the composer's pastoral songs play round this delightful series of vignettes of Merrie England. The music, with its breezy lightness and delicate orchestral texture, suggests the playtime of Corydon and Phyllis amid the bowers of Arcady. Of the five numbers, the most striking are "Barley-Break," written in the style of the Elizabethan madrigalists, for male voices; and "Golden Slumbers," for female voices, a charming and seductive lullaby, daintily scored and very effective with its muted strings accompaniment and its melody and rhythmic sense. The last number, "Summer Sports," from which the Suite takes its name, is the most elaborate. The score graphically describes the hunt, and the bustle and excitement of the chase are cleverly suggested in the rush and life of the music. The whole work, which was finely performed and enthusiastically received, forms a little gallery of pastoral pictures of the olden time, and admirably reflects the sentiment of the sixteenth century poets, the spirit of whose verses Dr. Brewer has so happily caught.

YORKSHIRE POST.

It is eminently tuneful, daintily orchestrated, and as thoroughly English as the words. The Suite was sung by the Gloucester contingent of the chorus with admirable spirit, and had a very pleasant and exhilarating effect. There is a distinct place for such music, which, without attempting to scale ambitious heights, is artistic and agreeable, and there is no doubt that "Summer Sports" will have a good vogue with choral societies, as indeed it well deserves.

BRISTOL TIMES.

The composition is the best of the kind Dr. Brewer has written. His music is always bright, melodious, straight-forward, clear in design, and captivating. In this example these features are forthcoming in their best degree, and the musical equipment of every poem hits off in the most apt and enchanting manner the sentiments. Directed by the author, the choir and band gave a fine illustration of the work. They grasped the spirit of the poems and music, entered with zest into their portrayal, and helped to make "Summer Sports" a triumphant success.

MANCHESTER COURIER.

Grace, refinement, and charm are the characteristics of "Summer Sports," and as the little work cannot unduly tax the powers of any moderately proficient choir, we prophesy for it an immediate and wide popularity.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

The Composer will be pleased to forward to the Colonies or any foreign country the Orchestral Parts (on loan) of any of his works.

Gillett Road, Edgbaston.

STAFF NOTATION. EIGHTEENTH THOUSAND.

THE TEN VIRGINS

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"Will be heartily welcomed by all who love the art of music."

—*Newcastle Journal*.

"The work will certainly go through Saxondom in the wake of its predecessors from the same pen."—*London Daily Telegraph*.

"Must attain popularity wherever heard, and will assuredly be placed among the foremost compositions of this kind by present-day writers . . . treated in a thoroughly artistic manner . . . a perfect wealth of melody and striking individuality of style."—*Liverpool Daily Courier*.

"Works which have placed him in the front rank of English composers—the 'Holy City,' 'Joan of Arc,' and 'The Ten Virgins.'"—*Newcastle Daily Journal*.

"The choral writing in 'The Ten Virgins' is alone something to be thankful for, and, as we have intimated, it is only one of the many musical virtues of the Cantata."—*Leamington Chronicle*.

"BOW AND BROMLEY INSTITUTE CHOIR.—The hall was overcrowded by an audience that was disposed to encore every other number of the work. That Mr. Gaul should have secured this undoubted popular success with a work far more contrapuntal than any of his former works is a remarkable tribute to his power of welding science and beauty into one whole."

—*The Musical Times*.

"The subject is an excellent one for a Cantata . . . a stronger work than 'Joan of Arc.' Melodious, vocal, and of moderate difficulty, and, like Mr. Gaul's earlier Cantatas, will be eagerly welcomed by societies in search of new works having these characteristics."—*Newcastle Daily Leader*.

"That 'The Ten Virgins' is a much finer work than the everywhere favourite 'Holy City' we have no doubt whatever. Mr. Gaul has aimed at fine outline and telling colouring, and all that he has aimed at he has achieved."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt 4s.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; Vocal Parts, each, 1s.; Words only, 5s. per 100.

Performed by the Birmingham Festival Choral Society.

JOAN OF ARC

AN HISTORICAL CANTATA

FOR THREE SOLO VOICES, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"Few Cantatas are as rich in chaste melodies, charming choruses, and exquisite orchestration as Alfred R. Gaul's 'Joan of Arc,' performed for the first time in Plymouth by the Vocal Association in the Guildhall."

—*The Western News*.

"Must enhance the high reputation of its composer."—*Liverpool Courier*.

"The inspiration of a highly-refined musician. . . . The Cantata is even a more masterly and beautiful work than 'The Holy City.'"—*Huddersfield Examiner*.

"No more charming Cantata than 'Joan of Arc' could have been chosen. It abounds in delicious music. There is not a tedious note in it."—*Newcastle-on-Tyne Daily Chronicle*.

"Gives the listener a vivid and realistic impression, its attractiveness being continuous instead of spasmodic."—*Bradford Observer*.

"The Exeter Oratorio Society last night achieved a brilliant success, and it may safely be said, without fear of exaggeration, that never before have they performed a work more satisfactory to themselves or more interesting to the audience than 'Joan of Arc.'"—*Western Times*.

"One of the most delightful Concerts ever given by the South Shields Choral Society was that of last evening, when the principal piece was 'Joan of Arc.' We cannot speak too highly of Mr. Gaul's work, which is of the most interesting description."—*The Shields Daily News*.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; scarlet cloth, 4s.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; Vocal parts, each, 1s.; Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.
(Ent. Stationers' Hall.)

The loan of instrumental parts may be had on application to the Composer, and full liberty is given to perform these Cantatas and to insert the words in any programme without further permission.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

PRODUCED AT THE GLOUCESTER MUSICAL FESTIVAL, 1910.

SUMMER SPORTS

SUITE

FOR

CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

A. HERBERT BREWER.

1. COME, MY DAPHNE, COME AWAY .. James Shirley
2. BARLEY-BREAK Anonymous
3. LOVE IS A SICKNESS Samuel Daniel
4. GOLDEN SLUMBERS Thomas Dekker
5. SUMMER SPORTS Thomas Dekker

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE.
String Parts, 7s.; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE TIMES.

The only other work which requires special mention is Dr. Brewer's charming Suite of five Old English songs for chorus and orchestra; . . . all five are full of lightness and grace, delicate little pieces of vocal writing set off with piquant orchestration.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

Dr. Brewer's Suite was brought to its first hearing, and mightily pleased the majority of the audience. . . . It is a breezy little composition, well laid out for not too ambitious choral societies, its music is always in perfectly good taste, now and then it is full of a genuine and very dainty grace, as in the pretty chorus for mixed voices, "Love is a sickness full of woes," and the delicious sixteenth century lullaby, "Golden slumbers kiss your eyes," which is written for female voices only, and always it is clean and wholesome, and unexacting in its demands upon the singers. Clearly, then, it justifies its existence. The Suite went very well, under Dr. Brewer's guidance, the composer at the close being repeatedly recalled.

MORNING POST.

The numbers are singularly happy compositions, highly charged with old-world grace, but devised with a full knowledge of modern requirements, and their popularity is likely to be great, if their reception may be taken as any augury.

STANDARD.

The same fancy and imagination which characterise the composer's pastoral songs play round this delightful series of vignettes of Merrie England. The music, with its breezy lightness and delicate orchestral texture, suggests the playtime of Corydon and Phyllis amid the bowers of Arcady. Of the five numbers, the most striking are "Barley-Break," written in the style of the Elizabethan madrigalists, for male voices; and "Golden Slumbers," for female voices, a charming and seductive lullaby, daintily scored and very effective with its muted strings accompaniment and its melody and rhythmic sense. The last number, "Summer Sports," from which the Suite takes its name, is the most elaborate. The score graphically describes the hunt, and the bustle and excitement of the chase are cleverly suggested in the rush and life of the music. The whole work, which was finely performed and enthusiastically received, forms a little gallery of pastoral pictures of the olden time, and admirably reflects the sentiment of the sixteenth century poets, the spirit of whose verses Dr. Brewer has so happily caught.

YORKSHIRE POST.

It is eminently tuneful, daintily orchestrated, and as thoroughly English as the words. The Suite was sung by the Gloucester contingent of the chorus with admirable spirit, and had a very pleasant and exhilarating effect. There is a distinct place for such music, which, without attempting to scale ambitious heights, is artistic and agreeable, and there is no doubt that "Summer Sports" will have a good vogue with choral societies, as indeed it well deserves.

BRISTOL TIMES.

The composition is the best of the kind Dr. Brewer has written. His music is always bright, melodious, straight-forward, clear in design, and captivating. In this example these features are forthcoming in their best degree, and the musical equipment of every poem hits off in the most apt and enchanting manner the sentiments. Directed by the author, the choir and band gave a fine illustration of the work. They grasped the spirit of the poems and music, entered with zest into their portrayal, and helped to make "Summer Sports" a triumphant success.

MANCHESTER COURIER.

Grace, refinement, and charm are the characteristics of "Summer Sports," and as the little work cannot unduly tax the powers of any moderately proficient choir, we prophesy for it an immediate and wide popularity.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

The Composer will be pleased to forward to the Colonies or any foreign country the Orchestral Parts (on loan) of any of his works.

Gillett Road, Edgbaston.

STAFF NOTATION. EIGHTEENTH THOUSAND.

THE TEN VIRGINS

A SACRED CANTATA

FOR FOUR SOLO VOICES, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"Will be heartily welcomed by all who love the art of music."

—*Newcastle Journal*.

"The work will certainly go through Saxondom in the wake of its predecessors from the same pen."—*London Daily Telegraph*.

"Must attain popularity wherever heard, and will assuredly be placed among the foremost compositions of this kind by present-day writers . . . treated in a thoroughly artistic manner . . . a perfect wealth of melody and striking individuality of style."—*Liverpool Daily Courier*.

"Works which have placed him in the front rank of English composers—the 'Holy City,' 'Joan of Arc,' and 'The Ten Virgins.'"—*Newcastle Daily Journal*.

"The choral writing in 'The Ten Virgins' is alone something to be thankful for, and, as we have intimated, it is only one of the many musical virtues of the Cantata."—*Leamington Chronicle*.

"BOW AND BROMLEY INSTITUTE CHOIR.—The hall was overcrowded by an audience that was disposed to encore every other number of the work. That Mr. Gaul should have secured this undoubted popular success with a work far more contrapuntal than any of his former works is a remarkable tribute to his power of welding science and beauty into one whole."

—*The Musical Times*.

"The subject is an excellent one for a Cantata . . . a stronger work than 'Joan of Arc.' Melodious, vocal, and of moderate difficulty, and, like Mr. Gaul's earlier Cantatas, will be eagerly welcomed by societies in search of new works having these characteristics."—*Newcastle Daily Leader*.

"That 'The Ten Virgins' is a much finer work than the everywhere favourite 'Holy City' we have no doubt whatever. Mr. Gaul has aimed at fine outline and telling colouring, and all that he has aimed at he has achieved."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; cloth, gilt 4s.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; Vocal Parts, each, 1s.; Words only, 5s. per 100.

Performed by the Birmingham Festival Choral Society.

JOAN OF ARC

AN HISTORICAL CANTATA

FOR THREE SOLO VOICES, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"Few Cantatas are as rich in chaste melodies, charming choruses, and exquisite orchestration as Alfred R. Gaul's 'Joan of Arc,' performed for the first time in Plymouth by the Vocal Association in the Guildhall."

—*The Western News*.

"Must enhance the high reputation of its composer."—*Liverpool Courier*.

"The inspiration of a highly-refined musician. . . . The Cantata is even a more masterly and beautiful work than 'The Holy City.'"—*Huddersfield Examiner*.

"No more charming Cantata than 'Joan of Arc' could have been chosen. It abounds in delicious music. There is not a tedious note in it."—*Newcastle-on-Tyne Daily Chronicle*.

"Gives the listener a vivid and realistic impression, its attractiveness being continuous instead of spasmodic."—*Bradford Observer*.

"The Exeter Oratorio Society last night achieved a brilliant success, and it may safely be said, without fear of exaggeration, that never before have they performed a work more satisfactory to themselves or more interesting to the audience than 'Joan of Arc.'"—*Western Times*.

"One of the most delightful Concerts ever given by the South Shields Choral Society was that of last evening, when the principal piece was 'Joan of Arc.' We cannot speak too highly of Mr. Gaul's work, which is of the most interesting description."—*The Shields Daily News*.

Price, paper cover, 2s. 6d.; paper boards, 3s.; scarlet cloth, 4s.
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.; Vocal parts, each, 1s.; Words only, 7s. 6d. per 100.
(Ent. Stationers' Hall.)

The loan of instrumental parts may be had on application to the Composer, and full liberty is given to perform these Cantatas and to insert the words in any programme without further permission.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

PRODUCED AT THE CARDIFF MUSICAL FESTIVAL, SEPTEMBER 20, 1910.

THE VEIL

POEM

BY

ROBERT BUCHANAN

SET TO MUSIC FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

FREDERIC H. COWEN.

PRICE THREE SHILLINGS.

Paper Boards, 3s. 6d. ; Cloth, gilt, 5s. ; String Parts, 12s. 6d. ; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE TIMES.

It was quite clear that the work made a deep impression upon the audience; for the applause during its course and at the end was evidently the result of real appreciation, and not merely what was due to the popular conductor of the festival. The appreciation was well deserved; there are points of genuine beauty in every number, and the earnestness of the whole conception and the skill with which it has been carried out place the composer in a stronger light than anything which he has yet written.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

It is a genuine pleasure to record that the very large audience was filled with an enthusiasm that knew no bounds. Recall of the composer followed recall in the charming concert-room. . . . Dr. Cowen has risen to heights at least as lofty as those reached by the poet whose muse attracted him. . . . I would go further, and say that he has risen higher. . . . Dr. Cowen, true to himself, has surpassed himself, and many are the lovely passages in his most recent production.

STANDARD.

Dr. Cowen's festival novelty, "The Veil," which was heard for the first time, is the most ambitious and notable composition the composer has made to the literature of music. . . . Early in the first part we catch a glimpse of his felicity of expression in the tenor solo, "Now an Evangel," which in its sense of compassion makes an immediate appeal. . . . "Earth the mother," with its somewhat Elgareque influence and feeling, is one of the most eloquent sections. . . . The second part, "The Dream of the World without Death," is ushered in by some pregnant orchestral strains, and it is in this section that we enter a long way to-night to establish the success of the work. The contralto solo, with its note of tender solicitude, mingled with passionate questionings, comes nearer to genuine inspiration than any other portion of the scene. . . . The duet between the Soul and the Body is probably the one that will go furthest in establishing the popularity of the work. . . . The work met with a great reception, and deservedly so, for it is, in depth of feeling, in width of design, and in imagination, the greatest and best thing that Dr. Cowen has given us.

MORNING LEADER.

Its sincerity was clear, and its success was undeniable. . . . It proved to be essentially modern in conception, and its qualities in this respect were heightened by the absence of any traces of foreign, as distinct from British influence. It belongs to the same school as the "Dream of Gerontius," and it can claim a high place among the recent output of choral work of a distinctively national type. The interest of the work occasionally rose to great heights. . . . The general idea of mankind intently seeking to penetrate the mysteries of the unknown was excellently conveyed, and a still better effect was obtained in those sections where intense and tragical expression was called for. Altogether it was clear that in this music the composer has made a notable addition to choral literature, and has shown himself ready to adopt the British style of abstract expression.

DAILY NEWS.

There are several happy imaginative touches. . . . Among these the most noticeable was the contralto's song, in which a mother bewails the loss of her children, which is a beautiful and impressive composition. Again, Dr. Cowen has been inspired in the song of the Watcher at the deathbed. It is for baritone, and has real poignancy and beauty. One could continue to point out this and that beauty in the work, but the mere mention of solos will convey nothing to the reader who has not heard and does not know "The Veil." It must be enough to say that Dr. Cowen has written a work which contains many surprising beauties, and that, if it falls short of being a masterpiece, it is certainly a most interesting contribution to native art.

MORNING POST.

The success with which he presents his thoughts is a tribute to his intellectual powers, and helps to make the work a remarkable production. . . . There is a highly successful effort in the creation of atmosphere at the commencement of the "Dream of the World without Death," with the scene of the Watcher, and the orchestral colouring is excellent. . . . The sequential description by the Mother of the loss of her two children possesses great pathos, and the chorus that concludes this section has a breadth and an originality that might well have been maintained. . . . The duet [between the Soul and the Body] has a lyrical character that fully represents Dr. Cowen's powers of writing graceful and pleasing music. . . . The best effect is secured at its close, in which the Chorus have a share, and here the construction and colouring are masterly in their grace and tenderness. The Song of the Seeker does not in itself indicate that the special manner has been maintained, and the impression made was by means of the choral appeal for the removal of the Veil. It is here that the work reaches its climax, and with so much conviction that the audience burst into spontaneous applause when it reached a point of apparent termination. . . . The Vision of the Divine Presence is described in hushed, spoken sentences, and the work comes to a calm end with the awakening of the Seeker and the close of the vision.

YORKSHIRE POST.

"The Veil" strikes one first of all as a remarkably able and thoughtful treatment of a noble and inspiring theme, and it shows not merely the power to provide fitting music for the text, but a sense of proportion and of the value of contrast that is of the greatest possible service in enhancing and holding the hearer's attention. The weird chromatic progressions by which it is sought to express the mystical atmosphere of a great portion of the poem are relieved by the tender mood of the section entitled "Earth the mother," and again by the simple and appealing pathos of the episode in which the mother is bereft of her children. This had the advantage of being sung by Madame Kirkby Lunn, whose consummate art has never been more strikingly displayed, for she obtained an effect of the deepest emotion without the least suspicion of exaggeration, but with a reticence which enhanced the sincerity of the performance not easily forgotten by those who heard it. But only her rightful share must be allowed the executant for a result which she could not have produced had not the same sincerity been discoverable in the music, which, to my mind, places Dr. Cowen on a still higher plane than he has ever occupied hitherto. Another very beautiful scene is the duet for soprano and tenor, a love scene of an exalted type, breathing an emotion which is not merely sensuous, yet has a note of passion mingled with its strains. A happy idea is where the lifting of the Veil is told by the contraltos and basses with the spoken voice, the effect of which at the central point of a great musical work is most striking.

MANCHESTER GUARDIAN.

His music is essentially vivid. Much use is made of leading themes, and that which is associated with the idea of the Veil is especially striking. . . . The dream scene, in which the mother bewails, not the death, but the sudden disappearance of her children, is astonishingly powerful, and with the part of the mother filled by Madame Kirkby Lunn, it provided the point of supreme interest in the whole cantata. . . . The most cumulative effect occurs towards the end of the work. It is very massive and imposing. . . . The work was greeted with well-judged enthusiasm, and Dr. Cowen was called upon several times to acknowledge the applause.

BIRMINGHAM DAILY POST.

When all deductions have been made there remains a quantity of very impressive and touching music, and music with a good deal of genuine humanity in it. It was received with great enthusiasm.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

PRODUCED AT THE CARDIFF MUSICAL FESTIVAL, SEPTEMBER 20, 1910.

THE VEIL

POEM

BY

ROBERT BUCHANAN

SET TO MUSIC FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY

FREDERIC H. COWEN.

PRICE THREE SHILLINGS.

Paper Boards, 3s. 6d. ; Cloth, gilt, 5s. ; String Parts, 12s. 6d. ; Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.

THE TIMES.

It was quite clear that the work made a deep impression upon the audience; for the applause during its course and at the end was evidently the result of real appreciation, and not merely what was due to the popular conductor of the festival. The appreciation was well deserved; there are points of genuine beauty in every number, and the earnestness of the whole conception and the skill with which it has been carried out place the composer in a stronger light than anything which he has yet written.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

It is a genuine pleasure to record that the very large audience was filled with an enthusiasm that knew no bounds. Recall of the composer followed recall in the charming concert-room. . . . Dr. Cowen has risen to heights at least as lofty as those reached by the poet whose muse attracted him. . . . I would go further, and say that he has risen higher. . . . Dr. Cowen, true to himself, has surpassed himself, and many are the lovely passages in his most recent production.

STANDARD.

Dr. Cowen's festival novelty, "The Veil," which was heard for the first time, is the most ambitious and notable composition the composer has made to the literature of music. . . . Early in the first part we catch a glimpse of his felicity of expression in the tenor solo, "Now an Evangel," which in its sense of compassion makes an immediate appeal. . . . "Earth the mother," with its somewhat Elgareque influence and feeling, is one of the most eloquent sections. . . . The second part, "The Dream of the World without Death," is ushered in by some pregnant orchestral strains, and it is in this section that we enter a long way to-night to establish the success of the work. The contralto solo, with its note of tender solicitude, mingled with passionate questionings, comes nearer to genuine inspiration than any other portion of the scene. . . . The duet between the Soul and the Body is probably the one that will go furthest in establishing the popularity of the work. . . . The work met with a great reception, and deservedly so, for it is, in depth of feeling, in width of design, and in imagination, the greatest and best thing that Dr. Cowen has given us.

MORNING LEADER.

Its sincerity was clear, and its success was undeniable. . . . It proved to be essentially modern in conception, and its qualities in this respect were heightened by the absence of any traces of foreign, as distinct from British influence. It belongs to the same school as the "Dream of Gerontius," and it can claim a high place among the recent output of choral work of a distinctively national type. The interest of the work occasionally rose to great heights. . . . The general idea of mankind intently seeking to penetrate the mysteries of the unknown was excellently conveyed, and a still better effect was obtained in those sections where intense and tragical expression was called for. Altogether it was clear that in this music the composer has made a notable addition to choral literature, and has shown himself ready to adopt the British style of abstract expression.

DAILY NEWS.

There are several happy imaginative touches. . . . Among these the most noticeable was the contralto's song, in which a mother bewails the loss of her children, which is a beautiful and impressive composition. Again, Dr. Cowen has been inspired in the song of the Watcher at the deathbed. It is for baritone, and has real poignancy and beauty. One could continue to point out this and that beauty in the work, but the mere mention of solos will convey nothing to the reader who has not heard and does not know "The Veil." It must be enough to say that Dr. Cowen has written a work which contains many surprising beauties, and that, if it falls short of being a masterpiece, it is certainly a most interesting contribution to native art.

MORNING POST.

The success with which he presents his thoughts is a tribute to his intellectual powers, and helps to make the work a remarkable production. . . . There is a highly successful effort in the creation of atmosphere at the commencement of the "Dream of the World without Death," with the scene of the Watcher, and the orchestral colouring is excellent. . . . The sequential description by the Mother of the loss of her two children possesses great pathos, and the chorus that concludes this section has a breadth and an originality that might well have been maintained. . . . The duet [between the Soul and the Body] has a lyrical character that fully represents Dr. Cowen's powers of writing graceful and pleasing music. . . . The best effect is secured at its close, in which the Chorus have a share, and here the construction and colouring are masterly in their grace and tenderness. The Song of the Seeker does not in itself indicate that the special manner has been maintained, and the impression made was by means of the choral appeal for the removal of the Veil. It is here that the work reaches its climax, and with so much conviction that the audience burst into spontaneous applause when it reached a point of apparent termination. . . . The Vision of the Divine Presence is described in hushed, spoken sentences, and the work comes to a calm end with the awakening of the Seeker and the close of the vision.

YORKSHIRE POST.

"The Veil" strikes one first of all as a remarkably able and thoughtful treatment of a noble and inspiring theme, and it shows not merely the power to provide fitting music for the text, but a sense of proportion and of the value of contrast that is of the greatest possible service in enhancing and holding the hearer's attention. The weird chromatic progressions by which it is sought to express the mystical atmosphere of a great portion of the poem are relieved by the tender mood of the section entitled "Earth the mother," and again by the simple and appealing pathos of the episode in which the mother is bereft of her children. This had the advantage of being sung by Madame Kirkby Lunn, whose consummate art has never been more strikingly displayed, for she obtained an effect of the deepest emotion without the least suspicion of exaggeration, but with a reticence which enhanced the sincerity of the performance not easily forgotten by those who heard it. But only her rightful share must be allowed the executant for a result which she could not have produced had not the same sincerity been discoverable in the music, which, to my mind, places Dr. Cowen on a still higher plane than he has ever occupied hitherto. Another very beautiful scene is the duet for soprano and tenor, a love scene of an exalted type, breathing an emotion which is not merely sensuous, yet has a note of passion mingled with its strains. A happy idea is where the lifting of the Veil is told by the contraltos and basses with the spoken voice, the effect of which at the central point of a great musical work is most striking.

MANCHESTER GUARDIAN.

His music is essentially vivid. Much use is made of leading themes, and that which is associated with the idea of the Veil is especially striking. . . . The dream scene, in which the mother bewails, not the death, but the sudden disappearance of her children, is astonishingly powerful, and with the part of the mother filled by Madame Kirkby Lunn, it provided the point of supreme interest in the whole cantata. . . . The most cumulative effect occurs towards the end of the work. It is very massive and imposing. . . . The work was greeted with well-judged enthusiasm, and Dr. Cowen was called upon several times to acknowledge the applause.

BIRMINGHAM DAILY POST.

When all deductions have been made there remains a quantity of very impressive and touching music, and music with a good deal of genuine humanity in it. It was received with great enthusiasm.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICE.

ADDITIONAL HYMNS WITH TUNES

FOR USE WITH
HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN
OR ANY OTHER CHURCH HYMNAL.

272 pages, Imperial 16mo. Cloth Boards, price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Hymns only, Imperial 32mo, Cloth Boards, One Shilling.

Hymns only, medium 32mo, diamond type, cloth, 4d. ; paper, 3d.

Complete edition, bound with HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN (Quarto), 7s. 6d. net.

As its name implies, this book is designed for use with, and *not in place of*, other Church Hymnals.

For this reason the Hymns are numbered from 801, so that the numbers may not interfere with the use of any other hymn book, no other Church hymn book having as many as even seven hundred hymns. Each hymn has its own distinctive tune, and no hymn or tune in this work is found in *Hymns Ancient and Modern* (Old Edition), so that with the two books no duplication occurs.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER

CONTAINING

THE PSALMS OF DAVID

TOGETHER WITH THE CANTICLES AND PROPER PSALMS

EDITED AND POINTED FOR CHANTING BY

COSMO GORDON LANG, D.D.

(ARCHBISHOP OF YORK).

CHARLES H. LLOYD, M.A., Mus.D.

(Precentor of Eton).

HENRY SCOTT HOLLAND, D.Litt.

(Canon and Precentor of St. Paul's).

GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus.D.

(Organist of St. Paul's).

WORDS ONLY.

										Cloth. s. d.	Red Basil. s. d.
No. 53.	With Superimposed notes.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 61.	With Prosody signs.	Imperial 32mo..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 62.	With Prosody signs.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 71.	With Varied type.	Imperial 32mo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 72.	With Varied type.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.

								Paper. s. d.	Cloth. s. d.	Red Basil. s. d.
No. 81.	For Cathedral use, "The St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book,"	Revised Edition.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 81A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 82.	For Parish Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than D.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 82A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 83.	For Village Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than C.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 83A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6

PSALTER AND CHANTS COMBINED.

No. 53.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 81.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 54.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 65.	With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 74.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 75.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6

The Clergy can be supplied with copies, in quantities of not less than 25, at 20 per cent. discount.

The "New Cathedral Psalter," though founded on the old Cathedral Psalter, is a distinct book, and the two books cannot be used together. The old Cathedral Psalter is still in circulation in all its editions.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICE.

ADDITIONAL HYMNS WITH TUNES

FOR USE WITH
HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN
OR ANY OTHER CHURCH HYMNAL.

272 pages, Imperial 16mo. Cloth Boards, price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Hymns only, Imperial 32mo, Cloth Boards, One Shilling.

Hymns only, medium 32mo, diamond type, cloth, 4d. ; paper, 3d.

Complete edition, bound with HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN (Quarto), 7s. 6d. net.

As its name implies, this book is designed for use with, and *not in place of*, other Church Hymnals.

For this reason the Hymns are numbered from 801, so that the numbers may not interfere with the use of any other hymn book, no other Church hymn book having as many as even seven hundred hymns. Each hymn has its own distinctive tune, and no hymn or tune in this work is found in *Hymns Ancient and Modern* (Old Edition), so that with the two books no duplication occurs.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER

CONTAINING

THE PSALMS OF DAVID

TOGETHER WITH THE CANTICLES AND PROPER PSALMS

EDITED AND POINTED FOR CHANTING BY

COSMO GORDON LANG, D.D.

(ARCHBISHOP OF YORK).

HENRY SCOTT HOLLAND, D.Litt.

(Canon and Precentor of St. Paul's).

CHARLES H. LLOYD, M.A., Mus.D.

(Precentor of Eton).

GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus.D.

(Organist of St. Paul's).

WORDS ONLY.

										Cloth. s. d.	Red Basil. s. d.
No. 53.	With Superimposed notes.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 61.	With Prosody signs.	Imperial 32mo..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 62.	With Prosody signs.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 71.	With Varied type.	Imperial 32mo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 72.	With Varied type.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.

							Paper. s. d.	Cloth. s. d.	Red Basil. s. d.
No. 81.	For Cathedral use, "The St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book,"	Revised Edition.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 81A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 82.	For Parish Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than D.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 82A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 83.	For Village Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than C.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 83A.	Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 6

PSALTER AND CHANTS COMBINED.

No. 53.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 81.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 54.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 65.	With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 74.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6
No. 75.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6

The Clergy can be supplied with copies, in quantities of not less than 25, at 20 per cent. discount.

The "New Cathedral Psalter," though founded on the old Cathedral Psalter, is a distinct book, and the two books cannot be used together. The old Cathedral Psalter is still in circulation in all its editions.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

IN THE PRESS.
WILL BE PUBLISHED SHORTLY.

GERMAN REQUIEM

BY

JOHANNES BRAHMS.

EDITED BY JOHN E. WEST.

ENGLISH ADAPTATION BY W. G. ROTHERY.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

OVER 100 PERFORMANCES IN AMERICA
DURING FIRST SEASON.

A CHORAL WORK WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL CHOIRS.

BETHANY

SACRED CANTATA

FOR SOLI AND CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES

With Piano or Orchestral Accompaniment

WRITTEN BY

WM. AP MADOC

MUSIC BY

W. RHYS-HERBERT.

VOCAL SCORE 2s. 6d.

TONIC SOL-FA EDITION 1s. 6d.

ORCHESTRAL PARTS TO HIRE.

Two Successful Operettas for Amateur Organizations.

SYLVIA (IN 2 ACTS)

Three Shillings.

A NAUTICAL KNOT (IN 2 ACTS)

Three Shillings.

BY

W. RHYS-HERBERT.

Over 1,000 performances of both works recorded.

PUBLISHED BY J. FISCHER AND BRO.,
7 and 11, Bible House, New York, U.S.A.

Sole Agents for England:

BREITKOPF and HÄRTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

SONGS

FOR

MEZZO-SOPRANO OR BARITONE

WITH INSTRUMENTAL ACCOMPANIMENT

BY

E. M. SMYTH.

ENGLISH AND FRENCH WORDS.

1. ODELETTE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	4	3
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

2. THE DANCE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	4	0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

3. CHRYSILLA.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0
Arrangement for Voice, Violin and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

4. ANACREONTIC ODE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	5	6
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

IN THE PRESS.
WILL BE PUBLISHED SHORTLY.

GERMAN REQUIEM

BY

JOHANNES BRAHMS.

EDITED BY JOHN E. WEST.

ENGLISH ADAPTATION BY W. G. ROTHERY.

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

OVER 100 PERFORMANCES IN AMERICA
DURING FIRST SEASON.

A CHORAL WORK WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL CHOIRS.

BETHANY

SACRED CANTATA

FOR SOLI AND CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES

With Piano or Orchestral Accompaniment

WRITTEN BY

WM. AP MADOC

MUSIC BY

W. RHYS-HERBERT.

VOCAL SCORE 2s. 6d.

TONIC SOL-FA EDITION 1s. 6d.

ORCHESTRAL PARTS TO HIRE.

Two Successful Operettas for Amateur Organizations.

SYLVIA (IN 2 ACTS)

Three Shillings.

A NAUTICAL KNOT (IN 2 ACTS)

Three Shillings.

BY

W. RHYS-HERBERT.

Over 1,000 performances of both works recorded.

PUBLISHED BY J. FISCHER AND BRO.,
7 and 11, Bible House, New York, U.S.A.

Sole Agents for England:

BREITKOPF and HÄRTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, London, W.

SONGS

FOR

MEZZO-SOPRANO OR BARITONE

WITH INSTRUMENTAL ACCOMPANIMENT

BY

E. M. SMYTH.

ENGLISH AND FRENCH WORDS.

1. ODELETTE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	4	3
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

2. THE DANCE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	4	0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

3. CHRYSILLA.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	3	0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0
Arrangement for Voice, Violin and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

4. ANACREONTIC ODE.

Full Score	...	...	...	...	...	5	0
Instrumental Parts	...	...	...	...	...	5	6
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	...	...	...	...	...	2	0

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

MUSIC PUBLISHED IN THE AVISON EDITION.

INSTRUMENTAL.		Net	s. d.	VOCAL.		Net	s. d.
BARLEY, A. H.—Trio-Fantasia. Piano, Violin, and Violoncello	.. .. .	5	0	BATH, HUBERT—Love's Fulfilment. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
BAK, ARNOLD—Trio. Piano, Violin, and Viola	.. .. .	6	0	BAX, ARNOLD—Fatherland. For Tenor Solo, Chorus and Orchestra	.. .. .	1	0
BELL, W. H.—Arabesque. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	Celtic Song-Cycle. (Separately, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 5, 1s. each; No. 4, 1s. 6d.)	.. .. .	3	6
CORDER, F.—Elegy for Orchestra. Full Score	.. .. .	2	6	Golden Gwendolen. The Fairies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
CORDER, PAUL—"Dross." Music-Drama without words.	.. .. .	3	6	Magnificat. The Song in the Twilight. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
DIXON, H. C.—Andante Religioso for Violoncello and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	BELL, W. H.—Music for the St. Albans Pageant. For Soli, Chorus and Orchestra (or pianoforte)	.. .. .	2	6
GARDINER, H. BALFOUR—Quartet in one movement for Strings	.. .. .	7	6	BOOTH, VICTOR—Serenade. Song, in F and D .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Two Pieces. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	3	0	CORDER, FREDERICK—Invocation. Madrigal for female voices ..	.. .. .	0	3
HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	.. .. .	3	6	Springtime. Waltz-song for female voices .. .. .	.. .. .	0	6
Sonata in F. Bassoon (or Violoncello) and Pianoforte	.. .. .	3	6	EGGAR, K. E.—Wolfgram's Dirge. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
Four Characteristic Pieces. Clarinet (or Viola) and Piano	.. .. .	3	6	FARJEON, HARRY—Vagrant Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Phantasy Trio in B minor	.. .. .	5	0	FORRESTER, J. CLIFFE—Three Songs: {The Cowslip's golden bell; When sleeps the woodland rose; I'd sail away to yonder skies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
McEWEN, J. B.—"Grey Galloway." Border Ballad for Orchestra. Full Score	.. .. .	10	6	Two Part-Songs—With a wand'ring to and fro .. .. .	.. .. .	0	6
MACKENZIE, A. C.—Suite. Violin and Orchestra (or Pianoforte)	.. .. .	20	0	With a down-ding-dong .. .. .	.. .. .	0	3
Piano Score .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	GATTY, NICHOLAS—Touch not the nettle. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
Separate Numbers .. .. .	.. .. .	5	0	HOLST, G. VON—King Estmere. Ballad for chorus and orchestra (or pianoforte). Vocal Score .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
MATTHAY, TOBIAS—Quartet in one movement. Pianoforte, Violin, Viola, and Violoncello	.. .. .	3	0	HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Four Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	The Blind Boy; Forbear to braid that shining hair .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
Spinnerlied; Evensong. Violoncello and Pianoforte .. each	.. .. .	1	6	LOMAX, E. L.—Prince in disguise. Musical Recitation .. .. .	.. .. .	3	6
WESSLEY, HANS—Kreutzer Studies, with accompaniment for Second Violin. Two Books .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	McEWEN, J. B.—Three Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
PIANOFORTE.				Brevity; Love's but a dance. Two Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
AUSTIN, ERNEST—Poem for Pianoforte .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	NUNN, E. CUTHBERT—Four Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
BOWEN, E. YORK—Miniature Suite .. .. .	.. .. .	3	0	O'LEARY, ROSETTA—Les Papillons Noirs. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
Separately: Humoresque, 1s.; Nocturne, 1s.; Scherzo .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6	O'NEILL, NORMAN—Five Rondels, 2s. 6d.; Two French Songs ..	.. .. .	1	6
First Ballade; Polonaise .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	OWEN, ELSIE—The Reign of the Roses is done. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
CORDER, PAUL—Nine Preludes, 4s. 6d. .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0	PAGE, BERNARD—The Cockle and the Mussel. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
COX, G. H.—Song of Spring .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	ROBERTS, OSBORNE—The Rose; Wind of the West. Two Songs, ea.	.. .. .	2	0
DALE, B. J.—Sonata .. .. .	.. .. .	5	0	ROOTHAM, CYRIL B.—The Ballad of Kingslea Mere. Song .. ..	.. .. .	1	0
EGGAR, K. E.—Sketches: The Old Castle, 1s. 6d.; The Wishing Well	.. .. .	1	6	SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Two Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
FORRESTER, CLIFFE—Summer's Call; The Exile .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	National Nursery Rhymes; I love thee .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
Variations on an Original Air .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	STEPHENSON, MORTON—Six Fairy Songs for Children .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
GARRATT, PERCIVAL—Scherzo-Toccata .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Sing-song Cycle .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
GATTY, NICHOLAS—Five Waltzes .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	Four Old English Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Four Miniature Impressions .. .. .	.. .. .	3	0	WIGHT, A. N.—The Minstrel's Curse. Ballad for bass solo, chorus and orchestra .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
Two Concert Pieces .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	WOLSTENHOLME, W.—Six English Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HICKIN, WILTON—Suite Mignonne .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6	Four Little Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Capriccio .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	WYAND, H.—The Weeded Moat. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Five Impressions .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0				
MATTHAY, TOBIAS—Toccata; Albulblatt; Dirge .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0				
QUILTER, ROGER—Three Studies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6				
SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Passepied, 1s.; Miniatures .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6				
SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Prelude in D .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6				
WIGHT, A. N.—Barcarolle. In the Bay .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0				

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CAPRICCIOSO

FROM

SUITE (No. 1) IN D
FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SERENADE

FROM

"THE WAND OF YOUTH"
(FIRST SUITE)

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	1s. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	2s. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	2s. 6d.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	2s. 6d.

(Separate String Parts, 3d. each.)

ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA.

STRING PARTS	1s. 3d.
FLUTE AND CLARINET	each 3d.
HARP OR PIANOFORTE	1s. 6d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

INTERMEZZO

COMPOSED BY

ALFRED HOLLINS.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY THE COMPOSER.

Price Two Shillings net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

BERCEUSE

TRIO

FOR HARP (OR PIANO), VIOLIN, AND
VIOLONCELLO

COMPOSED BY

P. TOTTENHAM LUCAS.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

"This charming little piece, composed for an ordinary School Concert at Bilton Grange last year, was last Term successfully produced at a Students' Concert at Trinity College of Music. It is really melodious and well-written, and deserves to be heard at Chamber Concerts generally."—*The Organist and Choirmaster*, September, 1910.

MARIO LORENZI, the Italian Boy Harpist (of whom the *Daily Telegraph* says that his technique on the Harp is as mature as MISCHA ELMAN'S on the Violin), writes as follows:—

"I found your Trio and I will play it with great pleasure."

Played by M. C. BUTLER, Esq. (Erard Harp Scholar, R.A.M.) at his Lecture on "The Harp, and how to write for it."

LONDON: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., Limited, 60, BERNERS STREET, W.

MUSIC PUBLISHED IN THE AVISON EDITION.

INSTRUMENTAL.		Net	s. d.	VOCAL.		Net	s. d.
BARLEY, A. H.—Trio-Fantasia. Piano, Violin, and Violoncello	.. .. .	5	0	BATH, HUBERT—Love's Fulfilment. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
BAK, ARNOLD—Trio. Piano, Violin, and Viola	.. .. .	6	0	BAX, ARNOLD—Fatherland. For Tenor Solo, Chorus and Orchestra	.. .. .	1	0
BELL, W. H.—Arabesque. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	Celtic Song-Cycle. (Separately, Nos. 1, 2, 3, and 5, 1s. each; No. 4, 1s. 6d.)	.. .. .	3	6
CORDER, F.—Elegy for Orchestra. Full Score	.. .. .	2	6	Golden Gwendolen. The Fairies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
CORDER, PAUL—"Dross." Music-Drama without words.	.. .. .	3	6	Magnificat. The Song in the Twilight. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
DIXON, H. C.—Andante Religioso for Violoncello and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	BELL, W. H.—Music for the St. Albans Pageant. For Soli, Chorus and Orchestra (or pianoforte)	.. .. .	2	6
GARDINER, H. BALFOUR—Quartet in one movement for Strings	.. .. .	7	6	BOOTH, VICTOR—Serenade. Song, in F and D .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Two Pieces. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	3	0	CORDER, FREDERICK—Invocation. Madrigal for female voices ..	.. .. .	0	3
HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	.. .. .	3	6	Springtime. Waltz-song for female voices .. .. .	.. .. .	0	6
Sonata in F. Bassoon (or Violoncello) and Pianoforte	.. .. .	3	6	EGGAR, K. E.—Wolfman's Dirge. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
Four Characteristic Pieces. Clarinet (or Viola) and Piano	.. .. .	3	6	FARJEON, HARRY—Vagrant Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Phantasy Trio in B minor	.. .. .	5	0	FORRESTER, J. CLIFFE—Three Songs: {The Cowslip's golden bell; When sleeps the woodland rose; I'd sail away to yonder skies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
McEWEN, J. B.—"Grey Galloway." Border Ballad for Orchestra. Full Score	.. .. .	10	6	Two Part-Songs—With a wand'ring to and fro .. .. .	.. .. .	0	6
MACKENZIE, A. C.—Suite. Violin and Orchestra (or Pianoforte)	.. .. .	20	0	With a down-ding-dong .. .. .	.. .. .	0	3
Piano Score .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	GATTY, NICHOLAS—Touch not the nettle. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
Separate Numbers .. .. .	.. .. .	5	0	HOLST, G. VON—King Estmere. Ballad for chorus and orchestra (or pianoforte). Vocal Score .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
MATTHAY, TOBIAS—Quartet in one movement. Pianoforte, Violin, Viola, and Violoncello	.. .. .	3	0	HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Four Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	.. .. .	1	6	The Blind Boy; Forbear to braid that shining hair .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
Spinnerlied; Evensong. Violoncello and Pianoforte .. each	.. .. .	1	6	LOMAX, E. L.—Prince in disguise. Musical Recitation .. .. .	.. .. .	3	6
WESSLEY, HANS—Kreutzer Studies, with accompaniment for Second Violin. Two Books .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	McEWEN, J. B.—Three Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
PIANOFORTE.				Brevity; Love's but a dance. Two Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
AUSTIN, ERNEST—Poem for Pianoforte .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	NUNN, E. CUTHBERT—Four Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
BOWEN, E. YORK—Miniature Suite .. .. .	.. .. .	3	0	O'LEARY, ROSETTA—Les Papillons Noirs. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
Separately: Humoresque, 1s.; Nocturne, 1s.; Scherzo .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6	O'NEILL, NORMAN—Five Rondels, 2s. 6d.; Two French Songs ..	.. .. .	1	6
First Ballade; Polonaise .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	OWEN, ELSIE—The Reign of the Roses is done. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
CORDER, PAUL—Nine Preludes, 4s. 6d. .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0	PAGE, BERNARD—The Cockle and the Mussel. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
COX, G. H.—Song of Spring .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	ROBERTS, OSBORNE—The Rose; Wind of the West. Two Songs, ea.	.. .. .	2	0
DALE, B. J.—Sonata .. .. .	.. .. .	5	0	ROOTHAM, CYRIL B.—The Ballad of Kingslea Mere. Song ..	.. .. .	1	0
EGGAR, K. E.—Sketches: The Old Castle, 1s. 6d.; The Wishing Well	.. .. .	1	6	SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Two Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
FORRESTER, CLIFFE—Summer's Call; The Exile .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	National Nursery Rhymes; I love thee .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
Variations on an Original Air .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	STEPHENSON, MORTON—Six Fairy Songs for Children .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
GARRATT, PERCIVAL—Scherzo-Toccata .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Sing-song Cycle .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0
GATTY, NICHOLAS—Five Waltzes .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	Four Old English Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Four Miniature Impressions .. .. .	.. .. .	3	0	WIGHT, A. N.—The Minstrel's Curse. Ballad for bass solo, chorus and orchestra .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6
Two Concert Pieces .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6	WOLSTENHOLME, W.—Six English Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HICKIN, WILTON—Suite Mignonne .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6	Four Little Songs .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6
HURLSTONE, W. Y.—Capriccio .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0	WYAND, H.—The Weeded Moat. Song .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Five Impressions .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0				
MATTHAY, TOBIAS—Toccata; Albulblatt; Dirge .. .. .	.. .. .	1	0				
QUILTER, ROGER—Three Studies .. .. .	.. .. .	2	6				
SPEAIGHT, JOSEPH—Passepied, 1s.; Miniatures .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6				
SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Prelude in D .. .. .	.. .. .	1	6				
WIGHT, A. N.—Barcarolle. In the Bay .. .. .	.. .. .	2	0				

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CAPRICCIOSO

FROM

SUITE (No. 1) IN D
FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SERENADE

FROM

"THE WAND OF YOUTH"
(FIRST SUITE)

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	1s. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	2s. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	2s. 6d.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	2s. 6d.

(Separate String Parts, 3d. each.)

ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA.

STRING PARTS	1s. 3d.
FLUTE AND CLARINET	each 3d.
HARP OR PIANOFORTE	1s. 6d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

INTERMEZZO

COMPOSED BY

ALFRED HOLLINS.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY THE COMPOSER.

Price Two Shillings net.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

BERCEUSE

TRIO

FOR HARP (OR PIANO), VIOLIN, AND
VIOLONCELLO

COMPOSED BY

P. TOTTENHAM LUCAS.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence net.

"This charming little piece, composed for an ordinary School Concert at Bilton Grange last year, was last Term successfully produced at a Students' Concert at Trinity College of Music. It is really melodious and well-written, and deserves to be heard at Chamber Concerts generally."—*The Organist and Choirmaster*, September, 1910.

MARIO LORENZI, the Italian Boy Harpist (of whom the *Daily Telegraph* says that his technique on the Harp is as mature as MISCHA ELMAN'S on the Violin), writes as follows:—

"I found your Trio and I will play it with great pleasure."

Played by M. C. BUTLER, Esq. (Erard Harp Scholar, R.A.M.) at his Lecture on "The Harp, and how to write for it."

LONDON: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., Limited, 60, BERNERS STREET, W.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

BY

EDWIN H. LEMARE.

	s. d.
1. PASTORALE, No. 1, in E	1 6
2. ANDANTINO in D flat	1 6
3. ELEGY in G	1 6
4. CONCERT FANTASIA on the tune "Hanover"	3 0
5. GAVOTTE MODERNE in A flat	1 6
6. REVERIE in E flat	2 0
7. SYMPHONY, No. 1, in G minor	5 0
8. INTERMEZZO in B flat	1 6
9. ANDANTE CANTABILE in F	1 6
10. MEDITATION in D flat	1 6
11. NOCTURNE in B minor	2 0
12. CONTEMPLATION	2 0
13. BERCEUSE in D	1 6
14. RHAPSODY in C minor	2 0
15. CHANSON D'ÉTÉ	1 6
16. CAPRICE ORIENTALE	1 6
17. CANTIQUE D'AMOUR	1 6
18. FANTAISIE FUGUE	2 0
19. MADRIGAL	1 6
20. IMPROMPTU in A	1 6
21. SYMPHONY, No. 2, in D minor	4 6
22. ARCADIAN IDYLL	2 0
23. OVERTURE in F minor ("The Schenley")	3 0
24. PASTORAL POEM	2 0
25. LIEBESTRAUM	2 0
26. SPRING SONG ("From the South")	1 6
27. SOUTENIR (A Study on one note)	1 6
28. TRAUMLIED	1 6
29. RONDO CAPRICCIO (A Study in accents)	2 0
30. GRAND CORTEGE (Finale)	2 0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MR.

EDWIN H. LEMARE

AT HOME

UNTIL JANUARY 6TH, 1911

(Return Visit to States).

RECITALS. CONSULTATIONS.

THE MOUNT, VENTNOR, ISLE OF WIGHT.

CONCERTO
FOR ORGAN AND ORCHESTRA

IN D MAJOR

BY

BASIL HARWOOD.

(Op. 24.)

ORGAN PART, PRICE THREE SHILLINGS.
FULL SCORE AND ORCHESTRAL PARTS, MS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"Is likely to become popular, being effective and amusing."—

Oxford Times.

"COUPLES."—A Part-Song for Male Voices
(A.T.T.B.). Composed by A. E. BENSON-HASKINS. Sung by
The Magdalen Glee Singers (Oxford), The Burlington Quartet, and
The Bristol Cathedral Quartet. Price 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PRODUCED AT THE QUEEN'S HALL, OCTOBER 6.

THE VICAR OF BRAY

VARIATIONS

FOR STRING ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

ERNEST AUSTIN.

(Op. 35.)

STRING PARTS, 6s.; PIANOFORTE SOLO, 2s. 6d.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

Mr. Austin shows ready employment of orchestral means, and his nine Variations are well wrought and effective. Very expressive is the third, a slow movement in two sections, and its successor, a crisp and lively Scherzo, engages the ear in thoroughly legitimate fashion. . . . A spirited close is provided to a decidedly meritorious and resourceful work, which so took the fancy of the audience that they twice summoned Mr. Austin to the platform and warmly applauded him.

MORNING POST.

The Variations, performed for the first time, created an immediate impression. . . . They indeed make high claims to be regarded as a classic. They are certain to be popular because, with all their skill, ingenuity, and inventiveness, their construction is clear and their original basis is never hidden.

STANDARD.

In all the Variations there is woven a web of harmony both fanciful and artistic. Such is the contrapuntal skill employed in his treatment of the theme that it is only to be regretted that the composer did not make a little more use of it. Mr. Wood secured an excellent reading, and at the close Mr. Austin was called to the platform.

DAILY NEWS.

Quite the most interesting and individual work was Mr. Ernest Austin's set of Variations for strings on the tune of "The Vicar of Bray."

DAILY MAIL.

It is an immensely clever composition and should be placed permanently in the repertory of the Queen's Hall Orchestra.

REFEREE.

Splendidly played, the merry work was most heartily received.

SUNDAY TIMES.

Nine in number, they show great ingenuity in preserving the characteristics of the subject theme through its rhythmic and harmonic transformations, and the music has a spontaneous and thoroughly English feeling. One of the best sections is that in march time, in the Trio of which fragments of the subject theme are heard against a drone accompaniment; while in the last section the composer has given play to a merry wit and has pictured the four instruments in strenuous competition for priority of audience. So clear was its humour that it was followed with ripples of laughter from the audience, and the call to the composer was unusually enthusiastic.

MUSICAL STANDARD.

A work of such absolute delightfulness is not heard everyday. From start to finish one's interest was held captive as the composer commented variously upon his theme. In the spirit of true beauty were Variations one, three and eight, while energy dominated others, and a vein of delicious humour accounted for the rest. The writing is always clear and sane, with any amount of sheer cleverness. The Finale is an absolute inspiration of humour, and is worked out with irresistible comedy.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHURCH MUSIC

BY

CHARLES H. MOODY,

Organist of Ripon Cathedral.

TE DEUM in F PARKER, { 4d.
JUBILATE, in C and F. { Kirkgate, Ripon. { 3d.
ANTHEMS FOR EVENSONG—

"Giver of Peace" (NOVELLO.) 3d.
"Before the ending of the day" (VINCENT.) 3d.
CAROL—"In Bethlehem" (15th century words) .. (NOVELLO.) 1d.
THE RIPON AMENS—On Card (NOVELLO.) 1d.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

BY

EDWIN H. LEMARE.

	s. d.
1. PASTORALE, No. 1, in E	1 6
2. ANDANTINO in D flat	1 6
3. ELEGY in G	1 6
4. CONCERT FANTASIA on the tune "Hanover"	3 0
5. GAVOTTE MODERNE in A flat	1 6
6. REVERIE in E flat	2 0
7. SYMPHONY, No. 1, in G minor	5 0
8. INTERMEZZO in B flat	1 6
9. ANDANTE CANTABILE in F	1 6
10. MEDITATION in D flat	1 6
11. NOCTURNE in B minor	2 0
12. CONTEMPLATION	2 0
13. BERCEUSE in D	1 6
14. RHAPSODY in C minor	2 0
15. CHANSON D'ÉTÉ	1 6
16. CAPRICE ORIENTALE	1 6
17. CANTIQUE D'AMOUR	1 6
18. FANTAISIE FUGUE	2 0
19. MADRIGAL	1 6
20. IMPROMPTU in A	1 6
21. SYMPHONY, No. 2, in D minor	4 6
22. ARCADIAN IDYLL	2 0
23. OVERTURE in F minor ("The Schenley")	3 0
24. PASTORAL POEM	2 0
25. LIEBESTRAUM	2 0
26. SPRING SONG ("From the South")	1 6
27. SOUTENIR (A Study on one note)	1 6
28. TRAUMLIED	1 6
29. RONDO CAPRICCIO (A Study in accents)	2 0
30. GRAND CORTEGE (Finale)	2 0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MR.

EDWIN H. LEMARE

AT HOME

UNTIL JANUARY 6TH, 1911

(Return Visit to States).

RECITALS. CONSULTATIONS.

THE MOUNT, VENTNOR, ISLE OF WIGHT.

CONCERTO
FOR ORGAN AND ORCHESTRA

IN D MAJOR

BY

BASIL HARWOOD.

(Op. 24.)

ORGAN PART, PRICE THREE SHILLINGS.
FULL SCORE AND ORCHESTRAL PARTS, MS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"Is likely to become popular, being effective and amusing."—*Oxford Times*.

"COUPLES."—A Part-Song for Male Voices (A.T.T.B.). Composed by A. E. BENSON-HASKINS. Sung by The Magdalen Glee Singers (Oxford), The Burlington Quartet, and The Bristol Cathedral Quartet. Price 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PRODUCED AT THE QUEEN'S HALL, OCTOBER 6.

THE VICAR OF BRAY

VARIATIONS

FOR STRING ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

ERNEST AUSTIN.

(Op. 35.)

STRING PARTS, 6s.; PIANOFORTE SOLO, 2s. 6d.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

Mr. Austin shows ready employment of orchestral means, and his nine Variations are well wrought and effective. Very expressive is the third, a slow movement in two sections, and its successor, a crisp and lively Scherzo, engages the ear in thoroughly legitimate fashion. . . . A spirited close is provided to a decidedly meritorious and resourceful work, which so took the fancy of the audience that they twice summoned Mr. Austin to the platform and warmly applauded him.

MORNING POST.

The Variations, performed for the first time, created an immediate impression. . . . They indeed make high claims to be regarded as a classic. They are certain to be popular because, with all their skill, ingenuity, and inventiveness, their construction is clear and their original basis is never hidden.

STANDARD.

In all the Variations there is woven a web of harmony both fanciful and artistic. Such is the contrapuntal skill employed in his treatment of the theme that it is only to be regretted that the composer did not make a little more use of it. Mr. Wood secured an excellent reading, and at the close Mr. Austin was called to the platform.

DAILY NEWS.

Quite the most interesting and individual work was Mr. Ernest Austin's set of Variations for strings on the tune of "The Vicar of Bray."

DAILY MAIL.

It is an immensely clever composition and should be placed permanently in the repertory of the Queen's Hall Orchestra.

REFEREE.

Splendidly played, the merry work was most heartily received.

SUNDAY TIMES.

Nine in number, they show great ingenuity in preserving the characteristics of the subject theme through its rhythmic and harmonic transformations, and the music has a spontaneous and thoroughly English feeling. One of the best sections is that in march time, in the Trio of which fragments of the subject theme are heard against a drone accompaniment; while in the last section the composer has given play to a merry wit and has pictured the four instruments in strenuous competition for priority of audience. So clear was its humour that it was followed with ripples of laughter from the audience, and the call to the composer was unusually enthusiastic.

MUSICAL STANDARD.

A work of such absolute delightfulness is not heard everyday. From start to finish one's interest was held captive as the composer commented variously upon his theme. In the spirit of true beauty were Variations one, three and eight, while energy dominated others, and a vein of delicious humour accounted for the rest. The writing is always clear and sane, with any amount of sheer cleverness. The Finale is an absolute inspiration of humour, and is worked out with irresistible comedy.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHURCH MUSIC

BY

CHARLES H. MOODY,

Organist of Ripon Cathedral.

TE DEUM in F PARKER, { 4d.
JUBILATE, in C and F Kirkgate, Ripon. { 3d.
ANTHEMS FOR EVENSONG—

"Giver of Peace" (NOVELLO.) 3d.
"Before the ending of the day" (VINCENT.) 3d.
CAROL—"In Bethlehem" (15th century words) .. (NOVELLO.) 1d.
THE RIPON AMENS—On Card (NOVELLO.) 1d.

WEBSTER'S CHILD'S PRIMER OF THE THEORY OF MUSIC. "SIMPLE AND SYSTEMATIC."

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHORISTER'S AID TO MONOTONING

BY

C. S. FOSBERY, M.A.

Headmaster, St. John's School, Montreal;

Late Choirmaster to the Church Choral Union (Howden Deanery,
Yorks).

PRICE THREEPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Popular Part-Songs for S.A.T.B

By W. W. PEARSON.

Nymphs of the Ocean .. 3d.	The Oyster Dredgers (4th thousand) .. 2d.
The Skaters 3d.	Evening 2d.
The Lake 3d.	*Sweet to live (40th thou.) .. 2d.
*Tis Morn' 3d.	*Welcome, young Spring! .. 2d.
Sweet Spring (Madrigal) .. 3d.	*The Anglers (16th thou.) .. 2d.
The River (6th thou.) .. 3d.	The Dream of Home (4th thousand) .. 2d.
Over the mountain side .. 3d.	Summer and Winter .. 2d.
Soul of living music .. 3d.	*Departed Joys (6th thou.) .. 2d.
The Stormy Petrel (10th thousand) .. 3d.	There's beauty in the deep Soldier, rest! (6th thou.) .. 1d.
The Coral Grove (6th thou.) 3d.	Woods in Winter (6th thou.) 1d.
Pibroch of Donuil Dhu .. 3d.	Autumn 1d.
Blow, Western Wind! .. 3d.	
Stars of the Night .. 3d.	
Under the Trees .. 3d.	

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

*Three Doughtie Men (103rd thousand) .. 3d.	*Ben Bowlegs (12th thou.) .. 3d.
Three Children Sliding (12th thousand) .. 3d.	The Carrion Crow (6th thou.) 3d.
A Ryghte Merrie Geste (6th thousand) .. 4d.	Call John! (10th thou.) .. 3d.
The Snow-white Doe .. 4d.	Three Merry Fishers (4th thousand) .. 3d.
	The Cuckoo Clock (4th thousand) .. 3d.

DESCRIPTIVE CHORUSES

With Pianoforte or Orchestral Accompaniments.

The Iron Horse (6th thou.) 4d.	The Ocean (6th thou.) .. 3d.
Off to Sea (4th thou.) .. 4d.	*The Ironfounders (44th thousand) .. 3d.
Jäger Chorus (10th thou.) .. 3d.	The Cyclists (4th thou.) .. 4d.
The Lifeboat (4th thou.) .. 4d.	

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmham, Dereham.
Tonic Sol-fa Editions at half the above prices of those marked *.SONG "THE SINGERS" 2s.
(Piano and Organ Accompaniment.)
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

LET SONGS OF REJOICING BE RAISED

("MAN SINGET MIT FREUDEN")

A CANTATA

FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

J. S. BACH.

EDITED BY JOHN POINTER.

ENGLISH VERSION BY PAUL ENGLAND.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S NEW SONGS

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS EACH NET.

THE TORCH. By EDWARD ELGAR.
Suitable for All Voices.OH, SOFT WAS THE SONG. By EDWARD ELGAR.
Suitable for Mezzo-Sopranos or Contraltos.SONS OF THE SEA. By COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.
Suitable for Baritones.LOVE IS FOR EVER. By ERNEST NEWTON.
Suitable for Tenors.COME, DREAMLESS REST. By NOEL JOHNSON.
Suitable for All Voices.SILENT LOVE. By FRANK LAMBERT.
Suitable for Medium Voices.DOWN CHELSEA WAY. By HENRY COATES.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.SONGSTERS' AWAKENING (VOCAL WALTZ).
By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for Sopranos.THE PURITAN MAID. By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for All Voices.TO THE RIVER. By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for All Voices.MY SUSAN. By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for Tenors or Baritones.SIGH NO MORE, LADIES.
By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for Tenors or Baritones.PROUD MAISIE. By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for All Voices.SING, BRITAIN'S SONS!
By CHARLES HARRISS.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.COME TO ME, GENTLE SLEEP.
By JOHN POINTER.
Suitable for Sopranos or Tenors.ZUMMERZETZHIKE (Old Song)
Arranged by ERNEST NEWTON.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

WEBSTER'S CHILD'S PRIMER OF THE THEORY OF MUSIC. "SIMPLE AND SYSTEMATIC."

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHORISTER'S AID TO MONOTONING

BY

C. S. FOSBERY, M.A.

Headmaster, St. John's School, Montreal;

Late Choirmaster to the Church Choral Union (Howden Deanery,
Yorks).

PRICE THREEPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Popular Part-Songs for S.A.T.B

By W. W. PEARSON.

Nymphs of the Ocean .. 3d.	The Oyster Dredgers (4th thousand) .. 2d.
The Skaters 3d.	Evening 2d.
The Lake 3d.	*Sweet to live (40th thou.) .. 2d.
*Tis Morn' 3d.	*Welcome, young Spring! .. 2d.
Sweet Spring (Madrigal) .. 3d.	*The Anglers (16th thou.) .. 2d.
The River (6th thou.) .. 3d.	The Dream of Home (4th thousand) .. 2d.
Over the mountain side .. 3d.	Summer and Winter .. 2d.
Soul of living music .. 3d.	*Departed Joys (6th thou.) .. 2d.
The Stormy Petrel (10th thousand) .. 3d.	There's beauty in the deep Soldier, rest! (6th thou.) .. 1d.
The Coral Grove (6th thou.) 3d.	Woods in Winter (6th thou.) 1d.
Pibroch of Donuil Dhu .. 3d.	Autumn 1d.
Blow, Western Wind! .. 3d.	
Stars of the Night .. 3d.	
Under the Trees .. 3d.	

HUMOROUS PART-SONGS.

*Three Doughtie Men (103rd thousand) .. 3d.	*Ben Bowlegs (12th thou.) .. 3d.
Three Children Sliding (12th thousand) .. 3d.	The Carrion Crow (6th thou.) 3d.
A Ryghte Merrie Geste (6th thousand) .. 4d.	Call John! (10th thou.) .. 3d.
The Snow-white Doe .. 4d.	Three Merry Fishers (4th thousand) .. 3d.
	The Cuckoo Clock (4th thousand) .. 3d.

DESCRIPTIVE CHORUSES

With Pianoforte or Orchestral Accompaniments.

The Iron Horse (6th thou.) 4d.	The Ocean (6th thou.) .. 3d.
Off to Sea (4th thou.) .. 4d.	*The Ironfounders (44th thousand) .. 3d.
Jäger Chorus (10th thou.) .. 3d.	The Cyclists (4th thou.) .. 4d.
The Lifeboat (4th thou.) .. 4d.	

Orchestral Parts on application to the COMPOSER, Elmham, Dereham.
Tonic Sol-fa Editions at half the above prices of those marked *.SONG "THE SINGERS" 2s.
(Piano and Organ Accompaniment.)
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

LET SONGS OF REJOICING BE RAISED

("MAN SINGET MIT FREUDEN")

A CANTATA

FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

J. S. BACH.

EDITED BY JOHN POINTER.

ENGLISH VERSION BY PAUL ENGLAND.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S NEW SONGS

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS EACH NET.

THE TORCH. By EDWARD ELGAR.
Suitable for All Voices.OH, SOFT WAS THE SONG. By EDWARD ELGAR.
Suitable for Mezzo-Sopranos or Contraltos.SONS OF THE SEA. By COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.
Suitable for Baritones.LOVE IS FOR EVER. By ERNEST NEWTON.
Suitable for Tenors.COME, DREAMLESS REST. By NOEL JOHNSON.
Suitable for All Voices.SILENT LOVE. By FRANK LAMBERT.
Suitable for Medium Voices.DOWN CHELSEA WAY. By HENRY COATES.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.SONGSTERS' AWAKENING (VOCAL WALTZ).
By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for Sopranos.THE PURITAN MAID. By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for All Voices.TO THE RIVER. By PERCY FLETCHER.
Suitable for All Voices.MY SUSAN. By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for Tenors or Baritones.SIGH NO MORE, LADIES.
By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for Tenors or Baritones.PROUD MAISIE. By FREDERIC AUSTIN.
Suitable for All Voices.SING, BRITAIN'S SONS!
By CHARLES HARRISS.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.COME TO ME, GENTLE SLEEP.
By JOHN POINTER.
Suitable for Sopranos or Tenors.ZUMMERZETZHIKE (Old Song)
Arranged by ERNEST NEWTON.
Suitable for Baritones or Basses.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SHORT PRELUDES

FOR THE
ORGAN

These Short Preludes are intended for use chiefly as Introductory Voluntaries to Divine Service, more especially in those churches where the time allowed for such is, of necessity, somewhat limited. They occupy in performance from about one to two minutes.

BOOK I.			
No.			
1.	Andante Grazioso	Thomas Adams	
2.	Andante	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Largamente	George J. Bennett	
4.	Andante Religioso	Myles B. Foster	
5.	Andantino	Alfred Hollins	
6.	Adagio Cantabile	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Larghetto	Charles J. May	
8.	Andante con Moto	John E. West	
9.	Andantino quasi Allegretto	John E. West	
10.	Andante	W. Wolstenholme	

BOOK II.			
No.			
1.	Andante con Moto	Thomas Adams	
2.	Con Moto	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Moderato	H. A. Chambers	
4.	Marziale, poco Lento	Myles B. Foster	
5.	Moderato	Alfred Hollins	
6.	Andantino	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Adagio	Charles J. May	
8.	"Hymnus"—Andante e Sostenuto	John E. West	
9.	Andante Serioso	John E. West	
10.	Adagio	W. Wolstenholme	

BOOK III.			
No.			
1.	Moderato e Legato	Thomas Adams	
2.	Moderato	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Andante con Moto	George J. Bennett	
4.	Andante	H. A. Chambers	
5.	Grazioso molto Espressivo	Myles B. Foster	
6.	"Song without Words"—Con Moto	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Andante	Alfred Hollins	
8.	Andante Dolente	John E. West	
9.	Andante Pastorale	John E. West	
10.	Adagio	W. Wolstenholme	

PRICE ONE SHILLING NET EACH BOOK.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S
ALBUMS FOR THE ORGAN.

No. 1.

TWELVE SELECTED PIECES.

No.			
1.	Interlude	Th. Dubois	
2.	Chanson de Marin	Edward Elgar	
3.	Fantasia on the old melody "Urbs Beata"	W. Faulkes	
4.	There is a green hill far away	Ch. Gounod	
5.	Marche Triomphale	Alexandre Guilmant	
6.	Ave Maria	A. Henselt	
7.	Grand Chœur No. 2	Alfred Hollins	
8.	Andantino in D flat	Edwin H. Lemare	
9.	Chanson Triste	P. Tschaiakowsky	
10.	Prelude to "Lohengrin," Act I.	R. Wagner	
11.	Romanza	W. Wolstenholme	
12.	Allegretto in E flat	W. Wolstenholme	

No. 2.

TWELVE SELECTED PIECES.

No.			
1.	Chanson de Nuit	Edward Elgar	
2.	Alla Marcia	Myles B. Foster	
3.	Minuetto	Alexandre Guilmant	
4.	Lied	H. Hofmann	
5.	Barcarole	H. Hofmann	
6.	Spring Song	Alfred Hollins	
7.	The Curfew	Edward J. Horsman	
8.	Pastorale in E	Edwin H. Lemare	
9.	Ave Maria d'Arcadet	Franz Liszt	
10.	Cantique d'Amour	Theo. Wendt	
11.	The Seraph's Strain	W. Wolstenholme	
12.	Le Carillon	W. Wolstenholme	

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence each net;
Cloth, 5s. each net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

NET.
s. d.

CHOPIN—GODOWSKY.—Etude, Op. 10, No. 4. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
— Etude, Op. 25, No. 6. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
DEBUSSY, C.—La plus que lente. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
— Rondes de printemps. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	7 0
— Iberia. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet, 6s. net; Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	10 0
— La Fille aux cheveux de lin. Pianoforte Duet	2 0
DUKAS, P.—Introduction 3rd Act Ariane et Barbe-Bleue. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	3 0
DURAND.—Valse, Nos. 3 and 4. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	3 6
— Valse, No. 5. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	2 6
— Valse, No. 6. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	3 0
— 1st Valse. Transcribed for Pianoforte (6 hands)	3 0
FAURÉ, G.—Serenade Toscane. Melody. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 0
FOURNIER, P.—Op. 20. Toccata. Transcribed for Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	7 0
FRANCK, C.—Prelude, Fugue and Variation for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	3 0
— Pastoral for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	3 0
— 1st Fantasia for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 6
— Pièce héroïque for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 6
GURLITT.—Op. 143. School for left hand. Two Books each	1 6
MALIPIERO, G. F.—Gavotta, Minuetto, Giga. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
MENTER, S.—Op. 8. Etude in 6ths. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
— Op. 9. Etude in A flat. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
MEYER-HELMUND, E.—Dianina and Gondoletta. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Bourrée de la Suite française. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
— Variations plaisantes. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	8 0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Op. 50. La jeunesse d'Hercule. Pianoforte Solo	4 0
— Op. 78. 3rd Symphony. Two Pianofortes (3 hands)	15 0
WIDOR, CH. M.—Dans les bois. Five Pianoforte Pieces	3 0

CHAMBER MUSIC.

BINET, F.—Chanson de Louise. Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
BIZET, G.—Jeux d'Enfants. Suite for Pianoforte, Violin and Violoncello, with Contrabass and Clarinet ad lib.	5 0
DEBUSSY, C.—La Fille aux cheveux de lin. Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
— Le petit berger. For Flute and Pianoforte	1 6
— 1st Rhapsodie. For Clarinet and Pianoforte	3 6
D'INDY, V.—Op. 19. Lied. For Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
FRANCK, C.—Prelude, Fugue and Variation. For Violin and Pianoforte	3 6
— Cantabile. For Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
LITTA, P.—Le lac d'amour. Poème for Violin and Pianoforte	10 0
NOLCK, A.—Students' Concertinos for Violoncello and Pianoforte, Nos. 1-6	1 6
PIERNÉ, G.—Stances d'Izely. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Phaeton. For Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello, and Contra-Bass and Clarinet ad lib.	5 0
— Andantino. Op. 61. For Violoncello and Pianoforte	3 0
— La Muse et la Poète. For Violin, Violoncello, and Piano	7 0
SCHÜTT, E.—Op. 33. Arioso. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
— Canonetta. Arranged for Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
WOHLFAHRT-SPONER.—Op. 45. 75 Violin Studies in Two Books. Violin Solo	3 0
— Ditto. Violin and Pianoforte, each	3 0
— Op. 54. 60 Violin Studies in Two Books. Violin Solo, each	2 0
— Ditto. Violin and Pianoforte, each	3 0

VOCAL MUSIC.

AUBERT, L.—Roses du Soir. Song	2 0
D'ALBERT, E.—Wienlied. For S.A.T.B.	1 6
DEBUSSY, C.—Ballades de F. VILLON. French and English Words	5 0
1. Ballade de Villon à s'Amey. 2. Ballade que fait Villon. 3. Ballade des femmes de Paris.	3 0
— Le promenoir des deux Amants. French and English Words. Complete	3 0
1. Auprès de cette grotte sombre, 1s. 6d. net; 2. Crois mon Conseil, 1s. 6d.; 3. Je tremble en voyant ton visage	1 6
REINECKE, C.—Château de Réve. Song	1 6
RHEINBERGER, J.—Songe au grand amour. Song	1 9
RHENÉ-BATON.—L'âme des Iris. Mezzo	2 0
— Berceuse. Mezzo	1 6
— Frère comme un harmonica. Mezzo	2 0
SCHILLINGS, M.—Le Marchal ferrant. Song	1 6
SINDING, C.—Une femme. Song	1 0

FULL SCORES. MINIATURE.

DEBUSSY, C.—Images. No. 2, Iberia	3 0
— Rondes de Printemps	5 0
DUKAS, P.—Polyeucte Overture	4 0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Op. 130. La Foi	6 0
SAMAZEUILH, G.—Une étude symphonique d'après La Nef	6 0
SCHMITT, FL.—Étude symphonique d'après Le Palais Hame	6 0

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

SHORT PRELUDES

FOR THE
ORGAN

These Short Preludes are intended for use chiefly as Introductory Voluntaries to Divine Service, more especially in those churches where the time allowed for such is, of necessity, somewhat limited. They occupy in performance from about one to two minutes.

BOOK I.			
No.			
1.	Andante Grazioso	Thomas Adams	
2.	Andante	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Largamente	George J. Bennett	
4.	Andante Religioso	Myles B. Foster	
5.	Andantino	Alfred Hollins	
6.	Adagio Cantabile	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Larghetto	Charles J. May	
8.	Andante con Moto	John E. West	
9.	Andantino quasi Allegretto	John E. West	
10.	Andante	W. Wolstenholme	

BOOK II.			
No.			
1.	Andante con Moto	Thomas Adams	
2.	Con Moto	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Moderato	H. A. Chambers	
4.	Marziale, poco Lento	Myles B. Foster	
5.	Moderato	Alfred Hollins	
6.	Andantino	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Adagio	Charles J. May	
8.	"Hymnus"—Andante e Sostenuto	John E. West	
9.	Andante Serioso	John E. West	
10.	Adagio	W. Wolstenholme	

BOOK III.			
No.			
1.	Moderato e Legato	Thomas Adams	
2.	Moderato	W. G. Alcock	
3.	Andante con Moto	George J. Bennett	
4.	Andante	H. A. Chambers	
5.	Grazioso molto Espressivo	Myles B. Foster	
6.	"Song without Words"—Con Moto	Alfred Hollins	
7.	Andante	Alfred Hollins	
8.	Andante Dolente	John E. West	
9.	Andante Pastorale	John E. West	
10.	Adagio	W. Wolstenholme	

PRICE ONE SHILLING NET EACH BOOK.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S
ALBUMS FOR THE ORGAN.

No. 1.

TWELVE SELECTED PIECES.

No.			
1.	Interlude	Th. Dubois	
2.	Chanson de Marin	Edward Elgar	
3.	Fantasia on the old melody "Urbs Beata"	W. Faulkes	
4.	There is a green hill far away	Ch. Gounod	
5.	Marche Triomphale	Alexandre Guilmant	
6.	Ave Maria	A. Henselt	
7.	Grand Chœur No. 2	Alfred Hollins	
8.	Andantino in D flat	Edwin H. Lemare	
9.	Chanson Triste	P. Tschaiakowsky	
10.	Prelude to "Lohengrin," Act I.	R. Wagner	
11.	Romanza	W. Wolstenholme	
12.	Allegretto in E flat	W. Wolstenholme	

No. 2.

TWELVE SELECTED PIECES.

No.			
1.	Chanson de Nuit	Edward Elgar	
2.	Alla Marcia	Myles B. Foster	
3.	Minuetto	Alexandre Guilmant	
4.	Lied	H. Hofmann	
5.	Barcarole	H. Hofmann	
6.	Spring Song	Alfred Hollins	
7.	The Curfew	Edward J. Horsman	
8.	Pastorale in E	Edwin H. Lemare	
9.	Ave Maria d'Arcadelt	Franz Liszt	
10.	Cantique d'Amour	Theo. Wendi	
11.	The Seraph's Strain	W. Wolstenholme	
12.	Le Carillon	W. Wolstenholme	

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence each net;
Cloth, 5s. each net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

NET.
s. d.

CHOPIN—GODOWSKY.—Etude, Op. 10, No. 4. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
— Etude, Op. 25, No. 6. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
DEBUSSY, C.—La plus que lente. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
— Rondes de printemps. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	7 0
— Iberia. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet, 6s. net; Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	10 0
— La Fille aux cheveux de lin. Pianoforte Duet	2 0
DUKAS, P.—Introduction 3rd Act Ariane et Barbe-Bleue. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	3 0
DURAND.—Valse, Nos. 3 and 4. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	each 3 6
— Valse, No. 5. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	2 6
— Valse, No. 6. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	3 0
— 1st Valse. Transcribed for Pianoforte (6 hands)	3 0
FAURÉ, G.—Serenade Toscane. Melody. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 0
FOURNIER, P.—Op. 20. Toccata. Transcribed for Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	7 0
FRANCK, C.—Prelude, Fugue and Variation for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	3 0
— Pastoral for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	3 0
— 1st Fantasia for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 6
— Pièce heroïque for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2 6
GURLITT.—Op. 143. School for left hand. Two Books each	1 6
MALPIERO, G. F.—Gavotta, Minuetto, Giga. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
MENTER, S.—Op. 8. Etude in 6ths. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
— Op. 9. Etude in A flat. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
MEYER-HELMUND, E.—Dianina and Gondoletta. Pianoforte Solo	each 1 6
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Bourrée de la Suite française. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
— Variations plaisantes. Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	8 0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Op. 50. La jeunesse d'Hercule. Pianoforte Solo	4 0
— Op. 78. 3rd Symphony. Two Pianofortes (3 hands)	15 0
WIDOR, CH. M.—Dans les bois. Five Pianoforte Pieces	3 0

CHAMBER MUSIC.

BINET, F.—Chanson de Louise. Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
BIZET, G.—Jeux d'Enfants. Suite for Pianoforte, Violin and Violoncello, with Contrabass and Clarinet ad lib.	5 0
DEBUSSY, C.—La Fille aux cheveux de lin. Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
— Le petit berger. For Flute and Pianoforte	1 6
— 1st Rhapsodie. For Clarinet and Pianoforte	3 6
D'INDY, V.—Op. 19. Lied. For Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
FRANCK, C.—Prelude, Fugue and Variation. For Violin and Pianoforte	3 6
— Cantabile. For Violin and Pianoforte	2 0
LITTA, P.—Le lac d'amour. Poème for Violin and Pianoforte	10 0
NOLCK, A.—Students' Concertinos for Violoncello and Pianoforte, Nos. 1-6	each 1 6
PIERNÉ, G.—Stances d'Izely. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Phaeton. For Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello, and Contra-Bass and Clarinet ad lib.	5 0
— Andantino. Op. 61. For Violoncello and Pianoforte	3 0
— La Muse et la Poète. For Violin, Violoncello, and Piano	7 0
SCHÜTT, E.—Op. 33. Arioso. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
— Canonetta. Arranged for Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
WOHLFAHRT-SPONER.—Op. 45. 75 Violin Studies in Two Books. Violin Solo	each 3 0
— Ditto. Violin and Pianoforte, each	3 0
— Op. 54. 60 Violin Studies in Two Books. Violin Solo, each	2 0
— Ditto. Violin and Pianoforte, each	3 0

VOCAL MUSIC.

AUBERT, L.—Roses du Soir. Song	2 0
D'ALBERT, E.—Wiegenlied. For S.A.T.B.	1 6
DEBUSSY, C.—Ballades de F. VILLON. French and English Words	5 0
1. Ballade de Villon à s'Amey. 2. Ballade que fait Villon. 3. Ballade des femmes de Paris.	
— Le promenoir des deux Amants. French and English Words. Complete	3 0
1. Auprès de cette grotte sombre, 1s. 6d. net; 2. Crois mon Conseil, 1s. 6d.; 3. Je tremble en voyant ton visage	1 6
REINECKE, C.—Château de Réve. Song	1 6
RHEINBERGER, J.—Songe au grand amour. Song	1 9
RHENÉ-BATON.—L'âme des Iris. Mezzo	2 0
— Berceuse. Mezzo	1 6
— Frère comme un harmonica. Mezzo	2 0
SCHILLINGS, M.—Le Marchal ferrant. Song	1 6
SINDING, C.—Une femme. Song	1 0

FULL SCORES. MINIATURE.

DEBUSSY, C.—Images. No. 2, Iberia	3 0
— Rondes de Printemps	5 0
DUKAS, P.—Polyeucte Overture	4 0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Op. 130. La Foi	6 0
SAMAZEUILH, G.—Une étude symphonique d'après La Nef	6 0
SCHMITT, FL.—Étude symphonique d'après Le Palais Hame	6 0

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Novello's Octavo Edition of Oratorios, Cantatas, &c.

A SELECTED LIST OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED WORKS.

BON-BON SUITE

The words by MOORE
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling.

ANDROMEDA

A Dramatic Cantata for Soprano, Contralto and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra,
The Words taken from the Poem by KINGSLEY
The Music by
CYRIL B. ROTHAM.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

FAUST

A selection for Concert performance for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano,
Tenor and Bass Soli, Chorus and Orchestra
The Music composed by
CH. GOUNOD
Edited and Arranged by JOHN POINTER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

ODE TO A NIGHTINGALE

The Poem by KEATS
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
ERNEST WALKER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

BEYOND THESE VOICES THERE IS PEACE

Motet for Soprano and Bass Soli, Chorus and Orchestra by
C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

MIDNIGHT

The Words from "TOWARDS DEMOCRACY," by
EDWARD CARPENTER
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE INVINCIBLE ARMADA

Symphonic Poem for Chorus and Orchestra. The Poem by SCHILLER.
The English Translation by BULWER LYTTON.
The Music by
RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

ENDYMION'S DREAM

The Words by C. R. B. BARRETT
Set to Music for Soprano and Tenor Soli, Chorus and Orchestra by
S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE VEIL

The Poem by R. BUCHANAN.
Set to Music for Soprano, Contralto, Tenor and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by
F. H. COWEN.

Vocal Score, Three Shillings.

THE SANDS OF DEE

The Words by CHARLES KINGSLEY
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
CHARLES A. E. HARRISS.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

SIR PATRICK SPENS

Ballad, for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra
Set to Music by
A. HERBERT BREWER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

THE WRECK OF THE HESPERUS

Poem by LONGFELLOW
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
HAMISH MACCUNN.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

ODE ON TIME

The Poem by MILTON
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

THE MASQUE OF COMUS

By JOHN MILTON
The Original Music by HENRY LAWES
together with Incidental Music, Dances, &c. by WILLIAM LAWES
and other Contemporary Composers, selected and arranged by
J. F. BRIDGE.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE ANNUNCIATION

Bible Scenes
Set to Music for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano, Tenor and Bass Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by
ALEX. M. MACLEAN.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

THE SKELETON IN ARMOUR

Symphonic Poem for Chorus and Orchestra
The Poem by LONGFELLOW
The Music by RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE FAKENHAM GHOST

A Humorous Cantata. The Words by ROBERT BLOOMFIELD
Set to Music for Soprano Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
B. LUARD-SELBY.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

SUMMER SPORTS

Suite for Chorus and Orchestra. The Poems by
SAMUEL DANIEL, THOMAS DEKKER, JAMES SHIRLEY, and an
Anonymous Writer.
The Music by A. HERBERT BREWER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

NOBLE NUMBERS

By ROBERT HERRICK, together with Contemporary Poems by
GEORGE HERBERT, DONNE, and an Anonymous Writer
Set to Music for Soprano, Contralto, Baritone, and Bass Soli, Chorus
and Orchestra by H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Vocal Score, Three Shillings.

LAZARUS

Selection. The English Version by W. G. ROTHERY
Set to Music for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano, Tenor and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by SCHUBERT.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LAY OF ST. CUTHBERT

The Words (selected from "THE INGOLDSBY LEGEND")
by RICHARD BARHAM
Set to music for Chorus and Orchestra by
W. H. SPEER.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

HYMN OF FAITH

The Words arranged from the Holy Scriptures by EDWARD ELGAR
Set to Music for Mezzo-Soprano Solo and Chorus by
IVOR ATKINS.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LAIRD O' COCKPEN

The Words by LADY NAIRN
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
D. STEPHEN.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

IN THE MORNING

Rhapsody for Chorus and Orchestra. Words by ERNEST BILTON.
Set to Music by
STAFFORD NORTH.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

London:—Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited, at Novello Works, Soho, and published at 160, Wardour Street, Soho, W.
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND CO., Ltd., Paternoster Row, E.C.—Tuesday, November 1, 1910.

Novello's Octavo Edition of Oratorios, Cantatas, &c.

A SELECTED LIST OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED WORKS.

BON-BON SUITE

The words by MOORE
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings; Tonic Sol-fa, One Shilling.

ANDROMEDA

A Dramatic Cantata for Soprano, Contralto and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra,
The Words taken from the Poem by KINGSLEY
The Music by
CYRIL B. ROTHAM.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

FAUST

A selection for Concert performance for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano,
Tenor and Bass Soli, Chorus and Orchestra
The Music composed by
CH. GOUNOD
Edited and Arranged by JOHN POINTER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Ninepence.

ODE TO A NIGHTINGALE

The Poem by KEATS
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
ERNEST WALKER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

BEYOND THESE VOICES THERE IS PEACE

Motet for Soprano and Bass Soli, Chorus and Orchestra by
C. HUBERT H. PARRY.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

MIDNIGHT

The Words from "TOWARDS DEMOCRACY," by
EDWARD CARPENTER
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE INVINCIBLE ARMADA

Symphonic Poem for Chorus and Orchestra. The Poem by SCHILLER.
The English Translation by BULWER LYTTON.
The Music by
RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

ENDYMION'S DREAM

The Words by C. R. B. BARRETT
Set to Music for Soprano and Tenor Soli, Chorus and Orchestra by
S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE VEIL

The Poem by R. BUCHANAN.
Set to Music for Soprano, Contralto, Tenor and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by
F. H. COWEN.

Vocal Score, Three Shillings.

THE SANDS OF DEE

The Words by CHARLES KINGSLEY
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
CHARLES A. E. HARRISS.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

SIR PATRICK SPENS

Ballad, for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra
Set to Music by
A. HERBERT BREWER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

THE WRECK OF THE HESPERUS

Poem by LONGFELLOW
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
HAMISH MACCUNN.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

ODE ON TIME

The Poem by MILTON
Set to Music for Baritone Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Vocal Score, One Shilling.

THE MASQUE OF COMUS

By JOHN MILTON
The Original Music by HENRY LAWES
together with Incidental Music, Dances, &c. by WILLIAM LAWES
and other Contemporary Composers, selected and arranged by
J. F. BRIDGE.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE ANNUNCIATION

Bible Scenes
Set to Music for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano, Tenor and Bass Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by
ALEX. M. MACLEAN.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

THE SKELETON IN ARMOUR

Symphonic Poem for Chorus and Orchestra
The Poem by LONGFELLOW
The Music by RUTLAND BOUGHTON.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

THE FAKENHAM GHOST

A Humorous Cantata. The Words by ROBERT BLOOMFIELD
Set to Music for Soprano Solo, Chorus and Orchestra by
B. LUARD-SELBY.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

SUMMER SPORTS

Suite for Chorus and Orchestra. The Poems by
SAMUEL DANIEL, THOMAS DEKKER, JAMES SHIRLEY, and an
Anonymous Writer.
The Music by A. HERBERT BREWER.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

NOBLE NUMBERS

By ROBERT HERRICK, together with Contemporary Poems by
GEORGE HERBERT, DONNE, and an Anonymous Writer
Set to Music for Soprano, Contralto, Baritone, and Bass Soli, Chorus
and Orchestra by H. WALFORD DAVIES.

Vocal Score, Three Shillings.

LAZARUS

Selection. The English Version by W. G. ROTHERY
Set to Music for Soprano, Mezzo-Soprano, Tenor and Baritone Soli,
Chorus and Orchestra by SCHUBERT.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LAY OF ST. CUTHBERT

The Words (selected from "THE INGOLDSBY LEGEND")
by RICHARD BARHAM
Set to music for Chorus and Orchestra by
W. H. SPEER.

Vocal Score, Two Shillings.

HYMN OF FAITH

The Words arranged from the Holy Scriptures by EDWARD ELGAR
Set to Music for Mezzo-Soprano Solo and Chorus by
IVOR ATKINS.

Vocal Score, One Shilling and Sixpence.

THE LAIRD O' COCKPEN

The Words by LADY NAIRN
Set to Music for Chorus and Orchestra by
D. STEPHEN.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Sixpence.

IN THE MORNING

Rhapsody for Chorus and Orchestra. Words by ERNEST BILTON.
Set to Music by
STAFFORD NORTH.

Vocal Score, One Shilling; Tonic Sol-fa, Eightpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

London:—Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited, at Novello Works, Soho, and published at 160, Wardour Street, Soho, W.
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND CO., Ltd., Paternoster Row, E.C.—Tuesday, November 1, 1910.

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FOUNDED IN 1844.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 814.—Vol. 51.
Registered at the General Post
Office for Canadian Postage.

DECEMBER 1, 1910.

Price 3d.; Postage, 1½d.
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 4s.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY. ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
Conductor: SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

MASS IN B MINOR - - BACH.

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 1, AT 8.

MISS PERCEVAL ALLEN.
MISS PHYLLIS LETT.
MR. LLOYD CHANDOS.
MR. WILLIAM HIGLEY.

"MESSIAH" - - - HANDEL.

MONDAY, JANUARY 2, 1911, AT 8.

MADAME GLEESON-WHITE.
MADAME CLARA BUTT.
MR. BEN DAVIES.
MR. KENNERLEY RUMFORD.

BAND AND CHORUS, ONE THOUSAND PERFORMERS.

Organist: MR. H. L. BALFOUR, Mus.B.

Prices: Stalls, 7s. 6d.; Arena, 6s.; Balcony (Reserved), 5s.;
Unreserved, 4s.; Gallery (Promenade), 1s.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.

Principal: SIR A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

LENT TERM begins Monday, January 16. Entrance Examination,
Thursday, January 12, at 2.

FORTNIGHTLY CONCERT, Saturday, December 10, at 8.

ORCHESTRAL CONCERT, Queen's Hall, Friday, December 16,
at 3.

An Examination of persons engaged in the TRAINING OF
CHILDREN'S VOICES is held annually in September and during
the Christmas vacation, and a Certificate is granted to successful
candidates. A Course of Lecture-Lessons in preparation for the
Christmas Examination is now being given.

Prospectus, Entrance Forms, and all further information of—

F. W. RENAULT, Secretary.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE

R.A.M. AND R.C.M.

FOR LOCAL EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A).

Examinations in Theory held in March and November at all
Centres. In Practical Subjects in March-April at all Centres, and
in the London district and certain Provincial Centres in November-
December also. Entries for the March-April Examinations close
Wednesday, February 8, 1911.

SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held throughout the British Isles three times a year—viz., March-
April, June-July, and October-November. Entries for the March-April
Examinations close Wednesday, February 1, 1911.
Theory papers set in Examinations of past years (Local Centre
or School) can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per
year, Post-free.

The Board offers annually SIX EXHIBITIONS tenable at the
R.A.M. or R.C.M., for Two or Three Years.

Copies of Syllabuses A and B, Forms of Entry, and any further
information, will be sent, post-free, on application to—

Telegrams:
"Associa, London."

JAMES MUIR, Secretary.
15, Bedford Square, London, W.C.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA (LTD.). SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

QUEEN'S HALL.

DEC. 3, AT 3.

OVERTURE	"Prometheus"	Beethoven
SUITE in G, for Strings .. ..	.. ..	Bach-Wood
VIOLIN CONCERTO in D .. ..	.. ..	Tchaikovsky
SYMPHONY No. 3, in F .. ..	.. ..	Brahms
OVERTURE	"In Italian"	Goldmark

SOLO VIOLIN—MISCHA ELMAN.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d. (All the 1s. Tickets are sold.)

Full particulars and programmes may be obtained from the QUEEN'S
HALL ORCHESTRA (Ltd.), 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

QUEEN'S HALL.

KREISLER KREISLER ORCHESTRAL CONCERT.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, DEC. 28, AT 3.

BRAHMS - - VIOLIN CONCERTO IN D.

ELGAR - - NEW VIOLIN CONCERTO.

WIENIAWSKI - - - AIRS RUSSES.

SOLO VIOLIN—FRITZ KREISLER.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. From THE QUEEN'S
HALL ORCHESTRA (Ltd.), 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA (LTD.). NEW YEAR'S EVE CONCERT.

QUEEN'S HALL.

DEC. 31, 1910, AT 3.

(SATURDAY AFTERNOON.)

OVERTURE	"The Flying Dutchman"	Wagner
OVERTURE	"Eunhäuser"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Lohengrin"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Tristan and Isolde"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Die Meistersinger"	Wagner
SYMPHONY No. 6, in B minor ("Pathétique") .. ..	.. ..	Tchaikovsky

VOCALIST—MR. BEN DAVIES.

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s. From THE QUEEN'S
HALL ORCHESTRA (Ltd.), 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND INSTITUTE.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Visitor Sir EDWARD ELGAR, Mus. Doc., LL.D.

Principal GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

Visiting Examiner W. G. McNAUGHT, Mus. Doc.

SESSION 1910-1911.

The Session consists of AUTUMN TERM (September 19 to December 17),
WINTER TERM (January 16 to April 8), and SUMMER TERM (April 24 to
June 24).

Instruction in all branches of Music. Students' Choir and Orchestra,
Chamber Music, Students' Rehearsals and Concerts.

Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

ALFRED HAYES, Secretary.